

THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

FOUNDED IN 1844.

PUBLISHED ON THE FIRST OF EVERY MONTH.

No. 806.—Vol. 51.
Registered at the General Post
Office for Canadian Postage.

APRIL 1, 1910.

Price 3d.; Postage, 1½d.
Annual Subscription, Post-free, 4s.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC, TENTERDEN STREET, W.

Instituted 1822. Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1830.
Patron: HIS MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY THE KING.
President: H.R.H. THE DUKE OF CONNAUGHT, K.G.
Principal: Sir A. C. MACKENZIE, MUS.D., LL.D., F.R.A.M.

ENTRANCE EXAMINATION, Monday, April 25, at 2.
PAREPA ROSA SCHOLARSHIP, for Female Vocalists; THALBERG SCHOLARSHIP, for Female Pianists; STERNDALE BENNETT SCHOLARSHIP, for Male Candidates, in any branch of Music. Last day for entry, April 5.

An Examination of persons engaged in the TRAINING OF CHILDREN'S VOICES is held annually in September and during the Christmas vacation, and a Certificate is granted to successful candidates. A Course of Lecture-Lessons in preparation for the above Examination will be given during the Midsummer Term, commencing Saturday, April 30, at 9.30.

Prospectus, Entrance Forms, and all further information of—
F. W. RENAUT, Secretary.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC, PRINCE CONSORT ROAD, SOUTH KENSINGTON, S.W.

Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1883.
Telegrams—"Initiative, London." Telephone—"1160, Western."

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.
President: H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES, K.G.
Director:
Sir C. HUBERT H. PARRY, Bart., C.V.O., D.C.L., M.A., Mus. Doc.
Hon. Sec.: CHARLES MORLEY, Esq.

The MIDSUMMER TERM will commence on May 5. Entrance Examination, Monday, May 2.

Syllabus and official Entry Form may be obtained from

FRANK POWNALL, Registrar.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS.

The next F.R.C.O. Examination begins on July 11.
The A.R.C.O. Examination begins on July 18.
Choir-training Examination, Tuesday, May 3. Last day for entry, April 5.
Examination Regulations, List of College Publications, Lectures, &c., may be had on application.

H. A. HARDING, Hon. Sec.

Kensington Gore, S.W.

THE GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

Within three minutes of Ludgate Hill, Fleet Street, and Blackfriars Station (District Railway).

Managed by the Corporation of the City of London.
Principal: WILLIAM H. CUMMINGS, MUS.D.DUB., F.S.A., Hon. R.A.M.
Individual Tuition by eminent teachers at moderate fees.

New Pupils can enter at any time.

110 Prizes, Medals, and Scholarships, giving free and assisted tuition, competed for annually. Subjects taught: Piano, Singing, Organ, Harmony, all Orchestral and Solo Instruments, Stage Training in Elocution, Gesture, Stage Dancing, Fencing, and Opera. Lady Superintendent has charge of all ladies attending the School. Prospectus and form of entry free.

H. SAXE WYNDHAM, Secretary.
Victoria Embankment, E.C. Telephone No. 1943 Holborn.

BIRMINGHAM AND MIDLAND INSTITUTE

SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

Visitor ... Sir EDWARD ELGAR, MUS. DOC., LL.D.
Principal ... GRANVILLE BANTOCK.
Visiting Examiner ERNEST WALKER, MUS. DOC.

SESSION 1909-1910.

The Session consists of AUTUMN TERM (September 20 to December 16), WINTER TERM (January 17 to April 16), SUMMER TERM (April 18 to June 25).

Instruction in all branches of Music. Students' Choir and Orchestra, Chamber Music, Students' Rehearsals, Concerts, and Opera.

Prospectus and further information may be obtained from

ALFRED HAYES, Secretary.

QUEEN'S HALL. QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA'S

SYMPHONY CONCERTS

CONDUCTOR—MR. HENRY J. WOOD.

SATURDAY, APRIL 9, AT 3.

TONE-POEM	"Don Juan"	Richard Strauss
SYMPHONY No. 41, in C ("Jupiter")	...	Mozart
CONCERTO in D, for Violin and Orchestra	...	Tchaikovsky
SYMPHONIC POEM	"Tod und Verklärung"	Richard Strauss

SOLO VIOLIN—ZIMBALIST.

CONDUCTORS—

DR. RICHARD STRAUSS AND MR. HENRY J. WOOD.

SATURDAY, APRIL 23, AT 3.

OVERTURE	"Rienzi"	Wagner
OVERTURE	"The Flying Dutchman"	Wagner
OVERTURE	"Tannhäuser"	Wagner
PRELUDE	"Lohengrin"	Wagner
PRELUDE	"Tristan und Isolde"	Wagner
PRELUDE	"Die Meistersinger"	Wagner
PRELUDE	"Parsifal"	Wagner
SYMPHONY No. 8, in B minor ("Unfinished")		Schubert

Tickets: 10s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 5s., 2s. 6d., 1s.

QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA, LTD., 320, Regent Street, W.

ROBERT NEWMAN, Manager.

QUEEN'S HALL. YSAËVE AND PUGNO COMPLETE CYCLE

OF BEETHOVEN'S SONATAS FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE.

APRIL 20, AT 3.

SONATA No. 1, in D major (Op. 12)	...	Beethoven
SONATA No. 2, in A major (Op. 12)	...	Beethoven
SONATA No. 3, in E flat major (Op. 12)	...	Beethoven
SONATA No. 9, in A major (Kreutzer) (Op. 47)	...	Beethoven

APRIL 27, AT 3.

SONATA No. 4, in A minor (Op. 23)	...	Beethoven
SONATA No. 5, in F major (Op. 24)	...	Beethoven
SONATA No. 6, in A major (Op. 30, No. 1).	...	Beethoven
SONATA No. 7, in C minor (Op. 30, No. 2).	...	Beethoven

MAY 4, AT 3.

SONATA No. 10, in G major (Op. 96)	...	Beethoven
SONATA No. 8, in G major (Op. 30, No. 3)	...	Beethoven
SONATA (to be selected later).		

SOLO VIOLIN—M. EUGÈNE YSAËVE.

SOLO PIANOFORTE—M. RAOUL PUGNO.

Tickets: 10s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 5s., 2s. 6d., 1s.

QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA, LTD., 320, Regent Street, W.

ROBERT NEWMAN, Manager.

QUEEN'S HALL. MORIZ ROSENTHAL WILL GIVE A PIANOFORTE RECITAL

ON SATURDAY AFTERNOON, MAY 7, AT 3.

HIS LAST APPEARANCE IN LONDON THIS SEASON.

Full particulars will be duly announced.

Tickets: 10s. 6d., 7s. 6d., 5s., 2s. 6d., 1s.

QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA, LTD., 320, Regent Street, W.

ROBERT NEWMAN, Manager.

UNIVERSITY OF DURHAM.

The Examinations for Degrees in Music are held in Durham in March (Matri. Exam. only) and September.

For particulars, apply to the Secretary of Examinations, University Offices, Durham. Copies of former Examination Papers, 1s. each Set.

S.T. ANNE'S, Soho.—BACH ORGAN RECITALS
by E. H. THORNE, on Saturdays, April 9, 16, 23, and 30, at
3.30 p.m.

THE ASSOCIATED BOARD

OF THE
ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC AND ROYAL COLLEGE OF
MUSIC FOR LOCAL EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC.

Patron: His MAJESTY THE KING.

President: H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES, K.G.

LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS (SYLLABUS A).

Examinations in Theory held in March and November at all Centres. In Practical Subjects in March-April at all Centres, and in the London district and certain Provincial Centres in November-December also. Entries for the November-December Examinations close Wednesday, October 12, 1910.

SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS (SYLLABUS B).

Held three times a year—viz., June-July, October-November and March-April. Entries for the June-July Examinations close Wednesday, May 11, 1910.

Theory papers set in Examinations of past years (Local Centre or School) can be obtained on application. Price 3d. per set, per year, Post-free.

The Board offers annually SIX EXHIBITIONS tenable at the R.A.M. or R.C.M., for Two or Three Years.

Copies of Syllabuses A and B, Forms of Entry, and any further information, will be sent, post-free, on application to

JAMES MUIR, Secretary,
15, Bedford Square, London, W.C.

Telegrams: "Associa, London."

ROYAL
MANCHESTER COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

Patroness: HER MAJESTY QUEEN ALEXANDRA.

President: Sir W. H. HOULDsworth, Bart.

Principal: Dr. ADOLPH BRODSKY.

NEW COLLEGE YEAR opened Tuesday, September 28, 1909.

The NEW TERM began Tuesday, January 11, 1910.

Special Houses of Residence recommended for Students.

Students are required to enter upon a complete course of Musical Instruction, and are not admitted for a shorter period than one year.

Fee for the year, £30, payable in instalments of £10 at the beginning of each term. Special Fee for Wind Instrument Course, £15.

The Prospectus, with Scholarship information, Diploma Regulations, and Entry Forms, on application.

NEW DEPARTMENT for the Training of Music Teachers.

New Professor of Singing: Mr. FRANCIS HARFORD.

STANLEY WITHERS, Registrar.

ASSOCIATION MUSICALE DE PARIS.

J. DE LA TOUR, President Director.

4, RUE TRONCHET (Madeleine), PARIS, FRANCE.

CONCERTS—ALBERT SPALDING
AND SPECIAL CONCERTS DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY
TO FRENCH COMPOSERS.THE
DELLE SEDIE SCHOOL OF
SINGING, LTD.

Directors: Mr. INGO H. SIMON, Mme. ELEANOR CLEAVER-SIMON (the only authorised representatives of DELLE SEDIE), Miss GERTRUDE GRISWOLD.

Mrs. J. EDGAR RUDGE, Managing Director,
12, Hill Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.

VICTORIA COLLEGE OF MUSIC,
LONDON.

(Under the direction of the Victoria College Corporation, Ltd.)

INCORPORATED 1891.

45, BERNERS STREET, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.
Hon. President: THE MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF ANGLESEY.

Principal: J. H. LEWIS, D.C.L., F.E.I.S., Mus. Doc.

Chairman: J. M. BENTLEY, Mus. Doc. Cantab., Hon. F.R.A.M.
Hon. Director of Studies: CHURCHILL SIELEY, Mus. Doc., F.I.G.C.M.

Hon. Sec.: GEO. A. STANTON, F.I.G.C.M.

Metropolitan Examinations in all subjects, including the Diplomas of A.V.C.M., L.V.C.M., F.V.C.M., also for the Teachers' Professional Diploma in the Art of Teaching, July, 1910.

Local Theoretical Examination, July, 1910.

Practical Examinations are now being held at the various Centres.

Gold, Silver, and Bronze Medals are offered for Competition.

Local Secretaries required for towns not represented.

All communications to be addressed as usual to the Secretary, Central Office, 11, Burleigh Street, Strand, W.C.

MR. WATKIN MILLS

TEACHES THE
ART OF SINGING
IN ALL ITS BRANCHES.

Special attention given to
VOICE PRODUCTION, BREATHING
AND THE
TRADITIONAL RENDERING OF ORATORIO.

INCORPORATED GUILD OF CHURCH
MUSICIANS.

Founded 1888.
Incorporated pursuant to Act of Parliament XXX. and XXXI.
Victoria, Cap. cxxxi, § 23.

President: THE REV. THE DEAN OF BRISTOL.

ASSOCIATE (A.I.G.C.M.), LICENTIATE (L.I.G.C.M.), FEL-
LOWSHIP (F.I.G.C.M.) EXAMINATIONS in London and at
approved Provincial Centres in July, 1910.

COMPETITIONS FOR 1910.

ONE GUINEA is offered by the Rev. Sir George Ralph Fetherston, Bart., for the best Christmas Carol.

A SILVER MEDAL for the best simple setting of the Office of Holy Communion (Male Voices).

A SILVER MEDAL for the best Offertory Sentence (Male Voices).

A BRONZE MEDAL for the best Vesper Hymn.

A BRONZE MEDAL for the best Benedicite (Chant Form).

GUILD GAZETTE (QUARTERLY) . . . TWOPENNY.

REGISTER OF ORGAN VACANCIES.

Organists (Members) have the FREE use of the Register of Vacant Appointments.

Calendar (*gratis*) and further information of Dr. LEWIS, Warden,

42, Berners Street, London, W.

NATIONAL CONSERVATOIRE

INST., 1895. OF MUSIC, LTD. INCOR., 1900.
London: 174, Wardour Street, W.; Liverpool: 5, Hardman Street.

Warden: Professor ALEXANDER PHIPPS, Mus. Bac.

LOCAL MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS (MAY-JULY).
DIPLOMAS, ASSOCIATE, LICENTIATE, AND FELLOW, for
Teachers, Organists, Vocalists, Pianists, Violinists, and Bandmasters.

Office of "National Society of Musicians." Read the Musicians' Journal.

Sir Frederick Bridge and
Pianoforte Sight-Playing.

Sir Frederick Bridge recently deplored the general lack of efficiency in Sight-Playing, remarking that he had never been able to give full marks for this subject at examinations, even though the pieces selected for the Sight-Reading tests were far below the standard of difficulty of those selected for performance.

This inability to play music at sight is the great stumbling-block with nearly all students, and my system is the result of the first attempt to deal with this difficulty upon definite and scientific lines. By its aid a student is enabled to play at first sight any piece within his or her technical abilities after three months of about 15 minutes' daily practice.

Booklet, containing a full explanation of the methods employed, sent gratis and post-free to any pianist, on application to

MR. L. M. EHREMAYER, 27, Chancery Lane, W.C.
Personal Lessons in all branches of Pianoforte Playing.

THE EHREMAYER SYSTEM OF
PIANOFORTE SIGHT-PLAYING.

THE ASSOCIATED BOARD

OF THE
ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC AND ROYAL COLLEGE OF
MUSIC FOR LOCAL EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC.

Patron: His MAJESTY THE KING.

President: H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES, K.G.

LOCAL CENTRE EXAMINATIONS (SYLLABUS A).

Examinations in Theory held in March and November at all Centres. In Practical Subjects in March-April at all Centres, and in the London district and certain Provincial Centres in November-December also. Entries for the November-December Examinations close Wednesday, October 12, 1910.

SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS (SYLLABUS B).

Held three times a year—viz., June-July, October-November and March-April. Entries for the June-July Examinations close Wednesday, May 11, 1910.

Theory papers set in Examinations of past years (Local Centre or School) can be obtained on application. Price 3d. per set, per year, Post-free.

The Board offers annually SIX EXHIBITIONS tenable at the R.A.M. or R.C.M., for Two or Three Years.

Copies of Syllabuses A and B, Forms of Entry, and any further information, will be sent, post-free, on application to

JAMES MUIR, Secretary,

15, Bedford Square, London, W.C.

Telegrams: "Associa, London."

ROYAL
MANCHESTER COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

Patroness: HER MAJESTY QUEEN ALEXANDRA.

President: Sir W. H. HOULDsworth, Bart.

Principal: Dr. ADOLPH BRODSKY.

NEW COLLEGE YEAR opened Tuesday, September 28, 1909.

The NEW TERM began Tuesday, January 11, 1910.

Special Houses of Residence recommended for Students.

Students are required to enter upon a complete course of Musical Instruction, and are not admitted for a shorter period than one year.

Fee for the year, £30, payable in instalments of £10 at the beginning of each term. Special Fee for Wind Instrument Course, £15.

The Prospectus, with Scholarship information, Diploma Regulations, and Entry Forms, on application.

NEW DEPARTMENT for the Training of Music Teachers.

New Professor of Singing: Mr. FRANCIS HARFORD.

STANLEY WITHERS, Registrar.

ASSOCIATION MUSICALE DE PARIS.

J. DE LA TOUR, President Director.

4, RUE TRONCHET (Madeleine), PARIS, FRANCE.

CONCERTS—ALBERT SPALDING
AND SPECIAL CONCERTS DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY
TO FRENCH COMPOSERS.THE
DELLE SEDIE SCHOOL OF
SINGING, LTD.

Directors: Mr. INGO H. SIMON, Mme. ELEANOR CLEAVER-SIMON (the only authorised representatives of DELLE SEDIE), Miss GERTRUDE GRISWOLD.

Mrs. J. EDGAR RUDGE, Managing Director,
12, Hill Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.

VICTORIA COLLEGE OF MUSIC,
LONDON.

(Under the direction of the Victoria College Corporation, Ltd.)

INCORPORATED 1891.

45, BERNERS STREET, OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.
Hon. President: THE MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF ANGLESEY.

Principal: J. H. LEWIS, D.C.L., F.E.I.S., Mus. Doc.

Chairman: J. M. BENTLEY, Mus. Doc. Cantab., Hon. F.R.A.M.

Hon. Director of Studies: CHURCHILL SIELEY, Mus. Doc., F.I.G.C.M.
Hon. Sec.: GEO. A. STANTON, F.I.G.C.M.

Metropolitan Examinations in all subjects, including the Diplomas of A.V.C.M., L.V.C.M., F.V.C.M., also for the Teachers' Professional Diploma in the Art of Teaching, July, 1910.

Local Theoretical Examination, July, 1910.

Practical Examinations are now being held at the various Centres.

Gold, Silver, and Bronze Medals are offered for Competition.

Local Secretaries required for towns not represented.

All communications to be addressed as usual to the Secretary, Central Office, 11, Burleigh Street, Strand, W.C.

MR. WATKIN MILLS

TEACHES THE
ART OF SINGING
IN ALL ITS BRANCHES.

Special attention given to
VOICE PRODUCTION, BREATHING
AND THE
TRADITIONAL RENDERING OF ORATORIO.

INCORPORATED GUILD OF CHURCH
MUSICIANS.

Founded 1888.
Incorporated pursuant to Act of Parliament XXX. and XXXI.
Victoria, Cap. cxxxi, § 23.

President: THE REV. THE DEAN OF BRISTOL.

ASSOCIATE (A.I.G.C.M.), LICENTIATE (L.I.G.C.M.), FEL-
LOWSHIP (F.I.G.C.M.) EXAMINATIONS in London and at
approved Provincial Centres in July, 1910.

COMPETITIONS FOR 1910.

ONE GUINEA is offered by the Rev. Sir George Ralph Fetherston, Bart., for the best Christmas Carol.

A SILVER MEDAL for the best simple setting of the Office of Holy Communion (Male Voices).

A SILVER MEDAL for the best Offertory Sentence (Male Voices).

A BRONZE MEDAL for the best Vesper Hymn.

A BRONZE MEDAL for the best Benedicite (Chant Form).

GUILD GAZETTE (QUARTERLY) . . . TWOPENNY.

REGISTER OF ORGAN VACANCIES.

Organists (Members) have the FREE use of the Register of Vacant Appointments.

Calendar (*gratis*) and further information of Dr. LEWIS, Warden,

42, Berners Street, London, W.

NATIONAL CONSERVATOIRE

INST., 1895. OF MUSIC, LTD. INCOR., 1900.
London: 174, Wardour Street, W.; Liverpool: 5, Hardman Street.

Warden: Professor ALEXANDER PHIPPS, Mus. Bac.

LOCAL MUSICAL EXAMINATIONS (MAY-JULY).

DIPLOMAS, ASSOCIATE, LICENTIATE, AND FELLOW, for
Teachers, Organists, Vocalists, Pianists, Violinists, and Bandmasters.

Office of "National Society of Musicians." Read the Musicians' Journal.

Sir Frederick Bridge and
Pianoforte Sight-Playing.

Sir Frederick Bridge recently deplored the general lack of efficiency in Sight-Playing, remarking that he had never been able to give full marks for this subject at examinations, even though the pieces selected for the Sight-Reading tests were far below the standard of difficulty of those selected for performance.

This inability to play music at sight is the great stumbling-block with nearly all students, and my system is the result of the first attempt to deal with this difficulty upon definite and scientific lines. By its aid a student is enabled to play at first sight any piece within his or her technical abilities after three months of about 15 minutes' daily practice.

Booklet, containing a full explanation of the methods employed, sent gratis and post-free to any pianist, on application to

MR. L. M. EHREMYAYER, 27, Chancery Lane, W.C.
Personal Lessons in all branches of Pianoforte Playing.

THE EHREMYAYER SYSTEM OF
PIANOFORTE SIGHT-PLAYING.

A SOUL FOR MUSIC.

There are many truly musical pianists whose playing, from a lack of "technique," gives no satisfaction, even after much practice. Given fair health, they may all become successful players, and by sending to

MR. M. MACDONALD SMITH for his free Book, "Light on Pianoforte Playing," the technically-faulty pianist may learn how thousands have been able, after a Course of Lessons by Post, to play in a way they never thought possible.

COMPLETE COURSE OF LESSONS BY CORRESPONDENCE,
THREE GUINEAS (by Instalments if desired).

"PIANOFORTE PLAYING" and other Articles
by MACDONALD SMITH, 32 pp., post-free, 7d.

Terms and Conditions for Personal Lessons (to Concert Players only)
on application.

M. MACDONALD SMITH, 19, BLOOMSBURY SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.

ANTONIO STRADIVARI HIS LIFE AND WORK (1644-1737)

BY

W. Henry Hill, Arthur F. Hill, F.S.A.,
and Alfred E. Hill.

A NEW AND CHEAPER EDITION.

This Book contains the whole of the original text and most of the illustrations, with the difference that the coloured plates have been replaced by photographic reproductions. On the other hand, however, it includes an additional illustration in colours, by way of frontispiece, of the celebrated Stradivari Violin, known as "The Messie."

In reviewing the earlier edition, *The Times* said: "That the authors were well qualified for the task is plain. They belong to a family in which violin making has been traditional for generations, they have been aided by the family lore and guided by wide and varied experience. This equipped, they have devoted themselves to a careful examination and comparison of the great maker's instruments, and the list cited justifies the conclusion that there can be few which have escaped their notice." The same journal refers to the book as "the most important contribution yet made to the history of the great fiddle-maker and his work."

Price 7s. 6d. net. Post-free, 7s. 10d.

W. E. HILL & SONS,
140, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W.

PROFESSIONAL NOTICES.

MISS KATE CHERRY (Soprano).
Telephone—2884 P.O., Hampstead.
Address, 22, Carlton Vale, W.

MISS MARJORIE EATON (Soprano).
"Her singing was a decided success,"—*Daily Mail*, 1910.
For Concerts, Oratorios, &c., 237, Katherine Street, Ashton-under-Lyne.

MISS DOROTHY PARKS (Soprano).
Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c.
For vacant dates, 14, Plympton Avenue, Bordesbury, N.W.

MR. SAMUEL PAYNE (Tenor)
(late of Exeter Cathedral). For Oratorio, Concerts, At Homes.
122, Albert Palace Mansions, Battersea Park, S.W.

MR. GORDON HELLER (Baritone)
(A.R.C.M., Performer and Teacher).
15, Boar Lane, Leeds.

MR. GEORGE STUBBS (Baritone).
(St. Paul's Cathedral).
5, Brockwell Park Gardens, Herne Hill, London, S.E.

MISS MAY HORTON, L.R.A.M.; Cert. Med.,
R.A.M. (Mezzo-Soprano). "An attractive soprano voice of
wide range, considerable power, and clear tone."—*The Times*, Dec. '09.
Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c., 136, Breakspears Rd., Brockley, S.E.

MISS ESTELLA LINDEN
(YORKSHIRE SOPRANO).

Of London (Mr. Fagge) and Provincial Concerts; Bristol (Mr. Risley).
WINCHESTER ("Israel in Egypt"), March 10, 1910.—"Acquired herself well. Voice of wide range and power. Received well-merited encore for air 'Thou didst blow.'—*Hampshire Observer*,
18, Stanley Gardens, Hampstead, N.W.

MISS LILIAN TURNBULL
(SOPRANO).
Address, 14, Rowhill Mansions, Clapton, N.E.

MISS DASIE E. AVIS
(CONTRALTO). Former pupil of Mr. Edwin Holland.
Oratorios, Concerts and Musical At Homes.
"Sunny-side." Wroughton Road, Clapham Common, S.W.

MR. SADLEUR BROWNE
(TENOR). Westminster Cathedral, S.W. Re-appointed May, 1909.
The Solo Tenor, 1897-1902, Southwark Cathedral, S.E.
Professor of Singing, The London College of Music.
Of the Royal Opera House, Crystal Palace, Albert Hall, Queen's Hall, and St. James's Hall Concerts.

IN AN EMERGENCY, WORKS DONE AT SIGHT.

"Mr. Sadleur Browne's sweet and beautiful rendering of the solo 'Onaway, awake, beloved,' was the success of the evening; in the second part he sang 'My Dreams' (*Testi*), his cultured style gaining him a tremendous reception, in response to which he gave with great tenderness and feeling the old ballad 'Mary of Argyle.'—*The Argus*, Newport, Mon.

"The rendering of 'If with all your hearts' was an exceedingly fine performance, the vocalist throwing an intensity of pathos and expression into the interpretation of the air which demonstrated that he is a singer of great taste and finish."—*Surrey Times*.

"The SEASONS."—"The Cavatina, 'Distressful nature fairly sinks,' stood out in bold relief as the most delicate piece of solo-singing in the whole concert, and won him a well-merited encore. In the air, 'The traveller stands perplex'd,' he was likewise altogether admirable."—*Hampshire Advertiser*.

"This short air ('Behold and see if there be any sorrow'), as rendered by Mr. Sadleur Browne, is settled in my mind as an example of sacred expression unique in its elevation and intensity. The accent of pathos could scarcely go farther than in the above."—*Western Daily News*.

Please note NEW ADDRESS: 24, Hildrop Road, Camden Road, N.
Telephone: Westminster 5155.

MR. FRANCIS GLYNN
(TENOR). Oratorio, Cantata, Concerts.
The Close, Stratton St. Margaret, near Swindon, Wiltshire.
Tel.: "Glynn," Stratton St. Margaret.

MR. SAMUEL MASTERS
(TENOR).

"The splendid reputation enjoyed by Mr. Samuel Masters, the well-known tenor, throughout the British Isles is the legitimate result of a remarkably fine voice of great range and almost phenomenal power, and his artistic singing."—*Kingston Musical Courier*.

Telephone: 613 P.O.
Address—27, Grange Road, Kingston-on-Thames.

ALBERT ARCHDEACON
(BARITONE).
3A, Upper Baker Street, N.W.
Telephone: Mayfair 3900.

A SOUL FOR MUSIC.

There are many truly musical pianists whose playing, from a lack of "technique," gives no satisfaction, even after much practice. Given fair health, they may all become successful players, and by sending to

MR. M. MACDONALD SMITH for his free Book, "Light on Pianoforte Playing," the technically-faulty pianist may learn how thousands have been able, after a Course of Lessons by Post, to play in a way they never thought possible.

COMPLETE COURSE OF LESSONS BY CORRESPONDENCE,
THREE GUINEAS (by Instalments if desired).

"PIANOFORTE PLAYING" and other Articles
by MACDONALD SMITH, 32 pp., post-free, 7d.

Terms and Conditions for Personal Lessons (to Concert Players only)
on application.

M. MACDONALD SMITH, 19, BLOOMSBURY SQUARE, LONDON, W.C.

ANTONIO STRADIVARI HIS LIFE AND WORK (1644-1737)

BY

W. Henry Hill, Arthur F. Hill, F.S.A.,
and Alfred E. Hill.

A NEW AND CHEAPER EDITION.

This Book contains the whole of the original text and most of the illustrations, with the difference that the coloured plates have been replaced by photographic reproductions. On the other hand, however, it includes an additional illustration in colours, by way of frontispiece, of the celebrated Stradivari Violin, known as "The Messie."

In reviewing the earlier edition, *The Times* said: "That the authors were well qualified for the task is plain. They belong to a family in which violin making has been traditional for generations, they have been aided by the family lore and guided by wide and varied experience. This equipped, they have devoted themselves to a careful examination and comparison of the great maker's instruments, and the list cited justifies the conclusion that there can be few which have escaped their notice." The same journal refers to the book as "the most important contribution yet made to the history of the great fiddle-maker and his work."

Price 7s. 6d. net. Post-free, 7s. 10d.

W. E. HILL & SONS,
140, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W.

PROFESSIONAL NOTICES.

MISS KATE CHERRY (Soprano).
Telephone—2884 P.O., Hampstead.
Address, 22, Carlton Vale, W.

MISS MARJORIE EATON (Soprano).
"Her singing was a decided success,"—*Daily Mail*, 1910.
For Concerts, Oratorios, &c., 237, Katherine Street, Ashton-under-Lyne.

MISS DOROTHY PARKS (Soprano).
Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c.
For vacant dates, 14, Plympton Avenue, Bordesbury, N.W.

MR. SAMUEL PAYNE (Tenor)
(late of Exeter Cathedral). For Oratorio, Concerts, At Homes.
122, Albert Palace Mansions, Battersea Park, S.W.

MR. GORDON HELLER (Baritone)
(A.R.C.M., Performer and Teacher).
15, Boar Lane, Leeds.

MR. GEORGE STUBBS (Baritone).
(St. Paul's Cathedral).
5, Brockwell Park Gardens, Herne Hill, London, S.E.

MISS MAY HORTON, L.R.A.M.; Cert. Med.,
R.A.M. (Mezzo-Soprano). "An attractive soprano voice of
wide range, considerable power, and clear tone."—*The Times*, Dec. '09.
Oratorios, Concerts, At Homes, &c., 136, Breakspears Rd., Brockley, S.E.

MISS ESTELLA LINDEN
(YORKSHIRE SOPRANO).

Of London (Mr. Fagge) and Provincial Concerts; Bristol (Mr. Risley).
WINCHESTER ("Israel in Egypt"), March 10, 1910.—"Acquired herself well. Voice of wide range and power. Received well-merited encore for air 'Thou didst blow.'—*Hampshire Observer*,
18, Stanley Gardens, Hampstead, N.W.

MISS LILIAN TURNBULL
(SOPRANO).
Address, 14, Rowhill Mansions, Clapton, N.E.

MISS DASIE E. AVIS
(CONTRALTO). Former pupil of Mr. Edwin Holland.
Oratorios, Concerts and Musical At Homes.
"Sunny-side." Wroughton Road, Clapham Common, S.W.

MR. SADLEUR BROWNE
(TENOR). Westminster Cathedral, S.W. Re-appointed May, 1909.
The Solo Tenor, 1897-1902, Southwark Cathedral, S.E.
Professor of Singing, The London College of Music.
Of the Royal Opera House, Crystal Palace, Albert Hall, Queen's Hall, and St. James's Hall Concerts.

IN AN EMERGENCY, WORKS DONE AT SIGHT.

"Mr. Sadleur Browne's sweet and beautiful rendering of the solo 'Onaway, awake, beloved,' was the success of the evening; in the second part he sang 'My Dreams' (*Testi*), his cultured style gaining him a tremendous reception, in response to which he gave with great tenderness and feeling the old ballad 'Mary of Argyle.'—*The Argus*, Newport, Mon.

"The rendering of 'If with all your hearts' was an exceedingly fine performance, the vocalist throwing an intensity of pathos and expression into the interpretation of the air which demonstrated that he is a singer of great taste and finish."—*Surrey Times*.

"The SEASONS."—"The Cavatina, 'Distressful nature fairly sinks,' stood out in bold relief as the most delicate piece of solo-singing in the whole concert, and won him a well-merited encore. In the air, 'The traveller stands perplex'd,' he was likewise altogether admirable."—*Hampshire Advertiser*.

"This short air ('Behold and see if there be any sorrow'), as rendered by Mr. Sadleur Browne, is settled in my mind as an example of sacred expression unique in its elevation and intensity. The accent of pathos could scarcely go farther than in the above."—*Western Daily News*.

Please note NEW ADDRESS: 24, Hildrop Road, Camden Road, N.
Telephone: Westminster 5155.

MR. FRANCIS GLYNN
(TENOR). Oratorio, Cantata, Concerts.
The Close, Stratton St. Margaret, near Swindon, Wiltshire.
Tel.: "Glynn," Stratton St. Margaret.

MR. SAMUEL MASTERS
(TENOR).

"The splendid reputation enjoyed by Mr. Samuel Masters, the well-known tenor, throughout the British Isles is the legitimate result of a remarkably fine voice of great range and almost phenomenal power, and his artistic singing."—*Kingston Musical Courier*.

Telephone: 613 P.O.
Address—27, Grange Road, Kingston-on-Thames.

ALBERT ARCHDEACON
(BARITONE).
3A, Upper Baker Street, N.W.
Telephone: Mayfair 3900.

MR. ERNEST PENFOLD

(PRINCIPAL TENOR, City Temple).

Middlesex Times, 10/1/10, says: "Perfectly produced voice, quite free from vibrato, and his method and style remind one of the best Italian school of singing." (GRIMSON CHAMBER CONCERT.)*Rusden Echo*, 4/1/10, says: "His fine voice, artistic perception, intense dramatic power, finished phrasing and clear enunciation leave nothing to be desired."

Tel.: 68 Harlesden. Address: 21, High Road, Willesden Green, N.W.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

MR. MONTAGUE BORWELL

(BARITONE).

MISS

WINIFRED MARWOOD

(Mrs. MONTAGUE BORWELL) (SOPRANO).

"BOARSLAND," BRONDESURY PARK, N.W.

Telephone: 415 Willesden.

Telegrams: "Soloist, London."

MR. WILLIAM BURT

(BASS-BARITONE)

Oratorio, Ballads, &c.

"I recommend Mr. William Burt as a thoroughly competent and reliable vocalist and musician."—ALLEN GILL.

"Devonia," St. Albans. Tel.: 141 St. Albans.

MR. CHARLESWORTH GEORGE

(BASS-BARITONE).

MORNING POST.

A baritone voice of considerable resonance and useful quality.

STANDARD.

A bass-baritone of a fine resonant quality throughout.

YORKSHIRE OBSERVER.

An exceptionally good voice of considerable range and ringing qualities.

The following is a letter from Mr. H. Chilver-Wilson, who was the teacher of Mr. Herbert Brown:

Mayfield, Woodgrange Avenue, Ealing, W.

"I can with the utmost confidence recommend Mr. Charlesworth George as a bass-baritone vocalist. He has a really fine voice, with the exceptional compass from the low bass C to the high baritone G (two octaves and a fifth), even and powerful throughout.

"In addition he has decided temperament, and his future promises to be brilliant.

"He has studied with me long and earnestly, and is enthusiastic in his work.

(Signed) "H. CHILVER-WILSON

(Associate of the Philharmonic Society of London.)

For terms, apply 26, Leyburn Grove, Shipley, Yorks; or, N. Vert, 6, Cork Street, Burlington Gardens, London, W.

ROBIN OVERLEIGH

(BASS-BARITONE).

"ELIJAH" (Weybridge, April 26).—The performance was specially noteworthy for the fine interpretation of the outstanding rôle by Mr. Robin Overleigh. This singer ranged up and down the entire gamut of the emotions. He was in turn supinating, dramatic, derisive, passionate, declamatory, despairing, serene. His voice accommodated itself to every mood, and its fine timbre responded readily to each new demand."

Telegraphic Address: Overleigh, Caterham Valley.

Telephone: 64 Caterham.

MR. HERBERT TRACEY

(BASS).

18, Mount Ephraim Lane, Streatham, S.W.

Telephone: 865 Brixton.

MISS ELLEN CHILDS

(CHROMATIC HARPIST).

Successes, 1907: Associated Board R.A.M. and R.C.M. School Exams. (March); Local Centre (November).

For terms, apply, 170, Belize Road, N.W.; or, Messrs. Pleyel, Wolff, Lyon & Co., 79 and 80, Baker Street, Portman Square, W.

MUSICAL REVISER TO MESSRS. NOVELLO FOR TWENTY-FIVE YEARS.

COMPOSERS' MSS.

REVISED AND PREPARED FOR PRINTING; ADVICE GIVEN

as to most suitable publishers for various styles of composition.

H. ELLIOT BUTTON, "Harewood," Ardwick Road,

Hampstead, N.W.

Reference to the following composers kindly permitted:—

Sir C. HUBERT H. PARRY, Bart., C.V.O., Sir EDWARD ELGAR, Sir FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., Dr. WALFORD DAVIES.

THE LONDON COLLEGE FOR CHORISTERS.

DIRECTOR: MR. JAMES BATES.

SOLO BOYS for Oratorios, Festival Services, Concerts; also

LEADING BOYS for Church Choirs

can be supplied for occasional or permanent engagements. Address, Secretary, 6, Blomfield Crescent, Hyde Park, W.

Telegrams: "Musicomane, London." Telephone: 490 Mayfair.

DR. ALLISON instructed by Post Candidates who OBTAINED DEGREES OF MUS.D. and MUS.R at Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin, London, and Durham Universities. Diplomas of F.L.C.M., L.Mus.L.C.M., A.R.C.M., F.R.C.O., and L.R.A.M. Gold Medals, Silver Medals, Scholarships, Prizes, "Honours," and Pass Certificates (of the Colleges of Music) to the number of over eight hundred. Dr. Allison is quite willing to teach those who neither require nor desire to pass examinations. Harmony, Counterpoint, Orchestration, and Analysis of Compositions by Post, to correspondents anywhere. Personal instruction in Theory, Singing, Organ, and Pianoforte. Cambridge House, 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

REVISION OF MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS

Dr. Horton Allison, Mus.D., 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M. (PAPER WORK).—Special Correspondence Lessons for the papers on "Rudiments," "Form," and "Teaching," "Harmony," and the papers set at the R.C.M. for Teachers of the Pianoforte.

MR. F. GURNEY BARNETT, L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., "Normanhurst," Llanerch Road, Colwyn Bay, N. Wales.

L.R.A.M. (PIANOFORTE)

MR. E. H. BIBBY (Mus.B., L.R.A.M., F.R.C.O.) has SPECIAL CORRESPONDENCE COURSE in preparation for the "Form and Teaching" and "Rudiments" portions of this Examination.

LATEST SUCCESSES:—

L.R.A.M. EXAMINATION, 1909-10.—Seven Correspondence Pupils successful.

Address, c/o Forsyth Bros., Deansgate, Manchester.

MR. GEORGE R. CEILEY gives LESSONS in the traditional School of SINGING as taught by CHAS. LUNN and Signor CATTANEO.

The late Chas. Lunn wrote: "I take a special interest in Mr. George R. Ceiley owing to his clear perception, high musical knowledge and the skill in which he applies what I have taught him"; and the late Dr. Turpin wrote: "In that delicate and difficult department of Voice Production, Mr. Ceiley is indeed one of our chief authorities."

West-End Studio: but address, Caythorpe, Fortis Green Road, N.

L.R.A.M. EXAM.—A Professor and Fellow of the R.A.M., who has had PHENOMENAL success in coaching for this examination (both parts), will ADVISE and PREPARE intending candidates in PIANOFORTE-PLAYING and TEACHING. For terms address "Exam." Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, London, W.

DR. CUTHBERT HARRIS, Mus. Doc. Dunelm, F.R.C.O., Author of "Examination Questions and How to Work them" (Novello's Primers, No. 70), COACHES for all Musical Exams. 173 SUCCESSES since 1900 in MUS. DOC., MUS. BAC., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., L.R.A.M., &c. RECENT SUCCESSES: "EXERCISE" COURSES, 1909—FOUR MUS. Bac. and ONE MUS. Doc., Durham; DURHAM EXAMS., SEPT., 1909, THREE in FINAL MUS. Bac., and ONE in first EXAM. Also Exercise and Final EXAM. for MUS. Doc., Dublin, R.C.O. EXAMS., JAN., 1910, SIX in Paper Work and THREE in Organ. The "Cart" Prize in Fellowship EXAM. has again been awarded to a candidate coached by Dr. Harris. For prospectus apply—

48, Braxted Park, Streatham, S.W. Telephone: 487 Streatham.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

DR. CUTHBERT HARRIS, 48, BRAXTED PARK, STREATHAM, S.W.

THEO. HEMMINGS, Mus. Bac. OXON., F.R.C.O., an experienced and successful COACH to all Music Examinations. Oxford, Durham and Dublin Mus. Bac. F.R.C.O., and A.R.C.O. with Precis and Hints on Essay, L.R.A.M. and A.R.C.M., practical and paper work (Piano and Singing). Jan., 1908, Pupil won F.R.C.O. "Cart" Prize. Shepherd Street, Stoke-on-Trent.

DR. ARTHUR S. HOLLOWAY, Mus. Doc. OXON. 13, Roseliegh Avenue, Highbury, N., continues to PREPARE CANDIDATES for the various Theoretical Examinations. Music of any description revised or arranged. LESSONS in COMPOSITION, by post if desired.

DR. EAGLEFIELD HULL, Mus. Doc. OXON. F.R.C.O., &c., COACHES for all Examinations, Practical and Theoretical, personally or by correspondence. Special Playing Courses. Dr. Hull's Doctorate "Exercise" was "especially commended" by the Professor, Sir Hubert Parry. Special Course in Choir-training.

LAST FIVE YEARS' SUCCESSES: 5 MUS. DOC.; 28 MUS. BAC.; 20 F.R.C.O. (Playing), 24 (Paper Work); 17 A.R.C.O. (Playing), 16 (Paper Work), including Jan., 1909, Exam. 4 F.R.C.O. (Playing), 3 (Paper Work); FELLOWSHIP "CART" PRIZE; 3 A.R.C.O. (Playing); 1 L.T.C.I.; 1 L.R.A.M.

For Prospectus, address, 48, New North Road, Huddersfield.

MR. ERNEST PENFOLD

(PRINCIPAL TENOR, City Temple).

Middlesex Times, 10/1/10, says: "Perfectly produced voice, quite free from vibrato, and his method and style remind one of the best Italian school of singing." (GRIMSON CHAMBER CONCERT.)*Rusden Echo*, 4/1/10, says: "His fine voice, artistic perception, intense dramatic power, finished phrasing and clear enunciation leave nothing to be desired."

Tel.: 68 Harlesden. Address: 21, High Road, Willesden Green, N.W.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

MR. MONTAGUE BORWELL

(BARITONE).

MISS

WINIFRED MARWOOD

(Mrs. MONTAGUE BORWELL) (SOPRANO).

"BOARSLAND," BRONDESURY PARK, N.W.

Telephone: 415 Willesden.

Telegrams: "Soloist, London."

MR. WILLIAM BURT

(BASS-BARITONE)

Oratorio, Ballads, &c.

"I recommend Mr. William Burt as a thoroughly competent and reliable vocalist and musician."—ALLEN GILL.

"Devonia," St. Albans. Tel.: 141 St. Albans.

MR. CHARLESWORTH GEORGE

(BASS-BARITONE).

MORNING POST.

A baritone voice of considerable resonance and useful quality.

STANDARD.

A bass-baritone of a fine resonant quality throughout.

YORKSHIRE OBSERVER.

An exceptionally good voice of considerable range and ringing qualities.

The following is a letter from Mr. H. Chilver-Wilson, who was the teacher of Mr. Herbert Brown:

Mayfield, Woodgrange Avenue, Ealing, W.

"I can with the utmost confidence recommend Mr. Charlesworth George as a bass-baritone vocalist. He has a really fine voice, with the exceptional compass from the low bass C to the high baritone G (two octaves and a fifth), even and powerful throughout.

"In addition he has decided temperament, and his future promises to be brilliant.

"He has studied with me long and earnestly, and is enthusiastic in his work.

(Signed) "H. CHILVER-WILSON

(Associate of the Philharmonic Society of London.)

For terms, apply 26, Leyburn Grove, Shipley, Yorks; or, N. Vert, 6, Cork Street, Burlington Gardens, London, W.

ROBIN OVERLEIGH

(BASS-BARITONE).

"ELIJAH" (Weybridge, April 26).—The performance was specially noteworthy for the fine interpretation of the outstanding rôle by Mr. Robin Overleigh. This singer ranged up and down the entire gamut of the emotions. He was in turn supinating, dramatic, derisive, passionate, declamatory, despairing, serene. His voice accommodated itself to every mood, and its fine timbre responded readily to each new demand."

Telegraphic Address: Overleigh, Caterham Valley.

Telephone: 64 Caterham.

MR. HERBERT TRACEY

(BASS).

18, Mount Ephraim Lane, Streatham, S.W.

Telephone: 865 Brixton.

MISS ELLEN CHILDS

(CHROMATIC HARPIST).

Successes, 1907: Associated Board R.A.M. and R.C.M. School Exams. (March); Local Centre (November).

For terms, apply, 170, Belize Road, N.W.; or, Messrs. Pleyel, Wolff, Lyon & Co., 79 and 80, Baker Street, Portman Square, W.

MUSICAL REVISER TO MESSRS. NOVELLO FOR TWENTY-FIVE YEARS.

COMPOSERS' MSS.

REVISED AND PREPARED FOR PRINTING; ADVICE GIVEN as to most suitable publishers for various styles of composition.

H. ELLIOT BUTTON, "Harewood," Ardwick Road, Hampstead, N.W.

Reference to the following composers kindly permitted:—

Sir C. HUBERT H. PARRY, Bart., C.V.O., Sir EDWARD ELGAR, Sir FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., Dr. WALFORD DAVIES.

THE LONDON COLLEGE FOR CHORISTERS.

DIRECTOR: MR. JAMES BATES.

SOLO BOYS for Oratorios, Festival Services, Concerts; also LEADING BOYS for Church Choirs

can be supplied for occasional or permanent engagements. Address, Secretary, 6, Blomfield Crescent, Hyde Park, W.

Telegrams: "Musicomane, London." Telephone: 490 Mayfair.

DR. ALLISON instructed by Post Candidates who OBTAINED DEGREES OF MUS.D. and MUS.R at Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin, London, and Durham Universities. Diplomas of F.L.C.M., L.Mus.L.C.M., A.R.C.M., F.R.C.O., and L.R.A.M. Gold Medals, Silver Medals, Scholarships, Prizes, "Honours," and Pass Certificates (of the Colleges of Music) to the number of over eight hundred. Dr. Allison is quite willing to teach those who neither require nor desire to pass examinations. Harmony, Counterpoint, Orchestration, and Analysis of Compositions by Post, to correspondents anywhere. Personal instruction in Theory, Singing, Organ, and Pianoforte. Cambridge House, 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

REVISION OF MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS.

Dr. Horton Allison, Mus.D., 68, Nelson Street, Manchester.

L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M. (PAPER WORK).—Special Correspondence Lessons for the papers on "Rudiments," "Form," and "Teaching," "Harmony," and the papers set at the R.C.M. for Teachers of the Pianoforte.

MR. F. GURNEY BARNETT, L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., "Normanhurst," Llanerch Road, Colwyn Bay, N. Wales.

L.R.A.M. (PIANOFORTE)

MR. E. H. BIBBY (Mus.B., L.R.A.M., F.R.C.O.) has SPECIAL CORRESPONDENCE COURSE in preparation for the "Form and Teaching" and "Rudiments" portions of this Examination.

LATEST SUCCESSES:—

L.R.A.M. EXAMINATION, 1909-10.—Seven Correspondence Pupils successful.

Address, c/o Forsyth Bros., Deansgate, Manchester.

MR. GEORGE R. CEILEY gives LESSONS in the traditional School of SINGING as taught by CHAS. LUNN and Signor CATTANEO.

The late Chas. Lunn wrote: "I take a special interest in Mr. George R. Ceiley owing to his clear perception, high musical knowledge and the skill in which he applies what I have taught him"; and the late Dr. Turpin wrote: "In that delicate and difficult department of Voice Production, Mr. Ceiley is indeed one of our chief authorities."

West-End Studio: but address, Caythorpe, Fortis Green Road, N.

L.R.A.M. EXAM.—A Professor and Fellow of the R.A.M., who has had PHENOMENAL success in coaching for this examination (both parts), will ADVISE and PREPARE intending candidates in PIANOFORTE-PLAYING and TEACHING. For terms address "Exam." Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, London, W.

DR. CUTHBERT HARRIS, Mus. Doc. Dunelm, F.R.C.O., Author of "Examination Questions and How to Work them" (Novello's Primers, No. 70), COACHES for all Musical Exams. 173 SUCCESSES since 1900 in MUS. DOC., MUS. BAC., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., L.R.A.M., &c. RECENT SUCCESSES: "EXERCISE" COURSES, 1909—FOUR Mus. Bac. and ONE Mus. Doc., Durham; DURHAM EXAMS., SEPT., 1909, THREE in FINAL Mus. Bac., and ONE in first Exam. Also Exercise and Final Exam. for Mus. Doc., Dublin, R.C.O. EXAMS., JAN., 1910, SIX in Paper Work and THREE in Organ. The "Cart" Prize in Fellowship Exam. has again been awarded to a candidate coached by Dr. Harris. For prospectus apply—

48, Braxted Park, Streatham, S.W. Telephone: 487 Streatham.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

DR. CUTHBERT HARRIS, 48, BRAXTED PARK, STREATHAM, S.W.

THEO. HEMMINGS, Mus. Bac. OXON., F.R.C.O., an experienced and successful COACH to all Music Examinations. Oxford, Durham and Dublin Mus. Bac. F.R.C.O., and A.R.C.O. with Precis and Hints on Essay, L.R.A.M. and A.R.C.M., practical and paper work (Piano and Singing). Jan., 1908, Pupil won F.R.C.O. "Cart" Prize. Shepherd Street, Stoke-on-Trent.

DR. ARTHUR S. HOLLOWAY, Mus. Doc. OXON. 13, Roseliegh Avenue, Highbury, N., continues to PREPARE CANDIDATES for the various Theoretical Examinations. Music of any description revised or arranged. LESSONS in COMPOSITION, by post if desired.

DR. EAGLEFIELD HULL, Mus. Doc. OXON. F.R.C.O., &c., COACHES for all Examinations, Practical and Theoretical, personally or by correspondence. Special Playing Courses. Dr. Hull's Doctorate "Exercise" was "especially commended" by the Professor, Sir Hubert Parry. Special Course in Choir-training.

LAST FIVE YEARS' SUCCESSES: 5 MUS. DOC.; 28 MUS. BAC.; 20 F.R.C.O. (Playing), 24 (Paper Work); 17 A.R.C.O. (Playing), 16 (Paper Work), including Jan., 1909, Exam. 4 F.R.C.O. (Playing), 3 (Paper Work); FELLOWSHIP "CART" PRIZE; 3 A.R.C.O. (Playing); 1 L.T.C.I.; 1 L.R.A.M.

For Prospectus, address, 48, New North Road, Huddersfield.

DR. F. J. KARN, Mus. Bac. Cantab.; Mus. Doc. Toronto; gives LESSONS by post, in HARMONY, COUNTER-POINT, FUGUE, FORM, ACOUSTICS, ORCHESTRATION, &c. Candidates prepared by Dr. Karn have obtained the degrees of MUS. BAC. or MUS. DOC. at DURHAM, OXFORD, DUBLIN, CAMBRIDGE, and LONDON Universities; also F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., L.R.A.M. (Composition, Pianoforte, Organ, Bandmastership and Conducting), A.R.C.M. (Theory of Music, and Pianoforte Teaching), L.Mus. and A.Mus. I.C.M., ASSOCIATED BOARD, &c. Dr. Karn continues to Coach for all Musical Examinations. Special Preparation in Rudiments, Form, and Teaching for L.R.A.M.

Also PERSONAL Lessons; MSS. revised for publication. Classical Works analysed for Examinations. Terms moderate and inclusive. 106, Haverstock Hill, London, N.W. Telephone, 524 P.O., Hampstead.

DR. MARKHAM LEE, M.A., Mus.D. Cantab., F.R.C.O., COACHES by Correspondence for Mus.D., Mus.B., R.C.O. and other Exams. Personal lessons in Composition, Pianoforte, &c., at 126, Oxford Street, W., or Forest House, Woodford Green, N.E.

DR. LEWIS, Mus. Doc., F.E.I.S., Warden, Incorporated Guild of Church Musicians, gives LESSONS, Personally or by Post, in HARMONY and COUNTERPOINT. 42, Berners St., Oxford St., W.

DR. LEWIS' TEXT-BOOKS:

"HARMONY," (2 vols.) 5s. each, net.
"COUNTERPOINT," 5s. net.
"DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT AND CANON," 5s. net.
"FUGUE," 1s. 6d. net.
"ELEMENTS OF MUSIC," 2s. 6d. net.
"DEVELOPMENT OF ANGLICAN CHURCH MUSIC," 2s. net.
"PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF MUSICAL TERMS," 6d. net.
"DICTIONARY OF MUSICAL TERMS," 6d. net.
"MATERIAL OF MELODY," 3d. net.

The above, complete, will be forwarded (carriage paid) for 15s.

DR. MARCHANT, Mus. D. OXON., F.R.C.O. (Author of "500 Fugue Subjects and Answers," Novello's Primers, No. 35, &c.), PREPARES CANDIDATES for all Musical Examinations by Post. 10, Glebe Crescent, Stirling, N.B.

DR. H. H. L. MIDDLETON, Mus. D. (Dubl.), F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., makes a SPECIALITY of COACHING for DEGREES. L.R.A.M., 1897-1908, NINETY-THREE SUCCESSES; A.R.C.M., 1897-1909, TWO HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIVE SUCCESSES. Equally good results in R.C.O. and other Examinations.

Address, Thorleigh, 6, Elm Park Road, Finchley, N.

L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.

SPECIAL COURSES of CORRESPONDENCE LESSONS for Teachers of Singing and the Pianoforte.

MR. R. J. PITCHER, Mus.B., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.M., Double Diploma, Singing and Pianoforte; Professor of Singing, G.S.M. The Singing Courses for Teachers of Singing and Choirmasters receive the entire approbation of

SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., AND

SIR GEORGE MARTIN, M.V.O.

By whom they are recommended. (It is necessary, however, to state that these gentlemen will not reply to letters.)

Special papers on "THE ACT OF TOUCH." Over 100 Diplomas taken by Pupils. 21, Boundary Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.

DR. HAMILTON ROBINSON (Mus.D. Dunelm., A.R.A.M., F.R.C.O.), PIANOFORTE, HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, COMPOSITION, ORCHESTRATION, ACOUSTICS, &c. Preparation for University, R.A.M., R.C.M., R.C.O., and other Examinations. Lessons personally or by correspondence. 30, Mount Park Crescent, Ealing, W.

MRA. E. TAYLOR, Mus. Bac., A.R.C.O., COACHES (post) for all Musical Examinations. Pupils have passed the A.T.C.L., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.O., and complete MUS. BAC. Course. Pupil was awarded Stiffle bursary (Glasgow, 1906). Compositions Revised. Portland House, Lancaster.

WALLIS A. WALLIS for Voice Production, Singing, Elocution, Stammering, &c. Lessons at West-End Studio, or Academy, Ealing, W. Unique Vocal Exercises, 2s.

MADAME MARIE WITT, for NATURAL VOICE PRODUCTION and ARTISTIC SINGING. 5, Blomfield Road, Maida Vale. Her well-recommended Vocal Exercises. The Singer's Guide, 2s. 6d. net, published by Novello & Co., Ltd.

THE

BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS, 32, 34, 36, 38 and 40, WIGMORE STREET, W., are specially constructed with every convenience and facility that science and money can suggest, providing a magnificent Entrance Hall, Electric Lift, separate Lavatories for Ladies and Gentlemen on every floor, also comfortable Lounges for waiting. The Studios are appropriately furnished, lighted by electricity, one or more Horizontal Grands in every Studio, &c., &c.

THE BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS are in the centre of London's musical life, known by everybody, and already used by over a hundred of the most eminent London and Provincial Professors of Music.

THE BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS are let by the year for exclusive use, or by single days, the charges being very reasonable and inclusive. Applications should be addressed to:—

THE MANAGER, 40, Wigmore Street, London, W.

MR. PERCY WOOD, F.R.C.O., Specialist in preparing Candidates for F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., &c. Particulars of System forwarded on application.

RECENT SUCCESSES: 38 Correspondence Pupils have passed F.R.C.O. or A.R.C.O. since 1909, as follows: 12 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1910; 5 F.R.C.O., July, 1909; 11 A.R.C.O., July, 1909; 1 F.R.C.O., Jan., 1909; 5 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1909; 1 A.R.C.O., July, 1908; 2 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1908; 2 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1907; 1 A.R.C.M. (Theory), April, 1907; 1 L.R.A.M. (Conductor), Jan., 1907; 1 A.R.C.O., July, 1906; 1 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1905 (all Correspondence Pupils).

Address, 8, Harley Road, Harlesden, London, N.W.

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL OF MUSIC, LONDON—GRADUATED POSTAL LESSONS IN HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, THEORY OF MUSIC, FORM AND ANALYSIS, ORCHESTRATION, ETC.

Pupils prepared for Mus. Bac., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., A.R.C.O., F.R.C.O., and other examinations by experienced University Graduates in Music. Terms moderate. Prospectus and Full particulars free on application to the Secretary, E. S. KING, Correspondence School of Music, 59 and 60, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.

MUSIC STUDIO, 223, Oxford Street, W.—Furnished, light, 9d. per hour (fire, gas included). New Blüthner Grand Pianoforte, normal pitch.

BATH.—Professional ladies and gentlemen visiting this City will find excellent TEACHING ROOMS at this high-class establishment, 15, Milson Street, Bath. Charges moderate. C. Milson & Son, Ltd., Milson Street, Bath.

MISS GRACE IVORSON, A.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., (Organist to the Magdalene Hospital, Streatham), Pianist (Gold Medal), Performer (Solos and Accompaniments), Piano, Organ, Theory Lessons. COACHING FOR EXAMS., WORKS AND SONGS. READS MS. AND SCORE. TRANSPOSITION. KNOWLEDGE OF FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, LATIN. VISITS CLIENTS; OR AT 223, Oxford Street, W.

CLIFTON COLLEGE.—SCHOLARSHIPS, May, 1910.—Besides the other Scholarships open to Competition, one of £25 a year will be offered for Music to a Candidate showing also sufficient knowledge in Latin, Mathematics, English and French. Particulars and conditions from the Head Master or Secretary, The College, Clifton, Bristol.

KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

CHORISTERSHIPS.—A TRIAL OF VOICES to fill Vacancies in the Choir School will be held on Tuesday, April 26.

Candidates must have a good ear and good voice, and should be between 9 and 12 years of age.

For particulars apply to the Dean.

Names to be sent in by April 19.

ST. CUTHBERT'S, Kensington.—FIRST and SECOND ALTOS REQUIRED, £200 and £150 respectively. Apply by letter, Rev. C. W. Miller, Clergy House, Philbeach Gdns, S.W.

ELY CATHEDRAL.—TENOR LAY-CLERK WANTED. Under 25 preferred. Salary £66. Apply, The Precentor.

CARLISLE CATHEDRAL.—BASS LAY-CLERK REQUIRED in June next. Salary £60. Applications, with testimonials as to character and musical ability, to be sent, by March 12, to The Chapter Clerk, Carlisle.

BASS WANTED.—Latin Service, Morning only. Apply by letter to Rev. John Price, 264, Fulham Road, S.W.

TENOR SOLOIST is willing to JOIN CHURCH CHOIR for small remuneration and work found in Ironmongery business. Certificate and Prize Winner. Highest references. Apply, S., 19, Clarendon Road, West Croydon.

BASS—BARITONE desires POSITION OF TRUST in musical district, preferably Yorkshire. Experienced orator and ballad singer—a local favourite; good choir-trainer; 11 years Company's secretary and cashier. Excellent testimonials. H., Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

POSITIONS SECURED for ORGANISTS and SINGERS in Churches in the United States. Write for Terms: CHOIR EXCHANGE, 136, Fifth Avenue, New York. VACANCIES ALWAYS.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER WANTED, for Wesleyan Church, High Road, Ilford, Essex. Wesleyan preferred. Apply, letter only, with copies of testimonials, stating to Secretary, 106, Cranbrook Road, Ilford.

ORGANIST-CHOIRMASTER WANTED for Brunswick Wesleyan Chapel, Leek. Apply, giving age, experience, and salary required to Arthur Tatton, Southfields, Leek.

CHOIRMASTER and ORGANIST.—Three months appointment, £200 per annum. Congregational Church, North London. State experience, qualifications, with testimonials (not originals) to Secretary, 27, Baronsmere Road, East Finchley, N.

THE ORGANIST of Lincoln Cathedral has a VACANCY for an ARTICLED PUPIL. Apply to Dr. G. J. Bennett, North Place, Lincoln.

DR. F. J. KARN, Mus. Bac. Cantab.; Mus. Doc. Toronto; gives LESSONS by post, in HARMONY, COUNTER-POINT, FUGUE, FORM, ACOUSTICS, ORCHESTRATION, &c. Candidates prepared by Dr. Karn have obtained the degrees of MUS. BAC. or MUS. DOC. at DURHAM, OXFORD, DUBLIN, CAMBRIDGE, and LONDON Universities; also F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., L.R.A.M. (Composition, Pianoforte, Organ, Bandmastership and Conducting), A.R.C.M. (Theory of Music, and Pianoforte Teaching), L.Mus. and A.Mus. I.C.M., ASSOCIATED BOARD, &c. Dr. Karn continues to Coach for all Musical Examinations. Special Preparation in Rudiments, Form, and Teaching for L.R.A.M.

Also PERSONAL Lessons; MSS. revised for publication. Classical Works analysed for Examinations. Terms moderate and inclusive. 106, Haverstock Hill, London, N.W. Telephone, 524 P.O., Hampstead.

DR. MARKHAM LEE, M.A., Mus.D. Cantab., F.R.C.O., COACHES by Correspondence for Mus.D., Mus.B., R.C.O. and other Exams. Personal lessons in Composition, Pianoforte, &c., at 126, Oxford Street, W., or Forest House, Woodford Green, N.E.

DR. LEWIS, Mus. Doc., F.E.I.S., Warden, Incorporated Guild of Church Musicians, gives LESSONS, Personally or by Post, in HARMONY and COUNTERPOINT. 42, Berners St., Oxford St., W.

DR. LEWIS' TEXT-BOOKS:

"HARMONY," (2 vols.) 5s. each, net.
"COUNTERPOINT," 5s. net.
"DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT AND CANON," 5s. net.
"FUGUE," 1s. 6d. net.
"ELEMENTS OF MUSIC," 2s. 6d. net.
"DEVELOPMENT OF ANGLICAN CHURCH MUSIC," 2s. net.
"PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY OF MUSICAL TERMS," 6d. net.
"DICTIONARY OF MUSICAL TERMS," 6d. net.
"MATERIAL OF MELODY," 3d. net.

The above, complete, will be forwarded (carriage paid) for 15s.

DR. MARCHANT, Mus. D. OXON., F.R.C.O. (Author of "500 Fugue Subjects and Answers," Novello's Primers, No. 35, &c.), PREPARES CANDIDATES for all Musical Examinations by Post. 10, Glebe Crescent, Stirling, N.B.

DR. H. H. L. MIDDLETON, Mus. D. (Dubl.), F.R.C.O., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., makes a SPECIALITY of COACHING for DEGREES. L.R.A.M., 1897-1908, NINETY-THREE SUCCESSES; A.R.C.M., 1897-1909, TWO HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIVE SUCCESSES. Equally good results in R.C.O. and other Examinations.

Address, Thornleigh, 6, Elm Park Road, Finchley, N.

L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M.

SPECIAL COURSES of CORRESPONDENCE LESSONS for Teachers of Singing and the Pianoforte.

MR. R. J. PITCHER, Mus.B., F.R.C.O., A.R.C.M., Double Diploma, Singing and Pianoforte; Professor of Singing, G.S.M. The Singing Courses for Teachers of Singing and Choirmasters receive the entire approbation of

SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., AND

SIR GEORGE MARTIN, M.V.O.

By whom they are recommended. (It is necessary, however, to state that these gentlemen will not reply to letters.)

Special papers on "THE ACT OF TOUCH." Over 100 Diplomas taken by Pupils. 21, Boundary Road, St. John's Wood, N.W.

DR. HAMILTON ROBINSON (Mus.D. Dunelm., A.R.A.M., F.R.C.O.), PIANOFORTE, HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, COMPOSITION, ORCHESTRATION, ACOUSTICS, &c. Preparation for University, R.A.M., R.C.M., R.C.O., and other Examinations. Lessons personally or by correspondence. 30, Mount Park Crescent, Ealing, W.

MRA. E. TAYLOR, Mus. Bac., A.R.C.O., COACHES (post) for all Musical Examinations. Pupils have passed the A.T.C.L., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.O., and complete MUS. BAC. Course. Pupil was awarded Stiffle bursary (Glasgow, 1906). Compositions Revised. Portland House, Lancaster.

WALLIS A. WALLIS for Voice Production, Singing, Elocution, Stammering, &c. Lessons at West-End Studio, or Academy, Ealing, W. Unique Vocal Exercises, 2s.

MADAME MARIE WITT, for NATURAL VOICE PRODUCTION and ARTISTIC SINGING. 5, Blomfield Road, Maida Vale. Her well-recommended Vocal Exercises. The Singer's Guide, 2s. 6d. net, published by Novello & Co., Ltd.

THE

BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS, 32, 34, 36, 38 and 40, WIGMORE STREET, W., are specially constructed with every convenience and facility that science and money can suggest, providing a magnificent Entrance Hall, Electric Lift, separate Lavatories for Ladies and Gentlemen on every floor, also comfortable Lounges for waiting. The Studios are appropriately furnished, lighted by electricity, one or more Horizontal Grands in every Studio, &c., &c.

THE BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS are in the centre of London's musical life, known by everybody, and already used by over a hundred of the most eminent London and Provincial Professors of Music.

THE BECHSTEIN HALL STUDIOS are let by the year for exclusive use, or by single days, the charges being very reasonable and inclusive. Applications should be addressed to:—

THE MANAGER, 40, Wigmore Street, London, W.

MR. PERCY WOOD, F.R.C.O., Specialist in preparing Candidates for F.R.C.O., A.R.C.O., &c. Particulars of System forwarded on application.

RECENT SUCCESSES: 38 Correspondence Pupils have passed F.R.C.O. or A.R.C.O. since 1909, as follows: 12 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1910; 5 F.R.C.O., July, 1909; 11 A.R.C.O., July, 1909; 1 F.R.C.O., Jan., 1909; 5 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1909; 1 A.R.C.O., July, 1908; 2 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1908; 2 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1907; 1 A.R.C.M. (Theory), April, 1907; 1 L.R.A.M. (Conductor), Jan., 1907; 1 A.R.C.O., July, 1906; 1 A.R.C.O., Jan., 1905 (all Correspondence Pupils).

Address, 8, Harley Road, Harlesden, London, N.W.

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL OF MUSIC, LONDON—GRADUATED POSTAL LESSONS IN HARMONY, COUNTERPOINT, THEORY OF MUSIC, FORM AND ANALYSIS, ORCHESTRATION, ETC.

Pupils prepared for Mus. Bac., L.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., A.R.C.O., F.R.C.O., and other examinations by experienced University Graduates in Music. Terms moderate. Prospectus and Full particulars free on application to the Secretary, E. S. KING, Correspondence School of Music, 59 and 60, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.

MUSIC STUDIO, 223, Oxford Street, W.—Furnished, light, 9d. per hour (fire, gas included). New Blüthner Grand Pianoforte, normal pitch.

BATH.—Professional ladies and gentlemen visiting this City will find excellent TEACHING ROOMS at this high-class establishment, 15, Milson Street, Bath. Charges moderate. C. Milson & Son, Ltd., Milson Street, Bath.

MISS GRACE IVORSON, A.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., (Organist to the Magdalene Hospital, Streatham), Pianist (Gold Medal), Performer (Solos and Accompaniments), Piano, Organ, Theory Lessons. COACHING FOR EXAMS., WORKS AND SONGS. READS MS. AND SCORE. TRANPOSITION. KNOWLEDGE OF FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, LATIN. VISITS CLIENTS; OR AT 223, Oxford Street, W.

CLIFTON COLLEGE.—SCHOLARSHIPS, May, 1910.—Besides the other Scholarships open to Competition, one of £25 a year will be offered for Music to a Candidate showing also sufficient knowledge in Latin, Mathematics, English and French. Particulars and conditions from the Head Master or Secretary, The College, Clifton, Bristol.

KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

CHORISTERSHIPS.—A TRIAL OF VOICES to fill Vacancies in the Choir School will be held on Tuesday, April 26.

Candidates must have a good ear and good voice, and should be between 9 and 12 years of age.

For particulars apply to the Dean.

Names to be sent in by April 19.

ST. CUTHBERT'S, Kensington.—FIRST and SECOND ALTOS REQUIRED, £200 and £150 respectively. Apply by letter, Rev. C. W. Miller, Clergy House, Philbeach Gdns, S.W.

ELY CATHEDRAL.—TENOR LAY-CLERK WANTED. Under 25 preferred. Salary £66. Apply, The Precentor.

CARLISLE CATHEDRAL.—BASS LAY-CLERK REQUIRED in June next. Salary £60. Applications, with testimonials as to character and musical ability, to be sent, by March 12, to The Chapter Clerk, Carlisle.

BASS WANTED.—Latin Service, Morning only. Apply by letter to Rev. John Price, 264, Fulham Road, S.W.

TENOR SOLOIST is willing to JOIN CHURCH CHOIR for small remuneration and work found in Ironmongery business. Certificate and Prize Winner. Highest references. Apply, S., 19, Clarendon Road, West Croydon.

BASS—BARITONE desires POSITION OF TRUST in musical district, preferably Yorkshire. Experienced oratorian and ballad singer—a local favourite; good choir-trainer; 11 years Company's secretary and cashier. Excellent testimonials. H., Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

POSITIONS SECURED for ORGANISTS and SINGERS in Churches in the United States. Write for Terms: CHOIR EXCHANGE, 136, Fifth Avenue, New York. VACANCIES ALWAYS.

ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER WANTED, for Wesleyan Church, High Road, Ilford, Essex. Wesleyan preferred. Apply, letter only, with copies of testimonials, stating to Secretary, 106, Cranbrook Road, Ilford.

ORGANIST-CHOIRMASTER WANTED for Brunswick Wesleyan Chapel, Leek. Apply, giving age, experience, and salary required to Arthur Tatton, Southfields, Leek.

CHOIRMASTER and ORGANIST.—Three months appointment, £200 per annum. Congregational Church, North London. State experience, qualifications, with testimonials (not originals) to Secretary, 27, Baronsmere Road, East Finchley, N.

THE ORGANIST of Lincoln Cathedral has a VACANCY for an ARTICLED PUPIL. Apply to Dr. G. J. Bennett, North Place, Lincoln.

DEPUTY-ORGANIST REQUIRED for St. Stephen's Church, Spitalfields, E. Lessons in return for services. Opportunity for beginner. Fine two-manual organ; good Choir. Apply by letter to Herbert Dalton, 22, St. Paul's Churchyard, E.C.

ORGANIST of important Parish Church desires similar APPOINTMENT after Midsummer, near London preferred, but country or abroad would be considered. Earnest worker; successful choir-trainer; highest references. R.P., Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

NORTH STAFFS. DISTRICT CHORAL SOCIETY.—CONDUCTORS desiring to apply for the POSITION held by the late Mr. JAMES WHEWALL may obtain particulars from the Secretary, Fred. W. Meir, Crewe Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent. Applications must reach the Secretary not later than April 15 (first delivery).

WANTED by Officer's son, POST AS ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER of private Church on Gentleman's estate, where other employment may be had. Useful man, excellent references. H., 118, Lancaster Road, Notting Hill, London.

THE ORGANIST of Ripon Cathedral has a VACANCY for a PROFESSIONAL PUPIL. A salary of £30 might be offered from Christmas next to a suitable man. Two or Three Pupils can also be received for a Special Course of Lessons (four weeks) in the Cathedral and Song School during the summer months. Board and rooms can be reasonably obtained in the city. For terms, address, Mr. C. H. Moody, The Close, Ripon.

CHISWICK COLLEGE OF MUSIC, 21, High Road, London, W.—VACANCY for ARTICLED PUPIL (Voice Production and Singing). Pianist preferred, able to teach and direct Orchestral and Choral Classes when required. Splendid opening for young gentleman. Address, The Principal.

PUPIL or RESIDENT STUDENT can be received by Musical Man on advantageous terms. Splendid chance for Degree, including preliminary. Maestro, Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

TUNER.—WANTED, a FINE PIANO TUNER. One who has had experience in Reed Organs and Pianolas preferred. Write, enclosing copies of testimonials; state age and full particulars, also salary expected. (Nationality immaterial.) James Smith & Son, Musicsellers, Liverpool.

WANTED, PIANOFORTE SALESMAN and TUNER with good knowledge of Sheet Music. State salary. Box No. 39, Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

WANTED.—Experienced REGULATORS for Grand and Upright German Pianos. London Firm. Nationality immaterial. Good work essential. Apply, S. J., Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

ORGAN.—Fine-toned modern, 2-manual, containing 17 stops and couplers, 634 speaking pipes, full composition pedals, tremulant, &c. Price £200, in good playing order. Also small 2-manual, price £50. Organist, 442, High Road, Chiswick, London, W.

FOR immediate SALE (owing to death of owner), a magnificent Three-manual ORGAN. Compass CC to C, 61 notes. Great Organ, 6 stops; Swell Organ, 12 stops; Solo Organ, 4 stops; Pedal Organ, 4 stops. Six couplers. Complete electrical blowing installation. Handsome Walnut Case. Price £400. For full particulars apply to Mrs. Kingsmith, Raunds, Wellingborough, or P. Conacher & Co., Organ Builders, Huddersfield.

CHURCH ORGAN.—English "Imperial Pipe" Organ, as manufactured by W. E. Richardson & Sons, Central Organ Works, Hulme, Manchester. Established 1845. Specifications on application.

ORGANS (New and Second-hand) for SALE. Various prices. Instruments built for Church or Chamber from £50, on up-to-date principles, at Bedwell & Sons, Cambridge Organ Works, Cambridge.

CHURCH ORGANS, built partly with sound, second-hand materials. Inclusive prices, including carriage and erection (if desired), from £200. For particulars, &c., address, Norman & Beard, Ltd., Ferdinand Street, London, N.W. (Organ Builders to H.M. The King).

ORGANS for SALE.—18-stop Organ; also second-hand Organ, 17 stops. Organs built on the most reliable principles, of high-class work. Improved Tubular Pneumatic actions. Moderate prices. Alfred Monk, Organ Works, 49, Grayling Road, Clissold Park, London, N.

THE POSITIVE ORGAN.—Areal PIPE ORGAN, giving the effects of two manuals and pedals on its single keyboard. Prices from £70. Over 750 supplied. Estimates given for Repairs, Rebuilds, Two- and Three-Manual Organs, &c. Positive Organ Co., Ltd., 44, Mornington Crescent (opposite Tube Station), London, N.W.

O.P.C. ORGAN PEDALS for Pianos. We are makers to Organ Builders and Profession, by whom our goods are pronounced "the only perfect," and we are thrice granted H.M.R.L., for real merit. Write, O.P.C. Works, Brinscall, Chorley.

WANTED, MUSTEL ORGAN.—Particulars and lowest cash price to Musicus, Ranmore, Park Road, Norbiton, Surrey.

ORGAN PRACTICE.—Three-manual Pipe Organ for Practice—good condition; complete set of Couplers; blown by hydraulic engine. 1s. per hour. Hamilton Evans & Co., 54, London Road, Forest Hill, S.E. (1 minute from Station). Telephone—632 Sydenham.

PIANO PEDALS.—NORMAN & BEARD'S Patent Pneumatic Pedal Attachment for the Piano, as used by many well-known solo organists. Full particulars from Norman & Beard, Ltd., Organ Builders, 19, Ferdinand Street, London, N.W.

SUPERB ebony UPRIGHT GRAND PIANO for SALE. Makers, IBACH. Owner willing to sacrifice £50, having no further use for same. M. M., Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

EVERY COMPOSER should send for DINHAM, BLYTH & CO.'S Specimens and Price Lists (free) for Lithographing Anthems, Songs, &c. 50 Copies of Hymn-Tune, Kyrie, &c., 3s. 6d.; 100, 4s. 6d. 27, Fenchurch Street, London. Established 1872.

Auction Rooms specially for the Sale of Musical Property. **M**ESSRS. PUTTICK & SIMPSON, Auctioneers, 47, Leicester Square, London, W.C., hold SPECIAL SALES of MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS on or about the 20th of every month. Sales of Musical Libraries, Music Plates, and Copyrights, Trade Stocks, Manufacturers' Plant, &c., are held as occasion may require. Valuations for Probate or Legacy Duty, or for Public or Private Sale. Terms on application.

DEATH.

BLACK.—On the 16th March, at Dhu House, Routh Road, Wandsworth Common, ALGERNON BLACK, Aged 82.

DEATH.

CHERER.—On March 10, at the Old Rectory, Cavendish, ELIZA ANN, Widow of the late GEORGE TALBOT CHEREK, aged 76. (Well known in musical circles as Madame TALBOT CHEREK.)

THE

MUSIC COPYING AGENCY

STRONG & DARE, 99, REGENT ST., LONDON, W.

Every description of

MUSIC COPYING, TRANPOSITION, &c., undertaken by thoroughly experienced writers.

ORCHESTRATION.—Composers' Works artistically Scored for Orchestra by expert arrangers. Highest references and recommendations from well-known Musicians.

Orchestral Scores and other MSS. Edited and Revised.

Estimates given for Engraving.

Telephone: 1663 City.

Telegrams: Musicopag, London.

THE OLD FIRM.

P. CONACHER & CO.

Organ Builders,

SPRINGWOOD WORKS,

HUDDERSFIELD.

TWO GOLD MEDALS.

NICHOLSON AND CO.

ORGAN BUILDERS,

PALACE YARD, WORCESTER.

(ESTABLISHED 1841)

Specifications and Estimates sent free.

ESTABLISHED 1750.

Telephone: 1728 P.O. Hampstead. Telegrams: "Cantabile, London."

GRAY & DAVISON, ORGAN BUILDERS, PRATT STREET, N.W.

AND AT LIVERPOOL AND OXFORD.

Specifications, Estimates, and Designs free of charge.

DEPUTY-ORGANIST REQUIRED for St. Stephen's Church, Spitalfields, E. Lessons in return for services. Opportunity for beginner. Fine two-manual organ; good Choir. Apply by letter to Herbert Dalton, 22, St. Paul's Churchyard, E.C.

ORGANIST of important Parish Church desires similar APPOINTMENT after Midsummer, near London preferred, but country or abroad would be considered. Earnest worker; successful choir-trainer; highest references. R.P., Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

NORTH STAFFS. DISTRICT CHORAL SOCIETY.—CONDUCTORS desiring to apply for the POSITION held by the late Mr. JAMES WHEWALL may obtain particulars from the Secretary, Fred. W. Meir, Crewe Road, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent. Applications must reach the Secretary not later than April 15 (first delivery).

WANTED by Officer's son, POST AS ORGANIST and CHOIRMASTER of private Church on Gentleman's estate, where other employment may be had. Useful man, excellent references. H., 118, Lancaster Road, Notting Hill, London.

THE ORGANIST of Ripon Cathedral has a VACANCY for a PROFESSIONAL PUPIL. A salary of £30 might be offered from Christmas next to a suitable man. Two or Three Pupils can also be received for a Special Course of Lessons (four weeks) in the Cathedral and Song School during the summer months. Board and rooms can be reasonably obtained in the city. For terms, address, Mr. C. H. Moody, The Close, Ripon.

CHISWICK COLLEGE OF MUSIC, 21, High Road, London, W.—VACANCY for ARTICLED PUPIL (Voice Production and Singing). Pianist preferred, able to teach and direct Orchestral and Choral Classes when required. Splendid opening for young gentleman. Address, The Principal.

PUPIL or RESIDENT STUDENT can be received by Musical Man on advantageous terms. Splendid chance for Degree, including preliminary. Maestro, Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

TUNER.—WANTED, a FINE PIANO TUNER. One who has had experience in Reed Organs and Pianolas preferred. Write, enclosing copies of testimonials; state age and full particulars, also salary expected. (Nationality immaterial.) James Smith & Son, Musicsellers, Liverpool.

WANTED, PIANOFORTE SALESMAN and TUNER with good knowledge of Sheet Music. State salary. Box No. 39, Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

WANTED.—Experienced REGULATORS for Grand and Upright German Pianos. London Firm. Nationality immaterial. Good work essential. Apply, S. J., Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

ORGAN.—Fine-toned modern, 2-manual, containing 17 stops and couplers, 634 speaking pipes, full composition pedals, tremulant, &c. Price £200, in good playing order. Also small 2-manual, price £50. Organist, 442, High Road, Chiswick, London, W.

FOR immediate SALE (owing to death of owner), a magnificent Three-manual ORGAN. Compass CC to C, 61 notes. Great Organ, 6 stops; Swell Organ, 12 stops; Solo Organ, 4 stops; Pedal Organ, 4 stops. Six couplers. Complete electrical blowing installation. Handsome Walnut Case. Price £400. For full particulars apply to Mrs. Kingsmith, Raunds, Wellingborough, or P. Conacher & Co., Organ Builders, Huddersfield.

CHURCH ORGAN.—English "Imperial Pipe" Organ, as manufactured by W. E. Richardson & Sons, Central Organ Works, Hulme, Manchester. Established 1845. Specifications on application.

ORGANS (New and Second-hand) for SALE. Various prices. Instruments built for Church or Chamber from £50, on up-to-date principles, at Bedwell & Sons, Cambridge Organ Works, Cambridge.

CHURCH ORGANS, built partly with sound, second-hand materials. Inclusive prices, including carriage and erection (if desired), from £200. For particulars, &c., address, Norman & Beard, Ltd., Ferdinand Street, London, N.W. (Organ Builders to H.M. The King).

ORGANS for SALE.—18-stop Organ; also second-hand Organ, 17 stops. Organs built on the most reliable principles, of high-class work. Improved Tubular Pneumatic actions. Moderate prices. Alfred Monk, Organ Works, 49, Grayling Road, Clissold Park, London, N.

THE POSITIVE ORGAN.—Areal PIPE ORGAN, giving the effects of two manuals and pedals on its single keyboard. Prices from £70. Over 750 supplied. Estimates given for Repairs, Rebuilds, Two- and Three-Manual Organs, &c.

Positive Organ Co., Ltd., 44, Mornington Crescent (opposite Tube Station), London, N.W.

O.P.C. ORGAN PEDALS for Pianos. We are makers to Organ Builders and Profession, by whom our goods are pronounced "the only perfect," and we are thrice granted H.M.R.L., for real merit. Write, O.P.C. Works, Brinscall, Chorley.

WANTED, MUSTEL ORGAN.—Particulars and lowest cash price to Musicus, Ranmore, Park Road, Norbiton, Surrey.

ORGAN PRACTICE.—Three-manual Pipe Organ for Practice—good condition; complete set of Couplers; blown by hydraulic engine. £8 per hour. Hamilton Evans & Co., 54, London Road, Forest Hill, S.E. (1 minute from Station). Telephone—632 Sydenham.

PIANO PEDALS.—NORMAN & BEARD'S Patent Pneumatic Pedal Attachment for the Piano, as used by many well-known solo organists. Full particulars from Norman & Beard, Ltd., Organ Builders, 19, Ferdinand Street, London, N.W.

SUPERB ebony UPRIGHT GRAND PIANO for SALE. Makers, IBACH. Owner willing to sacrifice £50, having no further use for same. M. M., Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.

EVERY COMPOSER should send for DINHAM, BLYTH & CO.'S Specimens and Price Lists (free) for Lithographing Anthems, Songs, &c. 50 Copies of Hymn-Tune, Kyrie, &c., 3s. 6d.; 100, 4s. 6d. 27, Fenchurch Street, London. Established 1872.

Auction Rooms specially for the Sale of Musical Property. **M**ESSRS. PUTTICK & SIMPSON, Auctioneers, 47, Leicester Square, London, W.C., hold SPECIAL SALES of MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS on or about the 20th of every month. Sales of Musical Libraries, Music Plates, and Copyrights, Trade Stocks, Manufacturers' Plant, &c., are held as occasion may require. Valuations for Probate or Legacy Duty, or for Public or Private Sale. Terms on application.

DEATH.

BLACK.—On the 16th March, at Dhu House, Routh Road, Wandsworth Common, ALGERNON BLACK, Aged 82.

DEATH.

CHERER.—On March 10, at the Old Rectory, Cavendish, ELIZA ANN, Widow of the late GEORGE TALBOT CHEREK, aged 76. (Well known in musical circles as Madame TALBOT CHEREK.)

THE

MUSIC COPYING AGENCY

STRONG & DARE, 99, REGENT ST., LONDON, W.

Every description of

MUSIC COPYING, TRANPOSITION, &c., undertaken by thoroughly experienced writers.

ORCHESTRATION.—Composers' Works artistically Scored for Orchestra by expert arrangers. Highest references and recommendations from well-known Musicians.

Orchestral Scores and other MSS. Edited and Revised.

Estimates given for Engraving.

Telephone: 1663 City.

Telegrams: Musicopag, London.

THE OLD FIRM.

P. CONACHER & CO.

Organ Builders,

SPRINGWOOD WORKS,

HUDDERSFIELD.

TWO GOLD MEDALS.

NICHOLSON AND CO.

ORGAN BUILDERS,

PALACE YARD, WORCESTER.

(ESTABLISHED 1841)

Specifications and Estimates sent free.

ESTABLISHED 1750.

Telephone: 1728 P.O. Hampstead. Telegrams: "Cantabile, London."

GRAY & DAVISON, ORGAN BUILDERS, PRATT STREET, N.W.

AND AT LIVERPOOL AND OXFORD.

Specifications, Estimates, and Designs free of charge.

TO COMPOSERS.

The METHODIST PUBLISHING HOUSE

will be pleased to consider MSS. of easy and effective
CANTATAS, ANTHEMS, ORGAN MUSIC, &c.

ALSO

FESTIVAL MUSIC FOR ANNIVERSARIES.

MUSIC EDITOR, 25-35, CITY ROAD, LONDON, E.C.

PIANO PEDALS.

BEST AND CHEAPEST.

Intending purchasers should write for our Price List of Pneumatic and Mechanical attachments for the Piano.
Perfect touch and repetition guaranteed; Piano action not interfered with, and left absolutely free; Pedals easily removed.

WORKMANSHIP GUARANTEED.

SCOVELL & CO., LTD., CITY ORGAN WORKS, EDINBURGH.

THE MALKIN
PATENT PEDAL ATTACHMENT

All Organists should write for particulars of above attachment. It is the latest invention, most up-to-date, the simplest, best and cheapest attachment on the market, absolutely noiseless, is easily fixed by any amateur, and will not injure the most delicate pianoforte.

OUR NEW AND EXCLUSIVE OCTAVE ATTACHMENT is the Greatest Advance in Pedal Attachments since their introduction.

The following testimonial is one of many—
Brampton, Cumberland.

October 6, 1909.

DEAR SIR,
After an exhaustive examination and trial of your attachment, I am well satisfied that it is the best on the market for simplicity and durability, noiseless and perfect repetition, and non-injurious to any piano. It cannot be beaten, and the moderate price should guarantee a large sale.

Yours faithfully,

F. DIGGLE, Mus. Bac., A.R.C.O.

Full particulars from—

THE MALKIN PATENT PEDAL CO., LTD.,
HANLEY, STAFFS.ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS
FOR THE
ORGAN

BY

EDWIN H. LEMARE.

		s. d.
1. PASTORALE, No. 1, in E	..	2 6
2. ANDANTINO in D flat	..	1 6
3. ELEGY in G	..	1 6
4. CONCERT FANTASIA on the tune "Hanover"	..	3 0
5. GAVOTTE MODERNE in A flat	..	1 6
6. REVERIE in E flat	..	2 0
7. SYMPHONY, No. 1, in G minor	..	5 0
8. INTERMEZZO in B flat	..	1 6
9. ANDANTE CANTABILE in F	..	1 6
10. MEDITATION in D flat	..	1 6
11. NOCTURNE in B minor	..	2 0
12. CONTEMPLATION	..	2 0
13. BERCEUSE in D	..	1 6
14. RHAPSODY in C minor	..	2 0
15. CHANSON D'ÉTÉ	..	1 6
16. CAPRICE ORIENTALE	..	2 6
17. CANTIQUE D'AMOUR	..	1 6
18. FANTAISIE FUGUE	..	2 0
19. MADRIGAL	..	1 6
20. IMPROMPTU in A	..	1 6
21. SYMPHONY, No. 2, in D minor	..	4 6
22. ARCADIAN IDYLL	..	2 0
23. OVERTURE in F minor ("The Schenley")	..	3 0
24. PASTORAL POEM	..	2 0
25. LIEBESTRAUM	..	2 0
26. SPRING SONG ("From the South")	..	1 6
27. SOUTENIR (A Study on one note)	..	1 6
28. TRAUMLIED	..	1 6

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

PLEADING

SONG

COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

ARRANGED FOR SMALL ORCHESTRA, WITH
HARP OR PIANOFORTE.

SOLO VIOLIN, FLUTE OR OBOE	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3d.
Solo CORNET OR CLARINET	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3d.
STRING PARTS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1s.
WIND PARTS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1s.
HARP OR PIANOFORTE	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6d.

ARRANGEMENT FOR MILITARY BAND (*in the Press*).

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

POPULAR MARCHES

FOR THE

ORGAN.

VOLUME 1.

1. Marche Triomphale	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	F. Archer
2. The Bride's March, from "Rebekah"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	J. Barnby
3. Harvest Thanksgiving March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	J. B. Calkin
4. March for a Church Festival	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	E. T. Drifford
5. Imperial March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	E. Elgar
6. March to Calvary, from "The Redemption"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Ch. Gounod
7. Religious March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	G. A. Macfarren
8. March, from "Abraham"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B. Molique
9. March in B flat	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	E. Silas
10. Festive March in D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Henry Smart
11. March in G..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B. Tours
12. March in D minor	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Agnes Zimmermann

VOLUME 2.

1. March for a Church Festival	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	W. T. Best
2. Processional Wedding March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	H. R. Bird
3. Festal March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	J. B. Calkin
4. Solemn March, from "The Black Knight"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	E. Elgar
5. Festal March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	G. Elvey
6. Marche Solennelle	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Ch. Gounod
7. March, from "St. Polycarp"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	F. A. G. Ouseley
8. March, with Pastoral Trio	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B. Luard-Selby
9. March in G	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	H. Smart
10. Jubilant March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	J. Stainer
11. March in F	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	J. H. Wallis
12. Commemoration March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	John E. West

VOLUME 3.

1. Festal March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	C. S. Heap
2. Festal March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Alfred Hollins
3. Triumphal March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	G. A. Macfarren
4. Secular March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A. C. Mackenzie
5. Solemn March ("Story of Sayid")	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Mendelssohn
6. Pilgrims' March (Symphony No. 4)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	G. Merkel
7. Marche Religieuse	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	C. Hubert H. Parry
8. Bridal March and Finale	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B. Luard-Selby
9. Marche Sérieuse	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Henry Smart
10. Grand Solemn March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	R. Wagner
11. March and Chorus ("Tannhäuser")	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Herbert W. Wareing
12. Festive March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

VOLUME 4.

1. Marche Religieuse	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	William Faulkes
2. Wedding March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Alex. Guilmant
3. Marche Triomphale	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Lefèbure-Wely
4. March in E flat	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A. C. Mackenzie
5. Funeral March ("Dream of Jubal")	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	C. J. B. Meacham
6. Solemn Processional March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	G. Meyerbeer
7. Schiller-March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	R. Schumann
8. March in E flat	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B. Luard-Selby
9. Nuptial March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	P. Tschaikowsky
10. Marche Funèbre	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Lohengrin")
11. Grand March (Introduction to the 3rd Act of "Lohengrin")	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	R. Wagner
12. Bridal Chorus ("Lohengrin")	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	R. Wagner

Price Four Shillings and Sixpence each.
In Cloth, Six Shillings and Sixpence each.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

TO COMPOSERS.

The METHODIST PUBLISHING HOUSE

will be pleased to consider MSS. of easy and effective
CANTATAS, ANTHEMS, ORGAN MUSIC, &c.

ALSO

FESTIVAL MUSIC FOR ANNIVERSARIES.

MUSIC EDITOR, 25-35, CITY ROAD, LONDON, E.C.

PIANO PEDALS.

BEST AND CHEAPEST.

Intending purchasers should write for our Price List of Pneumatic and Mechanical attachments for the Piano.
Perfect touch and repetition guaranteed; Piano action not interfered with, and left absolutely free; Pedals easily removed.

WORKMANSHIP GUARANTEED.

SCOVELL & CO., LTD., CITY ORGAN WORKS, EDINBURGH.

THE MALKIN
PATENT PEDAL ATTACHMENT

All Organists should write for particulars of above attachment. It is the latest invention, most up-to-date, the simplest, best and cheapest attachment on the market, absolutely noiseless, is easily fixed by any amateur, and will not injure the most delicate pianoforte.

OUR NEW AND EXCLUSIVE OCTAVE ATTACHMENT is the Greatest Advance in Pedal Attachments since their introduction.

The following testimonial is one of many—
Brampton, Cumberland.

October 6, 1909.

DEAR SIR,
After an exhaustive examination and trial of your attachment, I am well satisfied that it is the best on the market for simplicity and durability, noiseless and perfect repetition, and non-injurious to any piano. It cannot be beaten, and the moderate price should guarantee a large sale.

Yours faithfully,

F. DIGGLE, Mus. Bac., A.R.C.O.

Full particulars from—

THE MALKIN PATENT PEDAL CO., LTD.,
HANLEY, STAFFS.ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS
FOR THE
ORGAN

BY

EDWIN H. LEMARE.

		s. d.
1. PASTORALE, No. 1, in E	..	2 6
2. ANDANTINO in D flat	..	1 6
3. ELEGY in G	..	1 6
4. CONCERT FANTASIA on the tune "Hanover"	..	3 0
5. GAVOTTE MODERNE in A flat	..	1 6
6. REVERIE in E flat	..	2 0
7. SYMPHONY, No. 1, in G minor	..	5 0
8. INTERMEZZO in B flat	..	1 6
9. ANDANTE CANTABILE in F	..	1 6
10. MEDITATION in D flat	..	1 6
11. NOCTURNE in B minor	..	2 0
12. CONTEMPLATION	..	2 0
13. BERCEUSE in D	..	1 6
14. RHAPSODY in C minor	..	2 0
15. CHANSON D'ÉTÉ	..	1 6
16. CAPRICE ORIENTALE	..	2 6
17. CANTIQUE D'AMOUR	..	1 6
18. FANTAISIE FUGUE	..	2 0
19. MADRIGAL	..	1 6
20. IMPROMPTU in A	..	1 6
21. SYMPHONY, No. 2, in D minor	..	4 6
22. ARCADIAN IDYLL	..	2 0
23. OVERTURE in F minor ("The Schenley")	..	3 0
24. PASTORAL POEM	..	2 0
25. LIEBESTRAUM	..	2 0
26. SPRING SONG ("From the South")	..	1 6
27. SOUTENIR (A Study on one note)	..	1 6
28. TRAUMLIED	..	1 6

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

PLEADING

SONG

COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

ARRANGED FOR SMALL ORCHESTRA, WITH
HARP OR PIANOFORTE.

SOLO VIOLIN, FLUTE OR OBOE	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3d.
Solo CORNET or CLARINET	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3d.
STRING PARTS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1s.
WIND PARTS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1s.
HARP or PIANOFORTE	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6d.

ARRANGEMENT FOR MILITARY BAND (*in the Press*).

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

POPULAR MARCHES

FOR THE

ORGAN.

VOLUME 1.

1. Marche Triomphale	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	F. Archer
2. The Bride's March, from "Rebekah"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	J. Barnby
3. Harvest Thanksgiving March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	J. B. Calkin
4. March for a Church Festival	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	E. T. Drifford
5. Imperial March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	E. Elgar
6. March to Calvary, from "The Redemption"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Ch. Gounod
7. Religious March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	G. A. Macfarren
8. March, from "Abraham"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B. Molique
9. March in B flat	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	E. Silas
10. Festive March in D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Henry Smart
11. March in G..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B. Tours
12. March in D minor	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Agnes Zimmermann

VOLUME 2.

1. March for a Church Festival	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	W. T. Best
2. Processional Wedding March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	H. R. Bird
3. Festal March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	J. B. Calkin
4. Solemn March, from "The Black Knight"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	E. Elgar
5. Festal March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	G. Elvey
6. Marche Solennelle	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Ch. Gounod
7. March, from "St. Polycarp"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	F. A. G. Ouseley
8. March, with Pastoral Trio	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B. Luard-Selby
9. March in G	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	H. Smart
10. Jubilant March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	J. Stainer
11. March in F	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	J. H. Wallis
12. Commemoration March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	John E. West

VOLUME 3.

1. Festal March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	George Calkin
2. Festal March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	C. S. Heap
3. Triumphal March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Alfred Hollins
4. Secular March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	G. A. Macfarren
5. Solemn March ("Story of Sayid")	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A. C. Mackenzie
6. Pilgrims' March (Symphony No. 4)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Mendelssohn
7. Marche Religieuse	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	G. Merkel
8. Bridal March and Finale	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	C. Hubert H. Parry
9. Marche Sérieuse	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B. Luard-Selby
10. Grand Solemn March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Henry Smart
11. March and Chorus ("Tannhäuser")	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	R. Wagner
12. Festival March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Herbert W. Wareing

VOLUME 4.

1. Marche Religieuse	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	William Faulkes
2. Wedding March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Alex. Guilmant
3. Marche Triomphale	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Lefèbure-Wely
4. March in E flat	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A. C. Mackenzie
5. Funeral March ("Dream of Jubal")	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	C. J. B. Meacham
6. Solemn Processional March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	G. Meyerbeer
7. Schiller-March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	R. Schumann
8. March in E flat	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B. Luard-Selby
9. Nuptial March	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	P. Tschaikowsky
10. Marche Funèbre	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Lohengrin")
11. Grand March (Introduction to the 3rd Act of "Lohengrin")	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	R. Wagner
12. Bridal Chorus ("Lohengrin")	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	R. Wagner

Price Four Shillings and Sixpence each.
In Cloth, Six Shillings and Sixpence each.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

TRINITY COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

(INSTITUTED 1872.)

Chairman of Board:

SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., Mus.D., M.A.
Director of Studies: G. E. BAMBRIDGE, F.T.C.L., F.R.A.M.

Director of Examinations: C. W. PEARCE, Mus.D.

April 30. NEW TERM BEGINS.

The College provides Instruction and Training in all Musical Subjects.

Both Amateur and Professional Students are received for the Course or for Single Subjects. The lessons may be arranged for day or evening times.

Approved Complete Courses for the University of London Degrees in Music under recognised Teachers of the University. Also preparation for the degrees of other Universities, the Royal College of Organists' examinations, &c. Students of the College are additionally entitled to attend the Orchestral, Choral, and Chamber Music Classes.

There are Classes in Special Subjects, as: Pianoforte Technique, the Art of Teaching Music, and Elocution; also Lectures on Musical History, &c.

The Operatic Class meets on Wednesday evenings and the Class for Training Boys for Cathedral Choirs on Saturday mornings.

Tuition in Theoretical Musical Subjects is given by Correspondence also.

Students are admitted to the Junior School up to 15 years of age.

June 1. The Last Day of Entry for the Open Competition for Scholarships taking place in July.

WRITE FOR THE NEW PROSPECTUS.

SHELLEY FISHER, Secretary.

Mandeville Place, Manchester Square, London, W.

MESSRS.

PUTTICK & SIMPSON

WILL SELL BY AUCTION

AT THEIR ROOMS,

47, LEICESTER SQUARE, W.C.,

ON

MONDAY, APRIL 18, 1910,

THE

LIBRARY OF MUSIC

FORMED BY THE LATE

F. G. EDWARDS, Esq.

(Editor of THE MUSICAL TIMES).

In this Sale will be included an important series of

LETTERS FROM MENDELSSOHN

to his Publisher, having reference to the publication and production of "Elijah."

CATALOGUES ON APPLICATION TO AUCTIONEERS.

BROADWOOD PLAYER-PIANOS

GRANDS AND UPRIGHTS.

THE MOST SENSITIVE PLAYERS ON THE MARKET.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

JOHN BROADWOOD & SONS, LTD.,
CONDUIT STREET, LONDON, W.

BOSWORTH & CO.'S NEW ALBUMS.

MORCEAUX CHOISIS

A SELECTION OF CELEBRATED MODERN
COMPOSITIONS BY LEADING COMPOSERS

FOR VIOLIN AND PIANO.

3s. net.

Containing works by Drdla, D'Ambrosio, Hubay, Hans Sitt, W. H. Squire, Wilhelmj, and other favourite composers.
86 pages, with separate solo part.

FOR PIANOFORTE.

2s. 6d. net.

Containing works by Reinecke, Von Wilm, Meyer-Helmund, Grünfeld, Cui, &c. 76 pages.

FOR VIOLONCELLO AND PIANO.

2s. net.

Containing nine compositions for this popular instrument by Hans Sitt, Squire, D'Ambrosio, Jenkinson, &c., with separate solo part.

All clearly printed from newly-engraved plates, with handsomely designed covers.

These Albums are beyond question the BEST VALUE EVER OFFERED TO THE MUSICAL PUBLIC.

BOSWORTH & CO.,

17, HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON, W.

Publishers of BERNINGER'S TECHNICAL STUDIES, BERNINGER'S PIANOFORTE TUTOR, SEVÍK'S VIOLIN METHOD, SEPPINGS' "ELEMENTS OF MUSIC," and other educational works of world-wide circulation.

Just Published.

THE TORCH FOLK-SONG (EASTERN EUROPE)

PARAPHRASED BY

PIETRO D'ALBA

AND

EDWARD ELGAR.

IN THREE KEYS

Price Two Shillings each net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

A CHILD ASLEEP SONG

THE WORDS BY

MRS. BROWNING

THE MUSIC BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

Price Two Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

TRINITY COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

(INSTITUTED 1872.)

Chairman of Board:

SIR FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O., Mus.D., M.A.
Director of Studies: G. E. BAMBRIDGE, F.T.C.L., F.R.A.M.

Director of Examinations: C. W. PEARCE, Mus.D.

April 30. NEW TERM BEGINS.

The College provides Instruction and Training in all Musical Subjects.

Both Amateur and Professional Students are received for the Course or for Single Subjects. The lessons may be arranged for day or evening times.

Approved Complete Courses for the University of London Degrees in Music under recognised Teachers of the University. Also preparation for the degrees of other Universities, the Royal College of Organists' examinations, &c. Students of the College are additionally entitled to attend the Orchestral, Choral, and Chamber Music Classes.

There are Classes in Special Subjects, as: Pianoforte Technique, the Art of Teaching Music, and Elocution; also Lectures on Musical History, &c.

The Operatic Class meets on Wednesday evenings and the Class for Training Boys for Cathedral Choirs on Saturday mornings.

Tuition in Theoretical Musical Subjects is given by Correspondence also.

Students are admitted to the Junior School up to 15 years of age.

June 1. The Last Day of Entry for the Open Competition for Scholarships taking place in July.

WRITE FOR THE NEW PROSPECTUS.

SHELLEY FISHER, Secretary.

Mandeville Place, Manchester Square, London, W.

MESSRS.

PUTTICK & SIMPSON

WILL SELL BY AUCTION

AT THEIR ROOMS,

47, LEICESTER SQUARE, W.C.,

ON

MONDAY, APRIL 18, 1910,

THE

LIBRARY OF MUSIC

FORMED BY THE LATE

F. G. EDWARDS, Esq.

(Editor of THE MUSICAL TIMES).

In this Sale will be included an important series of

LETTERS FROM MENDELSSOHN

to his Publisher, having reference to the publication and production of "Elijah."

CATALOGUES ON APPLICATION TO AUCTIONEERS.

BROADWOOD PLAYER-PIANOS

GRANDS AND UPRIGHTS.

THE MOST SENSITIVE PLAYERS ON THE MARKET.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

JOHN BROADWOOD & SONS, LTD.,
CONDUIT STREET, LONDON, W.

BOSWORTH & CO.'S NEW ALBUMS.

MORCEAUX CHOISIS

A SELECTION OF CELEBRATED MODERN
COMPOSITIONS BY LEADING COMPOSERS

FOR VIOLIN AND PIANO.

3s. net.

Containing works by Drdla, D'Ambrosio, Hubay, Hans Sitt, W. H. Squire, Wilhelmj, and other favourite composers.
86 pages, with separate solo part.

FOR PIANOFORTE.

2s. 6d. net.

Containing works by Reinecke, Von Wilm, Meyer-Helmund, Grünfeld, Cui, &c. 76 pages.

FOR VIOLONCELLO AND PIANO.

2s. net.

Containing nine compositions for this popular instrument by Hans Sitt, Squire, D'Ambrosio, Jenkinson, &c., with separate solo part.

All clearly printed from newly-engraved plates, with handsomely designed covers.

These Albums are beyond question the BEST VALUE EVER OFFERED TO THE MUSICAL PUBLIC.

BOSWORTH & CO.,

17, HANOVER SQUARE, LONDON, W.

Publishers of BERNINGER'S TECHNICAL STUDIES, BERNINGER'S PIANOFORTE TUTOR, SEVÍK'S VIOLIN METHOD, SEPPINGS' "ELEMENTS OF MUSIC," and other educational works of world-wide circulation.

Just Published.

THE TORCH FOLK-SONG (EASTERN EUROPE)

PARAPHRASED BY

PIETRO D'ALBA

AND

EDWARD ELGAR.

IN THREE KEYS

Price Two Shillings each net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

A CHILD ASLEEP SONG

THE WORDS BY

MRS. BROWNING

THE MUSIC BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

Price Two Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

S

ET.

7

W.

IS

N

S

quire,

infeld,

is Sitt,

ly

EVER

FORTE

USIC."

S

ET.

7

W.

IS

N

S

quire,

infeld,

is Sitt,

ly

EVER

FORTE

UNIC."

The Musical Times.]

(From a Photograph by the Dover Street Studio, London, W.C.)

[April 1, 1910.



LANDON RONALD.

The Musical Times.]

(From a Photograph by the Dover Street Studio, London, W.C.)

[April 1, 1910.



LANDON RONALD.

The Musical Times

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

APRIL 1, 1910.

LANDON RONALD.

An exhaustive inquiry into the making of a great conductor would be one of the most interesting of studies in musical evolution. We are often told that conductors are born, not made. The positive side of this statement is beyond dispute, but its negative side may be seriously questioned. It is true that certain inborn faculties of a somewhat rare kind are indispensable preliminaries, but even if these faculties are possessed in a striking degree, there are many qualities to be added which can be obtained only in the stern and bitter school of experience. Every eminent conductor has had to climb more or less laboriously up many steps of the evolutionary ladder before eminence was attained. This discipline is best acquired in comparative obscurity, before its results are exhibited in the fierce light that beats about the conductor's throne on great occasions. The story of the early mistakes and struggles of prominent conductors would make an entertaining chapter, and would be useful and encouraging to neophytes. It is probably mainly because it is impossible to do more than furnish students with elementary equipment that the Colleges and Academies do so little for the art of conducting, and until lately the chances of gaining experience on a large scale were lamentably small. But now the outlook has expanded, and it is gratifying to observe that there have grown up in our midst many capable men who can deal adequately with the most complicated and advanced orchestral and choral music. One of the most recent to come to the front is the musician whose name heads this article. We feel sure that our readers will welcome a sketch of his career.

Landon Ronald was born in London on June 7, 1873. His early education was obtained at St. Marylebone and All Souls' Grammar School, and this was followed by a period spent at the High School, Margate, better known under its later title of Margate College. In 1884 he entered the Royal College of Music, where he studied for some five years with Mr. Franklin Taylor (pianoforte); Mr. Henry Holmes (violin); Sir Hubert Parry (composition); Sir Frederick Bridge (counterpoint); and he also had various lessons from Sir Charles Stanford and Sir Walter Parratt. At the age of sixteen and a-half he left the Royal College and, in 1890, made his débüt as a solo pianist in the famous musical play without words, 'L'Enfant Prodigue.' But a rôle as virtuoso pianist failed to stir his ambition, and he turned his attention to conducting.

One of his first engagements in the capacity of conductor was in connection with a provincial tour

organized by Mr. William Greet the répertoire consisting of various comic operas, which were then popular, and it was here that he maintains he gained his greatest experience. Later, through the kindness of Signor Mancinelli, who was then the chief conductor at the Covent Garden opera, he came under the notice of Sir Augustus Harris, who engaged Mr. Ronald as *maestro al piano* and second conductor for the season in 1891. The next step on the ladder of responsibility was a tour for two consecutive seasons with Sir Augustus Harris's Italian Opera Company, during which Mr. Ronald was joint conductor. Soon after this highly educative experience he assumed the direction of some English Opera seasons which were given at Drury Lane Theatre, and in 1895 he was again assistant-conductor during the Grand Opera season at Covent Garden. Previous to this, Madame Melba had recognized the gifts of the young artist as an accompanist, and he had played for her at all her various concerts. The confidence thus inspired led her to engage Mr. Ronald to go to America, in the capacity of conductor, on a tour that she had arranged, which included visits to all the most important cities in the United States. Following upon this, Signor Tosti arranged for Mr. Ronald to help him in his duties as accompanist at Court, and from then to the present time, Mr. Ronald has often been chosen to accompany at the various State concerts that take place either at Windsor, Balmoral, or Buckingham Palace.

A year after the death of Sir Augustus Harris, in 1896, Mr. Landon Ronald left Covent Garden Theatre, and directed musical comedy at the Lyric Theatre under the management of Mr. Tom B. Davis, with whom he remained for three or four years. It was during this period that he conducted various concerts for Madame Melba and Herr Kubelik, but no opportunity had yet been accorded him for doing serious orchestral work in London concert rooms. But meantime, and probably to his ultimate advantage, he gained experience and maturity at Blackpool, where he was engaged, with an orchestra of eighty, for Sunday concerts during the summer season,

On the formation of the London Symphony Orchestra, Mr. Ronald's services became in demand for the highest orchestral concert work. After conducting many concerts of all kinds for this splendid orchestra, Mr. Ronald was invited to visit Berlin and conduct the famous Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra. Here, as we all remember, he achieved one of the greatest successes ever gained by a foreigner, and never before by a British conductor. The German critics, who do not easily give themselves away, were eloquent in their praises, and one of the best-known writers went so far as to say that Mr. Ronald 'combined the qualities of our greatest conductors, such as Weingartner, Mahler and Nikisch.'

Mr. Ronald gained similar laurels in Vienna, Leipsic and Bremen. This success abroad had the natural result of awakening his countrymen to his ability, and work began to pour

The Musical Times

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

APRIL 1, 1910.

LANDON RONALD.

An exhaustive inquiry into the making of a great conductor would be one of the most interesting of studies in musical evolution. We are often told that conductors are born, not made. The positive side of this statement is beyond dispute, but its negative side may be seriously questioned. It is true that certain inborn faculties of a somewhat rare kind are indispensable preliminaries, but even if these faculties are possessed in a striking degree, there are many qualities to be added which can be obtained only in the stern and bitter school of experience. Every eminent conductor has had to climb more or less laboriously up many steps of the evolutionary ladder before eminence was attained. This discipline is best acquired in comparative obscurity, before its results are exhibited in the fierce light that beats about the conductor's throne on great occasions. The story of the early mistakes and struggles of prominent conductors would make an entertaining chapter, and would be useful and encouraging to neophytes. It is probably mainly because it is impossible to do more than furnish students with elementary equipment that the Colleges and Academies do so little for the art of conducting, and until lately the chances of gaining experience on a large scale were lamentably small. But now the outlook has expanded, and it is gratifying to observe that there have grown up in our midst many capable men who can deal adequately with the most complicated and advanced orchestral and choral music. One of the most recent to come to the front is the musician whose name heads this article. We feel sure that our readers will welcome a sketch of his career.

Landon Ronald was born in London on June 7, 1873. His early education was obtained at St. Marylebone and All Souls' Grammar School, and this was followed by a period spent at the High School, Margate, better known under its later title of Margate College. In 1884 he entered the Royal College of Music, where he studied for some five years with Mr. Franklin Taylor (pianoforte); Mr. Henry Holmes (violin); Sir Hubert Parry (composition); Sir Frederick Bridge (counterpoint); and he also had various lessons from Sir Charles Stanford and Sir Walter Parratt. At the age of sixteen and a-half he left the Royal College and, in 1890, made his débüt as a solo pianist in the famous musical play without words, 'L'Enfant Prodigue.' But a rôle as virtuoso pianist failed to stir his ambition, and he turned his attention to conducting.

One of his first engagements in the capacity of conductor was in connection with a provincial tour

organized by Mr. William Greet the répertoire consisting of various comic operas, which were then popular, and it was here that he maintains he gained his greatest experience. Later, through the kindness of Signor Mancinelli, who was then the chief conductor at the Covent Garden opera, he came under the notice of Sir Augustus Harris, who engaged Mr. Ronald as *maestro al piano* and second conductor for the season in 1891. The next step on the ladder of responsibility was a tour for two consecutive seasons with Sir Augustus Harris's Italian Opera Company, during which Mr. Ronald was joint conductor. Soon after this highly educative experience he assumed the direction of some English Opera seasons which were given at Drury Lane Theatre, and in 1895 he was again assistant-conductor during the Grand Opera season at Covent Garden. Previous to this, Madame Melba had recognized the gifts of the young artist as an accompanist, and he had played for her at all her various concerts. The confidence thus inspired led her to engage Mr. Ronald to go to America, in the capacity of conductor, on a tour that she had arranged, which included visits to all the most important cities in the United States. Following upon this, Signor Tosti arranged for Mr. Ronald to help him in his duties as accompanist at Court, and from then to the present time, Mr. Ronald has often been chosen to accompany at the various State concerts that take place either at Windsor, Balmoral, or Buckingham Palace.

A year after the death of Sir Augustus Harris, in 1896, Mr. Landon Ronald left Covent Garden Theatre, and directed musical comedy at the Lyric Theatre under the management of Mr. Tom B. Davis, with whom he remained for three or four years. It was during this period that he conducted various concerts for Madame Melba and Herr Kubelik, but no opportunity had yet been accorded him for doing serious orchestral work in London concert rooms. But meantime, and probably to his ultimate advantage, he gained experience and maturity at Blackpool, where he was engaged, with an orchestra of eighty, for Sunday concerts during the summer season,

On the formation of the London Symphony Orchestra, Mr. Ronald's services became in demand for the highest orchestral concert work. After conducting many concerts of all kinds for this splendid orchestra, Mr. Ronald was invited to visit Berlin and conduct the famous Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra. Here, as we all remember, he achieved one of the greatest successes ever gained by a foreigner, and never before by a British conductor. The German critics, who do not easily give themselves away, were eloquent in their praises, and one of the best-known writers went so far as to say that Mr. Ronald 'combined the qualities of our greatest conductors, such as Weingartner, Mahler and Nikisch.'

Mr. Ronald gained similar laurels in Vienna, Leipsic and Bremen. This success abroad had the natural result of awakening his countrymen to his ability, and work began to pour

in upon him. He soon discovered that in order to realize fully his personal interpretations it was necessary for him to have an orchestra of his own, and as, at this juncture, an exceptionally fine body of instrumentalists called the 'New Symphony Orchestra' was seeking a conductor, it was soon arranged that Mr. Ronald should be their permanent director. The present season is the second under the new régime. Since he has assumed this position, both he and the orchestra have taken a prominent part in the musical life of London. The organization is engaged this season to appear every Sunday at the Albert Hall, and besides it will fulfil many other engagements with the National Sunday League. In addition, it gives symphony concerts at the Queen's Hall, and its services are greatly in request in accompanying other concerts in London.

Mr. Ronald also conducts from time to time such organizations as the Scottish Orchestra, the Bradford Permanent Orchestra, and for the past five years has directed a season of promenade concerts at Birmingham, and he still continues the Blackpool Sunday symphony concerts during August and September. From all this it is clear that his life has now become as busy as it is useful. Last Christmas he was specially invited by the Academy of Saint Cecilia to conduct one of their orchestral concerts in Rome, and the great success of the venture, especially in the performance of Elgar's Symphony for the first time in Italy, was only recently recorded in these columns. In this connection he mentions as a curious experience the habit of Italian audiences to shout 'boo' when they desire to encore or to show approval.

In the course of his varied career Mr. Ronald has acted as musical critic to the *Artist*, the *Onlooker* and the *Tatler*, but for the past four years he has forsaken this vocation and instead has offered himself for sacrifice.

As a composer of songs Mr. Ronald has been eminently successful, and he has also written several works for orchestra, including a Suite de Ballet, a Symphonic poem, a Birthday overture, two Dramatic scenes for voice and orchestra, several Song-cycles for voice and orchestra, and two of the most successful ballets ever produced at the Alhambra Theatre, viz., 'Britannia's Realm' and 'L'Entente Cordiale.'

In answer to questions as to orchestral balance and disposition of the various classes of instruments, Mr. Ronald says that he considers the ideal balance for a full orchestra of 110 performers to be as follows: 1st violins 20, 2nd violins 20, violas 10, violoncellos 12, double-basses 10, double-wind (8 horns or 6, with first and third doubled), and the usual percussion. He prefers to adhere to the customary plan of placing 1st violins on the left and 2nd violins on the right of the conductor. The arrangement of 1st and 2nd violins all on the left side has some advantages, but it sometimes destroys antiphonal effect designed by a composer.

The programmes of orchestral concerts are easier to criticise than to arrange. The question always

arises whether they should be chosen with a view to interest the general public or the more or less fastidious critic who is naturally bored by constant repetitions of the classics. It is almost impossible to satisfy both parties. Inasmuch as the public, which knows what it likes and likes what it knows, can scarcely be expected to forego its desires in order to accommodate the critics, it seems fair to expect that these servants of the public should not be over-caustic and severe in condemning those concessions to the popular demands which enable an unsubsidized orchestra to exist. It would be an interesting experiment for a committee of critics to draw up ideal programmes and at the same time guarantee the financial result. Mr. Ronald has always sturdily upheld the claims of the British composer to a hearing. His programmes both abroad and at home are a witness to the sincerity of his desires. He says that the gods he worships as conductors are Nikisch and Weingartner, but all the same he has a style of his own. The reputation of the musicians named has been born of their strong and inimitable individual insight and commanding personality.

Mr. Ronald has a keen sense of absolute pitch, and a remarkably retentive and exact memory of music. At some recent provincial concerts he conducted a whole evening's programme without using a score. He memorised Elgar's Symphony for the occasion of his remarkable performance of this work with the New Symphony Orchestra at Queen's Hall, on February 24, and he conducted it practically without score, although it was placed upon the desk to avoid the suspicion of pose. Mr. Ronald does not indulge in much physical exercise in the act of conducting. He gains his control by the firmness of his manner and the certainty of his beat. He is not converted to the idea of conducting without a baton. A cool conductor inspires confidence. We are all familiar with the red and fussy conductor who uses his whole body to give an elaborate invitation to the first violins to make an obvious entry, and whose frantic beat to the horns after they have entered proves that he has lost the place in the score.

Some account of Mr. Ronald's early difficulties will be interesting to many who have held the conductor's baton. A *bête noire* of the inexperienced conductor is syncopation. The more skilfully this contradiction of normal pulsation is played, the more likely is the unsteady conductor to be embarrassed. Pianoforte concertos try the nerve and alertness apart even from the vagaries of the solo performer. Mr. Ronald recalls a celebrated passage in Schumann's Pianoforte concerto and another in Tchaikovsky's Concerto in B flat, which on the first occasion of his conducting gave his pride a shock. But Mr. Ronald declares that he found the Beethoven *sforzandos* much more difficult to control. He is not too proud to confess that when he first conducted the London Symphony Orchestra he was entirely overcome by some of those strong cross-accents, and that only the skill of the Orchestra enabled him to get through without disaster. Pauses and the

in upon him. He soon discovered that in order to realize fully his personal interpretations it was necessary for him to have an orchestra of his own, and as, at this juncture, an exceptionally fine body of instrumentalists called the 'New Symphony Orchestra' was seeking a conductor, it was soon arranged that Mr. Ronald should be their permanent director. The present season is the second under the new régime. Since he has assumed this position, both he and the orchestra have taken a prominent part in the musical life of London. The organization is engaged this season to appear every Sunday at the Albert Hall, and besides it will fulfil many other engagements with the National Sunday League. In addition, it gives symphony concerts at the Queen's Hall, and its services are greatly in request in accompanying other concerts in London.

Mr. Ronald also conducts from time to time such organizations as the Scottish Orchestra, the Bradford Permanent Orchestra, and for the past five years has directed a season of promenade concerts at Birmingham, and he still continues the Blackpool Sunday symphony concerts during August and September. From all this it is clear that his life has now become as busy as it is useful. Last Christmas he was specially invited by the Academy of Saint Cecilia to conduct one of their orchestral concerts in Rome, and the great success of the venture, especially in the performance of Elgar's Symphony for the first time in Italy, was only recently recorded in these columns. In this connection he mentions as a curious experience the habit of Italian audiences to shout 'boo' when they desire to encore or to show approval.

In the course of his varied career Mr. Ronald has acted as musical critic to the *Artist*, the *Onlooker* and the *Tatler*, but for the past four years he has forsaken this vocation and instead has offered himself for sacrifice.

As a composer of songs Mr. Ronald has been eminently successful, and he has also written several works for orchestra, including a Suite de Ballet, a Symphonic poem, a Birthday overture, two Dramatic scenes for voice and orchestra, several Song-cycles for voice and orchestra, and two of the most successful ballets ever produced at the Alhambra Theatre, viz., 'Britannia's Realm' and 'L'Entente Cordiale.'

In answer to questions as to orchestral balance and disposition of the various classes of instruments, Mr. Ronald says that he considers the ideal balance for a full orchestra of 110 performers to be as follows: 1st violins 20, 2nd violins 20, violas 10, violoncellos 12, double-basses 10, double-wind (8 horns or 6, with first and third doubled), and the usual percussion. He prefers to adhere to the customary plan of placing 1st violins on the left and 2nd violins on the right of the conductor. The arrangement of 1st and 2nd violins all on the left side has some advantages, but it sometimes destroys antiphonal effect designed by a composer.

The programmes of orchestral concerts are easier to criticise than to arrange. The question always

arises whether they should be chosen with a view to interest the general public or the more or less fastidious critic who is naturally bored by constant repetitions of the classics. It is almost impossible to satisfy both parties. Inasmuch as the public, which knows what it likes and likes what it knows, can scarcely be expected to forego its desires in order to accommodate the critics, it seems fair to expect that these servants of the public should not be over-caustic and severe in condemning those concessions to the popular demands which enable an unsubsidized orchestra to exist. It would be an interesting experiment for a committee of critics to draw up ideal programmes and at the same time guarantee the financial result. Mr. Ronald has always sturdily upheld the claims of the British composer to a hearing. His programmes both abroad and at home are a witness to the sincerity of his desires. He says that the gods he worships as conductors are Nikisch and Weingartner, but all the same he has a style of his own. The reputation of the musicians named has been born of their strong and inimitable individual insight and commanding personality.

Mr. Ronald has a keen sense of absolute pitch, and a remarkably retentive and exact memory of music. At some recent provincial concerts he conducted a whole evening's programme without using a score. He memorised Elgar's Symphony for the occasion of his remarkable performance of this work with the New Symphony Orchestra at Queen's Hall, on February 24, and he conducted it practically without score, although it was placed upon the desk to avoid the suspicion of pose. Mr. Ronald does not indulge in much physical exercise in the act of conducting. He gains his control by the firmness of his manner and the certainty of his beat. He is not converted to the idea of conducting without a baton. A cool conductor inspires confidence. We are all familiar with the red and fussy conductor who uses his whole body to give an elaborate invitation to the first violins to make an obvious entry, and whose frantic beat to the horns after they have entered proves that he has lost the place in the score.

Some account of Mr. Ronald's early difficulties will be interesting to many who have held the conductor's baton. A *bête noire* of the inexperienced conductor is syncopation. The more skilfully this contradiction of normal pulsation is played, the more likely is the unsteady conductor to be embarrassed. Pianoforte concertos try the nerve and alertness apart even from the vagaries of the solo performer. Mr. Ronald recalls a celebrated passage in Schumann's Pianoforte concerto and another in Tchaikovsky's Concerto in B flat, which on the first occasion of his conducting gave his pride a shock. But Mr. Ronald declares that he found the Beethoven *sforzandos* much more difficult to control. He is not too proud to confess that when he first conducted the London Symphony Orchestra he was entirely overcome by some of those strong cross-accents, and that only the skill of the Orchestra enabled him to get through without disaster. Pauses and the

immediate following context are again tests of control. Here it is necessary for a conductor to have determined beforehand exactly what is to be done.

Mr. Ronald has not yet reached the old age of his youth. He has the world before him, if not at his feet. His numerous friends will watch his future progress with interest and goodwill.

MUSINGS IN A LIBRARY.

II.

The more I think of it the more curious does that custom appear which has compelled composers to issue their works in batches of certain fixed numbers. The earliest quartets and sonatas—those of such people as Buononcini, San Martini, and Corelli—were issued either twelve or six at a time, generally the former; a little later it was either six or three, generally the former, but never eleven, ten, nine, seven, or five. It is clear that custom alone dictated these numbers, for we find even Beethoven adhering to it in his earliest works, whether long or short. How dreadful to think of the custom extending to opera or oratorio, and triologies becoming general! Then when it became the fashion to write Etudes, these had to be put forth in dozens, and Preludes only in sets of twenty-four. That eccentric creature Scriabine, having paid respect to this custom, has, I am thankful to say, broken it up by publishing his later Preludes in batches of the most scandalous irregularity—every number *except* six and twelve. Thus easily do we attain originality! Ye who issue albums of pieces or songs, pray take note: the dozen and half-dozen stamps your work with the commercial brand. Be irregular: give us five, seven, eleven or thirteen now and again; any fixed number looks so terribly like writing to order.

And now, what is this indecently obese volume that catches my eye in an obscure corner of the library? Its back, glued on to the sheets—an offensive sight to the bibliophile—is cracked in several places, but the title, 'The Dawning of Music in Kentucky,' and the author's modest pseudonym, 'Western Minstrel,' can still be read. This seems to promise excitement. It yields reluctantly to my clutch, leaving its side-covers behind. One of these bears a leather label, some seven inches square, with the following inscription:

The "Western Minstrel"

Humbly submits an offering of the wanderings of his untutored Muse, emanating from the Wilds of KENTUCKY, to the ingenious and unbiased inspection of the Musical Philosopher

DR. CROTCH

President of the Royal Academy of Music in Great Britain.

A. P. HEINRICH.

Within is a loose fly-leaf containing an elaborate MS. dedication running to some forty lines of

minute but exquisite handwriting. I must quote the first two sentences of this, long as they are, for the sake of their sublime style and sentiments:

Doctor Crotch!

When the Minstrel of the Woods, but a few years ago, was lingering in great obscurity and privations in the regions of Kentucky, a print of the day fell into his hands, bringing him the glad tidings of the establishment of the Royal Academy of Music in G.B., affording there, to the sons of musical genius, under your erudite Presidency, ample opportunities for the improvement of their talents. The Author, deprived of advantages such as those, without any resources, saw his own and the recollections of chords which once by their charms delighted him in the days of his childhood, was again awakened, by the intelligence of that establishment, and in seizing his Sylvan harp, sang strains, which a natural desire from (*sic*) being heard beyond those forest regions, made vocal only by wilder notes than his, prompted him with the lofty idea of presenting himself to the notice of the illustrious musical tribunal in G.B. and other great Literati of the high towering Metropolis of the British dominions.

This is dated Boston, August, 1826.

Next we have a well-engraved ornamental title-page with a pretty vignette, emblematical of Kentucky, no doubt, and then a somewhat bombastic Preface, in which the composer gives vent to the worthy sentiment that 'Fears of just criticism by *Competent Masters* should never retard the enthusiasm of genius, when ambitious of producing works more lasting than the too many *Butterfly-effusions* of the present age.' Ah, that present age! What a bad time it always was!

After this the experienced reader knows pretty well what to expect. A vast number of songs and pieces are here bound together, not indeed of a hopelessly trivial type, but of that kind which one can only designate as Early Victorian. You will understand what I mean if you think of the songs that used to be given away as supplements to the *Illustrated London News* any time earlier than 1860. The harmony rarely gets beyond tonic and dominant, but the pianoforte writing is sometimes exceedingly florid, on one occasion going into notes with nine tails, which I should think must be a record. The composer indulges in elaborate directions, couched mostly in fluent and idiomatic Italian, and shows everywhere indications of a lively and energetic temperament. The titles and dedications of his works are varied and fantastic to the verge of absurdity, the most interesting thing being the glimpses they afford of his life and doings. Thus, one 'March Concertante' intended for full orchestra, is dedicated 'To the citizens of Schönbüchel, Schönlinde and Georgswalde in the Kingdom of Bohemia,' and 'The Author informs our American public that the above places (celebrated for their flourishing manufactory) were the scenes of his juvenile attachments. At Schönbüchel he entered the Gamut of Life; and at Schönlinde and Georgswalde (places which contain more than one hundred scientific musical performers) commenced his Chromatic Variations in the Counterpoint of human affairs.' A pretty and tasteful metaphor this! But a little later comes a piece entitled

immediate following context are again tests of control. Here it is necessary for a conductor to have determined beforehand exactly what is to be done.

Mr. Ronald has not yet reached the old age of his youth. He has the world before him, if not at his feet. His numerous friends will watch his future progress with interest and goodwill.

MUSINGS IN A LIBRARY.

II.

The more I think of it the more curious does that custom appear which has compelled composers to issue their works in batches of certain fixed numbers. The earliest quartets and sonatas—those of such people as Buononcini, San Martini, and Corelli—were issued either twelve or six at a time, generally the former; a little later it was either six or three, generally the former, but never eleven, ten, nine, seven, or five. It is clear that custom alone dictated these numbers, for we find even Beethoven adhering to it in his earliest works, whether long or short. How dreadful to think of the custom extending to opera or oratorio, and triologies becoming general! Then when it became the fashion to write Etudes, these had to be put forth in dozens, and Preludes only in sets of twenty-four. That eccentric creature Scriabine, having paid respect to this custom, has, I am thankful to say, broken it up by publishing his later Preludes in batches of the most scandalous irregularity—every number *except* six and twelve. Thus easily do we attain originality! Ye who issue albums of pieces or songs, pray take note: the dozen and half-dozen stamps your work with the commercial brand. Be irregular: give us five, seven, eleven or thirteen now and again; any fixed number looks so terribly like writing to order.

And now, what is this indecently obese volume that catches my eye in an obscure corner of the library? Its back, glued on to the sheets—an offensive sight to the bibliophile—is cracked in several places, but the title, 'The Dawning of Music in Kentucky,' and the author's modest pseudonym, 'Western Minstrel,' can still be read. This seems to promise excitement. It yields reluctantly to my clutch, leaving its side-covers behind. One of these bears a leather label, some seven inches square, with the following inscription:

The "Western Minstrel"

Humbly submits an offering of the wanderings of his untutored Muse, emanating from the Wilds of KENTUCKY, to the ingenious and unbiased inspection of the Musical Philosopher

DR. CROTCH

President of the Royal Academy of Music in Great Britain.

A. P. HEINRICH.

Within is a loose fly-leaf containing an elaborate MS. dedication running to some forty lines of

minute but exquisite handwriting. I must quote the first two sentences of this, long as they are, for the sake of their sublime style and sentiments:

Doctor Crotch!

When the Minstrel of the Woods, but a few years ago, was lingering in great obscurity and privations in the regions of Kentucky, a print of the day fell into his hands, bringing him the glad tidings of the establishment of the Royal Academy of Music in G.B., affording there, to the sons of musical genius, under your erudite Presidency, ample opportunities for the improvement of their talents. The Author, deprived of advantages such as those, without any resources, saw his own and the recollections of chords which once by their charms delighted him in the days of his childhood, was again awakened, by the intelligence of that establishment, and in seizing his Sylvan harp, sang strains, which a natural desire from (*sic*) being heard beyond those forest regions, made vocal only by wilder notes than his, prompted him with the lofty idea of presenting himself to the notice of the illustrious musical tribunal in G.B. and other great Literati of the high towering Metropolis of the British dominions.

This is dated Boston, August, 1826.

Next we have a well-engraved ornamental title-page with a pretty vignette, emblematical of Kentucky, no doubt, and then a somewhat bombastic Preface, in which the composer gives vent to the worthy sentiment that 'Fears of just criticism by *Competent Masters* should never retard the enthusiasm of genius, when ambitious of producing works more lasting than the too many *Butterfly-effusions* of the present age.' Ah, that present age! What a bad time it always was!

After this the experienced reader knows pretty well what to expect. A vast number of songs and pieces are here bound together, not indeed of a hopelessly trivial type, but of that kind which one can only designate as Early Victorian. You will understand what I mean if you think of the songs that used to be given away as supplements to the *Illustrated London News* any time earlier than 1860. The harmony rarely gets beyond tonic and dominant, but the pianoforte writing is sometimes exceedingly florid, on one occasion going into notes with nine tails, which I should think must be a record. The composer indulges in elaborate directions, couched mostly in fluent and idiomatic Italian, and shows everywhere indications of a lively and energetic temperament. The titles and dedications of his works are varied and fantastic to the verge of absurdity, the most interesting thing being the glimpses they afford of his life and doings. Thus, one 'March Concertante' intended for full orchestra, is dedicated 'To the citizens of Schönbüchel, Schönlinde and Georgswalde in the Kingdom of Bohemia,' and 'The Author informs our American public that the above places (celebrated for their flourishing manufactory) were the scenes of his juvenile attachments. At Schönbüchel he entered the Gamut of Life; and at Schönlinde and Georgswalde (places which contain more than one hundred scientific musical performers) commenced his Chromatic Variations in the Counterpoint of human affairs.' A pretty and tasteful metaphor this! But a little later comes a piece entitled

'The Minstrel's petition: Votive Wreath for the Pianoforte,' bearing a dedication to the Empress of Austria which gives us a curious insight into Mr. Heinrich's affairs. It runs thus:

With trembling do I address your Majesty and present you a few blossoms of my Sylvan Muse, from the American Woods. I am a native of Bohemia, a Son of misfortune, cast amid the distant regions of Kentucky. A Babe—my child—a motherless infant—claims me back to my native soil; but alas! I apprehend, I shall never be enabled to revisit the shores (*sic*) of Austria, or again behold my daughter Antonia. She was presented to me by an American Lady of superior personal and mental endowments, while on a tour to Bohemia. A most cruel fate parted Mother and Father from the dear pledge of affection, when she had scarcely entered on this vale of tears. The tender mother rests in the silent grave—and the surviving parent, far from his native home, and that object, which alone binds him to this world, is a prey to the corruptions of anguish.

With the patriotism and energy of a Bohemian, I can confidently assert and uncontestedly prove, that in a commercial point of view, I have conferred superior benefits on Austria, since my residence in the United States. During my mercantile transactions I have lost nearly a Million of Florins, and have yet considerable claims in litigation in the Imperial Dominions, which, most probably, I shall never recover; but the sacrifice of millions would be cheerfully made, for the happiness of again pressing to my paternal bosom my child, or again to restore her the irremediable loss of a mother.

Your Majesty will vouchsafe to pardon this brief sketch of sufferings, wrested from a convulsed heart; and will sympathise with an orphan child, if not with an unfortunate Father. You are the august Mother of the land—the legitimate protectress of orphans, and the widow's stay. Various reasons demand from me an explanation to the community, especially to that of my native country. I make therefore this public appeal to your Majesty and present my helpless Infant to your throne of grace and benevolence, with the anxious hope that you will extend towards her your countenance and patronage. Fortuitously, you may foster one, whose life may be spared to prove her gratitude to her Sovereign and (be) a blessing to Bohemia.

The Spirit of her sainted mother will watch your slumbers, and Heaven will reward the benevolence which relieves from a weight of Misery, a Parent, who fervently, from the Western hemisphere, offers up his orisons to the King of Kings for the welfare of your Imperial family, and who, with a throbbing heart, subscribes himself an afflicted Father,

And your Majesty's most humble,
Devoted and obedient Servant,
ANTHONY PHILIP HEINRICH.

Emotion seems to have affected the Minstrel's punctuation a good deal, and his ideas of the 'superior benefits' he has conferred upon Austria are quaint, but one cannot help being interested in these revelations. In my sentimental way I picture the kind Empress adopting the little orphan, who, thus cast away, as one may say, on the coast of Bohemia, grows up beautiful (of course) and oh, so good! She captures the heart of Prince Florizel, rejects the guilty splendour which he offers, and dies of a broken heart. The Western Minstrel returns to Austria, vows vengeance over his child's grave, joins the Anarchists, and becomes the instigator of the Empress's assassination. It was a different girl—I mean Empress—but that is of no consequence in a romance or an opera libretto.

Poor Mr. Heinrich! From another of these wonderful and voluminous prefaces we learn that he sank so low in the world as to become a

turnkey in a prison. One would like to know what really became of him. Many men there were in his time, like Sir Henry Bishop, whose music was little, if at all, superior to his, who were looked up to as sterling musicians. Let us hope that the ingenuous settlers of Kentucky respected the worthy soul, who at least poured forth his effusions—as he confesses—for pure love of it and not with any expectation of reward.

BYGONE COMIC SONG TUNES: A STUDY OF MELODY SURVIVALS.

BY FRANK KIDSON.

To the frequenters of such places it may appear strange that at one period of English history there were no music-halls! During such a time (blissful, or the reverse, as the reader must personally decide) people sang comic and topical songs for themselves, either round the family board or at friendly tables and firesides, or, still more frequently, at snug little taverns where each comer was expected to contribute to the general harmony by giving a toast or singing a song.

It was for such as these that those quaint 'Little Warblers' were printed and published—books the size of a large postage stamp, adapted for the waistcoat pockets of such gay dogs as the Dick Swivellers of the 'thirties' and 'forties.' At many of these places musical clubs were formed, and everybody was either deeply sentimental or screamingly funny.

Then arose 'Caves of Harmony,' where professional mingled with amateur talent. It is needless to refer the reader to that memorable episode in which Colonel Newcome and Captain Costigan figured in Thackeray's novel.

Without entering into any description of, or considering the ethics of such matters, the readers of the *Musical Times* will, I feel sure, be interested in the music used for the comic or topical song at the period referred to, and those of an age prior.

The conditions which ruled this class of song were entirely different from those of the present day, the change taking place with the advent of the modern music-hall, fifty or sixty years ago.

There were then current a series of what may be called stock tunes, many being of high melodic value, which served as vehicles (musical hackney coaches as it were, ready to carry anything, but freely, for the airs were non-copyright) for topical and humorous songs. These airs had in many instances superseded tunes, equally fine, which had amused the bucks of the early 18th century in a similar way, to ditties amorous or political.

We may in this present article leave these early melodies, and deal more particularly with the tunes that were popular at, or shortly before, the Regency.

Choosing at random, we may take the famous 'Bow, wow, wow' as a typical example. The original song was a feeble production that first came into notice about 1760 or 1770. In a rather lame manner it showed, in doggerel verse

'The Minstrel's petition: Votive Wreath for the Pianoforte,' bearing a dedication to the Empress of Austria which gives us a curious insight into Mr. Heinrich's affairs. It runs thus:

With trembling do I address your Majesty and present you a few blossoms of my Sylvan Muse, from the American Woods. I am a native of Bohemia, a Son of misfortune, cast amid the distant regions of Kentucky. A Babe—my child—a motherless infant—claims me back to my native soil; but alas! I apprehend, I shall never be enabled to revisit the shores (*sic*) of Austria, or again behold my daughter Antonia. She was presented to me by an American Lady of superior personal and mental endowments, while on a tour to Bohemia. A most cruel fate parted Mother and Father from the dear pledge of affection, when she had scarcely entered on this vale of tears. The tender mother rests in the silent grave—and the surviving parent, far from his native home, and that object, which alone binds him to this world, is a prey to the corrosions of anguish.

With the patriotism and energy of a Bohemian, I can confidently assert and uncontestedly prove, that in a commercial point of view, I have conferred superior benefits on Austria, since my residence in the United States. During my mercantile transactions I have lost nearly a Million of Florins, and have yet considerable claims in litigation in the Imperial Dominions, which, most probably, I shall never recover; but the sacrifice of millions would be cheerfully made, for the happiness of again pressing to my paternal bosom my child, or again to restore her the irremediable loss of a mother.

Your Majesty will vouchsafe to pardon this brief sketch of sufferings, wrested from a convulsed heart; and will sympathise with an orphan child, if not with an unfortunate Father. You are the august Mother of the land—the legitimate protectress of orphans, and the widow's stay. Various reasons demand from me an explanation to the community, especially to that of my native country. I make therefore this public appeal to your Majesty and present my helpless Infant to your throne of grace and benevolence, with the anxious hope that you will extend towards her your countenance and patronage. Fortuitously, you may foster one, whose life may be spared to prove her gratitude to her Sovereign and (be) a blessing to Bohemia.

The Spirit of her sainted mother will watch your slumbers, and Heaven will reward the benevolence which relieves from a weight of Misery, a Parent, who fervently, from the Western hemisphere, offers up his orisons to the King of Kings for the welfare of your Imperial family, and who, with a throbbing heart, subscribes himself an afflicted Father,

And your Majesty's most humble,
Devoted and obedient Servant,
ANTHONY PHILIP HEINRICH.

Emotion seems to have affected the Minstrel's punctuation a good deal, and his ideas of the 'superior benefits' he has conferred upon Austria are quaint, but one cannot help being interested in these revelations. In my sentimental way I picture the kind Empress adopting the little orphan, who, thus cast away, as one may say, on the coast of Bohemia, grows up beautiful (of course) and oh, so good! She captures the heart of Prince Florizel, rejects the guilty splendour which he offers, and dies of a broken heart. The Western Minstrel returns to Austria, vows vengeance over his child's grave, joins the Anarchists, and becomes the instigator of the Empress's assassination. It was a different girl—I mean Empress—but that is of no consequence in a romance or an opera libretto.

Poor Mr. Heinrich! From another of these wonderful and voluminous prefaces we learn that he sank so low in the world as to become a

turnkey in a prison. One would like to know what really became of him. Many men there were in his time, like Sir Henry Bishop, whose music was little, if at all, superior to his, who were looked up to as sterling musicians. Let us hope that the ingenuous settlers of Kentucky respected the worthy soul, who at least poured forth his effusions—as he confesses—for pure love of it and not with any expectation of reward.

BYGONE COMIC SONG TUNES: A STUDY OF MELODY SURVIVALS.

BY FRANK KIDSON.

To the frequenters of such places it may appear strange that at one period of English history there were no music-halls! During such a time (blissful, or the reverse, as the reader must personally decide) people sang comic and topical songs for themselves, either round the family board or at friendly tables and firesides, or, still more frequently, at snug little taverns where each comer was expected to contribute to the general harmony by giving a toast or singing a song.

It was for such as these that those quaint 'Little Warblers' were printed and published—books the size of a large postage stamp, adapted for the waistcoat pockets of such gay dogs as the Dick Swivellers of the 'thirties' and 'forties.' At many of these places musical clubs were formed, and everybody was either deeply sentimental or screamingly funny.

Then arose 'Caves of Harmony,' where professional mingled with amateur talent. It is needless to refer the reader to that memorable episode in which Colonel Newcome and Captain Costigan figured in Thackeray's novel.

Without entering into any description of, or considering the ethics of such matters, the readers of the *Musical Times* will, I feel sure, be interested in the music used for the comic or topical song at the period referred to, and those of an age prior.

The conditions which ruled this class of song were entirely different from those of the present day, the change taking place with the advent of the modern music-hall, fifty or sixty years ago.

There were then current a series of what may be called stock tunes, many being of high melodic value, which served as vehicles (musical hackney coaches as it were, ready to carry anything, but freely, for the airs were non-copyright) for topical and humorous songs. These airs had in many instances superseded tunes, equally fine, which had amused the bucks of the early 18th century in a similar way, to ditties amorous or political.

We may in this present article leave these early melodies, and deal more particularly with the tunes that were popular at, or shortly before, the Regency.

Choosing at random, we may take the famous 'Bow, wow, wow' as a typical example. The original song was a feeble production that first came into notice about 1760 or 1770. In a rather lame manner it showed, in doggerel verse

(no pun meant), how every class of humanity might be likened to the canine race. A barking chorus of 'Bow, wow, wow !' with some 'fol-diddle-dols' to fill up, gave every one a chance to join in. This is a specimen verse out of at least a dozen, all equally bad :

A swindler he's a sorry dog, he's always cheating ;
A Frenchman he's a nimble dog, he runs from every beating ;

The soldier he's a noble dog, in every rank and station, And a sailor he's a hearty dog, as any in the nation.

Bow, wow, wow, etc.

Nevertheless, the tune is good and it quickly took the public's fancy. The words underwent revision and were frequently sung. Then, as a natural consequence, came 'Mew, mew, mew,' in which, with equal banality, the human race was compared to cats ; this was publicly sung in 1788. About this period the tune stood thus :



Dogs and cats banished, a classical flavour was imparted by a song written and sung by Collins in a table entertainment, about 1790. This was a sort of moral comic ditty which dealt in scholastic fashion with the misfortunes of Belisarius : its title was 'Date obolum Belisario,' and it was even worse than the original of the dogs. Then the tune changed a little, to fit more neatly other songs, which included 'The Barking barber' and some others.

There is no need to go through the list : one was about the abortive Peace negotiations of 1806, another about the finding of a specimen of the mammoth, and both are very witty at the expense of Bonaparte, the latter making the obvious point :

And as it is a skeleton, they call it Boney part, sirs.

The tune had then arrived at this period of development :



Then arose Thomas Hudson's clever song 'Guy Fawkes, or As it might have been,' and the last heard of the tune, as a living melody, was about 1868, when it was used on the music-hall stage. Such tenacity indicates that it must possess all the essentials of good melody, and indeed of these

stock tunes half-a-hundred might be easily cited that carried one popular song after another for great lengths of time.

These airs might be perhaps pipers' or fiddlers' tunes. They may have originally appeared in ballad or other opera, or they may have been street tunes from an unknown source. Whatever they were, they had inherent merit to so generally please for such considerable time and to survive the balderdash that was associated with them. We may glance at a few more.

Readers of 'David Copperfield' may remember Mr. Micawber (over a steaming bowl of punch) in his misery in the Fleet prison singing 'Gee ho, Dobbin.' Few will be familiar to-day with the once popular chorus, although, after amusing generations of people since 1750, it may still be heard, unrecognised by its original title, on Tyneside, singing the praises of 'Cappy,' the pitman's dog. Here is the first version of the air :



An equal favourite with our grandfathers and great-grandfathers was 'The Dandy Oh' (also remembered to another song on Tyneside).

Thomas Moore was bold enough to write 'Eveleen's Bower' to the air, although it had won its way into the heart of the comic singer by detailing the career of a captain with legs that 'the regiment called bandy Oh,' and whose beverage, for sake of rhyme, was 'brandy Oh' :



'Ally Croaker,' an Irish tune, sang many themes besides its original, including 'Unfortunate Miss Bailey,' and 'The Golden days of good Queen Bess' :



(no pun meant), how every class of humanity might be likened to the canine race. A barking chorus of 'Bow, wow, wow !' with some 'fol-diddle-dols' to fill up, gave every one a chance to join in. This is a specimen verse out of at least a dozen, all equally bad :

A swindler he's a sorry dog, he's always cheating ;
A Frenchman he's a nimble dog, he runs from every beating ;

The soldier he's a noble dog, in every rank and station, And a sailor he's a hearty dog, as any in the nation.

Bow, wow, wow, etc.

Nevertheless, the tune is good and it quickly took the public's fancy. The words underwent revision and were frequently sung. Then, as a natural consequence, came 'Mew, mew, mew,' in which, with equal banality, the human race was compared to cats ; this was publicly sung in 1788. About this period the tune stood thus :



Dogs and cats banished, a classical flavour was imparted by a song written and sung by Collins in a table entertainment, about 1790. This was a sort of moral comic ditty which dealt in scholastic fashion with the misfortunes of Belisarius : its title was 'Date obolum Belisario,' and it was even worse than the original of the dogs. Then the tune changed a little, to fit more neatly other songs, which included 'The Barking barber' and some others.

There is no need to go through the list : one was about the abortive Peace negotiations of 1806, another about the finding of a specimen of the mammoth, and both are very witty at the expense of Bonaparte, the latter making the obvious point :

And as it is a skeleton, they call it Boney part, sirs.

The tune had then arrived at this period of development :



Then arose Thomas Hudson's clever song 'Guy Fawkes, or As it might have been,' and the last heard of the tune, as a living melody, was about 1868, when it was used on the music-hall stage. Such tenacity indicates that it must possess all the essentials of good melody, and indeed of these

stock tunes half-a-hundred might be easily cited that carried one popular song after another for great lengths of time.

These airs might be perhaps pipers' or fiddlers' tunes. They may have originally appeared in ballad or other opera, or they may have been street tunes from an unknown source. Whatever they were, they had inherent merit to so generally please for such considerable time and to survive the balderdash that was associated with them. We may glance at a few more.

Readers of 'David Copperfield' may remember Mr. Micawber (over a steaming bowl of punch) in his misery in the Fleet prison singing 'Gee ho, Dobbin.' Few will be familiar to-day with the once popular chorus, although, after amusing generations of people since 1750, it may still be heard, unrecognised by its original title, on Tyneside, singing the praises of 'Cappy,' the pitman's dog. Here is the first version of the air :



An equal favourite with our grandfathers and great-grandfathers was 'The Dandy Oh' (also remembered to another song on Tyneside).

Thomas Moore was bold enough to write 'Eveleen's Bower' to the air, although it had won its way into the heart of the comic singer by detailing the career of a captain with legs that 'the regiment called bandy Oh,' and whose beverage, for sake of rhyme, was 'brandy Oh' :



'Ally Croaker,' an Irish tune, sang many themes besides its original, including 'Unfortunate Miss Bailey,' and 'The Golden days of good Queen Bess' :



Perhaps the most popular tune for what may be called the narrative ballad was 'Derry Down,' and this held its own for a couple of centuries. 'King John and the Abbot of Canterbury' was sung to it. Mat Prior wrote his 'Thief and the Cordelier' to the air, then it had a spell of a hundred years to 'A Cobler there was and he lived in a stall.' One might fill several pages of this journal by a bare list of songs known to have been sung to one or the other version of 'Derry Down,' for there were two, and a third of later date as well. Here is one of the earlier versions :



Another air better adapted to the 'patter' song was the 'King and the West Countryman,' a ballad, in its original state, of great antiquity. Its monotone and easy refrain of 'ritooral, ritooral,' was tempting, and small wonder that such songs as 'The cork leg,' the narrative of that unfortunate Dutchman whose mechanical leg walked him out of existence, should renew an already long life of favour. Needless to say 'The steam arm' and the rest of the parodies of the immortal 'Cork leg' were used with this air :



I have said that sometimes the popular melody came from an opera, and a notable instance just occurs to me. In 1780, at Covent Garden, was performed an altered version of Fielding's 'Tom Thumb.' The music of the new opera was 'composed and compiled by J. Markordt,' the libretto being by Kane O'Hara. There is a fine tune, whether 'composed or compiled' I cannot say, fitted to the words 'Sure, such a day,' sung as a duet by Noodle and Doodle (Mr. Edwin and Mr. Robson). This took England by storm, the England of comic-singers at any rate, and presently, when the original words had lost their significance, topical songs were written to it in great numbers. Possibly the first was the lay of the 'Tortoiseshell tom cat,' by Thomas Dibdin, founded on a real circumstance, for about the beginning of the 19th century a feline Thomas of the tortoiseshell variety was sold for an immense sum. This

is how the song started, and patter filled up the intervals between the verses :

Oh, what a story the papers have been telling us,
About a little animal of mighty price,
And who ever thought but an auctioneer of selling us,
For near three hundred yellow boys, a trap for mice?

and so forth. The song had its vogue, and was only superseded when the craze for the recently introduced quadrille displaced the old-fashioned country dance.

It was then that a ditty commencing :

Run, neighbours, run, all London is quadrilling it,
Order and sobriety are *dos a dos* ;
This is the day for toeing it and heelng it,
All are promenading it from high to low.

Other songs followed in plenty. This is the air from Markordt's opera :

SURE, SUCH A DAY.



In this opera, it may be mentioned, occurs Jingle's song (in 'Pickwick') :—

In hurry, post haste, for a licence,
In hurry, ding dong, I come back.

Popular music may not be the highest form of the art, but certain it is that melody of such lasting quality that it will appeal to many generations of people, whose modes of thought and life have changed so completely as ours have these past few centuries, is to be respected, and the fact carries with it a certificate of inherent excellence. The love of good melody has always been a characteristic of the English nation, and the comic-song tunes I have dealt with are part of its inheritance.

Perhaps the most popular tune for what may be called the narrative ballad was 'Derry Down,' and this held its own for a couple of centuries. 'King John and the Abbot of Canterbury' was sung to it. Mat Prior wrote his 'Thief and the Cordelier' to the air, then it had a spell of a hundred years to 'A Cobler there was and he lived in a stall.' One might fill several pages of this journal by a bare list of songs known to have been sung to one or the other version of 'Derry Down,' for there were two, and a third of later date as well. Here is one of the earlier versions :



Another air better adapted to the 'patter' song was the 'King and the West Countryman,' a ballad, in its original state, of great antiquity. Its monotone and easy refrain of 'ritooral, ritooral,' was tempting, and small wonder that such songs as 'The cork leg,' the narrative of that unfortunate Dutchman whose mechanical leg walked him out of existence, should renew an already long life of favour. Needless to say 'The steam arm' and the rest of the parodies of the immortal 'Cork leg' were used with this air :



I have said that sometimes the popular melody came from an opera, and a notable instance just occurs to me. In 1780, at Covent Garden, was performed an altered version of Fielding's 'Tom Thumb.' The music of the new opera was 'composed and compiled by J. Markordt,' the libretto being by Kane O'Hara. There is a fine tune, whether 'composed or compiled' I cannot say, fitted to the words 'Sure, such a day,' sung as a duet by Noodle and Doodle (Mr. Edwin and Mr. Robson). This took England by storm, the England of comic-singers at any rate, and presently, when the original words had lost their significance, topical songs were written to it in great numbers. Possibly the first was the lay of the 'Tortoiseshell tom cat,' by Thomas Dibdin, founded on a real circumstance, for about the beginning of the 19th century a feline Thomas of the tortoiseshell variety was sold for an immense sum. This

is how the song started, and patter filled up the intervals between the verses :

Oh, what a story the papers have been telling us,
About a little animal of mighty price,
And who ever thought but an auctioneer of selling us,
For near three hundred yellow boys, a trap for mice?

and so forth. The song had its vogue, and was only superseded when the craze for the recently introduced quadrille displaced the old-fashioned country dance.

It was then that a ditty commencing :

Run, neighbours, run, all London is quadrilling it,
Order and sobriety are *dos a dos* ;
This is the day for toeing it and heeling it,
All are promenading it from high to low.

Other songs followed in plenty. This is the air from Markordt's opera :

SURE, SUCH A DAY.



In this opera, it may be mentioned, occurs Jingle's song (in 'Pickwick') :—

In hurry, post haste, for a licence,
In hurry, ding dong, I come back.

Popular music may not be the highest form of the art, but certain it is that melody of such lasting quality that it will appeal to many generations of people, whose modes of thought and life have changed so completely as ours have these past few centuries, is to be respected, and the fact carries with it a certificate of inherent excellence. The love of good melody has always been a characteristic of the English nation, and the comic-song tunes I have dealt with are part of its inheritance.

HOW A TRUMPET IS MADE.

By D. J. BLAIKLEY.

V.—MODERN TRUMPETS AND OTHER BRASS VALVE INSTRUMENTS.

(Concluded from page 157.)

It was noticed in the last section of this series of articles that the alteration of the fundamental pitch of a wind instrument, and consequently the completion of its scale, was very efficiently accomplished by a shifting telescopic slide as used on the trombone, and reference was also made to the necessary limitation of the principle to instruments of the trumpet and trombone type. We have now to consider the origin and development of the modern valve system, which has revolutionised open-air music and has provided a new range of tone-colour for the use of the orchestral composer. The valve action in its effect may be compared both to the crook and to the slide, inasmuch as the object is to add to the normal length of the instrument. It is like the crook in that the added length is definite in amount and adapted for a semitone, tone, or tone and a-half as the case may be, but unlike it in that it can be brought into action instantaneously. In the latter characteristic it is like the slide, but differs from it by reason of its fixed length.

The credit of the invention is due to two instrumentalists—Blümel, a Silesian oboe-player, and Stölzel, a horn-player of Breslau—the originator of the idea being Blümel, who devised piston-valves for the horn about the year 1813. He sold his right to Stölzel, who improved upon the invention and took out a patent in Germany for a horn with three pistons.

The early piston-valves were heavy, and slow in action. Improvement however was rapid, although the angular passages and constricted air-ways through the pistons caused trouble for a long time, and to these defects must probably be attributed a certain prejudice against the whole system which no doubt existed. Many variations upon, and substitutes for, the piston-valves were brought out, but with the exception of the rotary cylinder action, to be presently noticed, all these have passed away and have therefore now merely a historical interest. The general type of piston-valve which resulted from the various early attempts has not changed much since 1851, when Dr. J. P. Oates exhibited improved designs of his own at the International Exhibition in London, and it is the piston-valve which is now practically universal in England, France and America. Soon after the introduction of the piston or vertically-acting valve by Blümel and Stölzel, a definitely alternative means of obtaining the same result was brought out in Germany and is still largely used in that country and in Austria. This alternative is the rotary cylinder valve, which, although good in many ways, has the mechanical defects inseparable from a system of many moving parts. Regarded in the simplest manner, the rotary valve is a four-way cock, which, by the

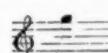
depression of the finger-piece or key, is made to rotate through a quarter-circle and thus to introduce extra tubing to the effective length of the air-column.

The piston-valve has three passages carried through the cylindrical shell or tube which forms the piston proper, but which, by a curious use of language, is technically called the 'pump.' One of these passages, in use when the piston is in its raised or undisturbed position, acts merely as a portion of the tube-length of the normal instrument, and the other two passages when the piston is depressed serve to lead the air into and out of an extra length of tubing, by which means the fundamental pitch of the instrument, and consequently all its harmonics, are, until the valve is released, changed. The valve system does not demand as a pre-requisite a considerable length of cylindrical tube on which another tube can work as a slide, and therefore its range of application is far wider than that of the shifting slide, which is practically confined to trombones. It is this adaptability to instruments of any pitch from soprano to contrabass, and of any tone-quality from the brilliancy of the soprano trumpet to the rich fulness or diapason-like breadth of the modern bass tubas or bombardons, which has given the valves their present pre-eminence.

As a matter of practical convenience brass instruments are usually classed under two heads—*i.e.*, cylindrical, with bell expansion, such as trumpets and trombones, and conical, either with slight taper as the French horn, or with greater and sometimes a very rapid taper, the latter group comprising bugles and saxhorns of all kinds. The best known and most popular of all brass instruments, the cornet, does not lend itself well to classification, as it is in character a hybrid between a trumpet and a bugle.

No tube, however, which in the ordinary sense of the word is conical can be associated with a cylindrical tube, whether permanently, as on the natural trumpet, or temporarily, as when a valve is depressed on a saxhorn, without the intonation of the harmonic series being disturbed. The straight boundary lines of the ordinary cone have therefore to be modified so that the flow of line from the cylindrical portion of the instrument to the bell mouth is approximately represented by the hyperbola, and the correctness of intonation, ease of blowing, and beauty of tone-quality depend largely upon the way in which this modification of conical form is carried out.

The general result of the application of valves is that we now have in the 'brass' a whole class of instruments with many subdivisions into groups with different tone-qualities, the complete series embracing a compass about one octave greater than that of the human voice; for while the upper limit is about the same as in the soprano voice, the lower one extends about one octave beyond the extreme limit of the bass voice. For instance:



HOW A TRUMPET IS MADE.

By D. J. BLAIKLEY.

V.—MODERN TRUMPETS AND OTHER BRASS VALVE INSTRUMENTS.

(Concluded from page 157.)

It was noticed in the last section of this series of articles that the alteration of the fundamental pitch of a wind instrument, and consequently the completion of its scale, was very efficiently accomplished by a shifting telescopic slide as used on the trombone, and reference was also made to the necessary limitation of the principle to instruments of the trumpet and trombone type. We have now to consider the origin and development of the modern valve system, which has revolutionised open-air music and has provided a new range of tone-colour for the use of the orchestral composer. The valve action in its effect may be compared both to the crook and to the slide, inasmuch as the object is to add to the normal length of the instrument. It is like the crook in that the added length is definite in amount and adapted for a semitone, tone, or tone and a-half as the case may be, but unlike it in that it can be brought into action instantaneously. In the latter characteristic it is like the slide, but differs from it by reason of its fixed length.

The credit of the invention is due to two instrumentalists—Blümel, a Silesian oboe-player, and Stölzel, a horn-player of Breslau—the originator of the idea being Blümel, who devised piston-valves for the horn about the year 1813. He sold his right to Stölzel, who improved upon the invention and took out a patent in Germany for a horn with three pistons.

The early piston-valves were heavy, and slow in action. Improvement however was rapid, although the angular passages and constricted air-ways through the pistons caused trouble for a long time, and to these defects must probably be attributed a certain prejudice against the whole system which no doubt existed. Many variations upon, and substitutes for, the piston-valves were brought out, but with the exception of the rotary cylinder action, to be presently noticed, all these have passed away and have therefore now merely a historical interest. The general type of piston-valve which resulted from the various early attempts has not changed much since 1851, when Dr. J. P. Oates exhibited improved designs of his own at the International Exhibition in London, and it is the piston-valve which is now practically universal in England, France and America. Soon after the introduction of the piston or vertically-acting valve by Blümel and Stölzel, a definitely alternative means of obtaining the same result was brought out in Germany and is still largely used in that country and in Austria. This alternative is the rotary cylinder valve, which, although good in many ways, has the mechanical defects inseparable from a system of many moving parts. Regarded in the simplest manner, the rotary valve is a four-way cock, which, by the

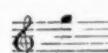
depression of the finger-piece or key, is made to rotate through a quarter-circle and thus to introduce extra tubing to the effective length of the air-column.

The piston-valve has three passages carried through the cylindrical shell or tube which forms the piston proper, but which, by a curious use of language, is technically called the 'pump.' One of these passages, in use when the piston is in its raised or undisturbed position, acts merely as a portion of the tube-length of the normal instrument, and the other two passages when the piston is depressed serve to lead the air into and out of an extra length of tubing, by which means the fundamental pitch of the instrument, and consequently all its harmonics, are, until the valve is released, changed. The valve system does not demand as a pre-requisite a considerable length of cylindrical tube on which another tube can work as a slide, and therefore its range of application is far wider than that of the shifting slide, which is practically confined to trombones. It is this adaptability to instruments of any pitch from soprano to contrabass, and of any tone-quality from the brilliancy of the soprano trumpet to the rich fulness or diapason-like breadth of the modern bass tubas or bombardons, which has given the valves their present pre-eminence.

As a matter of practical convenience brass instruments are usually classed under two heads—*i.e.*, cylindrical, with bell expansion, such as trumpets and trombones, and conical, either with slight taper as the French horn, or with greater and sometimes a very rapid taper, the latter group comprising bugles and saxhorns of all kinds. The best known and most popular of all brass instruments, the cornet, does not lend itself well to classification, as it is in character a hybrid between a trumpet and a bugle.

No tube, however, which in the ordinary sense of the word is conical can be associated with a cylindrical tube, whether permanently, as on the natural trumpet, or temporarily, as when a valve is depressed on a saxhorn, without the intonation of the harmonic series being disturbed. The straight boundary lines of the ordinary cone have therefore to be modified so that the flow of line from the cylindrical portion of the instrument to the bell mouth is approximately represented by the hyperbola, and the correctness of intonation, ease of blowing, and beauty of tone-quality depend largely upon the way in which this modification of conical form is carried out.

The general result of the application of valves is that we now have in the 'brass' a whole class of instruments with many subdivisions into groups with different tone-qualities, the complete series embracing a compass about one octave greater than that of the human voice; for while the upper limit is about the same as in the soprano voice, the lower one extends about one octave beyond the extreme limit of the bass voice. For instance:



is a fairly easy note for either a soprano voice or a cornet, but an exceptional singer or instrumentalist can take a few notes higher; and to take the lower limit, while



is quite exceptional in the bass voice, Sir E. Elgar has written the D flat an octave lower in a descending chromatic passage for the tuba. If G or F is regarded as an average lower limit for the bass voice, in the same way these notes an octave lower may be regarded as the limit for the tuba or bombardon in all but exceptional cases. The whole class of brass instruments therefore affords a compass of from four to five octaves, with chromatic intervals. Each particular instrument on the three-valve system has an easy compass of two octaves, and the basses with four valves have an extra octave downwards, for by the use of four valves, as will presently be described, the whole octave between the first and second harmonics is made chromatically available.

In modern practice the three valves, controlled by the first, second and third fingers, lower the pitch a tone, semitone, and tone and a-half respectively, and by their combinations give two, two and a-half, and three tones, so that in all, including the unaltered instrument, there are seven different fundamental lengths, corresponding to the seven 'positions' on the slide trombone, each one giving the harmonic series by varying the lip-pressure. A little consideration will show that many notes of the chromatic scale can be obtained by different fingerings. It must be observed however, that the notes represented by the seventh natural harmonic in each case are seldom used, as the interval 7-8 is greater than the major tone, which is represented by 8-9. There are also further slight differences in the pitch of notes nominally the same, or enharmonically differing, and these slight differences afford in many cases a means of tempering the pitch of a note according to its place in the chord. Against this advantage must be set a slight disadvantage, or error, inherent in all the ordinary valve systems, arising from a natural law of proportion, *i.e.*, that any increment in length for a given interval should be in a certain ratio to the already existing length. Now assume that an instrument in C has its first valve tuned to give B \flat and its third valve tuned to give a tone and a-half, or A. If, by using the first valve, and lowering the pitch to B \flat , we have virtually made the instrument longer, the third valve, adjusted to give a tone and a-half on C, is not quite long enough to give the same difference on B \flat and thus make a true G. In short, valves in combination give notes somewhat sharp, and many ingenious contrivances have been designed to overcome the difficulty, which is greatly increased when a fourth valve is added. Apart from these inventions the usual practice is to give the tubing of the third valve rather more than the length requisite for a tone and a-half, so as to minimise the error when the valve is used in combination with others. The error is greatest

when all three valves are used together, and therefore the low f \sharp and c \flat should be avoided as much as possible in music for valve instruments: the actual pitch of the notes written as f \sharp and c \flat varies with the key of the instrument.

The general grouping of brass instruments into cylindrical with bell expansion and conical with either slight or rapid taper must now be more particularly referred to. The first group comprises trumpets and trombones, and of these, trumpets, in the present day, whether for orchestral or military band use, are almost universally fitted with valves. Trombones, although frequently made with valves, are still mainly, and properly, regarded as slide instruments, for their peculiar tone-quality suffers more from the introduction of valves than the tone of any other class. The natural bass of the trumpet is the trombone, and the latter instrument, having a larger bell and mouthpiece, even when of the same pitch affords greater facility for the production of the lower notes. Therefore, a trumpet and a trombone of the same length and standing in the same key, say E \flat , which for the trombone would be that of the little-used alto trombone, have a relationship which may be compared to that between the soprano and contralto voices. The tenor and bass voices would be represented by the B \flat tenor and G or F bass trombone.

Intermediate between the first and second group must be placed the cornet, an instrument easily vulgarized. Though it has not the characteristic brilliancy of the trumpet, its quality is very suitable for vocal and melodic parts, and for this reason it holds its important position in military and brass bands. For orchestral use, however, especially when associated with the trombones, the trumpet is to be preferred.

The place of honour in the second group must be given to the French horn, on account both of its age and of its importance. As now made, with three valves, the importance of crooks for change of key has become a very minor matter, and it is very generally used in F only, the changes of key (formerly effected by change of crook) being easily obtained by the valves or by the valves and transposition to a nearly related key. As the horn is an instrument with very narrow tubing for its length and a small mouthpiece, the upper harmonics are more easily produced than on brass instruments generally, although some of the old trumpet parts are carried relatively as high.

Trumpets, trombones and horns, apart from exceptional instruments, constitute the 'brass' section of the orchestra, the exceptional members being the cornet, as an addition to, or substitute for, the trumpet, and the wide-bore basses, or euphonium and bombardon, sometimes named tubas.

Of the conical instruments the Army bugle may be regarded as the type and origin. About the year 1843, Sax conceived the idea of developing the bugle into a whole family of instruments, ranging from soprano to contrabass in register, and all fitted with valves; of these the flügel horns

is a fairly easy note for either a soprano voice or a cornet, but an exceptional singer or instrumentalist can take a few notes higher; and to take the lower limit, while



is quite exceptional in the bass voice, Sir E. Elgar has written the D flat an octave lower in a descending chromatic passage for the tuba. If G or F is regarded as an average lower limit for the bass voice, in the same way these notes an octave lower may be regarded as the limit for the tuba or bombardon in all but exceptional cases. The whole class of brass instruments therefore affords a compass of from four to five octaves, with chromatic intervals. Each particular instrument on the three-valve system has an easy compass of two octaves, and the basses with four valves have an extra octave downwards, for by the use of four valves, as will presently be described, the whole octave between the first and second harmonics is made chromatically available.

In modern practice the three valves, controlled by the first, second and third fingers, lower the pitch a tone, semitone, and tone and a-half respectively, and by their combinations give two, two and a-half, and three tones, so that in all, including the unaltered instrument, there are seven different fundamental lengths, corresponding to the seven 'positions' on the slide trombone, each one giving the harmonic series by varying the lip-pressure. A little consideration will show that many notes of the chromatic scale can be obtained by different fingerings. It must be observed however, that the notes represented by the seventh natural harmonic in each case are seldom used, as the interval 7-8 is greater than the major tone, which is represented by 8-9. There are also further slight differences in the pitch of notes nominally the same, or enharmonically differing, and these slight differences afford in many cases a means of tempering the pitch of a note according to its place in the chord. Against this advantage must be set a slight disadvantage, or error, inherent in all the ordinary valve systems, arising from a natural law of proportion, *i.e.*, that any increment in length for a given interval should be in a certain ratio to the already existing length. Now assume that an instrument in C has its first valve tuned to give B \flat and its third valve tuned to give a tone and a-half, or A. If, by using the first valve, and lowering the pitch to B \flat , we have virtually made the instrument longer, the third valve, adjusted to give a tone and a-half on C, is not quite long enough to give the same difference on B \flat and thus make a true G. In short, valves in combination give notes somewhat sharp, and many ingenious contrivances have been designed to overcome the difficulty, which is greatly increased when a fourth valve is added. Apart from these inventions the usual practice is to give the tubing of the third valve rather more than the length requisite for a tone and a-half, so as to minimise the error when the valve is used in combination with others. The error is greatest

when all three valves are used together, and therefore the low f \sharp and c \flat should be avoided as much as possible in music for valve instruments: the actual pitch of the notes written as f \sharp and c \flat varies with the key of the instrument.

The general grouping of brass instruments into cylindrical with bell expansion and conical with either slight or rapid taper must now be more particularly referred to. The first group comprises trumpets and trombones, and of these, trumpets, in the present day, whether for orchestral or military band use, are almost universally fitted with valves. Trombones, although frequently made with valves, are still mainly, and properly, regarded as slide instruments, for their peculiar tone-quality suffers more from the introduction of valves than the tone of any other class. The natural bass of the trumpet is the trombone, and the latter instrument, having a larger bell and mouthpiece, even when of the same pitch affords greater facility for the production of the lower notes. Therefore, a trumpet and a trombone of the same length and standing in the same key, say E \flat , which for the trombone would be that of the little-used alto trombone, have a relationship which may be compared to that between the soprano and contralto voices. The tenor and bass voices would be represented by the B \flat tenor and G or F bass trombone.

Intermediate between the first and second group must be placed the cornet, an instrument easily vulgarized. Though it has not the characteristic brilliancy of the trumpet, its quality is very suitable for vocal and melodic parts, and for this reason it holds its important position in military and brass bands. For orchestral use, however, especially when associated with the trombones, the trumpet is to be preferred.

The place of honour in the second group must be given to the French horn, on account both of its age and of its importance. As now made, with three valves, the importance of crooks for change of key has become a very minor matter, and it is very generally used in F only, the changes of key (formerly effected by change of crook) being easily obtained by the valves or by the valves and transposition to a nearly related key. As the horn is an instrument with very narrow tubing for its length and a small mouthpiece, the upper harmonics are more easily produced than on brass instruments generally, although some of the old trumpet parts are carried relatively as high.

Trumpets, trombones and horns, apart from exceptional instruments, constitute the 'brass' section of the orchestra, the exceptional members being the cornet, as an addition to, or substitute for, the trumpet, and the wide-bore basses, or euphonium and bombardon, sometimes named tubas.

Of the conical instruments the Army bugle may be regarded as the type and origin. About the year 1843, Sax conceived the idea of developing the bugle into a whole family of instruments, ranging from soprano to contrabass in register, and all fitted with valves; of these the flügel horns

(soprano and alto) and the althorns (tenor and baritone) are all strictly of the bugle type in quality and compass. To obtain a broader and more massive tone for the bass instruments the conical expansion was greatly increased, and this increase, with other details, rendered the octave between the first and second harmonics available. In this way a marked difference is maintained between the baritone saxhorn, or althorn, and the euphonium, although both instruments are of the same length and pitch.

As a summary of the foregoing details, the following grouping of modern brass instruments may be found convenient :

1ST GROUP.—French horns and trumpets, which make use of all the harmonics from the 2nd or 3rd up to the 16th, but with the limitation that the upper harmonics are difficult on the higher crooks.

2ND GROUP.—Corns, trombones and saxhorns, which seldom use harmonics above the 8th, and which do not habitually employ the fundamental notes.

3RD GROUP.—Euphoniums and bombardons, or tubas, with upward limit about the same as in the 2nd Group, but as the notes in the pedal octave between the 1st and 2nd harmonics are freely used, the relative compass *downwards* in the 3rd Group is about one octave greater than in the 2nd.

This downward extension is obtained by means of a fourth valve, which adds to the instrument tubing of the length required to lower it a fourth, as from *c* to *G*. When, however, the fourth valve is used in combination with others, as for instance with the first and second to produce *D*, the cumulative error of valves in combination is so marked that the note is far too sharp. Several schemes have been devised to counteract this natural effect, all of which have for their object the introduction of extra tubing to make up the deficiency in the combined lengths, and a bass instrument without compensation of this kind is unsuitable for modern orchestral requirements.

It is customary in writing for bass brass instruments to write in the bass clef and show the actual pitch of the notes. For all others the treble clef is used, whether the compass of the instrument is soprano, alto, tenor or baritone, with the exception of the tenor trombone, for which the tenor clef is used. For the cornet, the high-pitched trumpet, and for all saxhorns, the second harmonic is placed on middle *C*, but for trumpets in their lower crooks, and for French horns, this *C* represents the fourth harmonic. Therefore the second, third and fourth harmonics of the cornet and saxhorn, whatever may be their actual pitch as determined by their key-note, are written thus :



and on the French horn are written :



so that the more generally used notes, that is to say, the notes from the fourth to the twelfth harmonics, lie well on the staff.

From what has been said it will be seen that brass instruments, when the treble clef is used, are treated as 'transposing' instruments, but as 'non-transposing' when written for in the bass clef. The traditions and customs which have led to this practice afford an interesting field for examination and speculation, but lie somewhat outside the proper limit of these articles.

(Conclusion.)

Occasional Notes.

At the meeting of the general committee of the Birmingham Musical Festival, held on March 16, it was announced that the last festival resulted in a loss of £1,172. The receipts for the 1906 festival were £9,778, and for the 1909 festival, £7,353. No one reason can be given for this serious falling off. It may have arisen from the unattractiveness of the programme or because of bad trade, or because of the competition of other festivals for the support of the musical public, or from all of these causes combined. Some would say that a contributory cause was the fact that 'Judas' was substituted for 'The Messiah.' It was certainly a bold experiment to make the change. There are yet innumerable music-lovers who regard it as a religious and edifying duty to listen to Handel's greatest oratorio splendidly performed. They deserve consideration.

Another announcement of importance made on this occasion was that Dr. Richter, in accordance with the notice given years before, would not again officiate as conductor. Thus an epoch in the history of the festival, and a glorious one on the whole, is now closed. Much could be said regarding the enormous influence exerted by Dr. Richter since his first connection with Birmingham in 1885. His services cannot now be duly acknowledged here. It must suffice at present to say that the great conductor retires with honour from the post he has filled so nobly.

The question of a successor will soon be a pressing one. It is not for us to attempt to interfere with a committee that has in the past shown great discrimination and boldness. But we may be allowed to express the hope that it will be found possible to secure the services of a competent native conductor. When Dr. Richter was appointed there were few if any British conductors who could aspire to such an exalted position. But now surely, to our great pride, we have amongst us men who have proved their ability in the highest departments of the conductor's art. Another consideration is that, inasmuch as the great festival programmes must, it would seem, be largely composed of choral works, an English conductor has generally more experience and sympathy with such music than the foreign conductor, brought up almost exclusively in an orchestral atmosphere, can bring to bear upon it.

(soprano and alto) and the althorns (tenor and baritone) are all strictly of the bugle type in quality and compass. To obtain a broader and more massive tone for the bass instruments the conical expansion was greatly increased, and this increase, with other details, rendered the octave between the first and second harmonics available. In this way a marked difference is maintained between the baritone saxhorn, or althorn, and the euphonium, although both instruments are of the same length and pitch.

As a summary of the foregoing details, the following grouping of modern brass instruments may be found convenient :

1ST GROUP.—French horns and trumpets, which make use of all the harmonics from the 2nd or 3rd up to the 16th, but with the limitation that the upper harmonics are difficult on the higher crooks.

2ND GROUP.—Corns, trombones and saxhorns, which seldom use harmonics above the 8th, and which do not habitually employ the fundamental notes.

3RD GROUP.—Euphoniums and bombardons, or tubas, with upward limit about the same as in the 2nd Group, but as the notes in the pedal octave between the 1st and 2nd harmonics are freely used, the relative compass *downwards* in the 3rd Group is about one octave greater than in the 2nd.

This downward extension is obtained by means of a fourth valve, which adds to the instrument tubing of the length required to lower it a fourth, as from *c* to *G*. When, however, the fourth valve is used in combination with others, as for instance with the first and second to produce *D*, the cumulative error of valves in combination is so marked that the note is far too sharp. Several schemes have been devised to counteract this natural effect, all of which have for their object the introduction of extra tubing to make up the deficiency in the combined lengths, and a bass instrument without compensation of this kind is unsuitable for modern orchestral requirements.

It is customary in writing for bass brass instruments to write in the bass clef and show the actual pitch of the notes. For all others the treble clef is used, whether the compass of the instrument is soprano, alto, tenor or baritone, with the exception of the tenor trombone, for which the tenor clef is used. For the cornet, the high-pitched trumpet, and for all saxhorns, the second harmonic is placed on middle *C*, but for trumpets in their lower crooks, and for French horns, this *C* represents the fourth harmonic. Therefore the second, third and fourth harmonics of the cornet and saxhorn, whatever may be their actual pitch as determined by their key-note, are written thus :



and on the French horn are written :



so that the more generally used notes, that is to say, the notes from the fourth to the twelfth harmonics, lie well on the staff.

From what has been said it will be seen that brass instruments, when the treble clef is used, are treated as 'transposing' instruments, but as 'non-transposing' when written for in the bass clef. The traditions and customs which have led to this practice afford an interesting field for examination and speculation, but lie somewhat outside the proper limit of these articles.

(Conclusion.)

Occasional Notes.

At the meeting of the general committee of the Birmingham Musical Festival, held on March 16, it was announced that the last festival resulted in a loss of £1,172. The receipts for the 1906 festival were £9,778, and for the 1909 festival, £7,353. No one reason can be given for this serious falling off. It may have arisen from the unattractiveness of the programme or because of bad trade, or because of the competition of other festivals for the support of the musical public, or from all of these causes combined. Some would say that a contributory cause was the fact that 'Judas' was substituted for 'The Messiah.' It was certainly a bold experiment to make the change. There are yet innumerable music-lovers who regard it as a religious and edifying duty to listen to Handel's greatest oratorio splendidly performed. They deserve consideration.

Another announcement of importance made on this occasion was that Dr. Richter, in accordance with the notice given years before, would not again officiate as conductor. Thus an epoch in the history of the festival, and a glorious one on the whole, is now closed. Much could be said regarding the enormous influence exerted by Dr. Richter since his first connection with Birmingham in 1885. His services cannot now be duly acknowledged here. It must suffice at present to say that the great conductor retires with honour from the post he has filled so nobly.

The question of a successor will soon be a pressing one. It is not for us to attempt to interfere with a committee that has in the past shown great discrimination and boldness. But we may be allowed to express the hope that it will be found possible to secure the services of a competent native conductor. When Dr. Richter was appointed there were few if any British conductors who could aspire to such an exalted position. But now surely, to our great pride, we have amongst us men who have proved their ability in the highest departments of the conductor's art. Another consideration is that, inasmuch as the great festival programmes must, it would seem, be largely composed of choral works, an English conductor has generally more experience and sympathy with such music than the foreign conductor, brought up almost exclusively in an orchestral atmosphere, can bring to bear upon it.

Mr. C. W. Perkins has been recently honored by a command from the German Emperor to play before him on the Cathedral organ in Berlin. We quote the following from the *Berliner Lokal-Anzeiger*, of March 17: 'When the Emperor was staying in England last year, he was struck by the wonderful playing of an organist in one of the churches, and invited him to come some day to Berlin to show his art on the Cathedral organ. Both the Emperor and Empress expressed to the artist their unbounded admiration of his rarely beautiful playing, which was beyond all praise.' The following is the programme chosen by the Kaiser and played by Mr. Perkins on this interesting occasion :

Organ Sonata in D minor, No. 6	...	Mendelssohn.
Prelude, 'Dream of Gerontius'	...	Elgar.
Prelude and Fugue in C	...	Bach.
Prelude to Act III. 'Die Meistersinger'	...	Wagner.

The programme book of the concert given by the Oxford House Choral Society at Queen's Hall on March 8 (noticed in another column), gives some interesting information about the work and objects of the Oxford House Musical and Dramatic Association. This was formed for the purpose of regularly providing the people of Bethnal Green with a series of high-class musical and other entertainments, in a locality where the only other class of entertainment is to be found in the music-halls. The Choral Society, conducted by Mr. Cuthbert Kelly, is recruited entirely from the neighbourhood, and does an important work there, in encouraging and stimulating the growing taste for good music, the works recently performed having included Brahms's 'Song of Destiny,' Dvorák's 'Te Deum,' Parry's 'Blest pair of Sirens,' and 'Elijah,' 'Creation,' 'The Golden Legend,' &c. The concerts take place in Excelsior Hall, seating about 1,200 people, on Saturday evenings throughout the Winter season, and alternately with these have been given, for the last eight years, a series of Shakespearean performances by Mr. Charles Fry and his company. During this period no less than twenty of Shakespeare's plays—Comedies, Histories and Tragedies—have been performed on a draped stage, and it has been estimated, by those best capable of knowing, that at the lowest computation over 80,000 persons have witnessed these representations.

Incidental music plays an important part in these performances, the whole of Sullivan's music to 'Henry VIII.' and the 'Merchant of Venice,' and music for other plays by Arthur Fox, Berthold Tours and others, having been performed during the season by the small select orchestra, conducted by Mr. Cuthbert Kelly. The Princess Marie Louise—who with the Princess Christian takes a personal interest in the work of the Association—was present recently at a performance of the 'Merchant of Venice,' and expressed her gratification at the intelligent appreciation displayed by the crowded audience. The prices paid for admission are necessarily so moderate that these performances cannot be self-supporting in so poor a district, and it is therefore to be hoped that the excellent work carried on with such gratifying results by this Association will meet with practical encouragement by those interested in the education of the masses.

His Majesty The German Emperor has been graciously pleased to confer the Order of the Red Eagle (fourth class) on Mr. Alfred Littleton, Chairman of Messrs. Novello & Company.

The fourth Dover Triennial Festival will take place on Tuesday and Wednesday, May 3 and 4, when the programmes will include Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise,' Sir Frederick Bridge's 'Cradle of Christ,' and Sir Charles Stanford's 'Battle of the Baltic,' the last two works conducted by their composers. The following novelties will be produced, each written specially for the occasion and conducted by their respective composers:—New work for organ and orchestra, by B. Luard-Selby; choral ballad, 'Casabianca,' by Dr. Charlton Palmer; choral ballad, 'The Eve of Waterloo,' by H. J. Taylor; and a short choral work by Louis N. Parker. The choir will consist of the Dover Choral Union and the orchestra will comprise the most prominent professional and amateur players in the district, augmented by some London instrumentalists.

It is at times borne in upon us that the young organist of to-day is in danger of being 'spoilt,' by reason of the rapid development of our church organs. He insists that unless he is given an instrument equipped with every refinement of mechanism and a fully representative list of stops, he can do justice neither to the music nor himself. We have received a letter describing an organ in a foreign Cathedral, and it seems that if we could 'condemn' some of our young enthusiasts to 'two years with hard labour' under such conditions, they would, when they 'came out,' admit that their own country is really not so badly supplied after all. Our correspondent writes :

The organ, which is divided, is played from the centre by tracker action ninety feet long, to right and left! There are seventy-six sounding stops, only about twelve of them going through, and twenty-four reeds of the most 'wicked' kind (your clarinet at — is a gem compared to any of them). There are only four open diapasons, two flute diapasons, and all the rest mixtures and sesquialters, each more boisterous than the last, four tremulants of varying 'wobble,' half an octave of straight pedals, no composition pedals or pistons, three manuals, one of which is of two octaves only, sharps white, naturals black. There are four stops of sixteen feet, and two of these are reeds. Every stop is out of tune, and many of them are ciphered. The manuals are two hand-breadths apart, and the same difference in height. The drawstops are at a right angle, with a straight pull of nearly one foot of square, worm-eaten wood, and each stop-handle is about six inches from its fellow. The blowing is by men walking up and down just behind the console. The poor organist played a Mendelssohn Sonata about as fast as I could kick my hat, and of course without change of stops.

This is no doubt a sad picture, and we only hope it may encourage contentment amongst our younger men. We are of course (joking apart) fully in sympathy with them in their wish to possess fine instruments, but our friend's interesting letter will perhaps encourage them to make the best of what they have until the time when good fortune shall deign to smile upon them. In the meantime, let their laudable perseverance be tempered by moderation, and regard for the requirements of their churches and music.

At a recent plébiscite concert given by Mr. Vasco Akeroyd's Symphony Orchestra in Liverpool, Schubert's 'Unfinished' Symphony was the chief work selected. It would appear that some surprise was expressed locally that a Symphony by Tchaikovsky had not been chosen instead. Surely the choice of Schubert's beautiful work was a sufficient indication of the wisdom of public taste, the elevation of which owes much to this interesting and enterprising series of concerts.

third
13, The
the
the
musi
lectu
Mr.
on n
'ext
parti
excu
of ir
Mr.
Or
with
perf
less
inve
Bant
Gibb
of sm
uses

Th
under
speci
share
concr
week
differ
the si
so fa
a man
comm
So fa
Harr
comp
that w
which
the n
turner
light.

Th
Wed
form
the C
includ
Dan
Berli
Mack
'Wan
The
Walf
works
compe
in the
condu
Sym
'Stab
Mend
The c
when

Mr.
Mr.
Manch
A dire
its m
figure

Mr. C. W. Perkins has been recently honored by a command from the German Emperor to play before him on the Cathedral organ in Berlin. We quote the following from the *Berliner Lokal-Anzeiger*, of March 17: 'When the Emperor was staying in England last year, he was struck by the wonderful playing of an organist in one of the churches, and invited him to come some day to Berlin to show his art on the Cathedral organ. Both the Emperor and Empress expressed to the artist their unbounded admiration of his rarely beautiful playing, which was beyond all praise.' The following is the programme chosen by the Kaiser and played by Mr. Perkins on this interesting occasion :

Organ Sonata in D minor, No. 6	...	Mendelssohn.
Prelude, 'Dream of Gerontius'	...	Elgar.
Prelude and Fugue in C	...	Bach.
Prelude to Act III. 'Die Meistersinger'	...	Wagner.

The programme book of the concert given by the Oxford House Choral Society at Queen's Hall on March 8 (noticed in another column), gives some interesting information about the work and objects of the Oxford House Musical and Dramatic Association. This was formed for the purpose of regularly providing the people of Bethnal Green with a series of high-class musical and other entertainments, in a locality where the only other class of entertainment is to be found in the music-halls. The Choral Society, conducted by Mr. Cuthbert Kelly, is recruited entirely from the neighbourhood, and does an important work there, in encouraging and stimulating the growing taste for good music, the works recently performed having included Brahms's 'Song of Destiny,' Dvorák's 'Te Deum,' Parry's 'Blest pair of Sirens,' and 'Elijah,' 'Creation,' 'The Golden Legend,' &c. The concerts take place in Excelsior Hall, seating about 1,200 people, on Saturday evenings throughout the Winter season, and alternately with these have been given, for the last eight years, a series of Shakespearean performances by Mr. Charles Fry and his company. During this period no less than twenty of Shakespeare's plays—Comedies, Histories and Tragedies—have been performed on a draped stage, and it has been estimated, by those best capable of knowing, that at the lowest computation over 80,000 persons have witnessed these representations.

Incidental music plays an important part in these performances, the whole of Sullivan's music to 'Henry VIII.' and the 'Merchant of Venice,' and music for other plays by Arthur Fox, Berthold Tours and others, having been performed during the season by the small select orchestra, conducted by Mr. Cuthbert Kelly. The Princess Marie Louise—who with the Princess Christian takes a personal interest in the work of the Association—was present recently at a performance of the 'Merchant of Venice,' and expressed her gratification at the intelligent appreciation displayed by the crowded audience. The prices paid for admission are necessarily so moderate that these performances cannot be self-supporting in so poor a district, and it is therefore to be hoped that the excellent work carried on with such gratifying results by this Association will meet with practical encouragement by those interested in the education of the masses.

His Majesty The German Emperor has been graciously pleased to confer the Order of the Red Eagle (fourth class) on Mr. Alfred Littleton, Chairman of Messrs. Novello & Company.

The fourth Dover Triennial Festival will take place on Tuesday and Wednesday, May 3 and 4, when the programmes will include Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise,' Sir Frederick Bridge's 'Cradle of Christ,' and Sir Charles Stanford's 'Battle of the Baltic,' the last two works conducted by their composers. The following novelties will be produced, each written specially for the occasion and conducted by their respective composers:—New work for organ and orchestra, by B. Luard-Selby; choral ballad, 'Casabianca,' by Dr. Charlton Palmer; choral ballad, 'The Eve of Waterloo,' by H. J. Taylor; and a short choral work by Louis N. Parker. The choir will consist of the Dover Choral Union and the orchestra will comprise the most prominent professional and amateur players in the district, augmented by some London instrumentalists.

It is at times borne in upon us that the young organist of to-day is in danger of being 'spoilt,' by reason of the rapid development of our church organs. He insists that unless he is given an instrument equipped with every refinement of mechanism and a fully representative list of stops, he can do justice neither to the music nor himself. We have received a letter describing an organ in a foreign Cathedral, and it seems that if we could 'condemn' some of our young enthusiasts to 'two years with hard labour' under such conditions, they would, when they 'came out,' admit that their own country is really not so badly supplied after all. Our correspondent writes :

The organ, which is divided, is played from the centre by tracker action ninety feet long, to right and left! There are seventy-six sounding stops, only about twelve of them going through, and twenty-four reeds of the most 'wicked' kind (your clarinet at — is a gem compared to any of them). There are only four open diapasons, two flute diapasons, and all the rest mixtures and sesquialters, each more boisterous than the last, four tremulants of varying 'wobble,' half an octave of straight pedals, no composition pedals or pistons, three manuals, one of which is of two octaves only, sharps white, naturals black. There are four stops of sixteen feet, and two of these are reeds. Every stop is out of tune, and many of them are ciphered. The manuals are two hand-breadths apart, and the same difference in height. The drawstops are at a right angle, with a straight pull of nearly one foot of square, worm-eaten wood, and each stop-handle is about six inches from its fellow. The blowing is by men walking up and down just behind the console. The poor organist played a Mendelssohn Sonata about as fast as I could kick my hat, and of course without change of stops.

This is no doubt a sad picture, and we only hope it may encourage contentment amongst our younger men. We are of course (joking apart) fully in sympathy with them in their wish to possess fine instruments, but our friend's interesting letter will perhaps encourage them to make the best of what they have until the time when good fortune shall deign to smile upon them. In the meantime, let their laudable perseverance be tempered by moderation, and regard for the requirements of their churches and music.

At a recent plébiscite concert given by Mr. Vasco Akeroyd's Symphony Orchestra in Liverpool, Schubert's 'Unfinished' Symphony was the chief work selected. It would appear that some surprise was expressed locally that a Symphony by Tchaikovsky had not been chosen instead. Surely the choice of Schubert's beautiful work was a sufficient indication of the wisdom of public taste, the elevation of which owes much to this interesting and enterprising series of concerts.

third
13, The
the
the
musi
lectu
Mr.
on n
'ext
parti
excu
of ir
Mr.
Or
with
perf
less
inve
Bant
Gibb
of sm
uses

Th
under
speci
share
concr
week
differ
the si
so fa
a man
comm
So fa
Harr
comp
that w
which
the n
turner
light.

Th
Wed
form
the C
includ
Dan
Berli
Mack
'Wan
The
Walf
works
compa
in the
condu
Sym
'Stab
Mend
The c
when

Mr.
Mr.
Manch
A dire
its m
figure

The Home Music Study Union proposes to hold its third annual 'Summer School' from September 3 to 13, at Port Ballintrae on the north coast of Ireland. The event is one primarily designed for members of the Union, but any persons who are attracted by the combination of open air and companionship with musical recitals and lectures will be welcomed. The lecturers will, in all probability, be Dr. E. C. Bairstow, Mr. Rutland Boughton, Mr. T. J. Hoggett (lecturer on music, Leeds University), and Mr. Percy A. Scholes ('extension lecturer,' Manchester University). Further particulars of the holiday scheme, which includes excursions to the Giant's Causeway, and other places of interest, may be obtained from the hon. secretary, Mr. J. E. Lawrence, 63, Grange Avenue, Leeds.

One of our contemporaries recently chronicled—with pride and exultation—that in a recent orchestral performance, patronised by royalty, the names of no less than four native composers appeared. Incredulous investigation confirmed the fact, but it was Mr. Granville Bantock's transcription of harpsichord pieces by Byrd, Gibbons, and Dowland. Well, well! in the day of small things we must be thankful. Suites have their uses in adversity.

The Pageant of London and Empire Festival is an undertaking on a large scale. On reading the prospectus or programme, we looked carefully to see what share music is to have in the proceedings. Empire concerts are spoken of, and it is stated that every week the music and musicians will be 'drawn from different parts of the Empire.' But it is now April, and the show is to open in May. Up to the present moment, so far as we are aware, no commission for so much as a march or patriotic chorus has been offered by the committee to any English composers, great or small. So far it has been left to the energy of Dr. Charles Harris alone to recognise and stimulate native composers for the Empire Day concert. We trust that the directors of this enterprise, the potentiality of which is great, are not under the delusion so dear to the minds of theatrical managers, that music can be turned on and off when required, like the electric light.

The Lincoln Triennial Festival will be held on Wednesday and Thursday, June 8 and 9. On the former day there will be an orchestral concert in the Corn Exchange, the programme of which will include Schumann's 'Genoveva' overture and the 'Dance of Sylphs' and 'Hungarian' march from Berlioz's 'Faust,' two Preludes from Sir Alexander Mackenzie's 'Manfred' music, Sir Edward Elgar's 'Wand of Youth' Suite, No. 2, Granville Bantock's 'The Pierrot of the Minute' and a Festival overture by Walford Davies, composed for the occasion. The four works last-named will be conducted by their respective composers. On the following day the oratorio services in the Cathedral will include the 'Dream of Gerontius' conducted by Sir Edward Elgar and Brahms's Symphony in D minor, in the afternoon; and Stanford's 'Stabat Mater,' G. J. Bennett's 'Easter Hymn,' and Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise' in the evening. The choir and orchestra will number 500 performers. Dr. G. J. Bennett will, as usual, be the conductor when not otherwise indicated.

Mr. William Johnson Galloway, who sat in Mr. Balfour's last Parliament for South-West Manchester, is at least as keen on music as on politics. A director of the Great Eastern Railway, he conducts its musical Society, and there is no better-known figure at Covent Garden. He is a steady advocate of

national opera, the case for which he embodied in book form some eight years ago. In a new work, called 'Musical England,' which is now in the Press, he aims at a larger and more comprehensive conclusion. It will be published by Messrs. Christophers shortly.

Many persons will be surprised and gratified to hear that in Shanghai there is a municipally supported orchestra capable of producing modern works, and an audience capable of appreciating their performance. Here is the programme of a concert given under the direction of Mr. Rudolf Buck:

Overture	'Iphigenia in Aulis'	Gluck.
Symphony No. 2, in D major, (3 movements)	Beethoven.	
Overture	'Hänsel and Gretel'	Humperdinck.
Variations on an Original Theme	Elgar.	
Rakoczy March ('Le Damnation de Faust')	Berlioz.	

Mr. A. Corbett Smith, who has had much to do with the concert schemes, says: 'Two seasons ago Shanghai was much in the position, musically, in which London was when Mr. Newman started at the Queen's Hall. We have worked hard, and are now reaping the fruit of our labours in excellent attendances to hear first-class programmes. The attendance at the above concert was over 1,000.'

Dr. Percy Carter Buck has been appointed to the Professorship of Music at Dublin University, an appointment for which his career as an educationist eminently fits him, and one which will give general satisfaction. Dr. Buck was born at West Ham on March 25, 1871, and was educated at the Merchant Taylors' School and Worcester College, Oxford, his tutor there being Dr. W. H. Hadow. He became a student at the Royal College of Music under Sir Hubert Parry, Sir Walter Parratt, and Dr. C. H. Lloyd. In 1896 he was appointed Organist of Wells Cathedral, and in 1899 of Bristol. His appointment as Music Master at Harrow dates from 1901.

OPERA AT COVENT GARDEN.

The Beecham opera season came to an end on March 19. Boldly conceived and very ably consummated, the scheme was a notable one, and its influence may be far reaching, especially if its promised later developments are realised. One element that made for the success of the enterprise, was the liberal support it received from the Press before the season began. The lurid, highly imaginative descriptive reporter was, to the dismay of the regular critics, turned loose by editors hungry for attractive copy, and the critics themselves assisted the boom. The undoubtedly merits of the scheme and this generous advertisement led to an unexpected demand for seats, so great indeed that the Press critics could not always be afforded their customary accommodation.

Every promise of the prospectus was redeemed. The following operas were produced: 'Elektra' (Strauss), 'Ivanhoe' (Sullivan), 'Tristan and Isolde' (Wagner), 'The Village Romeo and Juliet' (Delius), 'The Wreckers' (Ethel Smyth), 'L'enfant Prodigue' (Debussy), 'Hänsel and Gretel' (Humperdinck), and 'Carmen' (Bizet).

'Elektra' has been the sensation of the season. It was performed nine times—seven under Mr. Beecham and two under the composer. In our last issue we gave an account of the first performance and the impressions it created. Later hearings have served to strengthen the feeling that the work is a powerful one, but there are still features that induce doubt, and are unconvincing. The angularity of some of the vocal music is at times repellent, and being so seems to defeat its purpose of expression and naturalness.

The Home Music Study Union proposes to hold its third annual 'Summer School' from September 3 to 13, at Port Ballintrae on the north coast of Ireland. The event is one primarily designed for members of the Union, but any persons who are attracted by the combination of open air and companionship with musical recitals and lectures will be welcomed. The lecturers will, in all probability, be Dr. E. C. Bairstow, Mr. Rutland Boughton, Mr. T. J. Hoggett (lecturer on music, Leeds University), and Mr. Percy A. Scholes ('extension lecturer,' Manchester University). Further particulars of the holiday scheme, which includes excursions to the Giant's Causeway, and other places of interest, may be obtained from the hon. secretary, Mr. J. E. Lawrence, 63, Grange Avenue, Leeds.

One of our contemporaries recently chronicled—with pride and exultation—that in a recent orchestral performance, patronised by royalty, the names of no less than four native composers appeared. Incredulous investigation confirmed the fact, but it was Mr. Granville Bantock's transcription of harpsichord pieces by Byrd, Gibbons, and Dowland. Well, well! in the day of small things we must be thankful. Suites have their uses in adversity.

The Pageant of London and Empire Festival is an undertaking on a large scale. On reading the prospectus or programme, we looked carefully to see what share music is to have in the proceedings. Empire concerts are spoken of, and it is stated that every week the music and musicians will be 'drawn from different parts of the Empire.' But it is now April, and the show is to open in May. Up to the present moment, so far as we are aware, no commission for so much as a march or patriotic chorus has been offered by the committee to any English composers, great or small. So far it has been left to the energy of Dr. Charles Harris alone to recognise and stimulate native composers for the Empire Day concert. We trust that the directors of this enterprise, the potentiality of which is great, are not under the delusion so dear to the minds of theatrical managers, that music can be turned on and off when required, like the electric light.

The Lincoln Triennial Festival will be held on Wednesday and Thursday, June 8 and 9. On the former day there will be an orchestral concert in the Corn Exchange, the programme of which will include Schumann's 'Genoveva' overture and the 'Dance of Sylphs' and 'Hungarian' march from Berlioz's 'Faust,' two Preludes from Sir Alexander Mackenzie's 'Manfred' music, Sir Edward Elgar's 'Wand of Youth' Suite, No. 2, Granville Bantock's 'The Pierrot of the Minute' and a Festival overture by Walford Davies, composed for the occasion. The four works last-named will be conducted by their respective composers. On the following day the oratorio services in the Cathedral will include the 'Dream of Gerontius' conducted by Sir Edward Elgar and Brahms's Symphony in D minor, in the afternoon; and Stanford's 'Stabat Mater,' G. J. Bennett's 'Easter Hymn,' and Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise' in the evening. The choir and orchestra will number 500 performers. Dr. G. J. Bennett will, as usual, be the conductor when not otherwise indicated.

Mr. William Johnson Galloway, who sat in Mr. Balfour's last Parliament for South-West Manchester, is at least as keen on music as on politics. A director of the Great Eastern Railway, he conducts its musical Society, and there is no better-known figure at Covent Garden. He is a steady advocate of

national opera, the case for which he embodied in book form some eight years ago. In a new work, called 'Musical England,' which is now in the Press, he aims at a larger and more comprehensive conclusion. It will be published by Messrs. Christophers shortly.

Many persons will be surprised and gratified to hear that in Shanghai there is a municipally supported orchestra capable of producing modern works, and an audience capable of appreciating their performance. Here is the programme of a concert given under the direction of Mr. Rudolf Buck:

Overture	'Iphigenia in Aulis'	Gluck.
Symphony No. 2, in D major, (3 movements)	Beethoven.	
Overture	'Hänsel and Gretel'	Humperdinck.
Variations on an Original Theme	Elgar.	
Rakoczy March ('Le Damnation de Faust')	Berlioz.	

Mr. A. Corbett Smith, who has had much to do with the concert schemes, says: 'Two seasons ago Shanghai was much in the position, musically, in which London was when Mr. Newman started at the Queen's Hall. We have worked hard, and are now reaping the fruit of our labours in excellent attendances to hear first-class programmes. The attendance at the above concert was over 1,000.'

Dr. Percy Carter Buck has been appointed to the Professorship of Music at Dublin University, an appointment for which his career as an educationist eminently fits him, and one which will give general satisfaction. Dr. Buck was born at West Ham on March 25, 1871, and was educated at the Merchant Taylors' School and Worcester College, Oxford, his tutor there being Dr. W. H. Hadow. He became a student at the Royal College of Music under Sir Hubert Parry, Sir Walter Parratt, and Dr. C. H. Lloyd. In 1896 he was appointed Organist of Wells Cathedral, and in 1899 of Bristol. His appointment as Music Master at Harrow dates from 1901.

OPERA AT COVENT GARDEN.

The Beecham opera season came to an end on March 19. Boldly conceived and very ably consummated, the scheme was a notable one, and its influence may be far reaching, especially if its promised later developments are realised. One element that made for the success of the enterprise, was the liberal support it received from the Press before the season began. The lurid, highly imaginative descriptive reporter was, to the dismay of the regular critics, turned loose by editors hungry for attractive copy, and the critics themselves assisted the boom. The undoubted merits of the scheme and this generous advertisement led to an unexpected demand for seats, so great indeed that the Press critics could not always be afforded their customary accommodation.

Every promise of the prospectus was redeemed. The following operas were produced: 'Elektra' (Strauss), 'Ivanhoe' (Sullivan), 'Tristan and Isolde' (Wagner), 'The Village Romeo and Juliet' (Delius), 'The Wreckers' (Ethel Smyth), 'L'enfant Prodigue' (Debussy), 'Hänsel and Gretel' (Humperdinck), and 'Carmen' (Bizet).

'Elektra' has been the sensation of the season. It was performed nine times—seven under Mr. Beecham and two under the composer. In our last issue we gave an account of the first performance and the impressions it created. Later hearings have served to strengthen the feeling that the work is a powerful one, but there are still features that induce doubt, and are unconvincing. The angularity of some of the vocal music is at times repellent, and being so seems to defeat its purpose of expression and naturalness.

As to the performances under the composer, it was a tribute to the ability and insight of Mr. Beecham that Strauss found so little to amend. Even in the temperament of the interpretations there were no marked differences.

'The Village Romeo and Juliet' was produced for the first time in England. The libretto is based upon a story by Keller, a Swiss poet, and is written by Mrs. Delius. A quarrel over some land leads two families into bitter feud, but, notwithstanding the situation, a daughter of one family and a son of the other are in love. They elect to elope, and after various troubles they find a despairing end in suicide. The music, as all who are acquainted with Mr. Delius's other compositions would be led to expect, is full of graces and refinements, and characteristic originality. But it is too little dramatic, and the rhythmic interest is slight. Therefore the work, admirably performed as it was, did not greatly attract. Miss Ruth Vincent was a delightful exponent of the heroine's part.

'The Wreckers' was also adequately prepared. It is a work of considerable power. The story is an English one, and it was sung in English. It affords scope for great variety and dramatic interest—qualities which are often duly reflected in Miss Smyth's music. But with all its virility and sincerity it now and then in its form lacks the concentration and quick action demanded by the drama. It is a cheap and easy general criticism that this or that work would gain by compression, but we cannot resist making the remark in this connection. But whatever the truth of the matter is, we are all grateful to Miss Smyth for the striking, and at times powerful, contribution she has made to English opera.

'Ivanhoe' was a notable revival and was gorgeously presented. It was a pity that the plans of the season would not allow of more than two performances. Sullivan's music is probably more to the taste of the average opera-goer than some of the novelties given, however temporarily attractive they appear to be. Of the other operas performed, 'Carmen,' 'Tristan,' 'L'enfant Prodigue' and 'Hänsel and Gretel,' it must suffice to say here that no pains and expense were spared to mount and perform the works adequately.

The conductors throughout the series were Mr. Thomas Beecham, Dr. Richard Strauss, Mr. Percy Pitt, Herr Bruno Walter, and Mr. Hamish McCunn. It is no reflection on the others to say that Mr. Beecham supremely distinguished himself, and that his masterly control and interpretations have placed him in the front rank of conductors.

The following is a list of the principal artists who took part: *Soprani and Contralti*—Miss Edyth Walker, Fräulein Fassbender, Fräulein Signe von Rappe, Miss Perceval Allen, Miss Edith Evans, Miss Ruth Vincent, Miss Betty Booker, Miss Frances Rose, Fräulein von Mildenburg, Fräulein Krull, Fräulein Petzl and Miss Muriel Terry. *Tenorii*—Herr Urhus, Mr. Koubitsky, Mr. A. Royd, Mr. John Coates, Mr. Walter Hyde, Mr. Maurice D'Oisly, Mr. Bindon Ayres. *Baritoni and Bassi*—Herr Weidemann, Mr. Robert Maitland, Mr. Albert Archdeacon, Mr. Frederick Ranalow, Mr. Frederic Austin, Mr. Dillon Shallard, Mr. R. Chignell, Mr. Alfred Kaufmann and Mr. Harry Dearth. It is worthy of special note that Mr. Frederic Austin took the part of Orestes, in 'Elektra,' on March 17, without having had a stage or band rehearsal. His singing on this occasion, and on the final night (March 19), was particularly fine.

As already intimated, Mr. Beecham will direct a season of light opera at His Majesty's Theatre for eleven weeks beginning in May. The operas will be sung in English.

Church and Organ Music.

OLD ENGLISH ORGAN MUSIC.

There can be no doubt that the blandishments held out by our modern organ-builders, together with the fascination to be found in organ arrangements of orchestral and other music, have long been responsible for the neglect of works by Old English composers of organ music. But there is, after all, much to be said for the performer who is content to let the actual notes convey their own message, as contrasted with the display of registration and technique necessary, and so much thought of, in such things as the 'Reubke' Sonata, or, say, the Overture to 'Tannhäuser.' We would not for one moment disparage the ambition which prompts the self-denial and perseverance such difficulties demand, but plead for a hearing at least of what we claim to be worthy and dignified examples of English art. There is, and of course must be, variety of attractiveness and scope in these works, which depend in many cases upon the extent of the development attained in organ-building at the time the music was written. Our present instruments may with truth be said to include the possibilities to be found in those of earlier days, so that there can be little difficulty in the performance. Rather, with the responsive and delicate action of to-day, difficulty can scarcely be said to exist. There remains, then, only the question of taste, and we feel sure that the works, examples from which we are about to give, will prove attractive if given a place in our recital programmes. It should be remembered that there is much music which is more effective to the actual performer than to the listener.

The task of selecting and editing a series of works by our Old English composers has been accomplished by Mr. John E. West with conspicuous success, and with his well-known skill and insight.

From some three-dozen or more we have selected nine, which should be sufficient to awaken an interest in music of this style.

Our first example is from a manuscript of Henry Purcell in the British Museum, and consists of a 'Voluntary on the 100th Psalm.' It is in two sections, and is treated somewhat in the manner of a Choral Prelude. We give the opening of the second section, as showing the construction :

The musical score consists of two staves of organ music. The top staff is in common time and has a key signature of one sharp. It features a dynamic marking 'ff' (fortissimo) and a tempo marking 'a tempo.' The bottom staff is in common time and has a key signature of one sharp. It features a dynamic marking 'ff' and a tempo marking 'ff' (fortissimo). The music includes various note heads, stems, and rests, with some notes having horizontal lines through them.

As to the performances under the composer, it was a tribute to the ability and insight of Mr. Beecham that Strauss found so little to amend. Even in the temperament of the interpretations there were no marked differences.

'The Village Romeo and Juliet' was produced for the first time in England. The libretto is based upon a story by Keller, a Swiss poet, and is written by Mrs. Delius. A quarrel over some land leads two families into bitter feud, but, notwithstanding the situation, a daughter of one family and a son of the other are in love. They elect to elope, and after various troubles they find a despairing end in suicide. The music, as all who are acquainted with Mr. Delius's other compositions would be led to expect, is full of graces and refinements, and characteristic originality. But it is too little dramatic, and the rhythmic interest is slight. Therefore the work, admirably performed as it was, did not greatly attract. Miss Ruth Vincent was a delightful exponent of the heroine's part.

'The Wreckers' was also adequately prepared. It is a work of considerable power. The story is an English one, and it was sung in English. It affords scope for great variety and dramatic interest—qualities which are often duly reflected in Miss Smyth's music. But with all its virility and sincerity it now and then in its form lacks the concentration and quick action demanded by the drama. It is a cheap and easy general criticism that this or that work would gain by compression, but we cannot resist making the remark in this connection. But whatever the truth of the matter is, we are all grateful to Miss Smyth for the striking, and at times powerful, contribution she has made to English opera.

'Ivanhoe' was a notable revival and was gorgeously presented. It was a pity that the plans of the season would not allow of more than two performances. Sullivan's music is probably more to the taste of the average opera-goer than some of the novelties given, however temporarily attractive they appear to be. Of the other operas performed, 'Carmen,' 'Tristan,' 'L'enfant Prodigue' and 'Hänsel and Gretel,' it must suffice to say here that no pains and expense were spared to mount and perform the works adequately.

The conductors throughout the series were Mr. Thomas Beecham, Dr. Richard Strauss, Mr. Percy Pitt, Herr Bruno Walter, and Mr. Hamish McCunn. It is no reflection on the others to say that Mr. Beecham supremely distinguished himself, and that his masterly control and interpretations have placed him in the front rank of conductors.

The following is a list of the principal artists who took part: *Soprani and Contralti*—Miss Edyth Walker, Fräulein Fassbender, Fräulein Signe von Rappe, Miss Perceval Allen, Miss Edith Evans, Miss Ruth Vincent, Miss Betty Booker, Miss Frances Rose, Fräulein von Mildenburg, Fräulein Krull, Fräulein Petzl and Miss Muriel Terry. *Tenorii*—Herr Urhus, Mr. Koubitsky, Mr. A. Royd, Mr. John Coates, Mr. Walter Hyde, Mr. Maurice D'Oisly, Mr. Bindon Ayres. *Baritoni and Bassi*—Herr Weidemann, Mr. Robert Maitland, Mr. Albert Archdeacon, Mr. Frederick Ranalow, Mr. Frederic Austin, Mr. Dillon Shallard, Mr. R. Chignell, Mr. Alfred Kaufmann and Mr. Harry Dearth. It is worthy of special note that Mr. Frederic Austin took the part of Orestes, in 'Elektra,' on March 17, without having had a stage or band rehearsal. His singing on this occasion, and on the final night (March 19), was particularly fine.

As already intimated, Mr. Beecham will direct a season of light opera at His Majesty's Theatre for eleven weeks beginning in May. The operas will be sung in English.

Church and Organ Music.

OLD ENGLISH ORGAN MUSIC.

There can be no doubt that the blandishments held out by our modern organ-builders, together with the fascination to be found in organ arrangements of orchestral and other music, have long been responsible for the neglect of works by Old English composers of organ music. But there is, after all, much to be said for the performer who is content to let the actual notes convey their own message, as contrasted with the display of registration and technique necessary, and so much thought of, in such things as the 'Reubke' Sonata, or, say, the Overture to 'Tannhäuser.' We would not for one moment disparage the ambition which prompts the self-denial and perseverance such difficulties demand, but plead for a hearing at least of what we claim to be worthy and dignified examples of English art. There is, and of course must be, variety of attractiveness and scope in these works, which depend in many cases upon the extent of the development attained in organ-building at the time the music was written. Our present instruments may with truth be said to include the possibilities to be found in those of earlier days, so that there can be little difficulty in the performance. Rather, with the responsive and delicate action of to-day, difficulty can scarcely be said to exist. There remains, then, only the question of taste, and we feel sure that the works, examples from which we are about to give, will prove attractive if given a place in our recital programmes. It should be remembered that there is much music which is more effective to the actual performer than to the listener.

The task of selecting and editing a series of works by our Old English composers has been accomplished by Mr. John E. West with conspicuous success, and with his well-known skill and insight.

From some three-dozen or more we have selected nine, which should be sufficient to awaken an interest in music of this style.

Our first example is from a manuscript of Henry Purcell in the British Museum, and consists of a 'Voluntary on the 100th Psalm.' It is in two sections, and is treated somewhat in the manner of a Choral Prelude. We give the opening of the second section, as showing the construction :

The musical score consists of two staves of organ music. The top staff is in common time and has a key signature of one sharp. It features a dynamic marking 'ff' (fortissimo) and a tempo marking 'a tempo.' The bottom staff is in common time and has a key signature of one sharp. It features a dynamic marking 'ff' and a tempo marking 'ff' (fortissimo). The music is composed of various notes and rests, with some notes having stems pointing upwards and others downwards. The score is written on a grid of five horizontal lines and four vertical bar lines, with a brace grouping the two staves together.

The opening of the Voluntary in D major by John Travers suggests having been written for a building of fine acoustical effect, and is as follows :

Largo non troppo. $\text{♩} = 52$.

The second movement consists of a well-developed double fugue on these subjects :

FUGUE.
Allegro moderato. $\text{♩} = 92$.

The following close imitation is worth quoting :

Later the subjects appear in combination with a figure which has gradually developed :

The work would serve admirably as a concluding voluntary.

Our third example is a Voluntary by Dr. Boyce consisting of an introduction and fugue, and although of

The opening of the Voluntary in D major by John Travers suggests having been written for a building of fine acoustical effect, and is as follows :

Largo non troppo. $\text{♩} = 52$.

The second movement consists of a well-developed double fugue on these subjects :

FUGUE.
Allegro moderato. $\text{♩} = 92$.

The following close imitation is worth quoting :

Later the subjects appear in combination with a figure which has gradually developed :

The work would serve admirably as a concluding voluntary.

Our third example is a Voluntary by Dr. Boyce consisting of an introduction and fugue, and although of

slender dimensions might well be found useful on occasion. The introduction commences :

Lento. = 63.

ff legato.

ff legato.

and this is followed by an interesting little fugue on the subject :

An effective pedal entry is made later on as follows :

f

The following Handelian phrase concludes the piece :

Slow.

(To be continued.)

CHESTER CATHEDRAL ORGAN.

As promised in our last issue, we give the programmes of the remaining recitals at the re-opening of the above organ :

DR. A. L. PEACE.

1. Prelude and Fugue on the name 'Bach' ... J. S. Bach.
2. Adagio, from the Symphony in C, No. 1 ... Haydn.
3. Organ Sonata, A major, No. 4 (introducing Dutch Volksheld with variations) ... A. G. Ritter.
4. Preghiera, 'Ti Prego, O Padre eterno' ... K. F. Cesarini.
5. Fantasia for the Organ, No. 2 ... A. L. Peace.
6. Berceuse, A flat ... A. Guilmant.
7. Finale from the Organ Concerto, D major ... S. Welser.
8. 'Schiller's March' ... Meyerbeer.

SIR J. FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O.

1. Fantasia in E (Op. 173) ... Gustav Merkel.
2. Allegro moderato (MS.) ... E. Silas.
3. Nocturne ... G. Ferrata.
4. Solemn March (Composed for the Funeral of Queen Mary in Westminster Abbey, 1664) ... Henry Purcell.

5. Rigaudon ... Lully.
6. { Fantasia in C major } ... J. S. Bach.
7. Adagio in E flat ... Silas.
8. Introduction and Fugue ... J. F. Bridge.

MR. TERTIUS NOBLE.

1. Toccata and Fugue in F minor ... Noble.
2. { (a) Adagio ... Playel.
3. { (b) Verset ... Guilmant.
4. { (a) Morgenstimmung ... Harwood.
5. { (b) Ases Tod ... Grig.
6. Chorale, 'Wachet Auf' ... Bach.
7. Prelude, 'Dream of Gerontius' ... Elgar.
8. Sonata in D minor ... Merkel.
1. Allegro Risoluto.
2. Andante.
3. Allegro risoluto—Fuga.

GIRTON COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

An Organ Scholarship, presented by Mr. Sedley Taylor, of the value of £50 per annum for three years, will be offered for competition in June next. Full particulars may be obtained from the Secretary, Miss Clover, Coleby, Grange Road, Cambridge. The offer is made in connection with the organ recently erected in the chapel, and presented by past and present students and other friends of the College.

Mr. Westlake Morgan opened a new organ, by Messrs. Bevington & Sons, at Porth Welsh Congregational Church on March 3. The vocalists were Miss Leah Felissa and Mr. David Hughes.

On Wednesday, March 16, the new organ for Spars Holt Parish Church was opened by Dr. Varley Roberts, organist of Magdalen College, Oxford. The instrument was built by Mr. Vorston, of London.

SPECIAL LENTEN SERVICES.

Spohr's 'Last Judgment' was sung by the Oratorio Choir in St. John's Church, Ryde (Isle of Wight), on Thursday evening, February 24. The soloists were Mrs. G. W. Fellows, Miss B. Holroyd, Mr. W. Burt, and Mr. W. Wheeler. The performance was under the direction of Mr. W. Brennan Smith, who presided at the organ.

At
Brah
Chur
Colle
acco
(orga
(pian
Pan
the fo
combi
The s

On
Holy
'Oliv
fift
Barret
the or

Ma
Parish
the d
direct
and M
congre
a few

At
excelle
before
to sixt
Miss
Miles.
acco
by Mr

A
St. Os
choir,
good
trainin
church
devoti
sopran
orches
Amate
St. St.

Gou
Parish
on Ma
Gale,
Master
Parish
the dir
master

A
'Eve
Bente
F. E.

Lee
Wesle
Basing
Gilber
and or
perform
and M
conduc

an adm

slender dimensions might well be found useful on occasion. The introduction commences :

Lento. = 63.

ff legato.

ff legato.

and this is followed by an interesting little fugue on the subject :

An effective pedal entry is made later on as follows :

f

The following Handelian phrase concludes the piece :

Slow.

(To be continued.)

CHESTER CATHEDRAL ORGAN.

As promised in our last issue, we give the programmes of the remaining recitals at the re-opening of the above organ :

DR. A. L. PEACE.

1. Prelude and Fugue on the name 'Bach' ... J. S. Bach.
2. Adagio, from the Symphony in C, No. 1 ... Haydn.
3. Organ Sonata, A major, No. 4 (introducing Dutch Volksheld with variations) ... A. G. Ritter.
4. Preghiera, 'Ti Prego, O Padre eterno' ... K. F. Cesarini.
5. Fantasia for the Organ, No. 2 ... A. L. Peace.
6. Berceuse, A flat ... A. Guilmant.
7. Finale from the Organ Concerto, D major ... S. Welser.
8. 'Schiller's March' ... Meyerbeer.

SIR J. FREDERICK BRIDGE, M.V.O.

1. Fantasia in E (Op. 173) ... Gustav Merkel.
2. Allegro moderato (MS.) ... E. Silas.
3. Nocturne ... G. Ferrata.
4. Solemn March (Composed for the Funeral of Queen Mary in Westminster Abbey, 1664) ... Henry Purcell.

5. Rigaudon ... Lully.
6. { Fantasia in C major } ... J. S. Bach.
7. Adagio in E flat ... Silas.
8. Introduction and Fugue ... J. F. Bridge.

MR. TERTIUS NOBLE.

1. Toccata and Fugue in F minor ... Noble.
2. { (a) Adagio ... Playel.
3. { (b) Verset ... Guilmant.
4. { (a) Morgenstimmung ... Harwood.
5. { (b) Ases Tod ... Grig.
6. Chorale, 'Wachet Auf' ... Bach.
7. Prelude, 'Dream of Gerontius' ... Elgar.
8. Sonata in D minor ... Merkel.
1. Allegro Risoluto.
2. Andante.
3. Allegro risoluto—Fuga.

GIRTON COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

An Organ Scholarship, presented by Mr. Sedley Taylor, of the value of £50 per annum for three years, will be offered for competition in June next. Full particulars may be obtained from the Secretary, Miss Clover, Coleby, Grange Road, Cambridge. The offer is made in connection with the organ recently erected in the chapel, and presented by past and present students and other friends of the College.

Mr. Westlake Morgan opened a new organ, by Messrs. Bevington & Sons, at Porth Welsh Congregational Church on March 3. The vocalists were Miss Leah Felissa and Mr. David Hughes.

On Wednesday, March 16, the new organ for Spars Holt Parish Church was opened by Dr. Varley Roberts, organist of Magdalen College, Oxford. The instrument was built by Mr. Vorston, of London.

SPECIAL LENTEN SERVICES.

Spohr's 'Last Judgment' was sung by the Oratorio Choir in St. John's Church, Ryde (Isle of Wight), on Thursday evening, February 24. The soloists were Mrs. G. W. Fellows, Miss B. Holroyd, Mr. W. Burt, and Mr. W. Wheeler. The performance was under the direction of Mr. W. Brennan Smith, who presided at the organ.

At
Brah
Chur
Colle
acco
(orga
(pian
Pan
the fo
combi
The s

On
Holy
'Oliv
fift
Barre
the or

Ma
Parish
the d
direct
and M
congre
a few

At
excelle
before
to sixt
Miss
Miles.
acco
by Mr

A
St. Os
choir,
good
trainin
church
devoti
sopran
orches
Amate
St. St.

Gou
Parish
on Ma
Gale,
Master
Parish
the dir
master

A
'Eve
Bente
F. E.

Lee
Wesle
Basing
Gilber
and or
perform
and M
conduc

an adm

At Bromley Parish Church, on Sunday, February 27, Brahms's 'Requiem' was performed by the choir of the Church. The soloists were Master Leslie Durn (London College for Choristers), and Mr. Bertram H. Latter. The accompaniments were played by Mr. Percy D. Hodson (organist of Chislehurst Parish Church), and Mr. F. J. Adams (pianoforte). Mr. Frederic Fertel (organist of Bromley Parish Church) conducted. The same work was performed the following Sunday, at Chislehurst Parish Church, by the combined choirs of Chislehurst and Bromley Parish Churches. The soloists were the same as at Bromley.

On Thursday, March 3, at the Parish Church of the Holy Trinity, Sydenham Park, Mauder's Sacred Cantata 'Olivet to Calvary' was given by the choir, numbering over fifty voices. The soloists were Mr. Arthur Rose, Mr. W. Barrett and Master Austin. Mr. A. J. Larkman presided at the organ.

Mauder's cantata 'Olivet to Calvary' was sung in the Parish Church, St. Mary Cray, Kent, on March 10, under the direction of Mr. C. F. T. Wright, the organist and director of the choir. The soloists were Mr. W. H. Wood, and Mr. E. Barham and Rev. J. Gregory. There was a large congregation, and the performance throughout was very commendable and was much enhanced by the assistance of a few able instrumentalists.

At St. Stephen's, Wandsworth, on Saturday, March 12, an excellent performance of Gounod's 'Redemption' was given before a crowded congregation. The choir was augmented to sixty chosen voices, the soloists being Miss Isabel Tait, Miss Rosalie Sullivan, Mr. George Brierley and Mr. R. E. Miles. The conductor was Mr. W. H. Wheeler, and the accompaniments were played on the fine organ of the church by Mr. Arthur R. Saunders.

A recital of Gounod's 'Redemption' was given in St. Oswald's parish church, Edinburgh, on March 12. The choir, numbering about sixty voices, sang with precision and good articulation, reflecting great credit on the careful training of Mr. Nalbrough, organist and choirmaster of the church, who conducted. The Narrator's parts were devotionally rendered, and the singing of the trios and soprano solos by the boys was excellent. An efficient orchestra, mainly consisting of members of the Edinburgh Amateur Orchestral Society, assisted. Mr. Hartley, organist of St. Giles' Cathedral, was at the organ.

Gounod's 'Redemption' was sung by the Bovey Tracey Parish Church Festival Choir on March 14, and also on March 20. The solo parts were well sung by Mr. S. Gale, Mr. W. Harris, Mr. F. Alford, Mr. L. Mardon, Masters W. Prescott and B. Fost, all members of the Parish Church Choir. The choruses were well rendered under the direction of Mr. Melbourne Holman, organist and choirmaster, who presided at the organ. There was no conductor.

A performance of Cuthbert Nunn's church cantata, 'Everyman,' was given by the choir of St. Paul's Church, Brentford, on March 16, under the direction of Mr. F. E. Lyne.

Lee Williams's cantata 'Bethany' was given, in the Wesleyan Church, Basingstoke, on March 16, by the Basingstoke Musical Society. The soloists were Miss E. Gilbert, Miss Dasie Avis and Mr. G. Sands. The choir and orchestra, led by Mr. Ivor Rickers, numbered sixty performers. Mr. Frank Pickford ably presided at the organ, and Mrs. Collins at the pianoforte. Mr. Charles Preston conducted an excellent performance.

At St. John's Church, St. Leonard's-on-Sea, on March 16, an admirable performance of Graun's 'Der Tod Jesu' was given by the choir and Musical Society at the special Lenten

oratorio service, conducted by the organist, Mr. Leonard O'Connor, to whom great praise is due. The soloists were Miss Viola Salvin, Mr. A. Dynham and Mr. Crouch. Mr. T. S. Guyer (recently appointed to Bexhill Parish Church) accompanied throughout the work on the organ, and a small orchestra assisted. Allegri's famous 'Miserere,' by the church choir only (unaccompanied), preceded the Passion music.

On March 7, the Windsor and Eton Choral Society gave a free performance of 'The Creation' (Parts 1 and 2, and final chorus), with full orchestral accompaniment, in the nave of St. George's Chapel, followed by Brahms's 'Song of Destiny.' The Rev. B. C. Everitt, one of the minor canons (who is the Director of the Society, which was founded in 1841), conducted. The principals were Miss Viola Tree and Messrs. Malcolm Boyle and Eaton Carter, members of the St. George's Choir. During the collection the hymn, 'Praise to the Holiest,' was sung, accompanied on the organ by Sir Walter Parratt. The Dean of Windsor commenced the service with a Collect and the Lord's Prayer, and gave the Blessing at the close.

Mauder's sacred cantata 'Olivet to Calvary' was given in St. John's Church, Felixstowe, on March 17. The church choir was augmented to 100 voices for the occasion by members of the congregation. The accompaniments were expressively played by a small orchestra. The solos were taken by the Rev. A. B. Bennett, assistant priest, and Messrs. Lamb, Leaver and Ruggles. The organist, Mr. T. Percival Powell, conducted.

At the Wesleyan Church, Sherborne, Stainer's sacred cantata 'The daughter of Jairus' was capably rendered by the chapel choir, supplemented by several members of the Abbey choir and an orchestra of about sixty performers. The solos were taken by members of the chapel choir, Miss Elsie Rodman, Mr. Alfred Lowman, and Mr. H. Durrant. The organist, Mr. E. A. Potts, conducted.

Several praiseworthy concerts by church choirs have been given during the month in Glasgow, among these being Mendelssohn's 'St. Paul' at Wellington Church, Gaul's 'The holy city' at Queen's Park East Church, and Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater' at St. Mary's Cathedral.

The music list for Holy Week and Easter at Westminster Cathedral is remarkable for its variety and scope, and apart from its sacred purpose would prove of high educational value. The finest works of many composers of our Old English School are included, and on Good Friday, Palestrina's 'Stabat Mater,' for eight voices, was sung. The list is well worth studying.

ORGAN RECITALS.

- Mr. F. T. C. Wickett, Wesleyan Methodist Church, Cardiff—Theme and Variations, *Hesse*.
- Mr. F. Gostelow, Congregational Church, Mansfield—Scherzo Symphonique, *Gulmant*.
- Mr. Hanforth, Sheffield Parish Church—Sonata No. 14, *Rheinberger*.
- Mr. Caradog Roberts, Albion Square Congregational Church, Pembroke Dock—Fugue in D, *Gulmant*.
- Mr. London Pope, St. Peter-upon-Cornhill—Fantasia and Fugue, Op. 40, No. 1, *Max Reger*.
- Dr. William Prendergast, Winchester Cathedral—Elegy in B flat minor, *E. Silas*.
- Mr. R. Hutton, Claremont U.F. Church, Glasgow—Largo, *W. F. Bach*.
- Mr. E. N. Tayler, Crewkerne Parish Church—Storm Fantasia, *Lemmens*.
- Mr. A. R. Stock, Congregational Church, Chelsea—Prelude and Fugue in C minor, *J. S. Bach*.
- Mr. J. A. Meale, Queen's Hall, Hull—'Allegro Pomposo' from Organ Sonata, *John E. West*.

At Bromley Parish Church, on Sunday, February 27, Brahms's 'Requiem' was performed by the choir of the Church. The soloists were Master Leslie Durn (London College for Choristers), and Mr. Bertram H. Latter. The accompaniments were played by Mr. Percy D. Hodson (organist of Chislehurst Parish Church), and Mr. F. J. Adams (pianoforte). Mr. Frederic Fertel (organist of Bromley Parish Church) conducted. The same work was performed the following Sunday, at Chislehurst Parish Church, by the combined choirs of Chislehurst and Bromley Parish Churches. The soloists were the same as at Bromley.

On Thursday, March 3, at the Parish Church of the Holy Trinity, Sydenham Park, Mauder's Sacred Cantata 'Olivet to Calvary' was given by the choir, numbering over fifty voices. The soloists were Mr. Arthur Rose, Mr. W. Barrett and Master Austin. Mr. A. J. Larkman presided at the organ.

Mauder's cantata 'Olivet to Calvary' was sung in the Parish Church, St. Mary Cray, Kent, on March 10, under the direction of Mr. C. F. T. Wright, the organist and director of the choir. The soloists were Mr. W. H. Wood, and Mr. E. Barham and Rev. J. Gregory. There was a large congregation, and the performance throughout was very commendable and was much enhanced by the assistance of a few able instrumentalists.

At St. Stephen's, Wandsworth, on Saturday, March 12, an excellent performance of Gounod's 'Redemption' was given before a crowded congregation. The choir was augmented to sixty chosen voices, the soloists being Miss Isabel Tait, Miss Rosalie Sullivan, Mr. George Brierley and Mr. R. E. Miles. The conductor was Mr. W. H. Wheeler, and the accompaniments were played on the fine organ of the church by Mr. Arthur R. Saunders.

A recital of Gounod's 'Redemption' was given in St. Oswald's parish church, Edinburgh, on March 12. The choir, numbering about sixty voices, sang with precision and good articulation, reflecting great credit on the careful training of Mr. Nalbrough, organist and choirmaster of the church, who conducted. The Narrator's parts were devotionally rendered, and the singing of the trios and soprano solos by the boys was excellent. An efficient orchestra, mainly consisting of members of the Edinburgh Amateur Orchestral Society, assisted. Mr. Hartley, organist of St. Giles' Cathedral, was at the organ.

Gounod's 'Redemption' was sung by the Bovey Tracey Parish Church Festival Choir on March 14, and also on March 20. The solo parts were well sung by Mr. S. Gale, Mr. W. Harris, Mr. F. Alford, Mr. L. Mardon, Masters W. Prescott and B. Fost, all members of the Parish Church Choir. The choruses were well rendered under the direction of Mr. Melbourne Holman, organist and choirmaster, who presided at the organ. There was no conductor.

A performance of Cuthbert Nunn's church cantata, 'Everyman,' was given by the choir of St. Paul's Church, Brentford, on March 16, under the direction of Mr. F. E. Lyne.

Lee Williams's cantata 'Bethany' was given, in the Wesleyan Church, Basingstoke, on March 16, by the Basingstoke Musical Society. The soloists were Miss E. Gilbert, Miss Dasie Avis and Mr. G. Sands. The choir and orchestra, led by Mr. Ivor Rickers, numbered sixty performers. Mr. Frank Pickford ably presided at the organ, and Mrs. Collins at the pianoforte. Mr. Charles Preston conducted an excellent performance.

At St. John's Church, St. Leonard's-on-Sea, on March 16, an admirable performance of Graun's 'Der Tod Jesu' was given by the choir and Musical Society at the special Lenten

oratorio service, conducted by the organist, Mr. Leonard O'Connor, to whom great praise is due. The soloists were Miss Viola Salvin, Mr. A. Dynham and Mr. Crouch. Mr. T. S. Guyer (recently appointed to Bexhill Parish Church) accompanied throughout the work on the organ, and a small orchestra assisted. Allegri's famous 'Miserere,' by the church choir only (unaccompanied), preceded the Passion music.

On March 7, the Windsor and Eton Choral Society gave a free performance of 'The Creation' (Parts 1 and 2, and final chorus), with full orchestral accompaniment, in the nave of St. George's Chapel, followed by Brahms's 'Song of Destiny.' The Rev. B. C. Everitt, one of the minor canons (who is the Director of the Society, which was founded in 1841), conducted. The principals were Miss Viola Tree and Messrs. Malcolm Boyle and Eaton Carter, members of the St. George's Choir. During the collection the hymn, 'Praise to the Holiest,' was sung, accompanied on the organ by Sir Walter Parratt. The Dean of Windsor commenced the service with a Collect and the Lord's Prayer, and gave the Blessing at the close.

Mauder's sacred cantata 'Olivet to Calvary' was given in St. John's Church, Felixstowe, on March 17. The church choir was augmented to 100 voices for the occasion by members of the congregation. The accompaniments were expressively played by a small orchestra. The solos were taken by the Rev. A. B. Bennett, assistant priest, and Messrs. Lamb, Leaver and Ruggles. The organist, Mr. T. Percival Powell, conducted.

At the Wesleyan Church, Sherborne, Stainer's sacred cantata 'The daughter of Jairus' was capably rendered by the chapel choir, supplemented by several members of the Abbey choir and an orchestra of about sixty performers. The solos were taken by members of the chapel choir, Miss Elsie Rodman, Mr. Alfred Lowman, and Mr. H. Durrant. The organist, Mr. E. A. Potts, conducted.

Several praiseworthy concerts by church choirs have been given during the month in Glasgow, among these being Mendelssohn's 'St. Paul' at Wellington Church, Gaul's 'The holy city' at Queen's Park East Church, and Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater' at St. Mary's Cathedral.

The music list for Holy Week and Easter at Westminster Cathedral is remarkable for its variety and scope, and apart from its sacred purpose would prove of high educational value. The finest works of many composers of our Old English School are included, and on Good Friday, Palestrina's 'Stabat Mater,' for eight voices, was sung. The list is well worth studying.

ORGAN RECITALS.

- Mr. F. T. C. Wickett, Wesleyan Methodist Church, Cardiff—Theme and Variations, *Hesse*.
- Mr. F. Gostelow, Congregational Church, Mansfield—Scherzo Symphonique, *Gulmant*.
- Mr. Hanforth, Sheffield Parish Church—Sonata No. 14, *Rheinberger*.
- Mr. Caradog Roberts, Albion Square Congregational Church, Pembroke Dock—Fugue in D, *Gulmant*.
- Mr. London Pope, St. Peter-upon-Cornhill—Fantasia and Fugue, Op. 40, No. 1, *Max Reger*.
- Dr. William Prendergast, Winchester Cathedral—Elegy in B flat minor, *E. Silas*.
- Mr. R. Hutton, Claremont U.F. Church, Glasgow—Largo, *W. F. Bach*.
- Mr. E. N. Tayler, Crewkerne Parish Church—Storm Fantasia, *Lemmens*.
- Mr. A. R. Stock, Congregational Church, Chelsea—Prelude and Fugue in C minor, *J. S. Bach*.
- Mr. J. A. Meale, Queen's Hall, Hull—'Allegro Pomposo' from Organ Sonata, *John E. West*.

Mr. W. L. Farnam, Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal—Sonata in C minor, *J. Reubke*.
 Mr. W. Deane, St. Mary's Church, Johannesburg—Adagio, *César Franck*.
 Mr. Westlake Morgan, Baptist Church, Harrow—Musette, *Enrico Bossi*.
 Mr. A. J. Larkman, Holy Trinity, Sydenham Park—March *Triomphale*, *F. Archer*.
 Mr. W. Deane, St. Mary's Church, Jeppestown, S.A.—Pedal Etude, *Faulkes*.
 Rev. G. C. E. Ryley, Church of the Holy Trinity, Lamorbey—Fugue in *G*, *Dienel*.
 Mr. A. E. Jones, Bolton Town Hall—Concert Toccata, *D'Evry*.
 Mr. Bernard Gilbert, Stratford Town Hall—Larghetto in F sharp minor, *S. S. Wesley*.
 Mr. Harry E. Wall, St. Paul's, Covent Garden—'Con l' Spirito' from an Organ Concerto, *Arne*.
 Mr. Westlake Morgan, Porth Welsh Congregational Church—Sonatina (first movement), *J. W. Hinton*.
 Mr. C. H. Moody, Walsall Town Hall—Sonata in B flat, *Claumann*.
 Mr. Arthur R. Saunders, St. Stephen's, Wandsworth—Fantasia in *F*, *John E. West*.
 Mr. T. H. Weatherly, Llanishen Parish Church—St. Ann's Fugue, *Bach*.
 Mr. H. C. J. Churchill, Presbyterian Church, Regent Square—Sonata No. 3 in *A*, *Mendelssohn*.
 Mr. P. J. Mansfield, Wesleyan Church, Torrington—Toccata in *G*, *Dubois*.
 Mr. A. E. Jones, Albert Hall, Hull—Fantasia-Pastorale, *Lefèbvre-Wely*.

ORGANIST AND CHOIRMASTER APPOINTMENTS.

Mr. John C. H. Sargent, organist and choirmaster of St. John the Evangelist, Clapham Rise, S.W.
 Mr. T. Westlake Morgan, grand organist in the Grand Council of the Cryptic Degrees, Mark Masons' Hall, E.C.

GIOVANNI BATTISTA PERGOLESI.

(BORN: JANUARY 3, 1710. DIED: MARCH 15, 1736.)

The 200th anniversary of the birth of the above short-lived musical genius occurred in January last, but in no country does he appear to have been remembered and, I think I may say without appearing unduly harsh, to the shame of the musical world be it said. Though in England he is principally known by his songs and 'Stabat Mater,' yet in his brief existence he composed a large number of works. Among the former, who with any pretence of musical culture does not know his exquisite 'Tre giorni son che Nina,' of which Bellaigne said 'it consists of three lines of poetry and eight of music.' But what music!

Giovanni Battista Pergolesi first saw the light at Jesi, Italy. At an early age he evinced extraordinary musical talent (or rather genius), and he joined the 'Conservatorio dei Poveri di Gesù Cristo' at Naples, where he studied the violin and counterpoint under Durante and Feo. 'San Guglielmo in Aquitania,' 'Sallustia,' 'Amor fa l'uomo cieco,' 'Recimero,' &c., were the works which first caused him to be spoken of, though none of them appear to have met with special favour. Disappointed at this, the young composer resolved to turn his attention to religious compositions, Masses, and sacred cantatas. But his greatest work of the kind, the well-known 'Stabat Mater,' was yet to be written. The glamour of the footlights soon tempted him again, however, and for the San Bartolomeo Theatre at Naples he wrote 'Il Maestro di Musica' and 'Il Geloso Schernito,' both of which only found favour after his death. 'Lo Frate innamorato,' and 'Il Prigioniero Superbo' followed, both being written in 1732. The year after he gave to the world his theatrical

chef d'œuvre. 'La Serva Padrona,' that jewel of pure music of which Bellaigne said: 'De ce petit *Intermezzo* [as such compositions were named at that period] comme d'un germe, d'une goutte de vie, sont nés l'opéra-comique français et l'opéra-bouffe italien. Chacun des deux genres est en quelque sorte une dilution de l'œuvre essentielle de Pergolèse et ce que tous deux ont gagné en étendue, ils l'ont peut-être perdu en profondeur'; and one Duet, of which Rousseau expressed his opinion in the following terms: 'Je le citerai hardiment comme un modèle de chant agréable, d'unité de mélodie, d'harmonie simple, brillant et pure, d'accent de dialogue et de goût, auquel rien ne peut manquer, quand il sera bien rendu, que des auditeurs qui sachent l'entendre et l'estimer ce qu'il vaut.'

It is only possible here to note briefly the great influence Pergolesi had in developing the resources of *opéra-buffa*. Before his time this form of operatic art had been for a considerable period in vogue, such lesser lights as Mauro, de Falco, Orefici, Fagioli and others having proved more or less successful in their efforts, while those of greater name and fame, such as Leonardo Leo, Nicolò Logroscino, and Alessandro Scarlatti, had given evidence of their ability in this direction. De Villars is of opinion that Pergolesi's recitatives were taken as models by such geniuses as Mozart, Cimarosa, and Rossini. Be this as it may, 'La Serva Padrona' by its *brio*, wit and refinement shed a new light upon a form of entertainment up till then not apparently remarkable for the last-named quality. Taken to France by a company of wandering singers in 1746, the novelty was a revelation, though meeting with only a *succès d'estime*; given again under the direction of Bambini, with a specially selected troupe, its success was overwhelming and it served there as model for the French *opéra-comique*, a class of entertainment unknown in France at that period. When given once more, in 1754, it ran for 190 consecutive nights, a run unheard of before that time. On this occasion it was given shortly after 'Omphale,' a serious opera by Destouches, Grimm declaring it to be superior to any French operatic work yet produced. Hostilities were the result, the public being divided into two parties, one being of course all for their national music, the other upholding the Italian work and being delighted by the innovation. Marmontel, writing of 'La Serva Padrona,' says: 'Until the Italians brought "La Serva Padrona" to France, the French did not understand how comedy and music could be combined.'

Besides the works already mentioned, Pergolesi was commissioned to write a special Mass as an appeal to Heaven to avert a repetition of the appalling earthquake which had just then laid part of Naples in ruins. About the same time he composed other sacred works, among which were a Mass and a superb 'Salve Regina,' one of his loveliest compositions. Most of his energies were however concentrated on a serious opera, 'Olimpiade,' composed for the Argentina Theatre in Rome, which he hoped would give him more fame than any of the other children of his fertile brain. Alas! he was doomed to one of the bitterest disappointments of his short life, for 'Olimpiade' failed hopelessly. The failure had been prophesied at one of the rehearsals by a former fellow-student, a certain Romualdo Duni, who had composed an opera, 'Nerone,' to be given later. 'Listen,' he said, 'the refinement of your opera is above the intelligence of the general public, and its many beauties will pass unobserved and it will not succeed; my opera is, I frankly confess, far inferior to yours, but will be more easily understood and will be more successful'; and he proved a true prophet, for, as we have

'Nero had un and thi and ut to Lom Cappel however arduous lady of her days among of this a heave Conver March beloved funeral Pergo commis the Co was to frans sterling was m near N and we him to reply w least I be judg I have know, I On N the dead at bare strange almost immor

The at Leip at mark u artists exerte position Studies with wh

He w an early the age succeed a pianin violin p in Euro from on period with the underdo the not result th service visit to his a

Mr. W. L. Farnam, Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal—Sonata in C minor, *J. Reubke*.
 Mr. W. Deane, St. Mary's Church, Johannesburg—Adagio, *César Franck*.
 Mr. Westlake Morgan, Baptist Church, Harrow—Musette, *Enrico Bossi*.
 Mr. A. J. Larkman, Holy Trinity, Sydenham Park—March *Triomphale*, *F. Archer*.
 Mr. W. Deane, St. Mary's Church, Jeppestown, S.A.—Pedal Etude, *Faulkes*.
 Rev. G. C. E. Ryley, Church of the Holy Trinity, Lamorbey—Fugue in *G*, *Dienel*.
 Mr. A. E. Jones, Bolton Town Hall—Concert Toccata, *D'Evry*.
 Mr. Bernard Gilbert, Stratford Town Hall—Larghetto in F sharp minor, *S. S. Wesley*.
 Mr. Harry E. Wall, St. Paul's, Covent Garden—'Con l' Spirito' from an Organ Concerto, *Arne*.
 Mr. Westlake Morgan, Porth Welsh Congregational Church—Sonatina (first movement), *J. W. Hinton*.
 Mr. C. H. Moody, Walsall Town Hall—Sonata in B flat, *Claumann*.
 Mr. Arthur R. Saunders, St. Stephen's, Wandsworth—Fantasia in *F*, *John E. West*.
 Mr. T. H. Weatherly, Llanishen Parish Church—St. Ann's Fugue, *Bach*.
 Mr. H. C. J. Churchill, Presbyterian Church, Regent Square—Sonata No. 3 in *A*, *Mendelssohn*.
 Mr. P. J. Mansfield, Wesleyan Church, Torrington—Toccata in *G*, *Dubois*.
 Mr. A. E. Jones, Albert Hall, Hull—Fantasia-Pastorale, *Lefèbvre-Wely*.

ORGANIST AND CHOIRMASTER APPOINTMENTS.

Mr. John C. H. Sargent, organist and choirmaster of St. John the Evangelist, Clapham Rise, S.W.
 Mr. T. Westlake Morgan, grand organist in the Grand Council of the Cryptic Degrees, Mark Masons' Hall, E.C.

GIOVANNI BATTISTA PERGOLESI.

(BORN: JANUARY 3, 1710. DIED: MARCH 15, 1736.)

The 200th anniversary of the birth of the above short-lived musical genius occurred in January last, but in no country does he appear to have been remembered and, I think I may say without appearing unduly harsh, to the shame of the musical world be it said. Though in England he is principally known by his songs and 'Stabat Mater,' yet in his brief existence he composed a large number of works. Among the former, who with any pretence of musical culture does not know his exquisite 'Tre giorni son che Nina,' of which Bellaigne said 'it consists of three lines of poetry and eight of music.' But what music!

Giovanni Battista Pergolesi first saw the light at Jesi, Italy. At an early age he evinced extraordinary musical talent (or rather genius), and he joined the 'Conservatorio dei Poveri di Gesù Cristo' at Naples, where he studied the violin and counterpoint under Durante and Feo. 'San Guglielmo in Aquitania,' 'Sallustia,' 'Amor fa l'uomo cieco,' 'Recimero,' &c., were the works which first caused him to be spoken of, though none of them appear to have met with special favour. Disappointed at this, the young composer resolved to turn his attention to religious compositions, Masses, and sacred cantatas. But his greatest work of the kind, the well-known 'Stabat Mater,' was yet to be written. The glamour of the footlights soon tempted him again, however, and for the San Bartolomeo Theatre at Naples he wrote 'Il Maestro di Musica' and 'Il Geloso Schernito,' both of which only found favour after his death. 'Lo Frate innamorato,' and 'Il Prigioniero Superbo' followed, both being written in 1732. The year after he gave to the world his theatrical

chef d'œuvre. 'La Serva Padrona,' that jewel of pure music of which Bellaigne said: 'De ce petit *Intermezzo* [as such compositions were named at that period] comme d'un germe, d'une goutte de vie, sont nés l'opéra-comique français et l'opéra-bouffe italien. Chacun des deux genres est en quelque sorte une dilution de l'œuvre essentielle de Pergolèse et ce que tous deux ont gagné en étendue, ils l'ont peut-être perdu en profondeur'; and one Duet, of which Rousseau expressed his opinion in the following terms: 'Je le citerai hardiment comme un modèle de chant agréable, d'unité de mélodie, d'harmonie simple, brillant et pure, d'accent de dialogue et de goût, auquel rien ne peut manquer, quand il sera bien rendu, que des auditeurs qui sachent l'entendre et l'estimer ce qu'il vaut.'

It is only possible here to note briefly the great influence Pergolesi had in developing the resources of *opéra-buffa*. Before his time this form of operatic art had been for a considerable period in vogue, such lesser lights as Mauro, de Falco, Orefici, Fagioli and others having proved more or less successful in their efforts, while those of greater name and fame, such as Leonardo Leo, Nicolò Logroscino, and Alessandro Scarlatti, had given evidence of their ability in this direction. De Villars is of opinion that Pergolesi's recitatives were taken as models by such geniuses as Mozart, Cimarosa, and Rossini. Be this as it may, 'La Serva Padrona' by its *brio*, wit and refinement shed a new light upon a form of entertainment up till then not apparently remarkable for the last-named quality. Taken to France by a company of wandering singers in 1746, the novelty was a revelation, though meeting with only a *succès d'estime*; given again under the direction of Bambini, with a specially selected troupe, its success was overwhelming and it served there as model for the French *opéra-comique*, a class of entertainment unknown in France at that period. When given once more, in 1754, it ran for 190 consecutive nights, a run unheard of before that time. On this occasion it was given shortly after 'Omphale,' a serious opera by Destouches, Grimm declaring it to be superior to any French operatic work yet produced. Hostilities were the result, the public being divided into two parties, one being of course all for their national music, the other upholding the Italian work and being delighted by the innovation. Marmontel, writing of 'La Serva Padrona,' says: 'Until the Italians brought "La Serva Padrona" to France, the French did not understand how comedy and music could be combined.'

Besides the works already mentioned, Pergolesi was commissioned to write a special Mass as an appeal to Heaven to avert a repetition of the appalling earthquake which had just then laid part of Naples in ruins. About the same time he composed other sacred works, among which were a Mass and a superb 'Salve Regina,' one of his loveliest compositions. Most of his energies were however concentrated on a serious opera, 'Olimpiade,' composed for the Argentina Theatre in Rome, which he hoped would give him more fame than any of the other children of his fertile brain. Alas! he was doomed to one of the bitterest disappointments of his short life, for 'Olimpiade' failed hopelessly. The failure had been prophesied at one of the rehearsals by a former fellow-student, a certain Romualdo Duni, who had composed an opera, 'Nerone,' to be given later. 'Listen,' he said, 'the refinement of your opera is above the intelligence of the general public, and its many beauties will pass unobserved and it will not succeed; my opera is, I frankly confess, far inferior to yours, but will be more easily understood and will be more successful'; and he proved a true prophet, for, as we have

'Nero had un and thi and ut to Lom Cappel however arduous lady of her days among of this a heave Conver March beloved funeral Pergo commis the Co was to frans sterling was m near N and we him to reply w least I be judg I have know, I On N the dead at bare strange almost immor

The at Leip at mark u artists exerte position Studies with wh

He w an early the age succeed a pianin violin p in Euro from on period with the underdo the not result th service visit to his a

seen 'Olimpiade' failed, but as Duni said, his 'Nerone' was a great success. Already consumption had undermined Pergolesi's always delicate constitution, and this, combined with the failure of the work on which he had built so much hope, aggravated his condition, and utterly disheartened and discouraged he returned to Loreto, where he occupied the post of Maestro di Cappella. The crowning unhappiness of his existence, however, was yet in store. He loved with all the ardour of his Southern nature one Maria Spinelli, a lady of noble birth, who returned his deep affection, but her family would not consent to the union. Three days were given her in which to choose a husband among her own aristocratic class, and at the end of this period Maria replied that she had decided on a heavenly spouse, and shortly after she retired to the Convent of Santa Chiara. The following year, on March 11, 1735, she died broken-hearted, and her beloved Giovanni conducted the Requiem at her funeral. Completely crushed by the terrible blow, Pergolesi as a last effort of his genius accepted the commission to write his famous 'Stabat Mater' for the Confraternità di Luigi di Palazzo, for which he was to receive the munificent payment of forty-two francs and a half, equivalent to about two pounds sterling; however, as a great concession, payment was made in advance! He journeyed to Pozzuoli, near Naples, to fulfil his task; here he grew weaker and weaker day by day. His former master Feo urged him to suspend work for a short time, but his only reply was 'I have no time to lose, my friend, so the least I can do is to execute this little work, which will be judged by posterity I know not how, and for which I have already been handsomely paid!' As we all know, he succeeded in accomplishing his task.

On March 15, 1736, just a year and five days after the death of his adored Maria, he breathed his last at barely twenty-six years of age. His end resembled strangely that of a later genius—Mozart, who expired almost in the act of writing the last notes of his immortal Requiem.

CLAUDE TREVOR.

Florence, Italy.

PROFESSOR CARL REINECKE.

The death of Carl Heinrich Carsten Reinecke, at Leipsic, on March 10, removes a musician whose work, carried on unobtrusively, has left a strong mark upon the present generation of composers and artists. Although he was a prolific composer, he exerted his greatest influence as a teacher in the position of Professor of Composition and Director of Studies at the Leipsic Conservatoire, an institution with which he was connected for over forty years.

He was born at Altona, on June 23, 1824, and made an early entry into the field of musical activity. At the age of eleven he appeared in public. The few succeeding years he spent in developing his skill as a pianist and acquiring the abilities of an orchestral violin player. His early manhood was largely spent in European tours, and frequent change of residence from one musical centre to another. After a short period of study in Leipsic, where he was privileged with the friendship of Schumann and Mendelssohn, he undertook a concert tour which brought him under the notice of Christian VIII. of Denmark, with the result that he resided at Copenhagen in the King's service from 1846 to 1848. Travels in Italy and a visit to Paris were followed, on his return to Germany, by his appointment as professor of the pianoforte and

counterpoint to the Conservatorium of Cologne. His next position was that of musical director at Barmen, from which, after five years, he passed to a similar post at Breslau. In the following year, 1860, he entered upon his long and illustrious connection with the Leipsic Conservatoire as conductor of the Gewandhaus concerts and professor of composition. He continued to appear in public as a pianist, and on two occasions, in 1869 and 1872, visited England, where he played at Philharmonic concerts. In 1895 he resigned his conductorship, and in 1897 became Director of Studies. In 1902 he retired.

As a composer he gave constant expression to his musicianship and artistic ideals, but he cannot be said to have revealed a creative mind of great individuality. His style often betrayed his admiration for the works of Schumann and Mendelssohn, and advanced but little beyond their school. Considerable popularity has been enjoyed by his cantatas for female voices and a number of his pianoforte pieces. He occasionally essayed the larger forms and wrote operas, Masses, concertos and symphonies. An example of his art that concealed science as well as itself is seen in his Twelve Canons for ladies' voices, which are published in Novello's series. He was enormously active as a musical editor.

He will be remembered as a great educational worker; his compositions are worthy of regard in so much as they illustrate by example his teaching of aesthetic principles. In many countries his memory will be cherished by musicians who came under his inspiring influence. He was buried on March 13, at Leipsic.

MR. JAMES BROWN, MUS. BAC.

The appointment of this capable musician to the conductorship of the Dulwich Philharmonic Society (in the place of Mr. Arthur Fagge, who recently resigned), marks a step in a useful career. A short sketch of Mr. Brown's life and musical doings will prove interesting to many friends at this juncture.



(From a Photograph by F. E. German, Richmond.)

Mr. Brown was born in London in 1863. He was brought up at Farnham, Surrey, where his father was organist, and a strong advocate of the Tonic Sol-fa Method. Young Brown began music very early,

seen 'Olimpiade' failed, but as Duni said, his 'Nerone' was a great success. Already consumption had undermined Pergolesi's always delicate constitution, and this, combined with the failure of the work on which he had built so much hope, aggravated his condition, and utterly disheartened and discouraged he returned to Loreto, where he occupied the post of Maestro di Cappella. The crowning unhappiness of his existence, however, was yet in store. He loved with all the ardour of his Southern nature one Maria Spinelli, a lady of noble birth, who returned his deep affection, but her family would not consent to the union. Three days were given her in which to choose a husband among her own aristocratic class, and at the end of this period Maria replied that she had decided on a heavenly spouse, and shortly after she retired to the Convent of Santa Chiara. The following year, on March 11, 1735, she died broken-hearted, and her beloved Giovanni conducted the Requiem at her funeral. Completely crushed by the terrible blow, Pergolesi as a last effort of his genius accepted the commission to write his famous 'Stabat Mater' for the Confraternità di Luigi di Palazzo, for which he was to receive the munificent payment of forty-two francs and a half, equivalent to about two pounds sterling; however, as a great concession, payment was made in advance! He journeyed to Pozzuoli, near Naples, to fulfil his task; here he grew weaker and weaker day by day. His former master Feo urged him to suspend work for a short time, but his only reply was 'I have no time to lose, my friend, so the least I can do is to execute this little work, which will be judged by posterity I know not how, and for which I have already been handsomely paid!' As we all know, he succeeded in accomplishing his task.

On March 15, 1736, just a year and five days after the death of his adored Maria, he breathed his last at barely twenty-six years of age. His end resembled strangely that of a later genius—Mozart, who expired almost in the act of writing the last notes of his immortal Requiem.

CLAUDE TREVOR.

Florence, Italy.

PROFESSOR CARL REINECKE.

The death of Carl Heinrich Carsten Reinecke, at Leipsic, on March 10, removes a musician whose work, carried on unobtrusively, has left a strong mark upon the present generation of composers and artists. Although he was a prolific composer, he exerted his greatest influence as a teacher in the position of Professor of Composition and Director of Studies at the Leipsic Conservatoire, an institution with which he was connected for over forty years.

He was born at Altona, on June 23, 1824, and made an early entry into the field of musical activity. At the age of eleven he appeared in public. The few succeeding years he spent in developing his skill as a pianist and acquiring the abilities of an orchestral violin player. His early manhood was largely spent in European tours, and frequent change of residence from one musical centre to another. After a short period of study in Leipsic, where he was privileged with the friendship of Schumann and Mendelssohn, he undertook a concert tour which brought him under the notice of Christian VIII. of Denmark, with the result that he resided at Copenhagen in the King's service from 1846 to 1848. Travels in Italy and a visit to Paris were followed, on his return to Germany, by his appointment as professor of the pianoforte and

counterpoint to the Conservatorium of Cologne. His next position was that of musical director at Barmen, from which, after five years, he passed to a similar post at Breslau. In the following year, 1860, he entered upon his long and illustrious connection with the Leipsic Conservatoire as conductor of the Gewandhaus concerts and professor of composition. He continued to appear in public as a pianist, and on two occasions, in 1869 and 1872, visited England, where he played at Philharmonic concerts. In 1895 he resigned his conductorship, and in 1897 became Director of Studies. In 1902 he retired.

As a composer he gave constant expression to his musicianship and artistic ideals, but he cannot be said to have revealed a creative mind of great individuality. His style often betrayed his admiration for the works of Schumann and Mendelssohn, and advanced but little beyond their school. Considerable popularity has been enjoyed by his cantatas for female voices and a number of his pianoforte pieces. He occasionally essayed the larger forms and wrote operas, Masses, concertos and symphonies. An example of his art that concealed science as well as itself is seen in his Twelve Canons for ladies' voices, which are published in Novello's series. He was enormously active as a musical editor.

He will be remembered as a great educational worker; his compositions are worthy of regard in so much as they illustrate by example his teaching of aesthetic principles. In many countries his memory will be cherished by musicians who came under his inspiring influence. He was buried on March 13, at Leipsic.

MR. JAMES BROWN, MUS. BAC.

The appointment of this capable musician to the conductorship of the Dulwich Philharmonic Society (in the place of Mr. Arthur Fagge, who recently resigned), marks a step in a useful career. A short sketch of Mr. Brown's life and musical doings will prove interesting to many friends at this juncture.



(From a Photograph by F. E. German, Richmond.)

Mr. Brown was born in London in 1863. He was brought up at Farnham, Surrey, where his father was organist, and a strong advocate of the Tonic Sol-fa Method. Young Brown began music very early,

singing in the choir, and playing violin, cornet, alto trombone, &c., as required. At about fourteen years of age he was playing the organ at a village church, though as yet unable to reach the pedal board. At sixteen he was organist at the Military Church, Aldershot, and at seventeen and a half he left home to be organist near Newbury, Berkshire. Five years later he was appointed organist at All Saints' Parish Church, Isleworth, but he gave up the organ a few years later.

Meanwhile he had become increasingly engrossed in the technique of orchestral and choral training and conducting. This seemed to him to be the particular thing he was 'cut out for,' at the same time the most useful and necessary to the world in the present stage of its musical development. Among many classes for instrumental and vocal tuition, which have served him as a sort of experimental laboratory, he singles out the school orchestra and chorus at the High School for Welsh Girls, Ashford, Middlesex, where for over twenty years he has been visiting music-master. He also conducted musical societies at Isleworth, Putney, Staines, Richmond, &c. At the last-named, he has during recent years directed performances of *Israel and Acis* (Handel), *Christmas Oratorio*, &c. (Bach), *Requiem* and *Triumphlied* (Brahms), *Phaudrig Crohoore* (Stanford), *Ode on St. Cecilia's Day*, &c. (Parry), *Gerontius* (Elgar), and *Everyman* (Walford Davies). He was a keen Wagnerian long before the craze, and he made the Bayreuth pilgrimage in 1888 and twice subsequently. He took his Cambridge Mus. Bac. in 1896.

When August Wilhelmj came to London he went to him as a violin pupil, and afterwards collaborated with him in the production of 'A Modern School for the Violin,' in twelve books (Novello).

The Dulwich Philharmonic Society, to which he has been appointed conductor, has a choir of 260, with full orchestra, and gives five concerts each season at the Crystal Palace Concert Room, which will seat 3,000 in the auditorium. Mr. Brown has now a fine opportunity to exhibit his skill in choral technique. We shall look forward to the results.

THE LATE MR. F. G. EDWARDSS'S LIBRARY.

The sale of the library of the late Mr. F. G. Edwards (Editor of the *Musical Times* from 1897 until December, 1909), by Messrs. Puttick & Simpson, will take place at 47, Leicester Square, on April 18. The catalogue includes :

A series of letters from Mendelssohn to his publisher, having reference to the publication and production of 'Elijah.' 'Proceedings of the Musical Association' from the commencement, 1874, to 1909. Féti's 'Biographie Universelle des Musiciens' with the supplement, 10 vols. in 5, 1873-8. Sir J. Hawkins's 'General History of the Science and Practice of Music,' 3 vols., 1875. Dr. Burney's 'History of Music,' plates by Bartolozzi. Mendelssohn's 'Elijah,' vocal score, proof copy, with some alterations in Mendelssohn's own hand, *vide* note inside cover. 'The Fitzwilliam Virginal Book,' edited by J. A. Fuller Maitland and W. Barclay Squire; half-morocco. Eighteen volumes of Bach Society works. Early printed 'Motets de diversi Ecclesiastissimi Autori,' Venetia, 1645. G. Casati's 'Sacri Concerti,' Venetia, 1646. M. Cazzati's 'Motetti,' 1647 to 1648. Interesting autograph letters of Dvorák, Goss, G. A. Macfarren, Louis Spohr, Costa, S. S. Wesley, Charles Dickens, C. Kemble, Jenny Lind, Moscheles, Bishop, &c. A large and highly interesting lot of Cuttings, Memoranda, Programmes, Books of Words, Letters, &c., relating to the various articles written by the late Mr. Edwards.

Reviews.

COUNTRY AND MORRIS DANCE TUNES.

Country Dance Tunes. Sets I. and II. Collected and arranged (for the pianoforte) by Cecil J. Sharp. Price 1s. 6d. each set.

The Country Dance Book. Containing a description of eighteen traditional dances collected in country villages by Cecil J. Sharp. Part I. Price 2s. 6d. (Issued in connection with the above.)

Morris Dance Tunes. Collected from traditional sources, and arranged with pianoforte accompaniment by Cecil J. Sharp and Herbert C. Macilwaine. Sets III. and IV. Price 2s. each.

[Novello & Co., Ltd.]

When, something like eighty or ninety years ago, the quadrille began to usurp the place of the country dance in the ball-room, and when, with the waltz, they finally extinguished it, neither of the two new-fashioned dances had any particular influence on the rustic mind, or the rustic legs.

The countryman danced the dances with which his father, mother and other forbears amused themselves, and left the newfangled ones to his betters. The country dance was born of the people, and up to recent years has always been used by them. Etymologists have tried to give it a more genteel birth by deriving the word from *contre danse*, but evidence is against them. It is well known by all who penetrate into the inner circles of country life that traditional dances exist much in the same way that traditional folks-music does.

Mr. Cecil J. Sharp, having brought to light many interesting Morris dances, and having apparently exhausted Somerset of its folk-song, has turned his attention to collecting these quaint dances, and gives to the public the results of his 'bag.'

As all know, who have made any study of the subject, it was John Playford who, in Puritanical times, first published books of English country dances. His work, originally named 'The English Dancing Master,' was issued in 1650, and in the eighteen or more editions, which ran from that time to 1728, there are directions given for the dances that show that the 17th century country dance was a far less stately function than it afterwards became. Eccentricity of movement, clapping of hands, 'acting the cobbler,'—whatever that may be—kissing your partner, and other ladies, were part of the antics which at a later period shocked the Masters of the Ceremonies of places like Bath, Cheltenham, and Tonbridge. Revised figures then became a necessity. In rustic society, where people met to thoroughly enjoy themselves, such revisions were not observed—if Giles got a hearty slap on the face for his gallantry it was all part of the fun.

The dances of which Mr. Sharp gives examples contain no such grotesqueries, but are sober country dances, not dependent on such matters.

In the interesting remarks contained within the small book describing the dance figures, Mr. Sharp makes pertinent strictures upon the generally accepted belief that England never had any national dance or dances. This belief, based upon the very superficial knowledge of some who have written on the subject, is an exploded idea and could never have been held by any one conversant with our early literature, which so fully proves the existence and practise of popular dances.

The vast quantity of English musical publications from the middle of the 17th century down to 1830, or thereabouts, show that country dance books were in great demand, and yearly sets were issued by practically every English music publisher. The jig and the hornpipe were also in great vogue, not only in Ireland and Scotland, but in England as well. As before said, the quadrille and the waltz, not to mention the polka, displaced, in society, the English country dance and its French companion, the minuet.

The personal research of Mr. Sharp and others has proved that the rustic dance still lingers, traditionally, apart from any book or teaching, and it is quite as well that such should be recorded before modern usages have totally eliminated them.

singing in the choir, and playing violin, cornet, alto trombone, &c., as required. At about fourteen years of age he was playing the organ at a village church, though as yet unable to reach the pedal board. At sixteen he was organist at the Military Church, Aldershot, and at seventeen and a half he left home to be organist near Newbury, Berkshire. Five years later he was appointed organist at All Saints' Parish Church, Isleworth, but he gave up the organ a few years later.

Meanwhile he had become increasingly engrossed in the technique of orchestral and choral training and conducting. This seemed to him to be the particular thing he was 'cut out for,' at the same time the most useful and necessary to the world in the present stage of its musical development. Among many classes for instrumental and vocal tuition, which have served him as a sort of experimental laboratory, he singles out the school orchestra and chorus at the High School for Welsh Girls, Ashford, Middlesex, where for over twenty years he has been visiting music-master. He also conducted musical societies at Isleworth, Putney, Staines, Richmond, &c. At the last-named, he has during recent years directed performances of *Israel and Acis* (Handel), *Christmas Oratorio*, &c. (Bach), *Requiem* and *Triumphlied* (Brahms), *Phaudrig Crohoore* (Stanford), *Ode on St. Cecilia's Day*, &c. (Parry), *Gerontius* (Elgar), and *Everyman* (Walford Davies). He was a keen Wagnerian long before the craze, and he made the Bayreuth pilgrimage in 1888 and twice subsequently. He took his Cambridge Mus. Bac. in 1896.

When August Wilhelmj came to London he went to him as a violin pupil, and afterwards collaborated with him in the production of 'A Modern School for the Violin,' in twelve books (Novello).

The Dulwich Philharmonic Society, to which he has been appointed conductor, has a choir of 260, with full orchestra, and gives five concerts each season at the Crystal Palace Concert Room, which will seat 3,000 in the auditorium. Mr. Brown has now a fine opportunity to exhibit his skill in choral technique. We shall look forward to the results.

THE LATE MR. F. G. EDWARDSS'S LIBRARY.

The sale of the library of the late Mr. F. G. Edwards (Editor of the *Musical Times* from 1897 until December, 1909), by Messrs. Puttick & Simpson, will take place at 47, Leicester Square, on April 18. The catalogue includes :

A series of letters from Mendelssohn to his publisher, having reference to the publication and production of 'Elijah.' 'Proceedings of the Musical Association' from the commencement, 1874, to 1909. Féti's 'Biographie Universelle des Musiciens' with the supplement, 10 vols. in 5, 1873-8. Sir J. Hawkins's 'General History of the Science and Practice of Music,' 3 vols., 1875. Dr. Burney's 'History of Music,' plates by Bartolozzi. Mendelssohn's 'Elijah,' vocal score, proof copy, with some alterations in Mendelssohn's own hand, *vide* note inside cover. 'The Fitzwilliam Virginal Book,' edited by J. A. Fuller Maitland and W. Barclay Squire; half-morocco. Eighteen volumes of Bach Society works. Early printed 'Motets de diversi Ecclesiastissimi Autori,' Venetia, 1645. G. Casati's 'Sacri Concerti,' Venetia, 1646. M. Cazzati's 'Motetti,' 1647 to 1648. Interesting autograph letters of Dvorák, Goss, G. A. Macfarren, Louis Spohr, Costa, S. S. Wesley, Charles Dickens, C. Kemble, Jenny Lind, Moscheles, Bishop, &c. A large and highly interesting lot of Cuttings, Memoranda, Programmes, Books of Words, Letters, &c., relating to the various articles written by the late Mr. Edwards.

Reviews.

COUNTRY AND MORRIS DANCE TUNES.

Country Dance Tunes. Sets I. and II. Collected and arranged (for the pianoforte) by Cecil J. Sharp. Price 1s. 6d. each set.

The Country Dance Book. Containing a description of eighteen traditional dances collected in country villages by Cecil J. Sharp. Part I. Price 2s. 6d. (Issued in connection with the above.)

Morris Dance Tunes. Collected from traditional sources, and arranged with pianoforte accompaniment by Cecil J. Sharp and Herbert C. Macilwaine. Sets III. and IV. Price 2s. each.

[Novello & Co., Ltd.]

When, something like eighty or ninety years ago, the quadrille began to usurp the place of the country dance in the ball-room, and when, with the waltz, they finally extinguished it, neither of the two new-fashioned dances had any particular influence on the rustic mind, or the rustic legs.

The countryman danced the dances with which his father, mother and other forbears amused themselves, and left the newfangled ones to his betters. The country dance was born of the people, and up to recent years has always been used by them. Etymologists have tried to give it a more genteel birth by deriving the word from *contre danse*, but evidence is against them. It is well known by all who penetrate into the inner circles of country life that traditional dances exist much in the same way that traditional folks-music does.

Mr. Cecil J. Sharp, having brought to light many interesting Morris dances, and having apparently exhausted Somerset of its folk-song, has turned his attention to collecting these quaint dances, and gives to the public the results of his 'bag.'

As all know, who have made any study of the subject, it was John Playford who, in Puritanical times, first published books of English country dances. His work, originally named 'The English Dancing Master,' was issued in 1650, and in the eighteen or more editions, which ran from that time to 1728, there are directions given for the dances that show that the 17th century country dance was a far less stately function than it afterwards became. Eccentricity of movement, clapping of hands, 'acting the cobbler,'—whatever that may be—kissing your partner, and other ladies, were part of the antics which at a later period shocked the Masters of the Ceremonies of places like Bath, Cheltenham, and Tonbridge. Revised figures then became a necessity. In rustic society, where people met to thoroughly enjoy themselves, such revisions were not observed—if Giles got a hearty slap on the face for his gallantry it was all part of the fun.

The dances of which Mr. Sharp gives examples contain no such grotesqueries, but are sober country dances, not dependent on such matters.

In the interesting remarks contained within the small book describing the dance figures, Mr. Sharp makes pertinent strictures upon the generally accepted belief that England never had any national dance or dances. This belief, based upon the very superficial knowledge of some who have written on the subject, is an exploded idea and could never have been held by any one conversant with our early literature, which so fully proves the existence and practise of popular dances.

The vast quantity of English musical publications from the middle of the 17th century down to 1830, or thereabouts, show that country dance books were in great demand, and yearly sets were issued by practically every English music publisher. The jig and the hornpipe were also in great vogue, not only in Ireland and Scotland, but in England as well. As before said, the quadrille and the waltz, not to mention the polka, displaced, in society, the English country dance and its French companion, the minuet.

The personal research of Mr. Sharp and others has proved that the rustic dance still lingers, traditionally, apart from any book or teaching, and it is quite as well that such should be recorded before modern usages have totally eliminated them.

We do not quite know whether Mr. Sharp claims that the airs attached to the dances he publishes are contemporary. If he does, then some of the dances cannot be of great age, for it was only about 1840-5 that the French 'Malbrouk' was turned into 'We won't go home till morning,' and 'Pop goes the weasel' was, if we remember rightly, an importation from America in the late fifties. As in the case of Morris dancing, the truth is that while the dance itself, in general arrangement and step, may be old, the country fiddler or other player who provided the music would use any tune that would fit the dance and was a general favourite.

Thus in looking through the tunes that form Mr. Sharp's collection, we find most are apparently traditional versions of published country dances and vocal airs of very varied degrees of antiquity. 'Brighton Camp' is, of course, the alternate name for 'The girl I left behind me,' 'The Butterfly' seems to be a rather vague remembrance of Thomas Haynes Bayly's song 'I'd be a butterfly,' the popularity of which caused the poet to be ever afterwards named 'Butterfly Bayly.' 'The bonnet so blue' equally suggests itself to be a very imperfect remembrance of Alexander Lee's song 'Hurrah for the bonnets of blue,' which, with 'I'd be a butterfly,' was a great favourite in the second and third decades of the 19th century. 'The flowers of Edinburgh' is still a well-known dance air and was originally a song, and this may also be said of 'Haste to the wedding.'

It is interesting to compare Mr. Sharp's 'Triumph,' 'Tink-a-tink,' and 'Speed the plough' with the old published copies bearing those names as dances which held favour in the ball-rooms for half a century. 'Tink-a-tink' was originally a song in Kelly's 'Blue Beard,' and 'Speed the plough' was imported into Morton's play of that name (1798), and changed its first name into that of the play when it began to be printed. 'Nancy's fancy' is a curious survival of an air of greater antiquity. The tune first appeared about 1750, and was afterwards named the 'Wedding ring.'

There is a tempting maze into which the musical antiquary might venture in regard to the other tunes, but enough has been said. While we welcome the books as throwing light upon the part which tradition plays with melodies, we may say that the notation of the airs as originally published, together with the dancing directions to them, found in contemporary works, would have added great interest to the work.

Mr. Sharp and Mr. Macilwaine have added two more books to their Morris dances. The new sets are numbered III. and IV. Some of the airs are repeated in the country dance collections. There is a pretty version of the old favourite 'Jockie to the fair,' and the 'Double Set Back' suggests a hornpipe of about that time (the end of the 18th century), when hornpipes were in so much favour.

The Organ. By Percy C. Buck.

[Stainer & Bell, Ltd.]

There have been compiled many books on this important subject, which are necessarily meagre on account of limit of space and other causes, and the time was ripe for the issue of a work combining all that was good in them, together with the outcome of modern practice and experience. Such a work has been given us by the accomplished Harrow music-master. The original exercises are not only well graded in point of difficulty, but possess the important characteristic of being good and interesting as music. It is easy to see that the author has gained his experience from the purest possible sources, and the reflection of this in the examples given must be productive of the happiest results in the work of those who are wise enough to use the book.

If we must cavil at anything, it would be with Dr. Buck's suggestions in the chapter on Specification. We should not use one particular combination he mentions, viz.: 8-ft. and 4-ft. flutes and piccolo, as to our ear the piccolo would overbalance the other stops. We do not object to the doubling of notes in the manner illustrated, but possibly that may be from want of thought. We are quite open to conviction, however, and recognise that the author has at least suggested a matter upon which something might be said for and against. We

have, however, yet to be convinced that mixtures, judiciously scaled and voiced, should not form part of the tonal scheme. We should have preferred a more elementary section at the commencement, and we also feel that a large selection of pedal exercises, with simultaneous passages for the hands, would have been advisable. But with the Organ Primer by Sir J. Stainer, Best's Pedal Studies, and Dr. Buck's admirable book, no student can fail to succeed. Dr. Buck's modest dedication of the work to Sir Walter Parratt only increases our debt of gratitude to him for having brought such an influence within reach of all.

VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE.

Three Pieces for Violin and Pianoforte (Op. 59). By Richard Wickenhauser. *Cavatina in G.* By Ernest Newton.

[Novello & Co., Ltd.]

Three pieces for violin and pianoforte, by Richard Wickenhauser, are not mere bagatelles; and they are cast in a mould which cannot be termed commonplace. No. 1 is entitled 'Reverie.' Somehow a reverie on the violin seems inevitably to suggest a warm, glowing theme on the G string, pregnant with deep, even sombre thoughts; but the composer gives us here a lighter melody—suggesting tenderness—in a higher register, on the E string mostly, and *con sordino*. The middle episode is even skittish, reminding one somewhat of a Norwegian hillside dance, with its lively two-beat rhythm, and dancing semiquavers. No. 2 is a 'Menuet.' It almost seems a sacrifice too ruthlessly to bring a Menuet 'up-to-date.' The very title throws us back to the days of long ago, when dainty dresses, dainty steps, dainty curtseys and dainty music gave a charm to the Menuet which we, in this bustling matter-of-fact century may sigh for, but can never hope to see revived. Mr. Wickenhauser's Menuet would admirably serve to demonstrate the advancement of ideas and the possibilities of a Menuet in its development downwards (or should we say upwards?) from the time of Lully. No. 3 'Adagio,' is in a more sombre mood than either of the preceding. In fact it appeals to us much more as a Reverie, an Elegy, or a Rhapsody. Well played, all three pieces should prove effective, and they are worthy of the study they require.

A 'Cavatina,' by Ernest Newton, has been arranged by the composer in two new garbs, viz., for violoncello and pianoforte; and for violin, violoncello and pianoforte ensemble. Both arrangements are in every respect highly satisfactory.

CHAMBER MUSIC.

A Miniature Characteristic Suite. For flute, oboe, clarinet, horn and bassoon. By Joseph Holbrooke. Op. 33b.

[Rudall, Carte & Co.]

There is an unexpected and welcome daintiness in this example of Mr. Holbrooke's writing for wind instruments of the normal type, which is perhaps partly explained in the fact that the work was written thirteen years ago. Its five movements, entitled 'In the fields,' 'A joyous moment,' 'Minuet,' 'A lament' and 'Une fête,' are successfully characterized, delicately scored and neatly rhythmic. The Minuet is, more or less, a fugue. If Mr. Holbrooke is desirous of putting his family of saxophones to good use he should write for them a work of this description.

PIANOFORTE MUSIC.

Innere Stimmen. Wanderbilder. By Adolf Jensen.

Sechs Klavierstücke. By Max Bruch. Op. 12.

Kinder des Südens. By Alexander von Fielitz. Op. 7.

Namenlose Blätter. By Hans Sitt. Op. 10.

[Breitkopf & Härtel.]

A number of artistically conceived compositions are to be found in this collection. Those by Jensen and Bruch, though written years since, are by no means widely known, and it is fitting that pianists should be reminded of their existence. Bruch's pieces, as one would expect, are such that only an

We do not quite know whether Mr. Sharp claims that the airs attached to the dances he publishes are contemporary. If he does, then some of the dances cannot be of great age, for it was only about 1840-5 that the French 'Malbrouk' was turned into 'We won't go home till morning,' and 'Pop goes the weasel' was, if we remember rightly, an importation from America in the late fifties. As in the case of Morris dancing, the truth is that while the dance itself, in general arrangement and step, may be old, the country fiddler or other player who provided the music would use any tune that would fit the dance and was a general favourite.

Thus in looking through the tunes that form Mr. Sharp's collection, we find most are apparently traditional versions of published country dances and vocal airs of very varied degrees of antiquity. 'Brighton Camp' is, of course, the alternate name for 'The girl I left behind me,' 'The Butterfly' seems to be a rather vague remembrance of Thomas Haynes Bayly's song 'I'd be a butterfly,' the popularity of which caused the poet to be ever afterwards named 'Butterfly Bayly.' 'The bonnet so blue' equally suggests itself to be a very imperfect remembrance of Alexander Lee's song 'Hurrah for the bonnets of blue,' which, with 'I'd be a butterfly,' was a great favourite in the second and third decades of the 19th century. 'The flowers of Edinburgh' is still a well-known dance air and was originally a song, and this may also be said of 'Haste to the wedding.'

It is interesting to compare Mr. Sharp's 'Triumph,' 'Tink-a-tink,' and 'Speed the plough' with the old published copies bearing those names as dances which held favour in the ball-rooms for half a century. 'Tink-a-tink' was originally a song in Kelly's 'Blue Beard,' and 'Speed the plough' was imported into Morton's play of that name (1798), and changed its first name into that of the play when it began to be printed. 'Nancy's fancy' is a curious survival of an air of greater antiquity. The tune first appeared about 1750, and was afterwards named the 'Wedding ring.'

There is a tempting maze into which the musical antiquary might venture in regard to the other tunes, but enough has been said. While we welcome the books as throwing light upon the part which tradition plays with melodies, we may say that the notation of the airs as originally published, together with the dancing directions to them, found in contemporary works, would have added great interest to the work.

Mr. Sharp and Mr. Macilwaine have added two more books to their Morris dances. The new sets are numbered III. and IV. Some of the airs are repeated in the country dance collections. There is a pretty version of the old favourite 'Jockie to the fair,' and the 'Double Set Back' suggests a hornpipe of about that time (the end of the 18th century), when hornpipes were in so much favour.

The Organ. By Percy C. Buck.

[Stainer & Bell, Ltd.]

There have been compiled many books on this important subject, which are necessarily meagre on account of limit of space and other causes, and the time was ripe for the issue of a work combining all that was good in them, together with the outcome of modern practice and experience. Such a work has been given us by the accomplished Harrow music-master. The original exercises are not only well graded in point of difficulty, but possess the important characteristic of being good and interesting as music. It is easy to see that the author has gained his experience from the purest possible sources, and the reflection of this in the examples given must be productive of the happiest results in the work of those who are wise enough to use the book.

If we must cavil at anything, it would be with Dr. Buck's suggestions in the chapter on Specification. We should not use one particular combination he mentions, viz.: 8-ft. and 4-ft. flutes and piccolo, as to our ear the piccolo would overbalance the other stops. We do not object to the doubling of notes in the manner illustrated, but possibly that may be from want of thought. We are quite open to conviction, however, and recognise that the author has at least suggested a matter upon which something might be said for and against. We

have, however, yet to be convinced that mixtures, judiciously scaled and voiced, should not form part of the tonal scheme. We should have preferred a more elementary section at the commencement, and we also feel that a large selection of pedal exercises, with simultaneous passages for the hands, would have been advisable. But with the Organ Primer by Sir J. Stainer, Best's Pedal Studies, and Dr. Buck's admirable book, no student can fail to succeed. Dr. Buck's modest dedication of the work to Sir Walter Parratt only increases our debt of gratitude to him for having brought such an influence within reach of all.

VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE.

Three Pieces for Violin and Pianoforte (Op. 59). By Richard Wickenhauser. *Cavatina in G.* By Ernest Newton.

[Novello & Co., Ltd.]

Three pieces for violin and pianoforte, by Richard Wickenhauser, are not mere bagatelles; and they are cast in a mould which cannot be termed commonplace. No. 1 is entitled 'Reverie.' Somehow a reverie on the violin seems inevitably to suggest a warm, glowing theme on the G string, pregnant with deep, even sombre thoughts; but the composer gives us here a lighter melody—suggesting tenderness—in a higher register, on the E string mostly, and *con sordino*. The middle episode is even skittish, reminding one somewhat of a Norwegian hillside dance, with its lively two-beat rhythm, and dancing semiquavers. No. 2 is a 'Menuet.' It almost seems a sacrifice too ruthlessly to bring a Menuet 'up-to-date.' The very title throws us back to the days of long ago, when dainty dresses, dainty steps, dainty curtseys and dainty music gave a charm to the Menuet which we, in this bustling matter-of-fact century may sigh for, but can never hope to see revived. Mr. Wickenhauser's Menuet would admirably serve to demonstrate the advancement of ideas and the possibilities of a Menuet in its development downwards (or should we say upwards?) from the time of Lully. No. 3 'Adagio,' is in a more sombre mood than either of the preceding. In fact it appeals to us much more as a Reverie, an Elegy, or a Rhapsody. Well played, all three pieces should prove effective, and they are worthy of the study they require.

A 'Cavatina,' by Ernest Newton, has been arranged by the composer in two new garbs, viz., for violoncello and pianoforte; and for violin, violoncello and pianoforte ensemble. Both arrangements are in every respect highly satisfactory.

CHAMBER MUSIC.

A Miniature Characteristic Suite. For flute, oboe, clarinet, horn and bassoon. By Joseph Holbrooke. Op. 33b.

[Rudall, Carte & Co.]

There is an unexpected and welcome daintiness in this example of Mr. Holbrooke's writing for wind instruments of the normal type, which is perhaps partly explained in the fact that the work was written thirteen years ago. Its five movements, entitled 'In the fields,' 'A joyous moment,' 'Minuet,' 'A lament' and 'Une fête,' are successfully characterized, delicately scored and neatly rhythmic. The Minuet is, more or less, a fugue. If Mr. Holbrooke is desirous of putting his family of saxophones to good use he should write for them a work of this description.

PIANOFORTE MUSIC.

Innere Stimmen. Wanderbilder. By Adolf Jensen.

Sechs Klavierstücke. By Max Bruch. Op. 12.

Kinder des Südens. By Alexander von Fielitz. Op. 7.

Namenlose Blätter. By Hans Sitt. Op. 10.

[Breitkopf & Härtel.]

A number of artistically conceived compositions are to be found in this collection. Those by Jensen and Bruch, though written years since, are by no means widely known, and it is fitting that pianists should be reminded of their existence. Bruch's pieces, as one would expect, are such that only an

earnest minded musician could have written them. The three pieces entitled 'Kinder des Südens' are unpretentious; with the exception of the first they are well-planned and attractive in melody and harmonies. Sitt's ten 'nameless leaves' embody some charming ideas which are well worked out. These five volumes of pianoforte pieces impose few difficulties beyond the executive powers of the average junior student, and suggest a variant to the excellent but somewhat one-sided routine of Gurlitt, easy Haydn and Beethoven Op. 49.

An easy setting of the Te Deum, in chant form. By John J. Jones.

[Weekes & Co.]

This straightforward and, on the whole, well-written setting should become popular where simplicity is necessary. There are certainly some passages which seem familiar, and no doubt on that account would help towards a congregational rendering. Variety is effectively introduced by unison passages and change of rhythm.

Correspondence.

DR. ARNE.

TO THE EDITOR OF THE 'MUSICAL TIMES.'

DEAR SIR,—May I point out the hitherto unnoticed fact that Dr. Arne, who was a Catholic, and who took the name of Augustine at Confirmation, from St. Augustine, Apostle of England, was organist of the Sardinian Embassy Chapel in Duke Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, and composed two Masses, one for three voices, and the other for four voices, for this chapel. His successor as organist of this same Catholic chapel was Samuel Webbe. It will not be amiss to add that on the day on which Arne's sister, Mrs. Cibber, was borne to Westminster Abbey, a notice appeared on the doors of Lincoln's Inn Fields Chapel requesting the prayers of the Catholic congregation for 'the soul of Mrs. Susanna Maria Cibber.'

Your faithfully,

W. H. GRATTAN-FLOOD,

Enniscorthy.

Obituary.

DR. W. B. GILBERT.

We regret to record the death of Dr. Gilbert on March 2, at his residence, 12, Frenchay Road, Oxford. Born in 1829, he was the oldest living Oxford graduate in Music, and was in many respects a very remarkable man. He knew personally six Oxford professors of music—Dr. Crotch, Sir Henry Bishop, Ouseley, Stainer, Parry, and the present professor, Sir W. Parratt. He was a pupil of S. S. Wesley for organ-playing, and of Sir H. Bishop for orchestration. He was also one of the founders of the (now) Royal College of Organists, and was one of the first to lecture at that institution on 'Organ-playing.' Only a short time ago the council, recognising his excellent life-long work, made him one of the Vice-presidents of the College. Though Dr. Gilbert composed at least two oratorios as well as anthems and services, yet he is perhaps best known by his hymn-tune 'Maidstone,' to 'Pleasant are Thy courts above,' which is exceedingly popular. His tunes 'Tregarthen' and 'Thanksgiving' are also thoroughly excellent, and full of genuine musical feeling. Dr. Gilbert spent a great part of his life in America, but after his retirement came to reside in Oxford. The first part of the funeral service was held in the University Church, Dr. Iliffe presiding at the organ, while the choral portions were excellently rendered by the choir, which was augmented by several personal friends of the deceased gentleman. Many very beautiful wreaths were sent, including one 'With sincere sympathy and regret' from the council of the Royal College of Organists. The interment took place in Wolvercote Cemetery (North Oxford).

MUSIC IN RELATION TO OTHER ARTS.

By H. WALFORD DAVIES.

(Concluded from page 166.)

At the third lecture, Dr. Davies discussed the resemblances which music bears to the visual arts, to those of gesture, painting, sculpture, and architecture; and finally he dwelt upon the combination of the arts in music-drama. He asked his audience to bear in mind the fundamental likeness of them all in their common human content already mentioned in the first lecture; then, remembering this profound resemblance, he proceeded to compare the methods of the arts of gesture with those of music.

Gesture, he said, is peculiarly linked to music in that it is the one appeal to the eye which involves movement. It uses duration as a dimension, just as music does; hence, in signs and sounds respectively, they hold and use the vast field of rhythmic demonstration in common. The very sound of a dance-rhythm prompts movement of feet or hands; and though association of idea has of course been apt to emphasise their relation, as in the ball-room, yet the likeness of rhythmic gesture and rhythmic sound is innate and permanent. The art of dancing to music other than conventional dance-music has been attempted with much approval recently. There is nothing indeed to prevent the translation of some of Beethoven's inimitably vivacious Scherzi into gesture; except perhaps that the best wine has, in this case, been set on first, and the ethereal gesture of sonata or symphony (when appreciated) is, the lecturer thought, superior to the visible gesture of the most irreproachable set of human arms and legs. Every one will have noticed, he continued, that in emphatic speech gesture and tone of voice are frequently used to reinforce each other. He pointed out that there are two kinds of expressive gestures which may be styled *indicative* and *illustrative*. Thus a child will indicate the magnitude of its love by extending its arms, measuring out its emotion by the yard. Similarly an orchestral conductor instinctively spreads his arms for a broad, generous tone, and brings them together when he mutely entreats unimaginative performers for a *diminuendo*. A primitive orator will emphasise each accent with a pump-handle movement of the arm. These are all *indicative* gestures, which, as a moment's thought will reveal, are intimately analogous to rhythmic and dynamic devices of music. *Illustrative* gestures are familiar to every one. They are often used with quite comic as well as graphic effect. They are useful in ordinary speech and suggestive on the stage. Their strict counterpart in music is to be found in the illustrative sounds which are so frequently used by the great masters for suggestive purposes, often in the course of serious works—such as imitations of birds' songs, typical animal noises, spinning wheels and the like. But it may escape notice that there is a subtler illustrative music possible, which suggests not natural sounds but natural sights. As in action one may illustrate a journey upstairs by upward gesture, and perhaps, to go further, suggest a spiral staircase by an upward circular movement of the hand; so, since music can to some extent suggest both shape and direction, it is possible (as the lecturer showed at the pianoforte) to illustrate ascent of a ladder by steps, or even of a spiral staircase by sinuous scale-passages, though this illustration had perhaps more suggestive charm than exactitude.

Further it was shown that not only gesture but pose, or posture, has its telling musical counterpart. Thus tightly-clenched fists and firmly set facial muscles indicate states of emotional tension such as determination, defiance, resolve. In like manner a persistent note or chord, or series of notes and chords, will convey this tension in music. No fugue is considered complete unless a few bars of purposeful and persistent *pedal* appear. A splendid instance of this tension is to be found in the music with which Strauss illustrates Don Quixote's despairing return after defeat. The lecturer knew few, if any, more heartrending pages in all music. In the opening bars of the 'Choral Symphony' Beethoven bids his hearers stand still, as it were, before a mighty enterprise. Possibly Wagner has emulated him in his impressive device at the opening of the 'Ring.'

Music's relation with the still arts was next examined. No one can doubt its picturesque, statuary, architectural qualities. The lecturer deplored that there is not some authoritative treatise on so great a subject.

earnest minded musician could have written them. The three pieces entitled 'Kinder des Südens' are unpretentious; with the exception of the first they are well-planned and attractive in melody and harmonies. Sitt's ten 'nameless leaves' embody some charming ideas which are well worked out. These five volumes of pianoforte pieces impose few difficulties beyond the executive powers of the average junior student, and suggest a variant to the excellent but somewhat one-sided routine of Gurlitt, easy Haydn and Beethoven Op. 49.

An easy setting of the Te Deum, in chant form. By John J. Jones.

[Weekes & Co.]

This straightforward and, on the whole, well-written setting should become popular where simplicity is necessary. There are certainly some passages which seem familiar, and no doubt on that account would help towards a congregational rendering. Variety is effectively introduced by unison passages and change of rhythm.

Correspondence.

DR. ARNE.

TO THE EDITOR OF THE 'MUSICAL TIMES.'

DEAR SIR,—May I point out the hitherto unnoticed fact that Dr. Arne, who was a Catholic, and who took the name of Augustine at Confirmation, from St. Augustine, Apostle of England, was organist of the Sardinian Embassy Chapel in Duke Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields, and composed two Masses, one for three voices, and the other for four voices, for this chapel. His successor as organist of this same Catholic chapel was Samuel Webbe. It will not be amiss to add that on the day on which Arne's sister, Mrs. Cibber, was borne to Westminster Abbey, a notice appeared on the doors of Lincoln's Inn Fields Chapel requesting the prayers of the Catholic congregation for 'the soul of Mrs. Susanna Maria Cibber.'

Your faithfully,

W. H. GRATTAN-FLOOD,

Enniscorthy.

Obituary.

DR. W. B. GILBERT.

We regret to record the death of Dr. Gilbert on March 2, at his residence, 12, Frenchay Road, Oxford. Born in 1829, he was the oldest living Oxford graduate in Music, and was in many respects a very remarkable man. He knew personally six Oxford professors of music—Dr. Crotch, Sir Henry Bishop, Ouseley, Stainer, Parry, and the present professor, Sir W. Parratt. He was a pupil of S. S. Wesley for organ-playing, and of Sir H. Bishop for orchestration. He was also one of the founders of the (now) Royal College of Organists, and was one of the first to lecture at that institution on 'Organ-playing.' Only a short time ago the council, recognising his excellent life-long work, made him one of the Vice-presidents of the College. Though Dr. Gilbert composed at least two oratorios as well as anthems and services, yet he is perhaps best known by his hymn-tune 'Maidstone,' to 'Pleasant are Thy courts above,' which is exceedingly popular. His tunes 'Tregarthen' and 'Thanksgiving' are also thoroughly excellent, and full of genuine musical feeling. Dr. Gilbert spent a great part of his life in America, but after his retirement came to reside in Oxford. The first part of the funeral service was held in the University Church, Dr. Iliffe presiding at the organ, while the choral portions were excellently rendered by the choir, which was augmented by several personal friends of the deceased gentleman. Many very beautiful wreaths were sent, including one 'With sincere sympathy and regret' from the council of the Royal College of Organists. The interment took place in Wolvercote Cemetery (North Oxford).

MUSIC IN RELATION TO OTHER ARTS.

By H. WALFORD DAVIES.

(Concluded from page 166.)

At the third lecture, Dr. Davies discussed the resemblances which music bears to the visual arts, to those of gesture, painting, sculpture, and architecture; and finally he dwelt upon the combination of the arts in music-drama. He asked his audience to bear in mind the fundamental likeness of them all in their common human content already mentioned in the first lecture; then, remembering this profound resemblance, he proceeded to compare the methods of the arts of gesture with those of music.

Gesture, he said, is peculiarly linked to music in that it is the one appeal to the eye which involves movement. It uses duration as a dimension, just as music does; hence, in signs and sounds respectively, they hold and use the vast field of rhythmic demonstration in common. The very sound of a dance-rhythm prompts movement of feet or hands; and though association of idea has of course been apt to emphasise their relation, as in the ball-room, yet the likeness of rhythmic gesture and rhythmic sound is innate and permanent. The art of dancing to music other than conventional dance-music has been attempted with much approval recently. There is nothing indeed to prevent the translation of some of Beethoven's inimitably vivacious Scherzi into gesture; except perhaps that the best wine has, in this case, been set on first, and the ethereal gesture of sonata or symphony (when appreciated) is, the lecturer thought, superior to the visible gesture of the most irreproachable set of human arms and legs. Every one will have noticed, he continued, that in emphatic speech gesture and tone of voice are frequently used to reinforce each other. He pointed out that there are two kinds of expressive gestures which may be styled *indicative* and *illustrative*. Thus a child will indicate the magnitude of its love by extending its arms, measuring out its emotion by the yard. Similarly an orchestral conductor instinctively spreads his arms for a broad, generous tone, and brings them together when he mutely entreats unimaginative performers for a *diminuendo*. A primitive orator will emphasise each accent with a pump-handle movement of the arm. These are all *indicative* gestures, which, as a moment's thought will reveal, are intimately analogous to rhythmic and dynamic devices of music. *Illustrative* gestures are familiar to every one. They are often used with quite comic as well as graphic effect. They are useful in ordinary speech and suggestive on the stage. Their strict counterpart in music is to be found in the illustrative sounds which are so frequently used by the great masters for suggestive purposes, often in the course of serious works—such as imitations of birds' songs, typical animal noises, spinning wheels and the like. But it may escape notice that there is a subtler illustrative music possible, which suggests not natural sounds but natural sights. As in action one may illustrate a journey upstairs by upward gesture, and perhaps, to go further, suggest a spiral staircase by an upward circular movement of the hand; so, since music can to some extent suggest both shape and direction, it is possible (as the lecturer showed at the pianoforte) to illustrate ascent of a ladder by steps, or even of a spiral staircase by sinuous scale-passages, though this illustration had perhaps more suggestive charm than exactitude.

Further it was shown that not only gesture but pose, or posture, has its telling musical counterpart. Thus tightly-clenched fists and firmly set facial muscles indicate states of emotional tension such as determination, defiance, resolve. In like manner a persistent note or chord, or series of notes and chords, will convey this tension in music. No fugue is considered complete unless a few bars of purposeful and persistent *pedal* appear. A splendid instance of this tension is to be found in the music with which Strauss illustrates Don Quixote's despairing return after defeat. The lecturer knew few, if any, more heartrending pages in all music. In the opening bars of the 'Choral Symphony' Beethoven bids his hearers stand still, as it were, before a mighty enterprise. Possibly Wagner has emulated him in his impressive device at the opening of the 'Ring.'

Music's relation with the still arts was next examined. No one can doubt its picturesque, statuary, architectural qualities. The lecturer deplored that there is not some authoritative treatise on so great a subject.

He first asked his hearers to remember that pictures and plastic arts were not concerned with materials and objects, but with the *appearances* of materials and objects to the eye. He reminded them of the conclusions arrived at in the first lecture as to the analogies of light and sound (see February issue, p. 99), and then led them a step further by pointing out that the four common properties or attributes of light and sound as artistic *media* are not by any means on equal terms. That which for want of a better term was called *Pitch*, is the distinctive and all-important attribute in both cases. *Intensity*, *Location*, and *Duration*—i.e., their strong or weak, near or far, long or short—are held in common with all else in the world. These three, of course, are essential, as Space and Time themselves are essential; they all may be matters of life and death to mortal man, to whom light or sound can be overpoweringly near, or violently strong, even to the point of annihilation. But the unique phenomena which we speak of as colours in light and harmonies in sound, and the unique perception of them through human senses—*Colour seen* and *Harmony heard*, these, said the lecturer, are comparable with nothing in the whole universe (as far as we can perceive), except with each other. Pictures and music design to present colour and harmony in like ways, and the analogy is as far-reaching as it is delicate.

To define this analogy, the lecturer desired the audience to imagine a picture of the simplest kind before them which had a maximum of colour-appeal and a minimum of any detail that could suggest objects and awaken association of ideas. Imagine, he said, a plain sunset over the sea, or a moonrise over a lake, with no design of line discernible, no church, no cedar tree, or grave-stone in the foreground. Let there be variety of light and shade; there may perhaps be vague shapes and forms in the clouds that add delight; but the interest of detail should be reduced to a minimum, that of colour raised to a maximum. Now let a full chord on a perfect orchestra be imagined. It should be *pianissimo* for the sake of the analogy, since the mere physical nearness and excitation of a *fortissimo* chord is apt to absorb the hearer's powers and disturb contemplation. It should be a rich chord of many notes, but distant as the landscape, and euphonious, and altogether as bearable. Link these two, sunset picture and orchestral chord, in the mind. There is detail of colour harmoniously blended in both, but in the picture no diverting detail of line, in the chord no charm of melodic rise or fall. Both are motionless, and the observing eye and ear must remain still too. To put both on precisely equal terms, let them present themselves to eye and ear respectively for exactly two minutes. Both eye and ear may deliberately vary the impression during that time by directing their attention first to one point, then to another. Here it may be seen that the absolute analogue to a picture is not a contemplative movement, but a sustained chord, that may be full, as is the picture, of recognizable varieties of colour—muted strings here, a plaintive oboe there, an insistent horn elsewhere—to which the mind can direct the ear's detailed attention. The power of the ear to detect, analyse and separately contemplate component parts of a chord is still very limited. A large number of people seem colour-deaf. But, the lecturer pointed out, in this connection Debussy's orchestral methods in his cloud and sea-pieces are highly significant. He may be a historic figure like Monteverde, in that he is revealing to musicians new possibilities of a chord, that is of the merest monosyllable in our mighty language.

From this new starting-point the lecturer indicated the divergences of music and painting. It may be seen that the moment a composer uses his prerogative of movement in the chord-picture, the artist is left far behind, unable to make his water sparkle or his sun to rise or set. Music leaps ahead with its powers of *crescendi*, *diminuendi*, *accelerandi*, *rallentandi*, into a vitality unknown to the still arts except by suggestion, and with its free use of rhythmic and dynamic device in duration, it attains a power to depict life which in visual arts is now dimly hinted at in the crude and probably despised devices of the cinematograph.

The still arts have, however, their great compensation in their own direction. The arts of the eye, it will be noticed, use space much as the arts of the ear use time. The irrevocable nature of time to human creatures gives a peculiar urgency to music, as indeed to any utterance in which duration has a designedly conspicuous part. There is no turning back and no exact knowledge of what is ahead, only

a relentless moving forward; and the exercise of memory and anticipation are required. But in the still arts there is a contemplative leisure unknown to aural arts. This is due to the power of the eye to gaze to and fro, backward as well as forward in space. There is obviously no moving backward in time, except by the exercise of the faculty of memory. Just as the musician leaps into a splendid activity of rhythm and intensity which a painter can only simulate or faintly suggest, so on the other hand the painter can rise in his art to a leisurely stillness of contemplation which the former can only simulate, except by the held-chord process imagined above. Yet both music and painting can, after all, suggest both stillness and movement; and the fact that music can depict stillness at all, even in its limited way, immensely increases its power to be picturesque. From a still chord, melodious forms may arise in comparative stillness, and, starting from this point, the whole field of vital harmonic, dynamic and rhythmic utterance is before us. If any lover of music desires to attain complete appreciation of the art at its full rush of arduous activity, let him study chords in stillness. Chord perception gives the true mastery to the ear—not the study of harmony in a book, but the true relating of living chords to each other by the ear. The lecturer proceeded to show at the pianoforte how music moved away from the other arts most of all in its power of harmonic device. He pointed out that in the mysterious interest man finds in the perception of varied harmony in light and harmony in sound, the ear and music have so utterly outstripped the eye and painting as practically to have a whole field of activity to themselves. There is no parallel elsewhere to the amazing power of the educated ear to distinguish not only a multitude of notes in succession, but to mentally connect and simultaneously enjoy a rapid succession of different chords or notes in combination, and even to memorize them for subsequent relation to chords yet to be heard.* A colour organ was once invented, which, the lecturer understood, presented connected colours to the eye as chords to the ear. It naturally could not succeed till the eye attained the ear's skill to detect, analyse and relate successive colours. And even then it must be recognised that colour has not the linguistic significance of sound. We do not express ourselves in changing colour, except by blushing and turning pale, and this is a very limited repertoire. We do express ourselves by a most remarkable repertoire of sounds. And though it is clearly an error to define the immensely enlarged resources of harmony and melody as a mere extension of the expressive vocal utterances of man, the broad fact remains that sound, whether it be a euphonious chord or a cacophonous shout, is an expressive *medium* in a sense in which colour is not.

Dr. Davies, in summing up, hoped he had made it clear that music has profound relations with the still arts, which by analogy could be helpful to the appreciation of both, and which are destined to become more significant as the art progresses; that music at present explores a limitless field of harmonic enterprise alone; that yet the profoundest analogy of all between the arts of sight and sound lay in this very field; that they diverge the widest in methods, in that music is apt to express action and the still arts are apt to express contemplation, but that even these characteristics are to some extent shared by them.

The appeal of line to the eye and melodic line to the ear, together with the common appeal by *repetition*, form the chief links between music and architecture, and justify to some extent the definition of certain stately symphonic movements as cathedrals in sound. A church spire and the pointed arch are symbols in still art of aspiration; and in this connection the interesting and subtle analogies between upward line and upward gesture, upward vocal inflection and upward melodic design should be noted.

What conclusions, the lecturer asked, can appropriately be drawn from the considerations to which he had directed attention during these lectures? So far as he could see, the fitting suggestion or illustration of one art in terms of another is all to the good, has real explanatory value, and a delight quite its own—and this either separately by suggestion, as is the case in programme-music; or in combination, as in song and incidental music: provided

* The lecturer regrets that he failed to point out that possibly the educated eye has a skill in analysing any complex colour-scheme simultaneously presented, superior to that of the ear in momentarily analysing a complex chord.

He first asked his hearers to remember that pictures and plastic arts were not concerned with materials and objects, but with the *appearances* of materials and objects to the eye. He reminded them of the conclusions arrived at in the first lecture as to the analogies of light and sound (see February issue, p. 99), and then led them a step further by pointing out that the four common properties or attributes of light and sound as artistic *media* are not by any means on equal terms. That which for want of a better term was called *Pitch*, is the distinctive and all-important attribute in both cases. *Intensity*, *Location*, and *Duration*—i.e., their strong or weak, near or far, long or short—are held in common with all else in the world. These three, of course, are essential, as Space and Time themselves are essential; they all may be matters of life and death to mortal man, to whom light or sound can be overpoweringly near, or violently strong, even to the point of annihilation. But the unique phenomena which we speak of as colours in light and harmonies in sound, and the unique perception of them through human senses—*Colour seen* and *Harmony heard*, these, said the lecturer, are comparable with nothing in the whole universe (as far as we can perceive), except with each other. Pictures and music design to present colour and harmony in like ways, and the analogy is as far-reaching as it is delicate.

To define this analogy, the lecturer desired the audience to imagine a picture of the simplest kind before them which had a maximum of colour-appeal and a minimum of any detail that could suggest objects and awaken association of ideas. Imagine, he said, a plain sunset over the sea, or a moonrise over a lake, with no design of line discernible, no church, no cedar tree, or grave-stone in the foreground. Let there be variety of light and shade; there may perhaps be vague shapes and forms in the clouds that add delight; but the interest of detail should be reduced to a minimum, that of colour raised to a maximum. Now let a full chord on a perfect orchestra be imagined. It should be *pianissimo* for the sake of the analogy, since the mere physical nearness and excitation of a *fortissimo* chord is apt to absorb the hearer's powers and disturb contemplation. It should be a rich chord of many notes, but distant as the landscape, and euphonious, and altogether as bearable. Link these two, sunset picture and orchestral chord, in the mind. There is detail of colour harmoniously blended in both, but in the picture no diverting detail of line, in the chord no charm of melodic rise or fall. Both are motionless, and the observing eye and ear must remain still too. To put both on precisely equal terms, let them present themselves to eye and ear respectively for exactly two minutes. Both eye and ear may deliberately vary the impression during that time by directing their attention first to one point, then to another. Here it may be seen that the absolute analogue to a picture is not a contemplative movement, but a sustained chord, that may be full, as is the picture, of recognizable varieties of colour—muted strings here, a plaintive oboe there, an insistent horn elsewhere—to which the mind can direct the ear's detailed attention. The power of the ear to detect, analyse and separately contemplate component parts of a chord is still very limited. A large number of people seem colour-deaf. But, the lecturer pointed out, in this connection Debussy's orchestral methods in his cloud and sea-pieces are highly significant. He may be a historic figure like Monteverde, in that he is revealing to musicians new possibilities of a chord, that is of the merest monosyllable in our mighty language.

From this new starting-point the lecturer indicated the divergences of music and painting. It may be seen that the moment a composer uses his prerogative of movement in the chord-picture, the artist is left far behind, unable to make his water sparkle or his sun to rise or set. Music leaps ahead with its powers of *crescendi*, *diminuendi*, *accelerandi*, *rallentandi*, into a vitality unknown to the still arts except by suggestion, and with its free use of rhythmic and dynamic device in duration, it attains a power to depict life which in visual arts is now dimly hinted at in the crude and probably despised devices of the cinematograph.

The still arts have, however, their great compensation in their own direction. The arts of the eye, it will be noticed, use *space* much as the arts of the ear use *time*. The irrevocable nature of time to human creatures gives a peculiar urgency to music, as indeed to any utterance in which duration has a designedly conspicuous part. There is no turning back and no exact knowledge of what is ahead, only

a relentless moving forward; and the exercise of memory and anticipation are required. But in the still arts there is a contemplative leisure unknown to aural arts. This is due to the power of the eye to gaze to and fro, backward as well as forward in space. There is obviously no moving backward in time, except by the exercise of the faculty of memory. Just as the musician leaps into a splendid activity of rhythm and intensity which a painter can only simulate or faintly suggest, so on the other hand the painter can rise in his art to a leisurely stillness of contemplation which the former can only simulate, except by the held-chord process imagined above. Yet both music and painting can, after all, suggest both stillness and movement; and the fact that music can depict stillness at all, even in its limited way, immensely increases its power to be picturesque. From a still chord, melodious forms may arise in comparative stillness, and, starting from this point, the whole field of vital harmonic, dynamic and rhythmic utterance is before us. If any lover of music desires to attain complete appreciation of the art at its full rush of arduous activity, let him study chords in stillness. Chord perception gives the true mastery to the ear—not the study of harmony in a book, but the true relating of living chords to each other by the ear. The lecturer proceeded to show at the pianoforte how music moved away from the other arts most of all in its power of harmonic device. He pointed out that in the mysterious interest man finds in the perception of varied harmony in light and harmony in sound, the *ear* and *music* have so utterly outstripped the *eye* and *painting* as practically to have a whole field of activity to themselves. There is no parallel elsewhere to the amazing power of the educated ear to distinguish not only a multitude of notes in succession, but to mentally connect and simultaneously enjoy a rapid succession of different chords or notes in combination, and even to memorize them for subsequent relation to chords yet to be heard.* A colour organ was once invented, which, the lecturer understood, presented connected colours to the eye as chords to the ear. It naturally could not succeed till the eye attained the ear's skill to detect, analyse and relate successive colours. And even then it must be recognised that colour has not the linguistic significance of sound. We do not express ourselves in changing colour, except by blushing and turning pale, and this is a very limited repertoire. We do express ourselves by a most remarkable repertoire of sounds. And though it is clearly an error to define the immensely enlarged resources of harmony and melody as a mere extension of the expressive vocal utterances of man, the broad fact remains that sound, whether it be a euphonious chord or a cacophonous shout, is an expressive *medium* in a sense in which colour is not.

Dr. Davies, in summing up, hoped he had made it clear that music has profound relations with the still arts, which by analogy could be helpful to the appreciation of both, and which are destined to become more significant as the art progresses; that music at present explores a limitless field of harmonic enterprise alone; that yet the profoundest analogy of all between the arts of sight and sound lay in this very field; that they diverge the widest in methods, in that music is apt to express action and the still arts are apt to express contemplation, but that even these characteristics are to some extent shared by them.

The appeal of line to the eye and melodic line to the ear, together with the common appeal by *repetition*, form the chief links between music and architecture, and justify to some extent the definition of certain stately symphonic movements as cathedrals in sound. A church spire and the pointed arch are symbols in still art of aspiration; and in this connection the interesting and subtle analogies between upward line and upward gesture, upward vocal inflection and upward melodic design should be noted.

What conclusions, the lecturer asked, can appropriately be drawn from the considerations to which he had directed attention during these lectures? So far as he could see, the fitting suggestion or illustration of one art in terms of another is all to the good, has real explanatory value, and a delight quite its own—and this either separately by suggestion, as is the case in programme-music; or in combination, as in song and incidental music: provided

* The lecturer regrets that he failed to point out that possibly the educated eye has a skill in analysing any complex colour-scheme simultaneously presented, superior to that of the ear in momentarily analysing a complex chord.

always that the combined appeals start no conflicting issues, as though two separate beings held forth at the same moment. It seemed broadly true that two or more sense-impressions may well be brought to bear upon us at the same moment, but not two lines of thought. Again, it is obviously an advantage that of two simultaneous appeals one should address itself to the eye and one to the ear. This is well borne out by the standing difficulty of two appeals to the ear in the obvious instance of words and music. In this case the ideal surely is that, by whatever means, they should always be made to lie within one line of thought—in fact they should constitute one appeal to the mind. This may be brought about by identity of design or by alternation of interest, but overlapping of two designs or overlapping of two interests tends to a fatal confusion.

This confusion is notorious in the sung-drama. In the attempt to compromise two splendid arts, speech loses its dramatic veracity in order that it may become song; and in so far as that dramatic veracity is restored, it loses its splendour as song. And, after all, what is gained by the convention of opera? Why this laborious superimposition? When many arts are combined they can inevitably only have their fraction of the intelligent man's *unit* of attention. Is it a perceiving humanity that desires to combine all in one gargantuan art-feast? Are these 'feasts of reason and flows of soul' a stupendous success? The lecturer admitted that to him they bore a dark resemblance to the overloaded dinner-table; and they certainly violate one art in a laudable attempt to extend the resources of another. The prophets of opera prophesy falsely and at present the people seemed to love to have it so. To Dr. Davies, all seems to point to a new kind of music-drama which will quite naturally use voices—perhaps somewhat as a Greek chorus—as well as a full orchestra, *off* the stage, except when singing on the stage forms a consistent dramatic factor. He said that he knew no more splendid advocate of the abandonment of operatic convention than Wagner himself. The Preislied and Siegfried's Forging Song alone, by their musical inspiration and fine veracity to the drama, should make it clear how desirable is the unbroken dramatic consistency which they chance to possess to so high a degree. The music-drama that will supersede grand opera will never ignore so essential a point and will work as strenuously, perhaps as long, but certainly not as fruitlessly as grand opera has worked (and not, as it were, down a *cul de sac*) at the clearly possible union between fine music and fine drama, between the arts of sight and sound, arts which may be brought to bear so vitally upon each other, to the elucidation of both. If all this be true, then the sung drama, with its attendant contortions and unnatural ways, must ultimately cease to violate drama and handicap music. Hero and heroine will no longer scream high notes into each other's faces when making love; the *dramatis personae* in general will no longer eat singing, order milk-punch in song, make love and quarrel singing, *dit* at great length elaborately singing. He ventured to predict that the best lovers of music and drama will most insist that these absurd abuses of two splendid arts have out-stayed their welcome by many years and should be relegated to their appropriate sphere—comic opera, or to that form of opera in which the actors are not human beings but symbolic creatures or visitants from some other planet who may presumably do what they like. It may be advocated that in such an ideally conceived work as Wagner's 'King,' this is the case; that the players are not real but symbolical, and that their unreal behaviour in perpetual song is therefore immaterial. It may even be contended that since song is idealized speech and Wotan an idealized human, nothing could be more fitting than that he should perpetually pace the stage singing. This seems plausible, and it is doubtless true that the further we move from known reality, the less incongruous any unreality will seem. But are not the characters in the 'King' real? That they are must surely be admitted, even by their best admirers. Their sentiments are real; their actions are real (if they act well); moreover, the music they sing is real. Nowhere, it would seem, is reality more urgent than in the presentation of the ideal. When Art ceases to be in the highest sense real, we are estranged. This brings the mind back to the common distinction between Art and Nature, which was deprecated at the outset of these inquiries. It is a convenient but misleading division. The true opposite of natural is

unnatural, not *artificial*. In the same way, the true opposite of real is *unreal*, not *ideal*. In that the sung drama is ideal, it is good; in that it is unreal, it is doomed. It will be slow to go, for it has proved and still proves an attractive, sumptuous, costly form of folly. If there are two ways in any art, and one is manifestly above the other—in veracity, in simplicity, in fitness, in mental enlightenment, in any of the qualities which men agree to think desirable, then it is hard to doubt that the way of artistic progress will lie in the preference of the better style.

Music in relation not only to other arts but to life itself, cannot in the end fall short of the great task of linking up the real in this good life with the highest ideal within the scope of its expression and imagination. The *Real* which is here, and now, may be very imperfect. The *Ideal* may be there, far remote, and splendidly perfect. Yet both are natural; and there is a road from one to the other with which all men, especially artists, are very much concerned.

ITALIAN SINGING TEACHING.

In the *Lombardia*, a Milanese newspaper, recently, two articles appeared, signed 'R. C.' (Romeo Carugati), of which sundry remarks and statements must be of interest to singers, and teachers of singers especially. Mr. Carugati's experiences and deductions are certainly amusing and deplorable, and not a little instructive. He sheds a lurid light on the conditions of voice-training prevailing, to an extent at any rate, at Milan, and the note of warning he sounds should not be left unheeded. The principal title of his articles is: 'The Market of Voices,' and some of the sub-titles are significant; 'The destroyers of the uvula,' 'Metodi eccentrici d' insegnamento,' 'Il mercato (market) in decadenza,' 'The influx of foreigners,' 'Managers and economy.' 'We have voices in Italy,' begins the writer—'our language itself is music, but we lack lyrical artists owing to the facility of singing and the little studying singers do. Foreigners setting out for a career on the stage submit to a proper vocal and histrionic education. Their voices are not always excellent, but they make up for it by understanding how to represent character.' As examples are quoted, with terse criticism, Manuel, Renaud and Van Dyck. Those who knew these artists in their prime may differ as to Mr. Carugati's valuation of their voices, while agreeing that they are excellent actors. But in Germany and in this country Mr. Charles Manners's frequent utterances on the subject will be remembered: the complaint is general and very strong that most singers have to be accepted by managers with very deficient training either as to voice or in acting by sheer necessity. But as a rule they are a good deal more sober in their hopes than the Italians, of whom the writer says that many, believing they have gold in their throats, count upon achieving success in the following manner: 'six months study, *début* at a principal or a provincial theatre, recognition by Press and public, fame in the second season, £2,000 in the second year in America.' Mr. Carugati is quite right when he remarks that modern composers require singers of great ability, else they spoil their voices by high notes, tonal acrobatics or intentional hardness of tone. That the singer who has acquired thoroughly the method of the *bel canto* is best fitted for modern music is the opinion of many excellent judges, including Wagner himself, and such prominent conductors as Weingartner and the late Mr. Zupma. Mr. Carugati writes: 'Formerly a tenor was a tenor and a soprano a soprano, and we had contraltos. Nowadays a tenor is a light tenor, or a lyrical or a forced lyrical tenor, or a dramatic tenor, and the sopranos specialize likewise. The dramatic soprano of the old *répertoire* is scarce, and we have but one contralto. The old, robust voices, capable of resistance and all-powerful are no more, and the study of the *bel canto*, the Italian *bel canto*, does not exist any more. Exceptions are very rare. And why is this so? Because the intensity of life in our days fosters the desire for rapid enjoyment, for creature-comforts, and the exploitation of human stupidity is the best means to acquire riches. Thus a sect of teachers have sprung up who give themselves diplomas and have a supply of very great confidence in their own vocal success. They work and shout about tone with extraordinary fuss and transform in

four mon
200 or m
deserve t
known.
times te
remained
aboe and
income-t
there are
greatest p
from abr
most wor
poor stu
result is
episode
some m
invented.
a tooth
and then
semi-tone
voice stic
a number
placed on
floor, ma
each nev
places it
is instruc
to swear
method o
the vocal
at a tem
suggests
He est
in getti
latter inv
are gen
singers
experience
having b
working
find the
like coin
Impresario
a well-f
reclaim
painful
then rel
able to
'Black
will thi
should b

OP
PRODU

Begin
Herr Er
Compan
comple
several
circles w
for the f
perform
gratifica
the mea
warrant
Lectures
have be
and Ma
interesti
'Scotsm

always that the combined appeals start no conflicting issues, as though two separate beings held forth at the same moment. It seemed broadly true that two or more sense-impressions may well be brought to bear upon us at the same moment, but not two lines of thought. Again, it is obviously an advantage that of two simultaneous appeals one should address itself to the eye and one to the ear. This is well borne out by the standing difficulty of two appeals to the ear in the obvious instance of words and music. In this case the ideal surely is that, by whatever means, they should always be made to lie within one line of thought—in fact they should constitute one appeal to the mind. This may be brought about by identity of design or by alternation of interest, but overlapping of two designs or overlapping of two interests tends to a fatal confusion.

This confusion is notorious in the sung-drama. In the attempt to compromise two splendid arts, speech loses its dramatic veracity in order that it may become song; and in so far as that dramatic veracity is restored, it loses its splendour as song. And, after all, what is gained by the convention of opera? Why this laborious superimposition? When many arts are combined they can inevitably only have their fraction of the intelligent man's *unit* of attention. Is it a perceiving humanity that desires to combine all in one gargantuan art-feast? Are these 'feasts of reason and flows of soul' a stupendous success? The lecturer admitted that to him they bore a dark resemblance to the overloaded dinner-table; and they certainly violate one art in a laudable attempt to extend the resources of another. The prophets of opera prophesy falsely and at present the people seemed to love to have it so. To Dr. Davies, all seems to point to a new kind of music-drama which will quite naturally use voices—perhaps somewhat as a Greek chorus—as well as a full orchestra, *off* the stage, except when singing on the stage forms a consistent dramatic factor. He said that he knew no more splendid advocate of the abandonment of operatic convention than Wagner himself. The Preislied and Siegfried's Forging Song alone, by their musical inspiration and fine veracity to the drama, should make it clear how desirable is the unbroken dramatic consistency which they chance to possess to so high a degree. The music-drama that will supersede grand opera will never ignore so essential a point and will work as strenuously, perhaps as long, but certainly not as fruitlessly as grand opera has worked (and not, as it were, down a *cul de sac*) at the clearly possible union between fine music and fine drama, between the arts of sight and sound, arts which may be brought to bear so vitally upon each other, to the elucidation of both. If all this be true, then the sung drama, with its attendant contortions and unnatural ways, must ultimately cease to violate drama and handicap music. Hero and heroine will no longer scream high notes into each other's faces when making love; the *dramatis personae* in general will no longer eat singing, order milk-punch in song, make love and quarrel singing, *dit* at great length elaborately singing. He ventured to predict that the best lovers of music and drama will most insist that these absurd abuses of two splendid arts have out-stayed their welcome by many years and should be relegated to their appropriate sphere—comic opera, or to that form of opera in which the actors are not human beings but symbolic creatures or visitants from some other planet who may presumably do what they like. It may be advocated that in such an ideally conceived work as Wagner's 'King,' this is the case; that the players are not real but symbolical, and that their unreal behaviour in perpetual song is therefore immaterial. It may even be contended that since song is idealized speech and Wotan an idealized human, nothing could be more fitting than that he should perpetually pace the stage singing. This seems plausible, and it is doubtless true that the further we move from known reality, the less incongruous any unreality will seem. But are not the characters in the 'King' real? That they are must surely be admitted, even by their best admirers. Their sentiments are real; their actions are real (if they act well); moreover, the music they sing is real. Nowhere, it would seem, is reality more urgent than in the presentation of the ideal. When Art ceases to be in the highest sense real, we are estranged. This brings the mind back to the common distinction between Art and Nature, which was deprecated at the outset of these inquiries. It is a convenient but misleading division. The true opposite of natural is

unnatural, not *artificial*. In the same way, the true opposite of real is *unreal*, not *ideal*. In that the sung drama is ideal, it is good; in that it is unreal, it is doomed. It will be slow to go, for it has proved and still proves an attractive, sumptuous, costly form of folly. If there are two ways in any art, and one is manifestly above the other—in veracity, in simplicity, in fitness, in mental enlightenment, in any of the qualities which men agree to think desirable, then it is hard to doubt that the way of artistic progress will lie in the preference of the better style.

Music in relation not only to other arts but to life itself, cannot in the end fall short of the great task of linking up the real in this good life with the highest ideal within the scope of its expression and imagination. The *Real* which is here, and now, may be very imperfect. The *Ideal* may be there, far remote, and splendidly perfect. Yet both are natural; and there is a road from one to the other with which all men, especially artists, are very much concerned.

ITALIAN SINGING TEACHING.

In the *Lombardia*, a Milanese newspaper, recently, two articles appeared, signed 'R. C.' (Romeo Carugati), of which sundry remarks and statements must be of interest to singers, and teachers of singers especially. Mr. Carugati's experiences and deductions are certainly amusing and deplorable, and not a little instructive. He sheds a lurid light on the conditions of voice-training prevailing, to an extent at any rate, at Milan, and the note of warning he sounds should not be left unheeded. The principal title of his articles is: 'The Market of Voices,' and some of the sub-titles are significant; 'The destroyers of the uvula,' 'Metodi eccentrici d' insegnamento,' 'Il mercato (market) in decadenza,' 'The influx of foreigners,' 'Managers and economy.' 'We have voices in Italy,' begins the writer—'our language itself is music, but we lack lyrical artists owing to the facility of singing and the little studying singers do. Foreigners setting out for a career on the stage submit to a proper vocal and histrionic education. Their voices are not always excellent, but they make up for it by understanding how to represent character.' As examples are quoted, with terse criticism, Manuel, Renaud and Van Dyck. Those who knew these artists in their prime may differ as to Mr. Carugati's valuation of their voices, while agreeing that they are excellent actors. But in Germany and in this country Mr. Charles Manners's frequent utterances on the subject will be remembered: the complaint is general and very strong that most singers have to be accepted by managers with very deficient training either as to voice or in acting by sheer necessity. But as a rule they are a good deal more sober in their hopes than the Italians, of whom the writer says that many, believing they have gold in their throats, count upon achieving success in the following manner: 'six months study, *début* at a principal or a provincial theatre, recognition by Press and public, fame in the second season, £2,000 in the second year in America.' Mr. Carugati is quite right when he remarks that modern composers require singers of great ability, else they spoil their voices by high notes, tonal acrobatics or intentional hardness of tone. That the singer who has acquired thoroughly the method of the *bel canto* is best fitted for modern music is the opinion of many excellent judges, including Wagner himself, and such prominent conductors as Weingartner and the late Mr. Zupma. Mr. Carugati writes: 'Formerly a tenor was a tenor and a soprano a soprano, and we had contraltos. Nowadays a tenor is a light tenor, or a lyrical or a forced lyrical tenor, or a dramatic tenor, and the sopranos specialize likewise. The dramatic soprano of the old *répertoire* is scarce, and we have but one contralto. The old, robust voices, capable of resistance and all-powerful are no more, and the study of the *bel canto*, the Italian *bel canto*, does not exist any more. Exceptions are very rare. And why is this so? Because the intensity of life in our days fosters the desire for rapid enjoyment, for creature-comforts, and the exploitation of human stupidity is the best means to acquire riches. Thus a sect of teachers have sprung up who give themselves diplomas and have a supply of very great confidence in their own vocal success. They work and shout about tone with extraordinary fuss and transform in

four mon
200 or m
deserve t
known.
times te
remained
aboe and
income-t
there are
greatest p
from abo
most wor
poor stu
result is
episode
some m
invented.
a tooth
and then
semi-tone
voice stic
a number
placed on
floor, ma
each nev
places it
is instruc
to swear
method o
the vocal
at a tem
suggests
He est
in getti
latter inv
are gen
singers
experience
having b
working
find the
like coin
Impresario
foreign
a well-f
reclaim
painful
then rel
able to
'Black
will thi
should b

OP
PRODU

Begin
Her Er
Compan
comple
several
circles w
for the f
perform
gratifica
the mea
warrant
Lectures
have be
and Ma
interesti
'Scotsm

four months a howler into a screaming singer. There are 200 or more teachers of singing in Milan; about ten of them deserve that name and they are, perhaps, not the best known. We have as singing-masters old artists who sometimes teach more than the quality of the defects which remained at their retirement from the stage, players of the oboe and the big drum, doctors, lawyers, second-class singers, income-tax collectors, prompters and others. Of course there are praiseworthy exceptions. The competition is the greatest possible. Those especially who come with illusions from abroad are confronted by people ready to make the most wonderful promises of easy and speedy success. The poor students pass from master to master, and the final result is complete loss of voice.' Mr. Carugati quotes an episode from a novel 'Otello,' by Galleria, describing some methods. 'These things,' he says, 'are not invented. One master put a wooden triangle with a toothed rim in the mouths of his pupils like a gag, and then made them work off all vowels, in tones and semi-tones, like amorous cats and dogs, to make the voice stick to the palate, as he explained. Another bought a number of old quartos, each weighing 3 kilogrammes, and placed one after another on the body of the pupil flat on the floor, making him shout all the while. Yet another takes each new student in a darkened room, lights a candle, and places it beside a broken death's-head, on a table. The student is instructed in his general duties as a man or woman, and has to swear on an old Bible that he or she will never reveal the method of the master. After that he explains the functions of the vocal chords, &c., and the student can choose to be trained as a tenor or bass, soprano or contralto.' Mr. Carugati suggests that the State should take measures to hinder the destruction of voices.

He estimates that 10 per cent. of Italian singers succeed in getting a position, and 30 per cent. of foreigners. The latter invade the Italian stage in increasing numbers. They are generally better educated. The mental horizon of opera singers the Italian writer finds very restricted. His experience is that even persons of a higher social grade, after having been some time on the stage, sink to the level of the working-class who frequent the gallery. The foreigners find themselves a favourable public. Many spend money for the fight, and in the world of the stage, where honesty is like coin out of date, money is a great help for men. Impresarios who wish to economise prefer an elegant foreign singer with the manners of a gentleman and with a well-filled purse. The lady artist knows how to make *rôle* for herself and the company. But sad and painful cases occur now and then. Some facts are then related and commented upon in a manner unfavourable to Italy and connected with the 'Maffon' and 'Black Hand.' The reader of these articles probably will think the picture painted is black enough, and even if these things are only black spots on a fair fame they should be removed.

C. K.

OPERATIC FESTIVAL IN EDINBURGH.

PRODUCTION OF WAGNER'S 'RING OF THE NIBELUNG.'

(FROM OUR SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT.)

Beginning on February 28 and extending over a fortnight, Herr Ernst Denhof, in conjunction with the Carl Rosa Opera Company, gave performances in the King's Theatre of two complete cycles of Wagner's 'Ring of the Nibelung.' For several months a frequent topic of conversation in musical circles was whether or not Herr Denhof would be successful in his efforts to procure for Edinburgh the honour of giving for the first time in this country, outside of London, complete performances of Wagner's great music-drama. Much gratification was felt when the announcement was made that the measure of support to the scheme was sufficient to warrant Herr Denhof carrying out his onerous undertaking. Lectures on the story of the 'Ring,' with musical illustrations, have been given by Professor Niecks, Dr. Otto Schlapp, and Mr. Albert B. Bach, and a few weeks ago a highly interesting series of articles on the subject appeared in the 'Scotsman.'

Herr Denhof was fortunate in securing the services of Hofkapellmeister Michael Balling, the eminent Wagnerian conductor, who on the recommendation of Dr. Richter conducted the performances of the 'Ring' in Bayreuth last season. The orchestration was supplied by the Scottish Orchestra, augmented to 82 performers by members of the Covent Garden Orchestra, and led by Mr. Henri Verbrugghen.

The 'Ring' performances were given on Mondays ('Rhinegold'), Tuesdays ('Valkyrie'), Thursdays ('Siegfried'), and Saturday afternoons ('Götterdämmerung'); the intervening dates being filled by performances by the Carl Rosa Opera Company of 'Carmen,' 'Don Giovanni,' 'Merry Wives of Windsor,' 'Marriage of Figaro,' 'Tannhäuser,' and 'Faust.'

On taking his place to conduct the 'Rhinegold,' Herr Balling was greeted with prolonged applause, and the story of the 'King of the Nibelung' began. The opening scene, in which the Rhine-maids—Mesdames Caroline Hatchard, Lillian Coomer, and Edna Thornton—sing and gambol in the depths of the Rhine, guarding its golden treasure, was very effective, and to those of the audience who were only acquainted with the form of opera in which instrumental music is used chiefly as an accompaniment, the exquisitely beautiful vocal music, wedded to gorgeous descriptive orchestration, was something of a revelation. The cast comprised Messrs. Frederic Austin (Wotan), Charles Knowles (Donner), William Bolland (Froh), E. C. Hedmond (Loki), Thomas Meux (Alberich), Sidney Russell (Mime), Robert Radford (Fasolt), Francis Harford (Fafnir); Mesdames Marie Alexander (Fricker), Florence Easton (Freia), and Edna Thornton (Erda).

In the 'Valkyrie,' the principal characters were represented by Messrs. Francis MacLennan (Siegfried), Robert Radford (Hunding), Frederic Austin (Wotan); Mesdames Florence Easton (Sieglind), Agnes Nicholls (Brünnhilde), and Marie Alexander (Fricker). The orchestral music in the 'Ride of the Valkyries' and the 'Fire Music' was already familiar to concert-goers, but when heard in association with the action of the drama the effects were greatly enhanced. The close of the last Act, where, to the accompaniment of the weird, throbbing 'Fire Music,' Brünnhilde is laid to sleep under the branches of a spreading tree and surrounded by leaping tongues of flame, was a scene of impressive grandeur.

In 'Siegfried,' Mr. Francis MacLennan, who took the part of the hero, gave a performance which both vocally and dramatically was excellent. The charming 'Waldweben' music was beautifully rendered—the bird part sung by Miss Easton in the first cycle and by Miss Hatchard in the second cycle—and the long but exquisite love duet between Siegfried and Brünnhilde (Madame Agnes Nicholls) was sung and acted delightfully. The Mime of Mr. Sidney Russell was a splendid piece of work, his clear enunciation being a noteworthy feature. The other parts were adequately filled by Messrs. F. Austin (The Wanderer), T. Meux (Alberich), and F. Harford (Fafnir), and Miss Edna Thornton (Erda).

The 'Götterdämmerung' (The Dusk, or Twilight, of the Gods) is in some respects the greatest and the grandest of the four dramas. From the opening scene, where the Norns are discovered on the darkened stage winding the cord of destiny, the action of the drama constantly portrays the inexorability of fate, and in each succeeding scene the tone of tragic gloom which pervades the work keeps ever deepening till the curtain falls. As Siegfried, Mr. Francis MacLennan fully maintained the reputation he had earned during the week, and Mr. Frederic Austin's Gunther was as satisfactory as his Wotan. Mr. Thomas Meux gave a good account of the part of Alberich, and the Hagen of Mr. Charles Knowles was a powerful impersonation. Miss Florence Easton as 'Gutrune' was very successful, and the Brünnhilde of Madame Agnes Nicholls, especially in the great scene in the last act, was a triumph of vocal and dramatic art. In the first cycle the part of Waltraute was taken by Madame Marie Alexander, and in the second by Madame Edna Thornton, who each sang and acted with distinction. For the chorus of Vassals the Carl Rosa forces were supplemented by members of the Edinburgh Choral Union, Mr. Kirkhope's Choir, and Mr. Moonie's Choir. In the closing scene the spectacular effect of the blazing funeral pyre was extremely realistic, and created a profound impression.

four months a howler into a screaming singer. There are 200 or more teachers of singing in Milan; about ten of them deserve that name and they are, perhaps, not the best known. We have as singing-masters old artists who sometimes teach more than the quality of the defects which remained at their retirement from the stage, players of the oboe and the big drum, doctors, lawyers, second-class singers, income-tax collectors, prompters and others. Of course there are praiseworthy exceptions. The competition is the greatest possible. Those especially who come with illusions from abroad are confronted by people ready to make the most wonderful promises of easy and speedy success. The poor students pass from master to master, and the final result is complete loss of voice.' Mr. Carugati quotes an episode from a novel 'Otello,' by Galleria, describing some methods. 'These things,' he says, 'are not invented. One master put a wooden triangle with a toothed rim in the mouths of his pupils like a gag, and then made them work off all vowels, in tones and semi-tones, like amorous cats and dogs, to make the voice stick to the palate, as he explained. Another bought a number of old quartos, each weighing 3 kilogrammes, and placed one after another on the body of the pupil flat on the floor, making him shout all the while. Yet another takes each new student in a darkened room, lights a candle, and places it beside a broken death's-head, on a table. The student is instructed in his general duties as a man or woman, and has to swear on an old Bible that he or she will never reveal the method of the master. After that he explains the functions of the vocal chords, &c., and the student can choose to be trained as a tenor or bass, soprano or contralto.' Mr. Carugati suggests that the State should take measures to hinder the destruction of voices.

He estimates that 10 per cent. of Italian singers succeed in getting a position, and 30 per cent. of foreigners. The latter invade the Italian stage in increasing numbers. They are generally better educated. The mental horizon of opera singers the Italian writer finds very restricted. His experience is that even persons of a higher social grade, after having been some time on the stage, sink to the level of the working-class who frequent the gallery. The foreigners find themselves a favourable public. Many spend money for the fight, and in the world of the stage, where honesty is like coin out of date, money is a great help for men. Impresarios who wish to economise prefer an elegant foreign singer with the manners of a gentleman and with a well-filled purse. The lady artist knows how to make *rôle* for herself and the company. But sad and painful cases occur now and then. Some facts are then related and commented upon in a manner unfavourable to Italy and connected with the 'Maffon' and 'Black Hand.' The reader of these articles probably will think the picture painted is black enough, and even if these things are only black spots on a fair fame they should be removed.

C. K.

OPERATIC FESTIVAL IN EDINBURGH.

PRODUCTION OF WAGNER'S 'RING OF THE NIBELUNG.'

(FROM OUR SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT.)

Beginning on February 28 and extending over a fortnight, Herr Ernst Denhof, in conjunction with the Carl Rosa Opera Company, gave performances in the King's Theatre of two complete cycles of Wagner's 'Ring of the Nibelung.' For several months a frequent topic of conversation in musical circles was whether or not Herr Denhof would be successful in his efforts to procure for Edinburgh the honour of giving for the first time in this country, outside of London, complete performances of Wagner's great music-drama. Much gratification was felt when the announcement was made that the measure of support to the scheme was sufficient to warrant Herr Denhof carrying out his onerous undertaking. Lectures on the story of the 'Ring,' with musical illustrations, have been given by Professor Niecks, Dr. Otto Schlapp, and Mr. Albert B. Bach, and a few weeks ago a highly interesting series of articles on the subject appeared in the 'Scotsman.'

Herr Denhof was fortunate in securing the services of Hofkapellmeister Michael Balling, the eminent Wagnerian conductor, who on the recommendation of Dr. Richter conducted the performances of the 'Ring' in Bayreuth last season. The orchestration was supplied by the Scottish Orchestra, augmented to 82 performers by members of the Covent Garden Orchestra, and led by Mr. Henri Verbrugghen.

The 'Ring' performances were given on Mondays ('Rhinegold'), Tuesdays ('Valkyrie'), Thursdays ('Siegfried'), and Saturday afternoons ('Götterdämmerung'); the intervening dates being filled by performances by the Carl Rosa Opera Company of 'Carmen,' 'Don Giovanni,' 'Merry Wives of Windsor,' 'Marriage of Figaro,' 'Tannhäuser,' and 'Faust.'

On taking his place to conduct the 'Rhinegold,' Herr Balling was greeted with prolonged applause, and the story of the 'King of the Nibelung' began. The opening scene, in which the Rhine-maids—Mesdames Caroline Hatchard, Lillian Coomer, and Edna Thornton—sing and gambol in the depths of the Rhine, guarding its golden treasure, was very effective, and to those of the audience who were only acquainted with the form of opera in which instrumental music is used chiefly as an accompaniment, the exquisitely beautiful vocal music, wedded to gorgeous descriptive orchestration, was something of a revelation. The cast comprised Messrs. Frederic Austin (Wotan), Charles Knowles (Donner), William Bolland (Froh), E. C. Hedmond (Loki), Thomas Meux (Alberich), Sidney Russell (Mime), Robert Radford (Fasolt), Francis Harford (Fafnir); Mesdames Marie Alexander (Fricker), Florence Easton (Freia), and Edna Thornton (Erda).

In the 'Valkyrie,' the principal characters were represented by Messrs. Francis MacLennan (Siegfried), Robert Radford (Hunding), Frederic Austin (Wotan); Mesdames Florence Easton (Sieglind), Agnes Nicholls (Brünnhilde), and Marie Alexander (Fricker). The orchestral music in the 'Ride of the Valkyries' and the 'Fire Music' was already familiar to concert-goers, but when heard in association with the action of the drama the effects were greatly enhanced. The close of the last Act, where, to the accompaniment of the weird, throbbing 'Fire Music,' Brünnhilde is laid to sleep under the branches of a spreading tree and surrounded by leaping tongues of flame, was a scene of impressive grandeur.

In 'Siegfried,' Mr. Francis MacLennan, who took the part of the hero, gave a performance which both vocally and dramatically was excellent. The charming 'Waldweben' music was beautifully rendered—the bird part sung by Miss Easton in the first cycle and by Miss Hatchard in the second cycle—and the long but exquisite love duet between Siegfried and Brünnhilde (Madame Agnes Nicholls) was sung and acted delightfully. The Mime of Mr. Sidney Russell was a splendid piece of work, his clear enunciation being a noteworthy feature. The other parts were adequately filled by Messrs. F. Austin (The Wanderer), T. Meux (Alberich), and F. Harford (Fafnir), and Miss Edna Thornton (Erda).

The 'Götterdämmerung' (The Dusk, or Twilight, of the Gods) is in some respects the greatest and the grandest of the four dramas. From the opening scene, where the Norns are discovered on the darkened stage winding the cord of destiny, the action of the drama constantly portrays the inexorability of fate, and in each succeeding scene the tone of tragic gloom which pervades the work keeps ever deepening till the curtain falls. As Siegfried, Mr. Francis MacLennan fully maintained the reputation he had earned during the week, and Mr. Frederic Austin's Gunther was as satisfactory as his Wotan. Mr. Thomas Meux gave a good account of the part of Alberich, and the Hagen of Mr. Charles Knowles was a powerful impersonation. Miss Florence Easton as 'Gutrune' was very successful, and the Brünnhilde of Madame Agnes Nicholls, especially in the great scene in the last act, was a triumph of vocal and dramatic art. In the first cycle the part of Waltraute was taken by Madame Marie Alexander, and in the second by Madame Edna Thornton, who each sang and acted with distinction. For the chorus of Vassals the Carl Rosa forces were supplemented by members of the Edinburgh Choral Union, Mr. Kirkhope's Choir, and Mr. Moonie's Choir. In the closing scene the spectacular effect of the blazing funeral pyre was extremely realistic, and created a profound impression.

Amongst the factors which contributed to the success of the enterprise, the able and enthusiastic labours of Mr. E. C. Hedmond as stage director call for special recognition, but though all the singers engaged were thoroughly competent and the playing of the orchestra was practically above criticism, the largest measure of praise is undoubtedly due to the masterly control exercised by the conductor, Herr Michael Balling. The musical public of Edinburgh owe a deep debt of gratitude to Herr Denhof for providing on so magnificent a scale this opportunity of witnessing performances of Wagner's 'Ring of the Nibelung' in its entirety. It may be said that its production marks an epoch in the musical history of Scotland.

At the close of the performance on March 12, Lord Dunedin, appearing on the stage, presented Herr Balling with a silver laurel wreath, and read a letter of appreciation from the subscribers. He also presented Herr Denhof with a silver rose bowl bearing the following inscription:—'To Herr Ernst Denhof, in commemoration of the artistic success of the first production in the British Islands out of London of Wagner's "Ring," given at the King's Theatre, Edinburgh, February 28 to March 12, 1910.'

THE BACH CHOIR.

This organization, assisted by a contingent of singers from Oxford, gave a performance of Bach's B minor Mass at the Queen's Hall on March 15. The Bach Choir has given many performances of this colossal work, but familiarity does not count for much in lessening its difficulties. The special qualities of the interpretation on this occasion were refinement and general restraint, although from this quality we must except the 'Gloria' and 'Et resurrexit,' in which an effort at vitality resulted in effects not wholly musical. The solos were sung by Madame Gleeson-White, Madame Ada Crossley, Mr. Gervase Elwes and Mr. McInnes, all of whom are capable Bach singers. But not even their art could conceal the fact that the solo music is inferior in value to the splendid choruses. A feature in the accompaniment of the solos was the skilful 'filling-in' from the figured bass by Sir Walter Parratt on the pianoforte. The band was highly efficient, and the instrumental obbligati were beautifully played by Mr. C. J. Jacobs (violin), Mr. Henri de Bussche and Mr. E. Davies (oboi d'amore), Mr. H. Warner Hollis (flute), and Mr. T. R. Busby (horn). Dr. H. P. Allen conducted with his customary alertness and vigour.

ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY.

Brahms's 'Triumphlied' and Handel's 'Acis and Galatea' were performed by this Society on March 10 at the Royal Albert Hall, under the direction of Sir Frederick Bridge. The 'Triumphlied' being largely a reproduction of the style of an earlier period, there was little of the contrast suggested by the names of the composers. However, an impressive performance was given, to the manifest pleasure of a large audience. The choir showed appreciation of the breadth and vigour of both works, and worked with enthusiasm at their by no means light tasks. Mr. Harry Dearth sang the bass solo in Brahms's work; in 'Acis and Galatea' the soloists were Miss Esta D'Argo, Mr. Ben Davies, Mr. F. Norcup and Mr. Dearth.

PHILHARMONIC SOCIETY.

On March 8 the programme of the Philharmonic Society's concert contained the unusual feature of a composition by Mr. Joseph Holbrooke. This was his tone-poem 'Queen Mab,' which was produced at the Leeds Festival of 1904. It is a highly imaginative work and its orchestration makes it clear that Mr. Holbrooke's vivid methods of scoring are of no recent growth. It was conducted by the composer and received with great favour by the audience. The soloist of the occasion was M. Emile Sauret, who played Beethoven's Violin concerto with individual delicacy. Miss Perceval Allen sang an excerpt from 'Tristan and Isolde' with dramatic force. The remaining numbers were Spontini's Overture to 'La Vestale' and Rimsky-Korsakoff's Suite 'Christmas Night.' Signor Mancinelli was the conductor.

LONDON SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA.

The concert given at Queen's Hall on March 7 witnessed the revival of two interesting works, Mackenzie's second 'Scottish Rhapsody' and Dvorak's Symphonic Variations for orchestra. Both deserve more frequent inclusion in concert programmes than has hitherto been granted them. The Rhapsody is a splendid commentary on tunes that are a national possession, and one of the best examples of an art-form that has much to recommend it. The latter description applies with equal force to Dvorak's work, which loses nothing by not being scholastic. The Symphony of the occasion was Brahms's First, which received treatment worthy of the traditions of the Orchestra. The remaining numbers were Weber's Overture to 'Der Freischütz' and a 'Brandenburg' Concerto by Bach.

NEW SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA.

Her Majesty the Queen was present at the concert given by this Orchestra under Mr. Landon Ronald on February 24, and listened to a programme that represented three phases of modern music at their best. The conductor infused his usual dash and brilliance into his reading of Strauss's 'Don Juan,' but the players did not respond with absolute precision. Debussy's 'L'après-midi d'un faune' was then played with the proper delicacy and languor. The chief attraction, however, was Elgar's Symphony, of which Mr. Ronald's individual interpretation had already been heard with pleasure more than once. On this occasion the composer was an interested listener. The only remaining numbers on the programme consisted of songs contributed by Madame Nina Menzies.

Mr. Landon Ronald and his Orchestra submitted themselves on March 17, at Queen's Hall, to a severe test—in many respects the severest they have undergone—by performing Beethoven's C minor Symphony. The interpretation was a fine one, and it added to Mr. Ronald's numerous laurels. Novelty was imparted to the programme by the overture to Mr. S. Coleridge-Taylor's opera 'Thelma.' This was rugged, virile music, highly characteristic of the composer in its rhythms, and effectively scored. Tchaikovsky's B flat minor Pianoforte concerto was played with excellent facility by Miss Augusta Cottlow, and Mr. Edmund Burke sang 'Wotan's Abschied' from 'Die Walküre.' It will be seen that in accordance with the usual plan of these concerts the programme was commendably short.

QUEEN'S HALL SYMPHONY CONCERTS.

The first of the three extra Symphony Concerts given on March 12 was almost entirely devoted to Beethoven, whose three 'Leonora' overtures and C minor Symphony were heard. Though not without historical interest, the performance of the three overtures in succession undoubtedly produces a certain feeling of monotony. The soloist of the concert, Herr Moriz Rosenthal, played the 'Emperor' concerto technically brilliantly, but with what appeared to be a disregard of the symphonic structure of the music. His supreme virtuosity was however displayed to the greatest advantage in Brahms's enormously difficult Variations on a theme of Paganini. As an encore, Herr Rosenthal played most gracefully his arrangement in thirds of Chopin's Valse in D flat, a most remarkable acrobatic feat. Mr. Henry J. Wood conducted.

MILTON'S 'COMUS.'

Two excellent stage performances of Milton's Masque, 'Comus,' were given at Caxton Hall on March 8 and 9, for the benefit of the Organists' Benevolent League and Our Dumb Friends' League. The most notable feature was the incidental music employed. It consisted of the music composed by Henry Lawes expressly for the Masque, with the addition of appropriate instrumental pieces by his contemporaries, as selected and arranged by Sir Frederick Bridge for the Milton Tercentenary in 1908. The music was admirably performed by a small string band and by efficient solo and choral vocalists. Mr. Henry Bird conducted at the

first per
The ch
Miss Be
as the 2
intensel
dignity
Stevens
Brothe
Mr. Ce
Bird, w
The da
conceive
was Mi
of the S
Crowde
formanc
Masque
somewh
of occas

AT T
The
concert
March
perform
preceded
The A
work h
has pro
past fo
England
mandat
congratul
orchestra
we ac
Heather
chiefly
Symph
Easton,
accompa
rehearsal
who ha
understa
of the w
and son
thirty w
A high
by the
on Mar
conduct
devotion
Holstei
the dra
Hill sa
Mr. Al
Angel
Mr. Ge
A compa
effect to

The
eighty-e
report s
on acc
members
received
and 1/2
two org
Special
not gene
orchestra
title of
and to t
Society.

Amongst the factors which contributed to the success of the enterprise, the able and enthusiastic labours of Mr. E. C. Hedmond as stage director call for special recognition, but though all the singers engaged were thoroughly competent and the playing of the orchestra was practically above criticism, the largest measure of praise is undoubtedly due to the masterly control exercised by the conductor, Herr Michael Balling. The musical public of Edinburgh owe a deep debt of gratitude to Herr Denhof for providing on so magnificent a scale this opportunity of witnessing performances of Wagner's 'Ring of the Nibelung' in its entirety. It may be said that its production marks an epoch in the musical history of Scotland.

At the close of the performance on March 12, Lord Dunedin, appearing on the stage, presented Herr Balling with a silver laurel wreath, and read a letter of appreciation from the subscribers. He also presented Herr Denhof with a silver rose bowl bearing the following inscription:—'To Herr Ernst Denhof, in commemoration of the artistic success of the first production in the British Islands out of London of Wagner's "Ring," given at the King's Theatre, Edinburgh, February 28 to March 12, 1910.'

THE BACH CHOIR.

This organization, assisted by a contingent of singers from Oxford, gave a performance of Bach's B minor Mass at the Queen's Hall on March 15. The Bach Choir has given many performances of this colossal work, but familiarity does not count for much in lessening its difficulties. The special qualities of the interpretation on this occasion were refinement and general restraint, although from this quality we must except the 'Gloria' and 'Et resurrexit,' in which an effort at vitality resulted in effects not wholly musical. The solos were sung by Madame Gleeson-White, Madame Ada Crossley, Mr. Gervase Elwes and Mr. McInnes, all of whom are capable Bach singers. But not even their art could conceal the fact that the solo music is inferior in value to the splendid choruses. A feature in the accompaniment of the solos was the skilful 'filling-in' from the figured bass by Sir Walter Parratt on the pianoforte. The band was highly efficient, and the instrumental obbligati were beautifully played by Mr. C. J. Jacobs (violin), Mr. Henri de Bussche and Mr. E. Davies (oboi d'amore), Mr. H. Warner Hollis (flute), and Mr. T. R. Busby (horn). Dr. H. P. Allen conducted with his customary alertness and vigour.

ROYAL CHORAL SOCIETY.

Brahms's 'Triumphlied' and Handel's 'Acis and Galatea' were performed by this Society on March 10 at the Royal Albert Hall, under the direction of Sir Frederick Bridge. The 'Triumphlied' being largely a reproduction of the style of an earlier period, there was little of the contrast suggested by the names of the composers. However, an impressive performance was given, to the manifest pleasure of a large audience. The choir showed appreciation of the breadth and vigour of both works, and worked with enthusiasm at their by no means light tasks. Mr. Harry Dearth sang the bass solo in Brahms's work; in 'Acis and Galatea' the soloists were Miss Esta D'Argo, Mr. Ben Davies, Mr. F. Norcup and Mr. Dearth.

PHILHARMONIC SOCIETY.

On March 8 the programme of the Philharmonic Society's concert contained the unusual feature of a composition by Mr. Joseph Holbrooke. This was his tone-poem 'Queen Mab,' which was produced at the Leeds Festival of 1904. It is a highly imaginative work and its orchestration makes it clear that Mr. Holbrooke's vivid methods of scoring are of no recent growth. It was conducted by the composer and received with great favour by the audience. The soloist of the occasion was M. Emile Sauret, who played Beethoven's Violin concerto with individual delicacy. Miss Perceval Allen sang an excerpt from 'Tristan and Isolde' with dramatic force. The remaining numbers were Spontini's Overture to 'La Vestale' and Rimsky-Korsakoff's Suite 'Christmas Night.' Signor Mancinelli was the conductor.

LONDON SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA.

The concert given at Queen's Hall on March 7 witnessed the revival of two interesting works, Mackenzie's second 'Scottish Rhapsody' and Dvorak's Symphonic Variations for orchestra. Both deserve more frequent inclusion in concert programmes than has hitherto been granted them. The Rhapsody is a splendid commentary on tunes that are a national possession, and one of the best examples of an art-form that has much to recommend it. The latter description applies with equal force to Dvorak's work, which loses nothing by not being scholastic. The Symphony of the occasion was Brahms's First, which received treatment worthy of the traditions of the Orchestra. The remaining numbers were Weber's Overture to 'Der Freischütz' and a 'Brandenburg' Concerto by Bach.

NEW SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA.

Her Majesty the Queen was present at the concert given by this Orchestra under Mr. Landon Ronald on February 24, and listened to a programme that represented three phases of modern music at their best. The conductor infused his usual dash and brilliance into his reading of Strauss's 'Don Juan,' but the players did not respond with absolute precision. Debussy's 'L'après-midi d'un faune' was then played with the proper delicacy and languor. The chief attraction, however, was Elgar's Symphony, of which Mr. Ronald's individual interpretation had already been heard with pleasure more than once. On this occasion the composer was an interested listener. The only remaining numbers on the programme consisted of songs contributed by Madame Nina Menzies.

Mr. Landon Ronald and his Orchestra submitted themselves on March 17, at Queen's Hall, to a severe test—in many respects the severest they have undergone—by performing Beethoven's C minor Symphony. The interpretation was a fine one, and it added to Mr. Ronald's numerous laurels. Novelty was imparted to the programme by the overture to Mr. S. Coleridge-Taylor's opera 'Thelma.' This was rugged, virile music, highly characteristic of the composer in its rhythms, and effectively scored. Tchaikovsky's B flat minor Pianoforte concerto was played with excellent facility by Miss Augusta Cottlow, and Mr. Edmund Burke sang 'Wotan's Abschied' from 'Die Walküre.' It will be seen that in accordance with the usual plan of these concerts the programme was commendably short.

QUEEN'S HALL SYMPHONY CONCERTS.

The first of the three extra Symphony Concerts given on March 12 was almost entirely devoted to Beethoven, whose three 'Leonora' overtures and C minor Symphony were heard. Though not without historical interest, the performance of the three overtures in succession undoubtedly produces a certain feeling of monotony. The soloist of the concert, Herr Moriz Rosenthal, played the 'Emperor' concerto technically brilliantly, but with what appeared to be a disregard of the symphonic structure of the music. His supreme virtuosity was however displayed to the greatest advantage in Brahms's enormously difficult Variations on a theme of Paganini. As an encore, Herr Rosenthal played most gracefully his arrangement in thirds of Chopin's Valse in D flat, a most remarkable acrobatic feat. Mr. Henry J. Wood conducted.

MILTON'S 'COMUS.'

Two excellent stage performances of Milton's Masque, 'Comus,' were given at Caxton Hall on March 8 and 9, for the benefit of the Organists' Benevolent League and Our Dumb Friends' League. The most notable feature was the incidental music employed. It consisted of the music composed by Henry Lawes expressly for the Masque, with the addition of appropriate instrumental pieces by his contemporaries, as selected and arranged by Sir Frederick Bridge for the Milton Tercentenary in 1908. The music was admirably performed by a small string band and by efficient solo and choral vocalists. Mr. Henry Bird conducted at the

first per
The ch
Miss Be
as the 2
intensel
dignity
Stevens
Brothe
Mr. Ce
Bird, w
The da
conceive
was Mi
of the S
Crowde
formanc
Masque
somewh
of occas

AT T
The
concert
March
perform
preceded
The A
work h
has pro
past fo
England
mandat
congratul
orchestra
we ac
Heather
chiefly
Symph
Easton,
accompa
rehearsal
who ha
understa
of the w
and son
thirty w
A high
by the
on Mar
conduct
devotion
Holstei
the dra
Hill sa
Mr. Al
Angel
Mr. Ge
A compa
effect to

The
eighty-e
report s
on acc
member
received
and 1/2
two org
Special
not gene
orchestra
title of
and to t
Society.

witnessed
A. his second
iations for
in concert
em. The
hat are a
es of an
The latter
work, which
aphony of
treatment
remaining
itz" and
cert given
February 24.
phases of
fused his
Strauss's
absolute
one" was
or. The
of which
ady been
asion the
remaining
ibuted by
emselves
in many
performing
on was a
laurels.
by the
This
composer
B flat
t facility
rke sang
be seen
certs the
TS.
given on
n, whose
re heard.
ance of
roduces a
concert.
concerto
to be a
c. His
greatest
ns on a
I played
's Valse
Teny J.

first performance and Sir Frederick Bridge at the second. The chief honours for acting and singing were carried off by Miss Beatrice Spencer as the Lady and Mr. Gordon Cleather as the Attendant Spirit. Miss Spencer gave a portrayal of intensely dramatic nature; Mr. Cleather bore himself with dignity and made the best use of a fine voice. Mr. Frank Stevens impersonated Comus to the life. The parts of the Brothers were taken with ability by Mr. Alex Payne and Mr. Cecil Blount, and that of Sabrina by Miss Ethel Henry Bird, who also performed the duties of Mistress of the Songs. The dances, arranged by Miss Cowper Coles, were well conceived and gracefully executed. Miss Jean C. Archer was Mistress of the Wardrobe, Mr. Gerald Lahee Director of the Stage and Mr. Frank Stevens Master of the Masque. Crowded and appreciative audiences attended both performances. The success of the venture suggests that Masques and similar works offer a field of enterprise, hitherto somewhat neglected, for amateur societies and the givers of occasional entertainments.

THE DREAM OF GERONTIUS*

AT TUNBRIDGE WELLS AND PORTSMOUTH.

The Vocal Association gave its fortieth annual oratorio concert in the Great Hall, Tunbridge Wells, on Thursday, March 10, before a crowded audience. The principal work performed was Elgar's 'Dream of Gerontius,' which was preceded by Mendelssohn's 'When Israel out of Egypt came.' The Association gave the first performance of the former work in this part of the country over three years ago, and has produced four works by Sir Edward Elgar during the past four years, also for the first time in the South of England. In this the Society deserves the heartiest commendation for its enterprise, and all concerned are to be congratulated on its most recent success. The choir and orchestra numbered about 200 performers. The solo parts were admirably sung by Miss Mildred Jones, Mr. Alfred Heather and Mr. William Higley. The orchestra, composed chiefly of members of the Queen's Hall and London Symphony Orchestras, under the leadership of Mr. W. A. Easton, deserve praise for their excellent playing of the accompaniments. The choir had been most carefully rehearsed under the able conductor, Mr. W. W. Starmer, who had also imbued them with the enthusiasm and understanding necessary for the proper artistic interpretation of the work. The performance aroused the greatest interest, and some of the audience came a distance of more than thirty miles.

A highly effective performance of Elgar's oratorio was given by the Philharmonic Society in the Town Hall, Portsmouth, on March 10. The choir, under the zealous training and conductorship of Mr. Hugh Burry, entered fully into the devotional spirit of the work, their singing of 'Praise to the Holiest' being extremely fine, while they realized very ably the dramatic effect of the Demons' Chorus. Miss Carmen Hill sang the part of the Angel with great charm, and Mr. Albert Archdeacon gave a sympathetic rendering of the Angel of the Agony, while it need hardly be said that Mr. Gervase Elwes sang the title-part with superlative skill. A complete orchestra, led by Mr. Stanley Blagrove, gave full effect to the beautiful instrumentation.

The British and Foreign Musicians' Society held their eighty-eighth annual meeting recently, when the annual report stated that the Society has had a heavy expenditure on account of sickness, deaths, and old age, thirty-five members having been on the sick fund during the year and received £229. Thirteen old-age pensioners received £274, and £100 was spent in death payments, while six widows and two orphans are in receipt of annual incomes from the Special Fund. The Society was founded in 1822, and it is not generally known that its membership consists entirely of orchestral players. It has long been considered that the title of the Society does not sufficiently explain its objects, and it was resolved that the title should in future be changed to that of 'The Professional Musicians' Sick and Pension Society.'

London Concerts.

QUEEN'S HALL CHORAL SOCIETY.

Two new works were performed by this choir at Queen's Hall on March 2, under the direction of Mr. Franco Leoni. The one was a setting for baritone, male chorus and orchestra of Gerhardt Hauptmann's 'Im Nachzug,' with an English text by Mr. F. E. Weatherly, under the title of 'The Night Mail.' The music did not reproduce the philosophical strain of parts of the poem, but the descriptive passages were treated adequately. The other novelty was an Ingoldsby Legend, 'Look at the clock,' set for contralto, tenor, mixed chorus and orchestra by Mr. Hubert Bath. It follows up the vein of Mr. Bath's 'The wedding of Shon McLean,' but is less consistently humorous and therefore less likely to succeed. It contains, however, some clever passages. The programme included Delibes's 'Les frileuses' and Mr. Clutsam's 'The quest of Rapunzel.' The soloists were Madame Ada Crossley, Miss Carmen Hill, Madame Ada Davies, Mr. James Hay and Mr. Thorpe Bates.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC.

A number of short pieces and extracts were given by the students of this institution at two dramatic and operatic performances on March 17 and 18. The features of musical interest were a scene from 'Lohengrin' and the operetta 'Trial by Jury.' Miss Margaret Ismay as Elsa, Miss Louie James as Otrud, and Mr. William J. Samuell as Telramund, sang and acted with excellent effect in the Wagner excerpt, and Miss Olive Turner as the Bride, Mr. Edward E. Butcher as the Defendant, and Mr. Henry Sanders as the Judge, entered into the spirit of Sullivan's work. The five dramatic productions were supervised by Mr. Richard Temple, and Mr. Edgardo Lévi was responsible for the operatic pieces.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

Schumann's beautiful but rarely-heard Symphony in C major was played by the students' orchestra, under the direction of Sir Charles Stanford, at a concert given on March 16. The orchestra not only did complete justice to this work, but also gave a thoroughly sympathetic reading of the accompaniment to Beethoven's Violin concerto. The solo violinist was Mr. Thomas Peatfield, a scholar of the College, who showed promising technique and expression. Songs were given by Miss Nora Moon.

GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

By mounting Purcell's 'Dido and Æneas' for three performances on March 17, 18 and 19, the Guildhall School again earned the thanks of musicians, for the work belongs to the large category of masterpieces of which knowledge is gained only in history-books, supplemented by an occasional 'aria' sung at a concert. In the excellent theatre at the School, scenic and other stage effects were secured on an adequate scale. The chief parts were well taken by Miss Ethel Elmes (Dido), Mr. Eldon Dacre (Æneas) and Mr. Carl True (the Sorcerer), who realized the dramatic qualities of the music. Good work was done by Miss Lilian Green, Miss Dorothy Brede and the chorus. Mr. W. H. Walther conducted.

At the orchestral concert given under the direction of Dr. W. H. Cummings on March 16, works of Arne dominated the programme. These were the overture and an aria, 'The soldier tired of war's alarms,' from 'Artaxerxes,' 'Guardian angels,' from 'Alfred,' and 'Now Phœbus sinketh in the west,' from the music to 'Comus.' Mr. Arthur Duley played the solo part of Sterndale Bennett's Pianoforte concerto in F, No. 4.

OXFORD HOUSE CHORAL AND ORCHESTRAL SOCIETY.

The annual visit of the Oxford House Musical and Dramatic Association choir and orchestra to Queen's Hall took place on March 8, and again revealed enterprise and achievement that few West-end musical bodies can match. Under the inspiring direction of Mr. Cuthbert Kelly, they gave a performance of Brahms's 'Song of Destiny' that was distinguished by its insight into the spirit and meaning of

witnessed
A. his second
iations for
in concert
em. The
hat are a
es of an
The latter
work, which
aphony of
treatment
remaining
itz" and
cert given
February 24.
phases of
fused his
Strauss's
absolute
ne" was
or. The
of which
ady been
asion the
remaining
ibuted by
emselves
in many
performing
on was a
laurels.
by the
This
composer
B flat
t facility
rke sang
be seen
certs the
TS.
given on
n, whose
re heard.
ance of
roduces a
concert.
concerto
to be a
c. His
greatest
ns on a
I played
's Valse
Teny J.

first performance and Sir Frederick Bridge at the second. The chief honours for acting and singing were carried off by Miss Beatrice Spencer as the Lady and Mr. Gordon Cleather as the Attendant Spirit. Miss Spencer gave a portrayal of intensely dramatic nature; Mr. Cleather bore himself with dignity and made the best use of a fine voice. Mr. Frank Stevens impersonated Comus to the life. The parts of the Brothers were taken with ability by Mr. Alex Payne and Mr. Cecil Blount, and that of Sabrina by Miss Ethel Henry Bird, who also performed the duties of Mistress of the Songs. The dances, arranged by Miss Cowper Coles, were well conceived and gracefully executed. Miss Jean C. Archer was Mistress of the Wardrobe, Mr. Gerald Lahee Director of the Stage and Mr. Frank Stevens Master of the Masque. Crowded and appreciative audiences attended both performances. The success of the venture suggests that Masques and similar works offer a field of enterprise, hitherto somewhat neglected, for amateur societies and the givers of occasional entertainments.

THE DREAM OF GERONTIUS*

AT TUNBRIDGE WELLS AND PORTSMOUTH.

The Vocal Association gave its fortieth annual oratorio concert in the Great Hall, Tunbridge Wells, on Thursday, March 10, before a crowded audience. The principal work performed was Elgar's 'Dream of Gerontius,' which was preceded by Mendelssohn's 'When Israel out of Egypt came.' The Association gave the first performance of the former work in this part of the country over three years ago, and has produced four works by Sir Edward Elgar during the past four years, also for the first time in the South of England. In this the Society deserves the heartiest commendation for its enterprise, and all concerned are to be congratulated on its most recent success. The choir and orchestra numbered about 200 performers. The solo parts were admirably sung by Miss Mildred Jones, Mr. Alfred Heather and Mr. William Higley. The orchestra, composed chiefly of members of the Queen's Hall and London Symphony Orchestras, under the leadership of Mr. W. A. Easton, deserve praise for their excellent playing of the accompaniments. The choir had been most carefully rehearsed under the able conductor, Mr. W. W. Starmer, who had also imbued them with the enthusiasm and understanding necessary for the proper artistic interpretation of the work. The performance aroused the greatest interest, and some of the audience came a distance of more than thirty miles.

A highly effective performance of Elgar's oratorio was given by the Philharmonic Society in the Town Hall, Portsmouth, on March 10. The choir, under the zealous training and conductorship of Mr. Hugh Burry, entered fully into the devotional spirit of the work, their singing of 'Praise to the Holiest' being extremely fine, while they realized very ably the dramatic effect of the Demons' Chorus. Miss Carmen Hill sang the part of the Angel with great charm, and Mr. Albert Archdeacon gave a sympathetic rendering of the Angel of the Agony, while it need hardly be said that Mr. Gervase Elwes sang the title-part with superlative skill. A complete orchestra, led by Mr. Stanley Blagrove, gave full effect to the beautiful instrumentation.

The British and Foreign Musicians' Society held their eighty-eighth annual meeting recently, when the annual report stated that the Society has had a heavy expenditure on account of sickness, deaths, and old age, thirty-five members having been on the sick fund during the year and received £229. Thirteen old-age pensioners received £274, and £100 was spent in death payments, while six widows and two orphans are in receipt of annual incomes from the Special Fund. The Society was founded in 1822, and it is not generally known that its membership consists entirely of orchestral players. It has long been considered that the title of the Society does not sufficiently explain its objects, and it was resolved that the title should in future be changed to that of 'The Professional Musicians' Sick and Pension Society.'

London Concerts.

QUEEN'S HALL CHORAL SOCIETY.

Two new works were performed by this choir at Queen's Hall on March 2, under the direction of Mr. Franco Leoni. The one was a setting for baritone, male chorus and orchestra of Gerhardt Hauptmann's 'Im Nachzug,' with an English text by Mr. F. E. Weatherly, under the title of 'The Night Mail.' The music did not reproduce the philosophical strain of parts of the poem, but the descriptive passages were treated adequately. The other novelty was an Ingoldsby Legend, 'Look at the clock,' set for contralto, tenor, mixed chorus and orchestra by Mr. Hubert Bath. It follows up the vein of Mr. Bath's 'The wedding of Shon McLean,' but is less consistently humorous and therefore less likely to succeed. It contains, however, some clever passages. The programme included Delibes's 'Les frileuses' and Mr. Clutsam's 'The quest of Rapunzel.' The soloists were Madame Ada Crossley, Miss Carmen Hill, Madame Ada Davies, Mr. James Hay and Mr. Thorpe Bates.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC.

A number of short pieces and extracts were given by the students of this institution at two dramatic and operatic performances on March 17 and 18. The features of musical interest were a scene from 'Lohengrin' and the operetta 'Trial by Jury.' Miss Margaret Ismay as Elsa, Miss Louie James as Otrud, and Mr. William J. Samuell as Telramund, sang and acted with excellent effect in the Wagner excerpt, and Miss Olive Turner as the Bride, Mr. Edward E. Butcher as the Defendant, and Mr. Henry Sanders as the Judge, entered into the spirit of Sullivan's work. The five dramatic productions were supervised by Mr. Richard Temple, and Mr. Edgardo Lévi was responsible for the operatic pieces.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC.

Schumann's beautiful but rarely-heard Symphony in C major was played by the students' orchestra, under the direction of Sir Charles Stanford, at a concert given on March 16. The orchestra not only did complete justice to this work, but also gave a thoroughly sympathetic reading of the accompaniment to Beethoven's Violin concerto. The solo violinist was Mr. Thomas Peatfield, a scholar of the College, who showed promising technique and expression. Songs were given by Miss Nora Moon.

GUILDHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

By mounting Purcell's 'Dido and Æneas' for three performances on March 17, 18 and 19, the Guildhall School again earned the thanks of musicians, for the work belongs to the large category of masterpieces of which knowledge is gained only in history-books, supplemented by an occasional 'aria' sung at a concert. In the excellent theatre at the School, scenic and other stage effects were secured on an adequate scale. The chief parts were well taken by Miss Ethel Elmes (Dido), Mr. Eldon Dacre (Æneas) and Mr. Carl True (the Sorcerer), who realized the dramatic qualities of the music. Good work was done by Miss Lilian Green, Miss Dorothy Brede and the chorus. Mr. W. H. Walther conducted.

At the orchestral concert given under the direction of Dr. W. H. Cummings on March 16, works of Arne dominated the programme. These were the overture and an aria, 'The soldier tired of war's alarms,' from 'Artaxerxes,' 'Guardian angels,' from 'Alfred,' and 'Now Phœbus sinketh in the west,' from the music to 'Comus.' Mr. Arthur Duley played the solo part of Sterndale Bennett's Pianoforte concerto in F, No. 4.

OXFORD HOUSE CHORAL AND ORCHESTRAL SOCIETY.

The annual visit of the Oxford House Musical and Dramatic Association choir and orchestra to Queen's Hall took place on March 8, and again revealed enterprise and achievement that few West-end musical bodies can match. Under the inspiring direction of Mr. Cuthbert Kelly, they gave a performance of Brahms's 'Song of Destiny' that was distinguished by its insight into the spirit and meaning of

the work. The good tone and precision of their singing were notable not only in Brahms's work but also in Mendelssohn's 'As the hart pants,' which was impressively interpreted, especially as regards the final chorus. The soprano part was well sung by Madame le Mar, with whom were associated Messrs. Roland Jackson, Frank Giles, Arthur Hider and Robert Leach in the quintet. The orchestra played the 'Meistersinger' overture and four movements from Elgar's second suite 'The wand of youth' with excellent effect. Schubert's 'Who is Sylvia?' was sung by the Excelsior Boys' Club, and encored. The Princess of Wales and Princess Marie Louise of Schleswig-Holstein honoured the concert with their presence.

Mr. Smallwood Metcalfe's choir gave a concert at St. James's Hall on March 9. The choral programme of sixteen numbers was effectively interpreted, but a deeper expression would have done better justice to portions of the music. Mendelssohn's 'Judge me, O God,' Edwards's 'In going to my lonely bed,' Festa's 'Down in a flow'r vale,' Macfarren's 'You stole my love,' Stanford's 'Heraclitus,' Elgar's 'Weary wind of the west,' and Bantock's 'On Himalay' were included. The soprano part of Sullivan's 'The night is calm and cloudless' ('Golden Legend') was sung by Miss Amy Evans.

A concert was given at Cannon Street Hotel on March 10 by the Lothbury Male Voice Choir, under the direction of Mr. T. B. Evison, who has held the office of conductor since the choir was inaugurated thirty-five years ago. The programme, divided into sacred and secular portions, was well chosen and gave abundant scope for the technical and expressive skill of the choristers. Among the most interesting pieces sung were Max Reger's 'Bright through the window,' 'The Exile' by S. E. Lovatt, Hugo Kaun's 'Praise God,' and a very effective motet, 'Justitiae Domini,' written by Mr. A. J. Phillips, who conducted its performance.

The advanced ability of the North London Orchestral Society was displayed at Queen's Hall on March 18, at a concert given under the direction of Mr. Lennox Clayton. The chief feature was an excellent performance of Dvorák's fourth Symphony in G major. Sir Charles Stanford's first 'Irish Rhapsody' was played with the composer as conductor. Songs were given by Madame Le Mar, and Miss May Mukle played a manuscript Violoncello concerto by Sullivan.

At a concert of the Broadwood series, given at Aeolian Hall on March 10, Dr. Walford Davies's Temple Church Choir provided an unusual feature, and one of great interest, by singing Bach's cantata, 'Gottes Zeit ist die allerbeste Zeit,' and a number of modern part-songs. They overcame the difficulties of Elgar's 'Deep in my soul' with success, and gave expressive readings of Stanford's 'Heraclitus,' Parry's 'Better music ne'er was known,' 'Sweet day so cool,' and 'In a harbour grene,' and Dr. Davies's 'All is rest.' The tone of the choir was pure and well blended, and as was to be expected in any choral singing prepared by Dr. Davies, interpretative insight and feeling were constantly shown. It was remarkable that so small a choir should be able to undertake, with complete success, work somewhat outside of their ordinary routine.

CHAMBER MUSIC.

At the concert given at Novello's Music Room on March 2 by the London Chamber Concert Association, the programme consisted of works by Mozart, Jeremiah Clarke, J. S. Bach, Domenico Scarlatti, Purcell and J. Christian Bach, in which wind instruments played a large part. The compositions by the lesser-known composers contained passages of extraordinary beauty. Their exquisite and detailed workmanship was reproduced in the manner of performance on this occasion. Thus the feature that had distinguished other concerts of the series was again evident.

On March 8 the Société des concerts français devoted the programme of their concert at Bechstein Hall to composers whose names are not unfamiliar to London concert-goers. The chief share was allotted to the works of Edouard Lalo, who was represented by songs sung by Mlle. E. Noorise and a Violoncello concerto in D, played by M. Fernand Pollain, with Mlle. Antoinette Veluard at the pianoforte. The other composers were Emmanuel Chabrier, Paul Dukas and Henry Février.

A concert of chamber music in aid of the Scholarship Fund of the London Academy of Music was given at the Hampstead Conservatoire on March 10, when a special feature of interest was the production of a Quintet for pianoforte, two violins, viola and violoncello in F (Op. 39), by Hugo Kaun, which, although published some years since, had not previously been performed. It is modern in form without being ultra-modern, and possesses considerable melodic interest. It was admirably played by the Misses Maude Dixon, Gertrude Gregory, Bertha Tressler and Harriett Boatwright, and Mr. Charles Hambourg. Beethoven's Trio in C minor (Op. 1, No. 3) was also played by the Misses Ivy Parkin and Gladys Hayes, and Mr. Charles Hambourg. Between the two concerted pieces Mr. Charles Fry recited with customary effect 'The Bells,' with Stanley Hawley's music, of which Miss Maude Dixon was an able exponent, and as an encore Mr. Fry gave 'The story of a faithful soul,' with the same composer's music. The distribution of medals and certificates to the successful students of the Academy at the Christmas examinations was made on March 3 by Lady Beachcroft.

The first of two concerts arranged by Miss Grace Sunderland and Mr. Frank Thistleton took place at Steinway Hall on March 15. As usual a highly interesting programme was provided, which included Dr. Arne's Sonata in A major for two violins, violoncello, double-bass and pianoforte. Two other English composers, John Dowland and William Corkine, were represented in the songs sung by Mr. George Bowden. Works by Corelli, Bach (two 'Ausgewählte Arien' for voice with violin obbligato), Handel and Mozart completed the programme. The instruments upon which the chamber music was played included violins by Nicola Gagliano (dated 1740) and Lorenzo Storioni (dated 1753), a violoncello by Giovanni Grancino (dated 1710), and double-basses by Giovanni Battista del Pian (dated 1826) and Carlo Giuseppe Testori (1690); the last-mentioned instrument was that of Bottesini. The second concert will take place on April 14.

PIANOFRONT RECITALS.

On February 22 (the hundredth anniversary of Chopin's birth) M. Leopold Godowsky gave a recital at Queen's Hall. The programme, which consisted entirely of works by Chopin, included the two Sonatas in B flat minor (Op. 35) and in B minor (Op. 58), the Fantaisie in F minor, the F sharp minor Polonaise (Op. 44), and various other pieces. Throughout the recital M. Godowsky showed himself in full possession of his famous technical powers, and from this point of view his renderings of the Scherzo in B minor (Op. 20, 'Le banquet infernale') and the Polonaise (Op. 44) were nothing short of sensational. Where other qualities such as sympathy, charm, intimacy, and warmth of feeling were required, the pianist was less successful, and admirable as his playing was technically, M. Godowsky did not present so clearly the romantic aspect of Chopin's genius.

The name of Chopin also figured largely in the programme of Mr. Richard Buhlig, who on the same evening gave his third recital at the Aeolian Hall. Though he gave good interpretations of the Funeral March Sonata and the Barcarolle, he realised the beauties of Beethoven's Sonatas Op. 109 and 57 still more completely, and his playing of the last movement of the Sonata Appassionata was an entirely convincing artistic achievement.

On Monday afternoon, February 28, Miss Johanne Stockmarr gave a recital 'under the immediate patronage of H.M. Queen Alexandra,' at Aeolian Hall. The programme included, in addition to Schubert's Fantasie, Op. 15 and Schumann's immensely difficult Toccata, some interesting pieces by Brahms, Dohnányi (Rhapsody) and Debussy. Miss Stockmarr played throughout with genuine musically understanding, and displayed great technical ability in Liszt's Etude 'Feux follets.'

At Aeolian Hall, on March 1, Mr. Louis Edger brought forward a programme that included Schumann's 'Carnaval' (Op. 9) and a Chopin group. Bechstein Hall was the scene of Mr. Frederick Lamond's recital on March 2, and of two recitals given by Miss Katherine Goodson on March 2 and 11. Choosing familiar music for the greater part of her programme, Miss Goodson upheld her reputation as one of the foremost of lady pianists. At Aeolian Hall, Miss Augusta Cottlow gave a second display of her ability.

the work. The good tone and precision of their singing were notable not only in Brahms's work but also in Mendelssohn's 'As the hart pants,' which was impressively interpreted, especially as regards the final chorus. The soprano part was well sung by Madame le Mar, with whom were associated Messrs. Roland Jackson, Frank Giles, Arthur Hider and Robert Leach in the quintet. The orchestra played the 'Meistersinger' overture and four movements from Elgar's second suite 'The wand of youth' with excellent effect. Schubert's 'Who is Sylvia?' was sung by the Excelsior Boys' Club, and encored. The Princess of Wales and Princess Marie Louise of Schleswig-Holstein honoured the concert with their presence.

Mr. Smallwood Metcalfe's choir gave a concert at St. James's Hall on March 9. The choral programme of sixteen numbers was effectively interpreted, but a deeper expression would have done better justice to portions of the music. Mendelssohn's 'Judge me, O God,' Edwards's 'In going to my lonely bed,' Festa's 'Down in a flow'r vale,' Macfarren's 'You stole my love,' Stanford's 'Heraclitus,' Elgar's 'Weary wind of the west,' and Bantock's 'On Himalay' were included. The soprano part of Sullivan's 'The night is calm and cloudless' ('Golden Legend') was sung by Miss Amy Evans.

A concert was given at Cannon Street Hotel on March 10 by the Lothbury Male Voice Choir, under the direction of Mr. T. B. Evison, who has held the office of conductor since the choir was inaugurated thirty-five years ago. The programme, divided into sacred and secular portions, was well chosen and gave abundant scope for the technical and expressive skill of the choristers. Among the most interesting pieces sung were Max Reger's 'Bright through the window,' 'The Exile' by S. E. Lovatt, Hugo Kaun's 'Praise God,' and a very effective motet, 'Justitiae Domini,' written by Mr. A. J. Phillips, who conducted its performance.

The advanced ability of the North London Orchestral Society was displayed at Queen's Hall on March 18, at a concert given under the direction of Mr. Lennox Clayton. The chief feature was an excellent performance of Dvorák's fourth Symphony in G major. Sir Charles Stanford's first 'Irish Rhapsody' was played with the composer as conductor. Songs were given by Madame Le Mar, and Miss May Mukle played a manuscript Violoncello concerto by Sullivan.

At a concert of the Broadwood series, given at Aeolian Hall on March 10, Dr. Walford Davies's Temple Church Choir provided an unusual feature, and one of great interest, by singing Bach's cantata, 'Gottes Zeit ist die allerbeste Zeit,' and a number of modern part-songs. They overcame the difficulties of Elgar's 'Deep in my soul' with success, and gave expressive readings of Stanford's 'Heraclitus,' Parry's 'Better music ne'er was known,' 'Sweet day so cool,' and 'In a harbour grene,' and Dr. Davies's 'All is rest.' The tone of the choir was pure and well blended, and as was to be expected in any choral singing prepared by Dr. Davies, interpretative insight and feeling were constantly shown. It was remarkable that so small a choir should be able to undertake, with complete success, work somewhat outside of their ordinary routine.

CHAMBER MUSIC.

At the concert given at Novello's Music Room on March 2 by the London Chamber Concert Association, the programme consisted of works by Mozart, Jeremiah Clarke, J. S. Bach, Domenico Scarlatti, Purcell and J. Christian Bach, in which wind instruments played a large part. The compositions by the lesser-known composers contained passages of extraordinary beauty. Their exquisite and detailed workmanship was reproduced in the manner of performance on this occasion. Thus the feature that had distinguished other concerts of the series was again evident.

On March 8 the Société des concerts français devoted the programme of their concert at Bechstein Hall to composers whose names are not unfamiliar to London concert-goers. The chief share was allotted to the works of Edouard Lalo, who was represented by songs sung by Mlle. E. Noorise and a Violoncello concerto in D, played by M. Fernand Pollain, with Mlle. Antoinette Veluard at the pianoforte. The other composers were Emmanuel Chabrier, Paul Dukas and Henry Février.

A concert of chamber music in aid of the Scholarship Fund of the London Academy of Music was given at the Hampstead Conservatoire on March 10, when a special feature of interest was the production of a Quintet for pianoforte, two violins, viola and violoncello in F (Op. 39), by Hugo Kaun, which, although published some years since, had not previously been performed. It is modern in form without being ultra-modern, and possesses considerable melodic interest. It was admirably played by the Misses Maude Dixon, Gertrude Gregory, Bertha Tressler and Harriett Boatwright, and Mr. Charles Hambourg. Beethoven's Trio in C minor (Op. 1, No. 3) was also played by the Misses Ivy Parkin and Gladys Hayes, and Mr. Charles Hambourg. Between the two concerted pieces Mr. Charles Fry recited with customary effect 'The Bells,' with Stanley Hawley's music, of which Miss Maude Dixon was an able exponent, and as an encore Mr. Fry gave 'The story of a faithful soul,' with the same composer's music. The distribution of medals and certificates to the successful students of the Academy at the Christmas examinations was made on March 3 by Lady Beachcroft.

The first of two concerts arranged by Miss Grace Sunderland and Mr. Frank Thistleton took place at Steinway Hall on March 15. As usual a highly interesting programme was provided, which included Dr. Arne's Sonata in A major for two violins, violoncello, double-bass and pianoforte. Two other English composers, John Dowland and William Corkine, were represented in the songs sung by Mr. George Bowden. Works by Corelli, Bach (two 'Ausgewählte Arien' for voice with violin obbligato), Handel and Mozart completed the programme. The instruments upon which the chamber music was played included violins by Nicola Gagliano (dated 1740) and Lorenzo Storioni (dated 1753), a violoncello by Giovanni Grancino (dated 1710), and double basses by Giovanni Battista del Pian (dated 1826) and Carlo Giuseppe Testori (1660); the last-mentioned instrument was that of Bottesini. The second concert will take place on April 14.

PIANOFRONT RECITALS.

On February 22 (the hundredth anniversary of Chopin's birth) M. Leopold Godowsky gave a recital at Queen's Hall. The programme, which consisted entirely of works by Chopin, included the two Sonatas in B flat minor (Op. 35) and in B minor (Op. 58), the Fantaisie in F minor, the F sharp minor Polonaise (Op. 44), and various other pieces. Throughout the recital M. Godowsky showed himself in full possession of his famous technical powers, and from this point of view his renderings of the Scherzo in B minor (Op. 20, 'Le banquet infernale') and the Polonaise (Op. 44) were nothing short of sensational. Where other qualities such as sympathy, charm, intimacy, and warmth of feeling were required, the pianist was less successful, and admirable as his playing was technically, M. Godowsky did not present so clearly the romantic aspect of Chopin's genius.

The name of Chopin also figured largely in the programme of Mr. Richard Buhlig, who on the same evening gave his third recital at the Aeolian Hall. Though he gave good interpretations of the Funeral March Sonata and the Barcarolle, he realised the beauties of Beethoven's Sonatas Op. 109 and 57 still more completely, and his playing of the last movement of the Sonata Appassionata was an entirely convincing artistic achievement.

On Monday afternoon, February 28, Miss Johanne Stockmarr gave a recital 'under the immediate patronage of H.M. Queen Alexandra,' at Aeolian Hall. The programme included, in addition to Schubert's Fantasie, Op. 15 and Schumann's immensely difficult Toccata, some interesting pieces by Brahms, Dohnányi (Rhapsody) and Debussy. Miss Stockmarr played throughout with genuine musically understanding, and displayed great technical ability in Liszt's Etude 'Feux follets.'

At Aeolian Hall, on March 1, Mr. Louis Edger brought forward a programme that included Schumann's 'Carnaval' (Op. 9) and a Chopin group. Bechstein Hall was the scene of Mr. Frederick Lamond's recital on March 2, and of two recitals given by Miss Katherine Goodson on March 2 and 11. Choosing familiar music for the greater part of her programme, Miss Goodson upheld her reputation as one of the foremost of lady pianists. At Aeolian Hall, Miss Augusta Cottlow gave a second display of her ability.

Scholarship given at the special feature of the pianoforte, two Hugo Kaun, but previously being ultra-conservative. It was Gertrude Wright, and a C minor Ivy Parkin. Between 1904 and 1905, he excelled with his music, and as an 'soul' with of medals. Academy March 3 by

the Sundernway Hall programme in A major pianoforte. Mr. William George Schewebel and Mozart on which by Nicola 1753, a double, and Carlo ment was placed on

The feature of Miss Polyxena Fletcher's playing at Queen's Hall on March 4 was its restraint, a quality which was specially welcome in Bach's fifth 'Brandenburg' Concerto for pianoforte, flute, violin and orchestra. Mr. A. Franssens (flute), Mr. Maurice Sons (violin) and the Queen's Hall Orchestra, under Mr. Henry J. Wood, combined with Miss Fletcher to give an excellent performance. Beethoven's G major Concerto and Paderewski's 'Polish Fantasia' also received adequate treatment in the hands of the concert-giver.

Mr. Frederick Moore, who gave a recital at St. James's Hall on March 5, played a programme mainly consisting of well-known works. His *pièces de résistance* were Bach's Chromatic Phantasy and Fugue (Bülow's edition), of which he gave a fluent and crisp rendering, and Beethoven's 'Moonlight' Sonata. Later in the programme he showed considerable executive powers in the Etudes Op. 10, No. 10, Op. 25, Nos. 3 and 6, by Chopin. A little piece—'Elfengesang'—by the concert-giver pleased the audience so much that it had to be repeated.

Miss Marguerite Melville-Liszewska made her first appearance in England, at Bechstein Hall, on March 10, and created a favourable impression with the refinement and sympathy of her style. On March 17, at Bechstein Hall, Miss Helena Lewyn made her first appearance in England with great success. Miss Edith Gunthorpe gave a Schumann programme at Aeolian Hall on March 18, aided by Miss Marjorie Hayward (violinist) and Mr. Walton O'Donnell (violincellist).

VOCAL RECITALS.

Mrs. George Swinton, who gave at the Bechstein Hall, on March 3, one of the most attractive vocal recitals of the winter season, has made great progress as an artist during the last year or two. She shows mastery over some beautiful resources of tone-colour, and her interpretations of music of various schools are distinguished by insight and are free from any taint of exaggeration. On this occasion Mrs. Swinton sang the whole twelve songs of Schumann's 'Liederkreis' cycle and 'Quatre mélodies' by Albeniz, which served as a capital foil to two charming songs, 'La Chêne' and 'La Sulamite,' by Liapounow. Purcell's 'Evening hymn,' and songs by Landon Ronald, Sir Hubert Parry, Roger Quilter and Hubert Bath were in the programme. Mr. Hamilton Harty accompanied.

Mlle. Elena Gerhardt is usually at her best when accompanied by Herr Arthur Nikisch. Under these circumstances she gave, at Bechstein Hall on March 5, a remarkable display of her unrivalled powers as a Lieder singer. Brahms's 'Zigeunerlieder' were the chief feature of a memorable series of interpretations.

Madame Nina Menzies had the privilege of being accompanied at the pianoforte by Mr. Landon Ronald when she gave a recital at Bechstein Hall on March 7. Her readings of a number of songs of the modern French school were much appreciated.

An interesting programme was selected by Miss Theodora Macalaster for her recital at Steinway Hall on March 9. At Aeolian Hall on March 10, Madame Le Maig sang songs by Schubert and Wolf with her wonted sympathy and purity of style.

A native of New Zealand, Miss Mary Cooper, made an excellent impression with her singing at Bechstein Hall on March 14. Her programme covered a wide field, and her interpretations were equally successful in all the different styles. Her voice is a mezzo-soprano of pleasant quality.

A number of Irish songs were sung by Mr. Plunket Greene at Aeolian Hall on March 17, with Sir Charles Stanford and Mr. Hamilton Harty as accompanists. The programme ranged from traditional airs to modern art-songs, and contained many that Mr. Greene's interpretations have made familiar.

OTHER RECITALS.

On March 2, Miss May Fussell gave a highly interesting violoncello recital at Aeolian Hall. She played a distinguished part in the performance of Brahms's Trio (Op. 114) for pianoforte, clarinet and violoncello, and in a Sonata by

Hurlstone for violoncello and pianoforte. The clarinettist was Mr. Charles Draper, and the pianist Miss Ada Thomas. Miss Hilda Foster sang.

A remarkable and gratifying success was achieved by Miss May Harrison at the two violin recitals which she gave at Queen's Hall on March 1 and 10. After an interval spent in study abroad, she returned with skill and power of expression so highly developed that she belongs now to the front rank of violinists. At her first concert she played Brahms's Concerto and at the second Max Bruch's 'Scottish Fantasia,' both with perfect mastery. The Queen's Hall Orchestra assisted, under Mr. Henry J. Wood's direction.

The programmes of the recitals given at Aeolian Hall, on March 8 and 14, by Mr. Darbshire Jones (pianoforte) and Mr. Louis Edger (piano) were of interest to the student, as they consisted of all the sonatas written by Beethoven and Brahms for these two instruments in combination. They carried out their formidable task with considerable success, and with promise that their joint efforts will in future be capable of excellent artistic results.

Miss Grace Thynne (violinist) introduced a new 'Suite de cinq morceaux en style ancien' at her concert on March 16 at Bechstein Hall, and proved herself a highly accomplished player. At this Hall, on the same day, the Misses Connie and Lucie van Hulst, performers on the violin and violoncello respectively, gave a successful recital. A violin recital, with Brahms's Sonata in G major (Op. 78) as the chief feature, was given at Steinway Hall on March 19 by Mr. Rudolf Bauerkeller.

Suburban Concerts.

The West Ham Choral Society gave a successful concert in the Town Hall, Stratford, on February 19, when Sullivan's 'Golden Legend' was the principal feature in a programme which included Tchaikovsky's '1812' Overture, Elgar's 'Sea Pictures' and 'Pomp and Circumstance' March, No. 1. There was a full band and chorus led by Mr. G. H. Wilby, with Mr. F. Stanley Winter at the organ. The solo vocalists were Miss Mabel Manson, Madame Grace Day-Winter, Mr. Henry Turnpenney and Mr. Charles Knowles. Mr. G. Day-Winter conducted.

On February 26 the Alexandra Palace Choral Society crowned their achievements with a magnificent performance of Bach's B minor Mass. Their acquaintance with the work was intimate, and by virtue of their fine technique it took effect in masterly execution. The broadest climaxes were always distinguished by good tone-quality. Mr. Allen Gill and his forces had clearly approached their task with great enthusiasm, and they received just reward in the presence and evident appreciation of a large audience. The soloists were Madame Gleeson-White, Miss Edith Clegg, Mr. Lloyd Chandos and Mr. Reginald Gooud. Mr. G. D. Curningham was the organist.

The Fulham and District Choral Society gave a concert at the Fulham Town Hall on March 3, when Haydn's 'Creation' was performed. The solos were taken by Miss Kate Cherry, Mr. Charles Saunders and Mr. Herbert Tracey. The general improvement in the choir and orchestra gave evidence of the careful training received from the conductor, Mr. George Wilby.

A concert was given on March 5 at the Wesleyan Lecture Hall, High Street, Stoke Newington, by the Wesleyan Church Choir, augmented, when Bridge's 'Flag of England' was the principal feature of the programme. In this work the choir displayed good attack and expression, under the conductorship of Mr. R. H. Vennall Baker. The solo part was well sung by Miss Mabel Langford. Before the performance of the cantata, the words of the poem were recited by Miss G. Winch.

The Dulwich Philharmonic Society gave a performance of Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha' trilogy at the Crystal Palace on March 5. The singing of the choir, under the direction of the new conductor, Mr. James Brown, was on the whole exceedingly good, and the solo parts were ably sung by Madame Mary Conly, Mr. Cynlais Gibbs and Mr. Bertram Mills.

Scholarship given at the special feature of the pianoforte, two Hugo Kaun, but previously being ultra-conservative. It was Gertrude Wright, and a C minor Ivy Parkin.

Between 1870 and 1875, with the music, and as an 'soul,' with of medals Academy March 3 by

Steinway Hall programme in A major pianoforte. William George Schewebel and Mozart on which by Nicola 1753), a double, and Carlo ment was placed on

Chopin's Hall, works by (Op. 35) minor, the other pieces, himself in from this B minor (Op. 44) qualities of feeling admirable did not nius. grammae gave his we good and the Sonatas playing of was an

Johanne sonage of grammae 15 and interesting Debussy, sianically in

brought naval' the scene of two arch 2 part of the scene as 1, Missability.

particularly in Macdowell's G minor Sonata; and on March 4, Mr. Herbert Fryer again gave pleasure with his masterly methods.

The feature of Miss Polyxena Fletcher's playing at Queen's Hall on March 4 was its restraint, a quality which was specially welcome in Bach's fifth 'Brandenburg' Concerto for pianoforte, flute, violin and orchestra. Mr. A. Fransell (flute), Mr. Maurice Sons (violin) and the Queen's Hall Orchestra, under Mr. Henry J. Wood, combined with Miss Fletcher to give an excellent performance. Beethoven's G major Concerto and Paderewski's 'Polish Fantasia' also received adequate treatment in the hands of the concert-giver.

Mr. Frederick Moore, who gave a recital at St. James's Hall on March 5, played a programme mainly consisting of well-known works. His *pièces de résistance* were Bach's Chromatic Phantasy and Fugue (Bülow's edition), of which he gave a fluent and crisp rendering, and Beethoven's 'Moonlight' Sonata. Later in the programme he showed considerable executive powers in the Etudes Op. 10, No. 10, Op. 25, Nos. 3 and 6, by Chopin. A little piece—'Elfengesang'—by the concert-giver pleased the audience so much that it had to be repeated.

Miss Marguerite Melville-Liszewska made her first appearance in England, at Bechstein Hall, on March 10, and created a favourable impression with the refinement and sympathy of her style. On March 17, at Bechstein Hall, Miss Helena Lewyn made her first appearance in England with great success. Miss Edith Gunthorpe gave a Schumann programme at Aeolian Hall on March 18, aided by Miss Marjorie Hayward (violinist) and Mr. Walton O'Donnell (violincellist).

VOCAL RECITALS.

Mrs. George Swinton, who gave at the Bechstein Hall, on March 3, one of the most attractive vocal recitals of the winter season, has made great progress as an artist during the last year or two. She shows mastery over some beautiful resources of tone-colour, and her interpretations of music of various schools are distinguished by insight and are free from any taint of exaggeration. On this occasion Mrs. Swinton sang the whole twelve songs of Schumann's 'Liederkreis' cycle and 'Quatre mélodies' by Albeniz, which served as a capital foil to two charming songs, 'La Chêne' and 'La Sûlamite,' by Liapounow. Purcell's 'Evening hymn,' and songs by Landon Ronald, Sir Hubert Parry, Roger Quilter and Hubert Bath were in the programme. Mr. Hamilton Harty accompanied.

Mlle. Elena Gerhardt is usually at her best when accompanied by Herr Arthur Nikisch. Under these circumstances she gave, at Bechstein Hall on March 5, a remarkable display of her unrivalled powers as a Lieder singer. Brahms's 'Zigeunerlieder' were the chief feature of a memorable series of interpretations.

Madame Nina Menzies had the privilege of being accompanied at the pianoforte by Mr. Landon Ronald when she gave a recital at Bechstein Hall on March 7. Her readings of a number of songs of the modern French school were much appreciated.

An interesting programme was selected by Miss Theodora Macalaster for her recital at Steinway Hall on March 9. At Aeolian Hall on March 10, Madame Le Maé sang songs by Schubert and Wolf with her wonted sympathy and purity of style.

A native of New Zealand, Miss Mary Cooper, made an excellent impression with her singing at Bechstein Hall on March 14. Her programme covered a wide field, and her interpretations were equally successful in all the different styles. Her voice is a mezzo-soprano of pleasant quality.

A number of Irish songs were sung by Mr. Plunket Greene at Aeolian Hall on March 17, with Sir Charles Stanford and Mr. Hamilton Harty as accompanists. The programme ranged from traditional airs to modern art-songs, and contained many that Mr. Greene's interpretations have made familiar.

OTHER RECITALS.

On March 2, Miss May Fussell gave a highly interesting violoncello recital at Aeolian Hall. She played a distinguished part in the performance of Brahms's Trio (Op. 114) for pianoforte, clarinet and violoncello, and in a Sonata by

Hurlstone for violoncello and pianoforte. The clarinettist was Mr. Charles Draper, and the pianist Miss Ada Thomas. Miss Hilda Foster sang.

A remarkable and gratifying success was achieved by Miss May Harrison at the two violin recitals which she gave at Queen's Hall on March 1 and 10. After an interval spent in study abroad, she returned with skill and power of expression so highly developed that she belongs now to the front rank of violinists. At her first concert she played Brahms's Concerto and at the second Max Bruch's 'Scottish Fantasia,' both with perfect mastery. The Queen's Hall Orchestra assisted, under Mr. Henry J. Wood's direction.

The programmes of the recitals given at Aeolian Hall, on March 8 and 14, by Mr. Darbshire Jones (pianoforte) and Mr. Louis Edger (pianoforte) were of interest to the student, as they consisted of all the sonatas written by Beethoven and Brahms for these two instruments in combination. They carried out their formidable task with considerable success, and with promise that their joint efforts will in future be capable of excellent artistic results.

Miss Grace Thynne (violinist) introduced a new 'Suite de cinq morceaux en style ancien' at her concert on March 16 at Bechstein Hall, and proved herself a highly accomplished player. At this Hall, on the same day, the Misses Connie and Lucie van Hulst, performers on the violin and violoncello respectively, gave a successful recital. A violin recital, with Brahms's Sonata in G major (Op. 78) as the chief feature, was given at Steinway Hall on March 19 by Mr. Rudolf Bauerkeller.

Suburban Concerts.

The West Ham Choral Society gave a successful concert in the Town Hall, Stratford, on February 19, when Sullivan's 'Golden Legend' was the principal feature in a programme which included Tchaikovsky's '1812' Overture, Elgar's 'Sea Pictures' and 'Pomp and Circumstance' March, No. 1. There was a full band and chorus led by Mr. G. H. Wilby, with Mr. F. Stanley Winter at the organ. The solo vocalists were Miss Mabel Manson, Madame Grace Day-Winter, Mr. Henry Turnpenney and Mr. Charles Knowles. Mr. G. Day-Winter conducted.

On February 26 the Alexandra Palace Choral Society crowned their achievements with a magnificent performance of Bach's B minor Mass. Their acquaintance with the work was intimate, and by virtue of their fine technique it took effect in masterly execution. The broadest climaxes were always distinguished by good tone-quality. Mr. Allen Gill and his forces had clearly approached their task with great enthusiasm, and they received just reward in the presence and evident appreciation of a large audience. The soloists were Madame Gleeson-White, Miss Edith Clegg, Mr. Lloyd Chandos and Mr. Reginald Gooud. Mr. G. D. Curningham was the organist.

The Fulham and District Choral Society gave a concert at the Fulham Town Hall on March 3, when Haydn's 'Creation' was performed. The solos were taken by Miss Kate Cherry, Mr. Charles Saunders and Mr. Herbert Tracey. The general improvement in the choir and orchestra gave evidence of the careful training received from the conductor, Mr. George Wilby.

A concert was given on March 5 at the Wesleyan Lecture Hall, High Street, Stoke Newington, by the Wesleyan Church Choir, augmented, when Bridge's 'Flag of England' was the principal feature of the programme. In this work the choir displayed good attack and expression, under the conductorship of Mr. R. H. Vennall Baker. The solo part was well sung by Miss Mabel Langford. Before the performance of the cantata, the words of the poem were recited by Miss G. Winch.

The Dulwich Philharmonic Society gave a performance of Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha' trilogy at the Crystal Palace on March 5. The singing of the choir, under the direction of the new conductor, Mr. James Brown, was on the whole exceedingly good, and the solo parts were ably sung by Madame Mary Conly, Mr. Cynlais Gibbs and Mr. Bertram Mills.

A successful performance of Haydn's 'Creation' was given by the Harringay Glee and Choral Society and Orchestra, on March 12, in the Northern Polytechnic, Holloway Road. The soloists were Miss Jessie Wood, Mr. William Sheen and Mr. Percival Driver. The choir and orchestra, numbering over 120 performers, showed very careful training on the part of their conductor, Mr. Harry E. King, and the whole work was conspicuous for the variety of expression and good attack. Miss Annie Camm presided at the pianoforte.

The Chiswick and Gunnersbury Philharmonic Society gave a concert, on March 14, at the Chiswick Town Hall, when the chief features of the programme were Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha's Wedding-feast' and the 'Death of Minnehaha.' The singing of the choir was marked by good tone, clear enunciation and dramatic power. The orchestra, led by Mr. H. S. MacDermott, played remarkably well, and the performance reflected credit on the able conductor, Mr. David M. Davis. The solo vocalists were Miss Florence Holderness, Mr. Herbert Groves and Mr. Robin Overleigh.

MUSIC IN VIENNA.

(BY OUR SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT.)

Vienna, March 15, 1910.

After a somewhat protracted interval, Herr Siegfried Wagner has again appeared here to conduct a concert given for the benefit of the Deutsche Hilfsverein. The public is always pleased to pay homage to this artist, whose personality is getting more sympathetic, and his outward appearance, with the passing of time, more like that of his great father. In Siegfried Wagner's music, however, the family likeness is but slight. As one could see from the fragments of his operas which were performed, he goes his own way. With regard to orchestral works by Richard Wagner, which his son conducted, the adoption of some unusually slow tempi in the 'Faust' overture and the Prelude to the 'Meistersinger' produced a rather strange effect. Max Reger's 100th Psalm, for chorus, orchestra and organ, was the novelty of the third Gesellschaftsconcert. While the first half of this work, which is laid out on a large scale, made a good impression, the third part is so thickly scored and difficult to grasp that the reception accorded to the work as a whole was very mixed, in spite of the faultless performance given under the conductorship of Herr Schalk. The Philharmonic Orchestra has finished this season's cycle of symphony concerts, and has in addition given a charity concert devoted to works by Brahms, amongst them being the second Pianoforte concerto (excellently played by Mr. Frederic Lamond). A Philharmonic festival matinée, which among other celebrations was to have taken place on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the foundation of the Philharmonic concerts, had to be postponed till April owing to the fact that the city was in mourning for the Viennese Burgomaster, Dr. Karl Lueger. At the Imperial Opera, Donizetti's 'Liebestrank' (L'elisir d'amore) has been revived with success. The public was pleased to have an opportunity of once again enjoying real singing and fresh melodic invention. The operas 'Stradella' and 'Mignon' have been given at the Volksoper with a new cast and a tasteful stage-setting.

RICHARD VON PERGER.

Het Residentie Orkest, the celebrated orchestra of The Hague, which was founded by the Professors of the Royal Conservatoire of Music at The Hague, will pay a first visit to London on the afternoon of April 6, at Queen's Hall. The orchestra, which will be conducted on this occasion by Dr. Henri Viotta, especially distinguished itself recently by its remarkable playing at the performances of 'Elektra' at The Hague.

A performance of Franco Leoni's cantata 'The gate of life,' was given by the choir of the Welsh Tabernacle, King's Cross, on February 24. The choir was well balanced and sang throughout with good expression and effect, reflecting credit on the conductor, Mr. David Richards, and there was a small professional orchestra. The solo vocalists were Miss Carrie Lanceley, Mr. John Roberts and Mr. Ivor Foster.

Music in the Provinces.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENTS.)

BELFAST.

What is said to have been the first concert performance in Ireland of Saint-Saëns's opera 'Samson and Delilah,' was given on March 18 by the Philharmonic Society, under the conductorship of Dr. F. Koeller. The solo artists were Miss Bessie Weir (who at the last moment was kindly lent by Mr. Charles Manners to take the place of Madame Marie Brema, unfortunately absent by illness), Mr. John Harrison and Mr. Thorpe Bates. Miss Weir's part was sung so as to earn her the most enthusiastic applause, and the 'High-priest of Dagon' could not have found a more perfect exponent than in Mr. Bates.

There is scarcely enough choral work to give such ardent amateurs as the Society possess enough to sing, but what they had to do—full as it is of difficulties—was really well done. The orchestra, too, showed how careful Dr. Koeller's training had been: for an orchestra largely amateur, it is no slight feat to have performed as well as they did.

BIRMINGHAM.

The Birmingham Festival Choral Society secured an enormous success with their magnificent performance of Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha' cycle, given in the Town Hall on February 24, under Dr. Sinclair's ever-watchful conductorship. Indeed, the popularity of the work shows no diminution; on the contrary, although the cycle had only been given a few days previously by the Midland Musical Society before a crowded assembly, hundreds were not able to gain admission on the latter occasion. It is to be doubted if a more poignant and graphic reading has ever been heard in Birmingham, at least so far as the choral portion of the work is concerned, and no loophole was left for criticism. The principals were Miss Esta D'Argo, Mr. Charles Saunders and Mr. Herbert Brown, who evidently inspired by the choristers seemed to put all their vitality and temperament into their task.

Coleridge-Taylor was strongly in evidence that week, for two days afterwards, on Saturday, February 26, the composer of 'Hiawatha' appeared at the Town Hall in person to conduct a concert given by the Birmingham Symphony Orchestra. He met with a most enthusiastic reception, and seemed to have accomplished wonders even with one rehearsal only, completely gaining the sympathy of the rank and file. The first part included several of his orchestral works—the Overture 'Hiawatha,' not heard here previously, the Intermezzo from the incidental music to Goethe's 'Faust,' as produced by Sir Herbert Tree, and the Suite 'Nero,' the latter already well-known to local audiences. The 'Nero' suite created the utmost enthusiasm, and the composer at the close was the recipient of quite an ovation. The Birmingham Madrigal Choir, conducted by Mr. Edwin Stephenson, the organist and master of the choir of the Birmingham Cathedral, supplied the vocal portion of the programme, their selections comprising a number of madrigals and part-songs by 16th century writers, and by Granville Bantock, Sweeting, Rogers and Pearsall. The singing throughout was artistic and refined, and characterized by admirable gradation of light and shade.

The last Harrison concert of the current series was given in the Town Hall on February 21, and was entirely orchestral, the executive being the London Symphony Orchestra, conducted by Arthur Nikisch, who gave a somewhat sensational reading of Beethoven's fifth Symphony in C minor. Marvellous as was the performance, one missed the classic solidity of a Richter in the interpretation. But really great was the sterling and moving rendering of Elgar's 'Enigma' Variations and Wagner's new 'Venusberg' music, for nothing could have surpassed them in richness of tone and phrasing. An interesting concert was given by Miss Dorothy Silk, a native of this city, a soprano gifted with an exceedingly pure voice, admirably trained in this country and lately under an eminent professor of singing at Vienna.

(Continued on page 250.)

A successful performance of Haydn's 'Creation' was given by the Harringay Glee and Choral Society and Orchestra, on March 12, in the Northern Polytechnic, Holloway Road. The soloists were Miss Jessie Wood, Mr. William Sheen and Mr. Percival Driver. The choir and orchestra, numbering over 120 performers, showed very careful training on the part of their conductor, Mr. Harry E. King, and the whole work was conspicuous for the variety of expression and good attack. Miss Annie Camm presided at the pianoforte.

The Chiswick and Gunnersbury Philharmonic Society gave a concert, on March 14, at the Chiswick Town Hall, when the chief features of the programme were Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha's Wedding-feast' and the 'Death of Minnehaha.' The singing of the choir was marked by good tone, clear enunciation and dramatic power. The orchestra, led by Mr. H. S. MacDermott, played remarkably well, and the performance reflected credit on the able conductor, Mr. David M. Davis. The solo vocalists were Miss Florence Holderness, Mr. Herbert Groves and Mr. Robin Overleigh.

MUSIC IN VIENNA.

(BY OUR SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT.)

Vienna, March 15, 1910.

After a somewhat protracted interval, Herr Siegfried Wagner has again appeared here to conduct a concert given for the benefit of the Deutsche Hilfsverein. The public is always pleased to pay homage to this artist, whose personality is getting more sympathetic, and his outward appearance, with the passing of time, more like that of his great father. In Siegfried Wagner's music, however, the family likeness is but slight. As one could see from the fragments of his operas which were performed, he goes his own way. With regard to orchestral works by Richard Wagner, which his son conducted, the adoption of some unusually slow tempi in the 'Faust' overture and the Prelude to the 'Meistersinger' produced a rather strange effect. Max Reger's 100th Psalm, for chorus, orchestra and organ, was the novelty of the third Gesellschaftskonzert. While the first half of this work, which is laid out on a large scale, made a good impression, the third part is so thickly scored and difficult to grasp that the reception accorded to the work as a whole was very mixed, in spite of the faultless performance given under the conductorship of Herr Schalk. The Philharmonic Orchestra has finished this season's cycle of symphony concerts, and has in addition given a charity concert devoted to works by Brahms, amongst them being the second Pianoforte concerto (excellently played by Mr. Frederic Lamond). A Philharmonic festival matinée, which among other celebrations was to have taken place on the occasion of the fiftieth anniversary of the foundation of the Philharmonic concerts, had to be postponed till April owing to the fact that the city was in mourning for the Viennese Burgomaster, Dr. Karl Lueger. At the Imperial Opera, Donizetti's 'Liebestrank' (L'elisir d'amore) has been revived with success. The public was pleased to have an opportunity of once again enjoying real singing and fresh melodic invention. The operas 'Stradella' and 'Mignon' have been given at the Volksoper with a new cast and a tasteful stage-setting.

RICHARD VON PERGER.

Het Residentie Orkest, the celebrated orchestra of The Hague, which was founded by the Professors of the Royal Conservatoire of Music at The Hague, will pay a first visit to London on the afternoon of April 6, at Queen's Hall. The orchestra, which will be conducted on this occasion by Dr. Henri Viotta, especially distinguished itself recently by its remarkable playing at the performances of 'Elektra' at The Hague.

A performance of Franco Leoni's cantata 'The gate of life,' was given by the choir of the Welsh Tabernacle, King's Cross, on February 24. The choir was well balanced and sang throughout with good expression and effect, reflecting credit on the conductor, Mr. David Richards, and there was a small professional orchestra. The solo vocalists were Miss Carrie Lanceley, Mr. John Roberts and Mr. Ivor Foster.

Music in the Provinces.

(FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENTS.)

BELFAST.

What is said to have been the first concert performance in Ireland of Saint-Saëns's opera 'Samson and Delilah,' was given on March 18 by the Philharmonic Society, under the conductorship of Dr. F. Koeller. The solo artists were Miss Bessie Weir (who at the last moment was kindly lent by Mr. Charles Manners to take the place of Madame Marie Brema, unfortunately absent by illness), Mr. John Harrison and Mr. Thorpe Bates. Miss Weir's part was sung so as to earn her the most enthusiastic applause, and the 'High-priest of Dagon' could not have found a more perfect exponent than in Mr. Bates.

There is scarcely enough choral work to give such ardent amateurs as the Society possess enough to sing, but what they had to do—full as it is of difficulties—was really well done. The orchestra, too, showed how careful Dr. Koeller's training had been: for an orchestra largely amateur, it is no slight feat to have performed as well as they did.

BIRMINGHAM.

The Birmingham Festival Choral Society secured an enormous success with their magnificent performance of Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha' cycle, given in the Town Hall on February 24, under Dr. Sinclair's ever-watchful conductorship. Indeed, the popularity of the work shows no diminution; on the contrary, although the cycle had only been given a few days previously by the Midland Musical Society before a crowded assembly, hundreds were not able to gain admission on the latter occasion. It is to be doubted if a more poignant and graphic reading has ever been heard in Birmingham, at least so far as the choral portion of the work is concerned, and no loophole was left for criticism. The principals were Miss Esta D'Argo, Mr. Charles Saunders and Mr. Herbert Brown, who evidently inspired by the choristers seemed to put all their vitality and temperament into their task.

Coleridge-Taylor was strongly in evidence that week, for two days afterwards, on Saturday, February 26, the composer of 'Hiawatha' appeared at the Town Hall in person to conduct a concert given by the Birmingham Symphony Orchestra. He met with a most enthusiastic reception, and seemed to have accomplished wonders even with one rehearsal only, completely gaining the sympathy of the rank and file. The first part included several of his orchestral works—the Overture 'Hiawatha,' not heard here previously, the Intermezzo from the incidental music to Goethe's 'Faust,' as produced by Sir Herbert Tree, and the Suite 'Nero,' the latter already well-known to local audiences. The 'Nero' suite created the utmost enthusiasm, and the composer at the close was the recipient of quite an ovation. The Birmingham Madrigal Choir, conducted by Mr. Edwin Stephenson, the organist and master of the choir of the Birmingham Cathedral, supplied the vocal portion of the programme, their selections comprising a number of madrigals and part-songs by 16th century writers, and by Granville Bantock, Sweeting, Rogers and Pearsall. The singing throughout was artistic and refined, and characterized by admirable gradation of light and shade.

The last Harrison concert of the current series was given in the Town Hall on February 21, and was entirely orchestral, the executive being the London Symphony Orchestra, conducted by Arthur Nikisch, who gave a somewhat sensational reading of Beethoven's fifth Symphony in C minor. Marvellous as was the performance, one missed the classic solidity of a Richter in the interpretation. But really great was the sterling and moving rendering of Elgar's 'Enigma' Variations and Wagner's new 'Venusberg' music, for nothing could have surpassed them in richness of tone and phrasing. An interesting concert was given by Miss Dorothy Silk, a native of this city, a soprano gifted with an exceedingly pure voice, admirably trained in this country and lately under an eminent professor of singing at Vienna.

(Continued on page 250.)

O tender Sleep.

FOUR-PART SONG (UNACCOMPANIED).

Words by FRED. G. BOWLES.

Composed by MONTAGUE F. PHILLIPS.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; NEW YORK: THE H. W. GRAY CO., SOLE AGENTS FOR THE U.S.A.

SOPRANO. *Andante sostenuto.*

ALTO.

TENOR.

BASS. *Andante sostenuto. ♩ = 92.*

(For practice only.)

Copyright, 1910, by Novello and Company, Limited.

O tender Sleep.

FOUR-PART SONG (UNACCOMPANIED).

Words by FRED. G. BOWLES.

Composed by MONTAGUE F. PHILLIPS.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED; NEW YORK: THE H. W. GRAY CO., SOLE AGENTS FOR THE U.S.A.

SOPRANO. *Andante sostenuto.*

ALTO.

TENOR.

BASS. *Andante sostenuto. ♩ = 92.*

(For practice only.)

Copyright, 1910, by Novello and Company, Limited.

O TENDER SLEEP.

April 1, 1910.

p ——————

thy peace who come for rest, . . . who come for rest.
 us thy peace . . . who come for rest, . . . for rest.
 us thy peace . . . who come for rest, for rest.
 peace . . . who come for rest, . . . for rest.

poco rit.

a tempo.

Thy gen - - tle hands up-on us lay, thy gen - - tle hands *p*
 Thy gen - - tle hands up -

Thy gen - - tle hands up-on us lay, thy gen - - tle hands up *p*
 Thy gen - - tle hands up -

p a tempo.

A musical score for a four-part choir. The top part (Soprano) has lyrics: 'up-on us lay, Till pain and sor-row pass a-way, till pain and sor-row pass a-'. The second part (Alto) has lyrics: 'on us lay, Till pain and sor-row pass a-way, sor-row pass a-'. The third part (Tenor) has lyrics: 'on us lay, Till pain and sor-row pass a-way, till pain and'. The bottom part (Bass) has lyrics: 'on us lay, Till pain and sor-row pass a-way, till pain and'. The score includes a basso continuo line at the bottom.

p

thy peace who come for rest, who come for rest.
poco rit.

us thy peace who come for rest, for rest.
poco rit.

us thy peace who come for rest, for rest.
poco rit.

peace who come for rest, for rest.
poco rit.

a tempo.

Thy gen - - - tle hands up-on us lay, thy gen - - - tle hands up - - -
p

Thy gen - - - tle hands up - on us lay, thy gen - - - tle hands up - - -
p

Thy gen - - - tle hands up - on us lay, thy gen - - - tle hands up - - -
p

p a tempo.

up - on us lay, Till pain and sor - - -

on us lay, Till pain and sor - - -

on us lay, Till pain and sor - - -

on us lay, Till pain and sor - - -

on us lay, Till pain and sor - - -

The musical score consists of three staves. The top staff is for the voice, the middle staff is for the piano, and the bottom staff is for the voice. The music is in common time, with a key signature of one sharp. The vocal line is lyrical, with many sustained notes and grace notes. The piano accompaniment provides harmonic support with sustained chords and rhythmic patterns. The lyrics are repeated in a call-and-response style between the two voices.

way . . . Like shad - ows of our yes - ter-day, like shad-ows of our
way . . . Likeshad-ows of . . . our yes - ter - day, of our
sor - row pass a - way Likeshad-ows of our yes - ter - day, of our
sor - row pass a - way Likeshad-ows of . . . our yes - ter - day, like
yes - ter - day, . . . of our yes - ter - day.
yes - ter - day, like shad - ows of our yes - ter - day.
yes - ter - day, . . . of our yes - ter - day.
shad - ows of . . . our . . . yes - ter - day.
Heal the wounds of ev - 'ry past, Keep Hope and Faith . . .
Heal . . . thou . . . the . . . wounds of . . . ev - 'ry past, Keep
Heal . . . thou the wounds of ev - 'ry past, Keep
Heal thou the wounds . . . of ev - 'ry past, Keep Hope and Faith for

The musical score consists of three staves. The top staff is for the voice, the middle staff is for the piano, and the bottom staff is for the voice. The music is in common time, with a key signature of one sharp. The vocal line is lyrical, with many sustained notes and grace notes. The piano accompaniment provides harmonic support with sustained notes and chords. The lyrics are as follows:

way . . . Like shad - ows of our yes - ter-day, like shad-ows of our
way . . . Likeshad-ows of . . . our yes - ter - day, of our
sor - row pass a - way Likeshad-ows of our yes - ter - day, of our
sor - row pass a - way Likeshad-ows of . . . our yes - ter - day, like
yes - ter - day, . . . of our yes - ter - day.
yes - ter - day, like shad - ows of our yes - ter - day.
yes - ter - day, . . . of our yes - ter - day.
shad - ows of . . . our . . . yes - ter - day.
Heal the wounds of ev - 'ry past, Keep Hope and Faith . . .
Heal . . . thou . . . the . . . wounds of . . . ev - 'ry past, Keep
Heal . . . thou the wounds of ev - - 'ry past, Keep
Heal thou the wounds . . . of ev - 'ry past, Keep Hope and Faith for

for ev - er fast, . . . A lov - ing friend un - til the last, . . .

Hope and Faith for ev - er fast, . . . A lov - ing friend un - til the last, . . .

Hope and Faith for ev - er fast, for ev - er fast, . . .

ev - - er fast, for ev - er, ev - - er fast, . . .

un - til the last, the last . . . O ten - der

a lov - ing friend . . . un - til . . . the last . . .

A lov - ing friend . . . un - til the last . . .

A lov - ing friend . . . un - til the last . . .

for ev - er fast, . . . A lov - ing friend un - til the last, . . .

Hope and Faith for ev - er fast, . . . A lov - ing friend un - til the last, . . .

Hope and Faith for ev - er fast, for ev - er fast, . . .

ev - er fast, for ev - er, ev - er fast, . . .

un - til the last, the last . . . O ten - der

a lov - ing friend . . . un - til . . . the last . . .

A lov - ing friend . . . un - til the last. . . .

A lov - ing friend . . . un - til the last. . . .

A musical score for a soprano voice and piano. The vocal line consists of a continuous, flowing melody with lyrics: "Sleep, . . . O ten-der Sleep, . . . O ten-der ten-der Sleep, . . . O ten-der Sleep, . . . O ten-der ten-der Sleep, . . . O ten-der Sleep, . . . O ten-der Sleep, . . . O ten-der ten-der Sleep, . . ." The piano accompaniment is in the basso continuo style, providing harmonic support with sustained notes and chords. The score is in common time, with a key signature of four sharps. The vocal part is marked with dynamic instructions such as *p* (piano), *pp* (pianissimo), and *ff* (fortissimo). The piano part includes dynamic markings like *p*, *pp*, and *ff*.

A musical score for a soprano voice, featuring five staves of music. The key signature is A major (three sharps). The vocal line consists of sustained notes and short melodic fragments. The lyrics are: 'O ten - - der Sleep, ten - - der Sleep!', repeated three times, followed by 'O ten - - der Sleep, O ten - - der Sleep!', and finally 'O ten - - der Sleep, ten - - der Sleep!'. The vocal parts are marked with dynamic instructions: 'sempre pp' for the first three staves and 'morendo. ppp' for the last two staves. The score includes a basso continuo part with a bassoon line and a harpsichord line, both marked 'sempre pp'.

A musical score for a soprano voice, featuring five staves of music. The key signature is A major (three sharps). The vocal line consists of a continuous series of eighth and sixteenth notes. The lyrics are 'O ten - - der Sleep, ten - - der Sleep!' repeated four times. The first three repetitions are marked 'sempre pp' and the last one is 'morendo. ppp'. The vocal line is punctuated by two short musical phrases: a descending eighth-note pattern and an eighth-note followed by a sixteenth-note pattern, each marked 'morendo. ppp'.

MUSIC IN BIRMINGHAM—Continued from page 244.

The concert was given at the Grosvenor Room, Grand Hotel, on March 8, before a crowded audience. Gifted with an excellent memory, aided by linguistic ability, Miss Silk was enabled to do complete justice to the number of songs she gave in German, French and English. Mr. Max Mossel, the well-known violinist, contributed some excellently performed violin solos, and Mr. G. H. Manton accompanied. The last Max Mossel drawing-room concert of the season took place in the Grosvenor Room, Grand Hotel, on March 10, and proved a fitting finale to an admirable series of concerts. M. Arthur de Greef, the eminent Belgian pianist, Miss Grainger-Kerr, vocalist, and Mr. Max Mossel were the artists, and Mr. G. H. Manton the accompanist. A feature of the concert was the fine performance of César Franck's Sonata for pianoforte and violin in A major, by M. de Greef and Mr. Mossel. The last chamber concert of the season, organized by the Clifton Quintet, took place at Queen's College on March 15.

The New Choral Society gave their fifth concert of unaccompanied part-songs, choruses, folk-songs and madrigals in the Town Hall, on March 10, under Mr. Rutland Boughton's direction. The programme on this occasion contained excerpts of considerable polyphonic tendency, demanding in their interpretation uncommon vocal technique, and it is only just to state that Mr. Rutland Boughton had evidently taken great pains in the training of the choir, the result in most instances being highly meritorious. Max Reger's five-part chorus 'Palm Sunday,' for instance, is no child's play. Excellently given was Elgar's six-part chorus 'Go, song of mine,' and of equal merit was the rendering of Stanford's part-songs 'Valentine's song' and 'The fairies.' Miss Norah Newport realised an artistic success in a number of songs by Elgar and Bantock, and in three Somerset folk-songs.

The Birmingham Choral Union's concert recital of Wallace's opera 'Maritana' drew an overflowing audience to the Town Hall on March 12. Mr. Thomas Facer conducted a really fine performance. The solo vocalists were Miss Elizabeth Burgess, Miss Olive Pank, Mr. John Child, Mr. Dillon Shallard and Mr. Tom Howell.

The Sutton Coldfield Choral Society gave their twentieth concert in the Sutton Coldfield Town Hall, on March 10, under Mr. Joseph H. Adams's conductorship. The programme was practically the same as that given in the Birmingham Town Hall on February 5, including Brahms's 'Song of Destiny,' Elgar's choral suite 'From the Bavarian Highlands,' and Schubert's 'Song of Miriam.' The full choir and orchestra of the Society were present, and so admirably performed was Elgar's work that it had to be repeated. Miss Euneta Truscott and Mr. E. Everard Healey, the solo vocalists, were both heard to great advantage. The miscellaneous selection comprised some orchestral pieces capitally rendered.

The Erdington Choral Concert Society made a somewhat daring experiment by giving at the Public Hall, Erdington, on March 2, a performance of Elgar's 'King Olaf' without orchestra, the accompaniments being played on the pianoforte by Mr. F. V. Madeley. Considering the difficulty of the work, and the little support a pianoforte can give, the rendering was creditable enough, the chorus, although unequally balanced, realising commendable gradation of light and shade and firm attack. Quite excellent were the principals, Miss Lillie Aston, Mr. Walter J. Ottey, and Mr. A. S. Leigh. Mr. Harold G. Godfrey conducted, and Mr. J. Wood played Beethoven's Sonata 'Pathétique.'

The Darlaston Choral Society gave at their concert, on March 14, an efficient rendering of Coleridge-Taylor's 'Wedding-feast,' from the 'Hiawatha' cycle, with band and chorus. The programme also included the 'Peer Gynt' suite, Max Bruch's Violin concerto in B flat (Mr. T. E. Clarke) and Beethoven's Choral Fantasia, the solo pianoforte part by Mr. A. N. Johnson. Miss Nellie Finch and Mr. Frank Mullings were the solo vocalists, and Mr. Thomas Johnson conducted.

The financial report of the Newcastle-on-Tyne festival shows a profit of over £317, and no call will therefore be made on the guarantors. The sum of one hundred guineas has been handed to the Royal Victoria Infirmary, and the balance has been carried forward as a reserve fund for the next festival.

BRISTOL.

The Bristol Choral Society gave a performance of Haydn's 'Creation,' at Colston Hall, on February 26. The choir and orchestra numbered upwards of 500, there being upon this occasion, in addition to the ordinary orchestra at the concerts of the Society, the Society of Instrumentalists, with Mr. Harold Bernard, leader. Mr. G. Herbert Riseley was at the organ. The soloists were Miss Mabel Manson, Mr. Alfred Heather and Mr. Dan Price. Under the capable direction of Mr. George Riseley, an admirable performance of the oratorio was afforded.

On March 7 there was an interesting chamber concert at the Victoria Rooms. The Mossel String Quartet (Messrs. Max Mossel, A. Moore, D. Reggel, and Johan C. Hock) interpreted with skill Haydn's Quartet in D major and César Franck's Quartet in the same key. Mr. Max Mossel's violin solo, 'La Folia' (Corelli) was much appreciated, and Mr. and Mrs. Johan C. Hock rendered acceptably Grieg's Sonata for violoncello and pianoforte in A minor (Op. 36).

A successful concert was given on March 7 in the Hall of the Young Men's Christian Association, St. James's Square, on behalf of the Bedminster Association. Mr. George Riseley arranged the performance, and under his able direction fifty members of the Bristol Orpheus Glee Society gave some of their most popular pieces. There were also songs by Miss K. Gerrish, Miss G. Winchester, Messrs. F. H. Wensley, A. Spear, G. A. Noble, and R. Frost; violin solos by Mr. Harold Bernard, and pianoforte solos by Mr. G. Herbert Riseley.

The Bristol Symphony Orchestra gave their last concert of the season at the Victoria Rooms on March 9, Mr. F. S. Gardner holding the principal first violin, and Mr. Hubert Hunt conducting. The chief work presented was Tchaikovsky's Symphony in E minor, No. 5, fine rendering being afforded. This was succeeded by a novelty, a Concerto for pianoforte and orchestra in B flat major, by Frank Merrick, a Bristolian who has attained a good position as a pianist and has produced a few minor compositions. His present example contains some admirable features, and with Mr. Merrick at the solo instrument, well supported by the orchestra, these were made apparent and enthusiastically recognised by the hearers. Other instrumental numbers were the overture 'Le Baruffe Chiozette' (Sinigaglia), and Wagner's 'Kaisermarsch.' Miss Laura Evan-Williams was the vocalist.

The Clifton Quintet concluded their eighth season at the Victoria Rooms, on March 9. The performers were Messrs. Herbert Parsons (pianoforte), Maurice Alexander and Ernest Lane (violins), Alfred Best (viola), and Percy Lewis (violincello). There were satisfactory performances of Christian Sinding's Quintet in E minor and Beethoven's Quartet in G major, No. 2 (Op. 18). Mr. Parsons contributed four solos, and was associated with Mr. Lewis in Boellmann's Sonata in A minor (Op. 40).

On March 16 the Bristol Dolphin Male Choir gave a concert in the hall of the Young Men's Christian Association, under the direction of Mr. F. H. Simpson. Several part-songs were creditably rendered, and other features were vocal solos by Miss Amy Richards, Miss G. Winchester, Messrs. A. E. Monks, F. C. Frost, and A. Eastman. Miss Bertha Simpson played pianoforte pieces, and Mr. Reginald Forward was the accompanist.

DEVON.

Almost without musical events of any description Plymouth is observing the Lenten fast, the happenings being chiefly of sacred music. The Edgcumbe Street Society (Stonehouse) gave their annual concert on February 23, singing glees and part-songs by Barnby, Pinsuti, Schumann and Pearsall, conducted by Mr. Cecil Palmer. The Zion Male-Voice Choir on March 7 sang pieces by German, Pinsuti, &c., conducted by Rev. S. R. Jenkins. The Pennycross Choir made their first appearance on March 9 outside the church, and with augmented forces gave 'Christ and His soldiers' very creditably, under the direction of Mr. F. E. Notcutt. At St. Saviour's Church, on March 16, Mr. W. G. Nelder conducted a performance of Stainer's 'The Crucifixion,' and on March 17 Maunder's 'Olivet to Calvary' was conducted at Palace Street by Mr. Bernard Crocker. Mutley Wesleyan Choir (Mr. J. Wibberley) sang 'The Crucifixion' on March 20, and the

MUSIC IN BIRMINGHAM—Continued from page 244.

The concert was given at the Grosvenor Room, Grand Hotel, on March 8, before a crowded audience. Gifted with an excellent memory, aided by linguistic ability, Miss Silk was enabled to do complete justice to the number of songs she gave in German, French and English. Mr. Max Mossel, the well-known violinist, contributed some excellently performed violin solos, and Mr. G. H. Manton accompanied. The last Max Mossel drawing-room concert of the season took place in the Grosvenor Room, Grand Hotel, on March 10, and proved a fitting finale to an admirable series of concerts. M. Arthur de Greef, the eminent Belgian pianist, Miss Grainger-Kerr, vocalist, and Mr. Max Mossel were the artists, and Mr. G. H. Manton the accompanist. A feature of the concert was the fine performance of César Franck's Sonata for pianoforte and violin in A major, by M. de Greef and Mr. Mossel. The last chamber concert of the season, organized by the Clifton Quintet, took place at Queen's College on March 15.

The New Choral Society gave their fifth concert of unaccompanied part-songs, choruses, folk-songs and madrigals in the Town Hall, on March 10, under Mr. Rutland Boughton's direction. The programme on this occasion contained excerpts of considerable polyphonic tendency, demanding in their interpretation uncommon vocal technique, and it is only just to state that Mr. Rutland Boughton had evidently taken great pains in the training of the choir, the result in most instances being highly meritorious. Max Reger's five-part chorus 'Palm Sunday,' for instance, is no child's play. Excellently given was Elgar's six-part chorus 'Go, song of mine,' and of equal merit was the rendering of Stanford's part-songs 'Valentine's song' and 'The fairies.' Miss Norah Newport realised an artistic success in a number of songs by Elgar and Bantock, and in three Somerset folk-songs.

The Birmingham Choral Union's concert recital of Wallace's opera 'Maritana' drew an overflowing audience to the Town Hall on March 12. Mr. Thomas Facer conducted a really fine performance. The solo vocalists were Miss Elizabeth Burgess, Miss Olive Pank, Mr. John Child, Mr. Dillon Shallard and Mr. Tom Howell.

The Sutton Coldfield Choral Society gave their twentieth concert in the Sutton Coldfield Town Hall, on March 10, under Mr. Joseph H. Adams's conductorship. The programme was practically the same as that given in the Birmingham Town Hall on February 5, including Brahms's 'Song of Destiny,' Elgar's choral suite 'From the Bavarian Highlands,' and Schubert's 'Song of Miriam.' The full choir and orchestra of the Society were present, and so admirably performed was Elgar's work that it had to be repeated. Miss Euneta Truscott and Mr. E. Everard Healey, the solo vocalists, were both heard to great advantage. The miscellaneous selection comprised some orchestral pieces capitally rendered.

The Erdington Choral Concert Society made a somewhat daring experiment by giving at the Public Hall, Erdington, on March 2, a performance of Elgar's 'King Olaf' without orchestra, the accompaniments being played on the pianoforte by Mr. F. V. Madeley. Considering the difficulty of the work, and the little support a pianoforte can give, the rendering was creditable enough, the chorus, although unequally balanced, realising commendable gradation of light and shade and firm attack. Quite excellent were the principals, Miss Lillie Aston, Mr. Walter J. Ottey, and Mr. A. S. Leigh. Mr. Harold G. Godfrey conducted, and Mr. J. Wood played Beethoven's Sonata 'Pathétique.'

The Darlaston Choral Society gave at their concert, on March 14, an efficient rendering of Coleridge-Taylor's 'Wedding-feast,' from the 'Hiawatha' cycle, with band and chorus. The programme also included the 'Peer Gynt' suite, Max Bruch's Violin concerto in B flat (Mr. T. E. Clarke) and Beethoven's Choral Fantasia, the solo pianoforte part by Mr. A. N. Johnson. Miss Nellie Finch and Mr. Frank Mullings were the solo vocalists, and Mr. Thomas Johnson conducted.

The financial report of the Newcastle-on-Tyne festival shows a profit of over £317, and no call will therefore be made on the guarantors. The sum of one hundred guineas has been handed to the Royal Victoria Infirmary, and the balance has been carried forward as a reserve fund for the next festival.

BRISTOL.

The Bristol Choral Society gave a performance of Haydn's 'Creation,' at Colston Hall, on February 26. The choir and orchestra numbered upwards of 500, there being upon this occasion, in addition to the ordinary orchestra at the concerts of the Society, the Society of Instrumentalists, with Mr. Harold Bernard, leader. Mr. G. Herbert Riseley was at the organ. The soloists were Miss Mabel Manson, Mr. Alfred Heather and Mr. Dan Price. Under the capable direction of Mr. George Riseley, an admirable performance of the oratorio was afforded.

On March 7 there was an interesting chamber concert at the Victoria Rooms. The Mossel String Quartet (Messrs. Max Mossel, A. Moore, D. Reggel, and Johan C. Hock) interpreted with skill Haydn's Quartet in D major and César Franck's Quartet in the same key. Mr. Max Mossel's violin solo, 'La Folia' (Corelli) was much appreciated, and Mr. and Mrs. Johan C. Hock rendered acceptably Grieg's Sonata for violoncello and pianoforte in A minor (Op. 36).

A successful concert was given on March 7 in the Hall of the Young Men's Christian Association, St. James's Square, on behalf of the Bedminster Association. Mr. George Riseley arranged the performance, and under his able direction fifty members of the Bristol Orpheus Glee Society gave some of their most popular pieces. There were also songs by Miss K. Gerrish, Miss G. Winchester, Messrs. F. H. Wensley, A. Spear, G. A. Noble, and R. Frost; violin solos by Mr. Harold Bernard, and pianoforte solos by Mr. G. Herbert Riseley.

The Bristol Symphony Orchestra gave their last concert of the season at the Victoria Rooms on March 9, Mr. F. S. Gardner holding the principal first violin, and Mr. Hubert Hunt conducting. The chief work presented was Tchaikovsky's Symphony in E minor, No. 5, fine rendering being afforded. This was succeeded by a novelty, a Concerto for pianoforte and orchestra in B flat major, by Frank Merrick, a Bristolian who has attained a good position as a pianist and has produced a few minor compositions. His present example contains some admirable features, and with Mr. Merrick at the solo instrument, well supported by the orchestra, these were made apparent and enthusiastically recognised by the hearers. Other instrumental numbers were the overture 'Le Baruffe Chiozette' (Sinigaglia), and Wagner's 'Kaisermarsch.' Miss Laura Evan-Williams was the vocalist.

The Clifton Quintet concluded their eighth season at the Victoria Rooms, on March 9. The performers were Messrs. Herbert Parsons (pianoforte), Maurice Alexander and Ernest Lane (violins), Alfred Best (viola), and Percy Lewis (violincello). There were satisfactory performances of Christian Sinding's Quintet in E minor and Beethoven's Quartet in G major, No. 2 (Op. 18). Mr. Parsons contributed four solos, and was associated with Mr. Lewis in Boellmann's Sonata in A minor (Op. 40).

On March 16 the Bristol Dolphin Male Choir gave a concert in the hall of the Young Men's Christian Association, under the direction of Mr. F. H. Simpson. Several part-songs were creditably rendered, and other features were vocal solos by Miss Amy Richards, Miss G. Winchester, Messrs. A. E. Monks, F. C. Frost, and A. Eastman. Miss Bertha Simpson played pianoforte pieces, and Mr. Reginald Forward was the accompanist.

DEVON.

Almost without musical events of any description Plymouth is observing the Lenten fast, the happenings being chiefly of sacred music. The Edgcumbe Street Society (Stonehouse) gave their annual concert on February 23, singing glees and part-songs by Barnby, Pinsuti, Schumann and Pearsall, conducted by Mr. Cecil Palmer. The Zion Male-Voice Choir on March 7 sang pieces by German, Pinsuti, &c., conducted by Rev. S. R. Jenkins. The Pennycross Choir made their first appearance on March 9 outside the church, and with augmented forces gave 'Christ and His soldiers' very creditably, under the direction of Mr. F. E. Notcutt. At St. Saviour's Church, on March 16, Mr. W. G. Nelder conducted a performance of Stainer's 'The Crucifixion,' and on March 17 Maunder's 'Olivet to Calvary' was conducted at Palace Street by Mr. Bernard Crocker. Mutley Wesleyan Choir (Mr. J. Wibberley) sang 'The Crucifixion' on March 20, and the

same cantata was sung at St. Saviour's and St. James-the-Less (Mr. R. Ball) on Good Friday. Among other performances given on that day were Haydn's 'Passion' music and 'St. John the Baptist' (Mr. A. T. Townsend); Bennett's 'The Woman of Samaria,' at Mutley Baptist Church (Mr. Harold Lake); Maunder's 'Olivet to Calvary,' at St. George's (Mr. Alban W. Cooper).

In instrumental works the only event to be noticed is Mr. Frank Winterbottom's fourth Symphony Concert at Stonehouse, the Symphony being Brahms's No. 2. Other pieces were the Mozart Serenade for strings, Bennett's overture 'The Naiades,' and 'Slavonic dances' by Dvorák.

Mr. Manley Martin has transferred (temporarily) to Mutley and Mannameed Choral Society from the northern suburb to St. Catherine's Church, where the 'Hymn of Praise' will be given with the church choir shortly after Easter.

Miss Winifred Carter and Mr. Manley Martin gave a concert at Tavistock on March 7, the former contributing vocal pieces and the latter organ solos. One of the best performances yet given by the Paignton Choral Society was that of 'The Creation,' on March 9, when Mr. Wilfrid Layton obtained some very fine singing from a well-balanced choir. The principals were Miss Kate Cherry, Messrs. Will Foster and Alfred J. Layton. A choir of fifty voices sang 'The Messiah' at the little country town of Ottery St. Mary, on March 11, their performance being characterized by vitality of tone and spontaneity of expression, reflecting much credit on their conductor, Mr. W. Lathrop. An interesting occasion at Torquay, on March 12, was the chamber concert, given by Miss Beatrice Heavside and Mr. C. F. Heavside. The lady sang with artistic instinct Lieder by Bleichmann, and songs by Woodeforde-Finden, Max Slange and Chaminaud. Mr. Heavside played Beethoven's Sonata Op. 28, and pieces by Schumann, Mendelssohn and Chopin. The Gade Trio, Op. 47, was performed by Mrs. Handford (pianoforte), Miss Heavside (violin), and Mr. Heavside (viocello).

It is encouraging to report that at the annual meeting of the Exeter Oratorio Society, held on March 16, under the presidency of Mr. H. Imbert-Terry, it was reported that Dr. H. J. Edwards, the valued conductor, who had been absent for several months, had returned to his duties completely restored to health. The statement of accounts showed a good balance in hand; a festival was reported impending in April in conjunction with the Western Counties Choral Association, and the Society had already put in rehearsal the Scottish rhapsodie 'The Wedding of Shon Maclean,' the composer of which, Mr. Hubert Bath, is a native of Devonshire.

DUBLIN.

The College Choral Society gave a concert on February 25, conducted by Mr. Charles G. Marchant. The programme was as follows: Nicolai's 'Fest-overture'; Palmieri's Psalm cxviii., an effective work for soprano solo and chorus, performed for the first time on this occasion; Mendelssohn's Morning and Evening Services, orchestrated by Mr. Charles Marchant; and Spohr's 'God, Thou art great.' Madame Borel was the soprano soloist, and the orchestra (mostly composed of amateur members of the Society) was led by Mr. Arthur Darley.

At the Royal Dublin Society the chamber music recitals were brought to a close on February 28 with an organ recital by Dr. Sinclair, of Hereford. On February 21, Dr. M. Esposito gave a Chopin recital in commemoration of the centenary of the composer's birth, which attracted the largest audience at this season's recitals. Dr. Esposito, whose fine qualities as a musician and pianist were fully displayed on this occasion, played a representative selection from the composer's works, including the B flat minor Sonata, the F minor Ballade, and a group of the Studies.

On March 3 the Dublin Orchestral Society (conductor, Dr. M. Esposito) gave the second concert of the season, Haydn's 'Surprise' Symphony, Beethoven's 'Egmont' Overture, Sammartini's 'Pastorale' (arranged by Martucci), Saint-Saëns's 'Le rouet d'Omphale,' Grieg's 'Spring' (for strings alone), and Tchaikovsky's 'Romeo and Juliet' (first performance in Ireland) made up a very attractive programme.

On March 10, Miss Nora Thomson's quartet gave a chamber music recital. Miss Thomson was supported by Miss Madeleine Moore, M. O. Grisard and Mr. Clyde Twelvetrees. Miss Madeleine Macken was the vocalist, and Miss Pauline Elsner the accompanist. The programme included Haydn's 'Sunrise' quartet and Schumann's quartet in A major.

On the same evening, the Dublin Philharmonic Society, under the direction of Mr. Charles G. Marchant, gave a performance of 'The Messiah.' The solo vocalists were Madame Borel, Miss Alicia Keogh, Mr. George White, and Mr. Wesley Guard, all residents in Dublin. Mr. Arthur Darley was leader of the orchestra.

Signor Bozzelli produced a new work from his pen, 'The Lord of Carrigogunnel,' on February 24. The work, which is written for soli, chorus and orchestra, was well received. Among the soloists were Miss Christine Gillespie and Mr. W. A. Sheehan.

Sterndale Bennett's 'Woman of Samaria' was performed, on March 14, in Rathmines Parish Church (under the direction of the organist, Mr. Raymond Revelle) by the church choir, augmented for the occasion.

On March 15, Mr. Percy Whitehead gave an interesting song recital at the Aberdeen Hall, assisted by Madame Borel, soprano, Miss Bertha Dowse, violinist, and Mr. C. W. Wilson, accompanist. Mr. Percy Whitehead, who is the possessor of an unusually attractive baritone voice, sang songs by Schubert, Schumann, Cornelius, Stanford, Parry, Harty, and Hardebeck, as well as some traditional airs arranged by Korby, Charles Wood, Stanford and Vaughan Williams.

EDINBURGH.

Under the auspices of the local centre of the National Song Society, Mrs. Kennedy-Fraser—a daughter of the late Mr. David Kennedy, the celebrated Scottish vocalist—gave an interesting song-lecture and recital of Scottish songs, Highland and Lowland, in the Goold Hall on February 19. The historical remarks on the characteristics of our national melodies were evidently much appreciated by the large audience, and vocal illustrations were charmingly rendered by the lecturer and her sister, Miss Margaret Kennedy.

Two concerts in aid of the Royal Infirmary were given in the Empire Theatre, on February 20 and 27, by the Edinburgh Symphony Orchestra, assisted by the Edinburgh Select Choir (conductor, Mr. George Short) and Miss Alice Prowse and Mr. Morgan Kingston, vocalists. The orchestral numbers included the 'William Tell,' 'Oberon' and 'Zampa' overtures and a selection from the 'Meistersinger,' the performance of which reflected much credit on the conductor, Mr. G. W. Crawford.

The programme for the fourth and last of Professor Niecks's Historical Concerts, given in the University Music Class-room on February 23, consisted of three String quartets—in D major, F major and C sharp minor—by Beethoven, illustrating the master's three styles. The performers were Messrs. Henri Verbruggen, Guy Magarth, D. E. Nichols and Jas. Messeas.

The Central Musical Association (conductor, Mr. James Cae) gave a very creditable performance of the 'Messiah' in the Central Hall on February 25. The soloists were Miss Chrissie Macdiarmid, Miss Nina Horsburgh, Mr. W. Howorth and Mr. Philip Malcolm. Mr. T. B. Cae accompanied on the organ.

The annual concert of the Southern Choral Association, conductor Mr. E. W. Winning, took place in the Livingstone Hall on March 11. The works performed were Gade's 'Spring's Message' and Handel's 'Acis and Galatea,' and the choruses in these were admirably sung. The solo vocalists were Miss Chrissie Macdiarmid, and Messrs. W. H. Oldham, Robert Marshall and George Campbell.

The Choral Union, conductor Mr. T. H. Collinson, gave a fine performance of Berlioz's 'Faust,' in the Music Hall, on March 14. The choir sang excellently, and with a commendable degree of attention to light and shade. A capable orchestra, led by Mr. W. H. Cole, supplied the accompaniments, and gave effective renderings of the purely orchestral numbers with which the work is interspersed. The soloists were Miss Edith Evans, Messrs. John Harrison, Charles Knowles and Philip Malcolm.

Herr Denhof's operatic festival is fully recorded on p. 239.

same cantata was sung at St. Saviour's and St. James-the-Less (Mr. R. Ball) on Good Friday. Among other performances given on that day were Haydn's 'Passion' music and 'St. John the Baptist' (Mr. A. T. Townsend); Bennett's 'The Woman of Samaria,' at Mutley Baptist Church (Mr. Harold Lake); Maunder's 'Olivet to Calvary,' at St. George's (Mr. Alban W. Cooper).

In instrumental works the only event to be noticed is Mr. Frank Winterbottom's fourth Symphony Concert at Stonehouse, the Symphony being Brahms's No. 2. Other pieces were the Mozart Serenade for strings, Bennett's overture 'The Naiades,' and 'Slavonic dances' by Dvorák.

Mr. Manley Martin has transferred (temporarily) to Mutley and Mannameed Choral Society from the northern suburb to St. Catherine's Church, where the 'Hymn of Praise' will be given with the church choir shortly after Easter.

Miss Winifred Carter and Mr. Manley Martin gave a concert at Tavistock on March 7, the former contributing vocal pieces and the latter organ solos. One of the best performances yet given by the Paignton Choral Society was that of 'The Creation,' on March 9, when Mr. Wilfrid Layton obtained some very fine singing from a well-balanced choir. The principals were Miss Kate Cherry, Messrs. Will Foster and Alfred J. Layton. A choir of fifty voices sang 'The Messiah' at the little country town of Ottery St. Mary, on March 11, their performance being characterized by vitality of tone and spontaneity of expression, reflecting much credit on their conductor, Mr. W. Lathrop. An interesting occasion at Torquay, on March 12, was the chamber concert, given by Miss Beatrice Heavside and Mr. C. F. Heavside. The lady sang with artistic instinct Lieder by Bleichmann, and songs by Woodeforde-Finden, Max Slange and Chaminaud. Mr. Heavside played Beethoven's Sonata Op. 28, and pieces by Schumann, Mendelssohn and Chopin. The Gade Trio, Op. 47, was performed by Mrs. Handford (pianoforte), Miss Heavside (violin), and Mr. Heavside (viocello).

It is encouraging to report that at the annual meeting of the Exeter Oratorio Society, held on March 16, under the presidency of Mr. H. Imbert-Terry, it was reported that Dr. H. J. Edwards, the valued conductor, who had been absent for several months, had returned to his duties completely restored to health. The statement of accounts showed a good balance in hand; a festival was reported impending in April in conjunction with the Western Counties Choral Association, and the Society had already put in rehearsal the Scottish rhapsodie 'The Wedding of Shon Maclean,' the composer of which, Mr. Hubert Bath, is a native of Devonshire.

DUBLIN.

The College Choral Society gave a concert on February 25, conducted by Mr. Charles G. Marchant. The programme was as follows: Nicolai's 'Fest-overture'; Palmieri's Psalm cxviii., an effective work for soprano solo and chorus, performed for the first time on this occasion; Mendelssohn's Morning and Evening Services, orchestrated by Mr. Charles Marchant; and Spohr's 'God, Thou art great.' Madame Borel was the soprano soloist, and the orchestra (mostly composed of amateur members of the Society) was led by Mr. Arthur Darley.

At the Royal Dublin Society the chamber music recitals were brought to a close on February 28 with an organ recital by Dr. Sinclair, of Hereford. On February 21, Dr. M. Esposito gave a Chopin recital in commemoration of the centenary of the composer's birth, which attracted the largest audience at this season's recitals. Dr. Esposito, whose fine qualities as a musician and pianist were fully displayed on this occasion, played a representative selection from the composer's works, including the B flat minor Sonata, the F minor Ballade, and a group of the Studies.

On March 3 the Dublin Orchestral Society (conductor, Dr. M. Esposito) gave the second concert of the season, Haydn's 'Surprise' Symphony, Beethoven's 'Egmont' Overture, Sammartini's 'Pastorale' (arranged by Martucci), Saint-Saëns's 'Le rouet d'Omphale,' Grieg's 'Spring' (for strings alone), and Tchaikovsky's 'Romeo and Juliet' (first performance in Ireland) made up a very attractive programme.

On March 10, Miss Nora Thomson's quartet gave a chamber music recital. Miss Thomson was supported by Miss Madeleine Moore, M. O. Grisard and Mr. Clyde Twelvetrees. Miss Madeleine Macken was the vocalist, and Miss Pauline Elsner the accompanist. The programme included Haydn's 'Sunrise' quartet and Schumann's quartet in A major.

On the same evening, the Dublin Philharmonic Society, under the direction of Mr. Charles G. Marchant, gave a performance of 'The Messiah.' The solo vocalists were Madame Borel, Miss Alicia Keogh, Mr. George White, and Mr. Wesley Guard, all residents in Dublin. Mr. Arthur Darley was leader of the orchestra.

Signor Bozzelli produced a new work from his pen, 'The Lord of Carrigogunnel,' on February 24. The work, which is written for soli, chorus and orchestra, was well received. Among the soloists were Miss Christine Gillespie and Mr. W. A. Sheehan.

Sterndale Bennett's 'Woman of Samaria' was performed, on March 14, in Rathmines Parish Church (under the direction of the organist, Mr. Raymond Revelle) by the church choir, augmented for the occasion.

On March 15, Mr. Percy Whitehead gave an interesting song recital at the Aberdeen Hall, assisted by Madame Borel, soprano, Miss Bertha Dowse, violinist, and Mr. C. W. Wilson, accompanist. Mr. Percy Whitehead, who is the possessor of an unusually attractive baritone voice, sang songs by Schubert, Schumann, Cornelius, Stanford, Parry, Harty, and Hardebeck, as well as some traditional airs arranged by Korby, Charles Wood, Stanford and Vaughan Williams.

EDINBURGH.

Under the auspices of the local centre of the National Song Society, Mrs. Kennedy-Fraser—a daughter of the late Mr. David Kennedy, the celebrated Scottish vocalist—gave an interesting song-lecture and recital of Scottish songs, Highland and Lowland, in the Goold Hall on February 19. The historical remarks on the characteristics of our national melodies were evidently much appreciated by the large audience, and vocal illustrations were charmingly rendered by the lecturer and her sister, Miss Margaret Kennedy.

Two concerts in aid of the Royal Infirmary were given in the Empire Theatre, on February 20 and 27, by the Edinburgh Symphony Orchestra, assisted by the Edinburgh Select Choir (conductor, Mr. George Short) and Miss Alice Prowse and Mr. Morgan Kingston, vocalists. The orchestral numbers included the 'William Tell,' 'Oberon' and 'Zampa' overtures and a selection from the 'Meistersinger,' the performance of which reflected much credit on the conductor, Mr. G. W. Crawford.

The programme for the fourth and last of Professor Niecks's Historical Concerts, given in the University Music Class-room on February 23, consisted of three String quartets—in D major, F major and C sharp minor—by Beethoven, illustrating the master's three styles. The performers were Messrs. Henri Verbruggen, Guy Magarth, D. E. Nichols and Jas. Messeas.

The Central Musical Association (conductor, Mr. James Cae) gave a very creditable performance of the 'Messiah' in the Central Hall on February 25. The soloists were Miss Chrissie Macdiarmid, Miss Nina Horsburgh, Mr. W. Howorth and Mr. Philip Malcolm. Mr. T. B. Cae accompanied on the organ.

The annual concert of the Southern Choral Association, conductor Mr. E. W. Winning, took place in the Livingstone Hall on March 11. The works performed were Gade's 'Spring's Message' and Handel's 'Acis and Galatea,' and the choruses in these were admirably sung. The solo vocalists were Miss Chrissie Macdiarmid, and Messrs. W. H. Oldham, Robert Marshall and George Campbell.

The Choral Union, conductor Mr. T. H. Collinson, gave a fine performance of Berlioz's 'Faust,' in the Music Hall, on March 14. The choir sang excellently, and with a commendable degree of attention to light and shade. A capable orchestra, led by Mr. W. H. Cole, supplied the accompaniments, and gave effective renderings of the purely orchestral numbers with which the work is interspersed. The soloists were Miss Edith Evans, Messrs. John Harrison, Charles Knowles and Philip Malcolm.

Herr Denhof's operatic festival is fully recorded on p. 239.

GLASGOW.

The University Choral Society, conducted by Mr. A. M. Henderson, the organist to the University, gave a successful concert on March 2. In addition to several smaller choral numbers, the programme included Dunhill's 'Tubal Cain' and a first performance here of Somervell's 'Earl Haldian's Daughter,' a very effective piece of choral writing, to which Mr. Henderson's forces did full justice. Vocal solos were given by Miss Rana Taggart and Mr. J. F. S. Adams, and Mr. Henderson contributed three pianoforte solos. Mr. W. F. Forsyth acted as accompanist. For those whose taste lies in the direction of unaccompanied choral music, the concert of the Orpheus Choir (Mr. Hugh S. Robertson, conductor) on March 8 offered a veritable feast. This remarkable body of singers performed, entirely from memory, a programme of no fewer than eighteen pieces, some of which were most exacting, with a delicacy and finish, beauty of tone, and clear enunciation worthy of the highest praise. Miss Emily Breare and Mr. George Henschel were the solo vocalists, and Mr. W. E. Senior the accompanist.

On March 10, the members of Greenock Choral Union gave their second concert for the season, the programme comprising Bach's 'Ein' feste Burg' and Mendelssohn's 'St. Paul,' in both of which the Union was heard to advantage. Mr. W. T. Hoeck conducted the performance, and Mr. Herbert Walton played the accompaniments on the organ.

A largely attended orchestral concert was given on March 13 by the local branch of the Amalgamated Musicians' Union. The orchestra, numbering eighty performers, gave on the whole a good performance of Grieg's 'Peer Gynt' suite, the overtures to 'Oberon' and 'William Tell,' and Mendelssohn's second Pianoforte concerto in D minor, the solo part in the last-named being brilliantly played by Mr. Philip E. Halstead. Miss Jenny Young contributed some vocal solos, and Mr. Henri Verbrugghen conducted.

Under the auspices of the Pollokshields Philharmonic Society, three chamber concerts were given on March 9, 16 and 21, and the programmes were devoted exclusively to Beethoven's ten Sonatas for pianoforte and violin. These charming works were artistically interpreted by Messrs. Philip E. Halstead (pianoforte) and Henri Verbrugghen (violin). Assisted by the Glasgow Grand Opera Society, Mr. Hutton Malcolm's male-voice choir gave a highly interesting concert on March 15. A feature of the programme was the number of unfamiliar pieces by Pacius, Engelsberg, Sodermann and Schiebold, and these were performed with excellent effect. Of the better-known items, Stanford's 'Songs of the sea' received a vigorous rendering. The combined choirs sang familiar opera-choruses by Wagner. Mr. Philip Malcolm was solo vocalist, and Mr. W. J. Sasbach's violoncello solos lent variety to the programme. Mr. Hutton Malcolm, the conductor, dispensed with the baton, and directed the entire programme at the pianoforte.

The Glasgow Amateur Orchestral Society's concert on March 17 showed that the band still maintains that high standard of performance to which Mr. W. T. Hoeck, the able conductor, has accustomed us. The chief features of the programme were Cherubini's Overture to 'Anacreon,' Liszt's first Pianoforte concerto in E flat, Bantock's 'Old English suite,' and the Masque music to 'The Merchant of Venice' (Sullivan). The solo part in the concerto was cleverly played by Miss Gordon Mackenzie, and Mr. Thomas Wallace, the possessor of an excellent tenor voice, gave some songs.

LIVERPOOL AND DISTRICT.

The first performance of Richard Strauss's symphonic poem 'Also sprach Zarathustra' by the Philharmonic Society at their concert on February 22 possessed special interest and significance, and in the performance of this extraordinary music, Dr. Cowen and the orchestra spared no pains. Notable in another way was the anthem 'Sing we merrily,' by Mr. Edward Watson, organist of West Derby Parish Church, who had orchestrated for this occasion the clever work which he wrote for the recent festival of the Church Choir Association. Sir C. V. Stanford's selection of the anthem was again justified by the success of this later performance with orchestra, and the composer received a hearty call. The dramatic and descriptive element in the

music is especially effective. The vocalist of the evening, Madame Donald, employed her fine voice and cultured art with conspicuous success, notably in Mimi's song from Puccini's 'La Bohème.'

The Hallé Orchestra, conducted by Dr. Hans Richter, attracted a great audience on February 26. In the selection of the programme a study in contrasts was designedly offered in Richard Strauss's 'Till Eulenspiegel,' followed by Schubert's great Symphony in C, both of which were magnificently played. Interesting also was Gluck's Overture 'Iphigenia in Aulis,' with Wagner's ending, and Liszt's Fantasia on Schubert's 'Wanderer,' for pianoforte and orchestra, very cleverly played by Miss Evelyn Stuart.

The eighth and closing concert of Mr. Vasco Akeroyd's Symphony Orchestra concerts was given on March 1, when a plebiscite programme was submitted which contained, as the result of the voting cards sent in, Schubert's 'Unfinished' Symphony in B minor, Grieg's 'Peer Gynt' suite and the 'Tannhäuser' overture. Saint-Saëns's Violin concerto in B minor (No. 3) was brilliantly played, as regards the solo instrument, by Miss Lena Kontorovitch, a young violinist of evident musical gifts, and Miss Phyllis Lett was the vocalist. It is satisfactory to note that the concerts are to be resumed in the autumn.

On March 2 the Liverpool College of Music held a pupils' concert in the Yamen Rooms, at which the College orchestra, conducted by Mr. Alfred Ross, and Mr. H. E. Hunt's choral society were agreeably heard, and a young violinist of promise, Mr. F. Holliday, played the first movement of Mendelssohn's Violin concerto. Other pieces contributed by pupils of the College testified to the value of specialized training.

The Liverpool Cymric Vocal Union, an old-established choir of between thirty and forty male voices, conducted by Mr. J. T. Jones, gave a delightful exhibition of blending and expressive unaccompanied singing at their annual concert in Hope Hall on March 5. Notable numbers were Bantock's 'Give a rouse,' Geibel's 'A stream of silver sunshine,' Barnby's 'Sweet and low,' and Dr. Parry's 'Monks' war song.' Songs by Madame Laura Evans-Williams and Mr. David Hughes, recitations by Miss Marie Raynor, and violin solos by Mr. John Lawson completed a highly successful programme.

Miss Fanny Davies made a welcome appearance at the eleventh Philharmonic Concert, on March 8, when this distinguished pupil of Madame Clara Schumann played delightfully in Schumann's A minor Pianoforte concerto and in selections from the 'Carnaval.' Brahms's Symphony in F, No. 3, and Charpentier's Serenade from 'Impressions d'Italie,' an interesting movement in which the viola obbligato was skilfully played by Mr. S. Speelman, were the principal orchestral items. Miss Ada Crossley sang a song from Max Bruch's 'Odysseus' and was heard still more acceptably in 'Hark the ecch'ing air' from Purcell's 'Fair Queen.'

At a meeting of the Welsh National Society in the Royal Institution on March 11, Mrs. Mary Davies, who was formerly so eminent as an oratorio singer, appeared in the rôle of lecturer, her subject being 'The Folk-songs of Wales.' Exhibiting literary merit with fluent diction, the lecturer revealed a wide knowledge of an interesting study. In illustrating folk-song as the source and epitome of the principles upon which musical art is founded, Mrs. Mary Davies had the vocal assistance of Miss Jennie Williams.

A performance of Haydn's 'Creation,' parts 1 and 2, was given on March 12 by the Liverpool and District Methodist Choral Union, conducted by Mr. P. Ingram, the vocal principals being Miss Olive Clare, Mr. Henry Brearley and Mr. R. Radford, the small orchestra being led by Mr. John Lawson, with Mr. Collier at the organ. The performance by this powerful organization, which is doing useful work, was heard with evident appreciation by a large audience. A feature of the miscellaneous second part was Bishop's glee 'Now tramp.'

The second concert of the Oxton and Claughton Orchestral Society passed off with encouraging success on March 5, when this newly-established Society, which numbers in its large array of players a goodly proportion of ladies (and is led by Miss D. Berrington), was heard with considerable effect in German's Overture 'Richard III.' selections from Tchaikovsky's 'Casse Noisette' Suite and 'Elegie' from

GLASGOW.

The University Choral Society, conducted by Mr. A. M. Henderson, the organist to the University, gave a successful concert on March 2. In addition to several smaller choral numbers, the programme included Dunhill's 'Tubal Cain' and a first performance here of Somervell's 'Earl Haldian's Daughter,' a very effective piece of choral writing, to which Mr. Henderson's forces did full justice. Vocal solos were given by Miss Rana Taggart and Mr. J. F. S. Adams, and Mr. Henderson contributed three pianoforte solos. Mr. W. F. Forsyth acted as accompanist. For those whose taste lies in the direction of unaccompanied choral music, the concert of the Orpheus Choir (Mr. Hugh S. Robertson, conductor) on March 8 offered a veritable feast. This remarkable body of singers performed, entirely from memory, a programme of no fewer than eighteen pieces, some of which were most exacting, with a delicacy and finish, beauty of tone, and clear enunciation worthy of the highest praise. Miss Emily Breare and Mr. George Henschel were the solo vocalists, and Mr. W. E. Senior the accompanist.

On March 10, the members of Greenock Choral Union gave their second concert for the season, the programme comprising Bach's 'Ein' feste Burg' and Mendelssohn's 'St. Paul,' in both of which the Union was heard to advantage. Mr. W. T. Hoeck conducted the performance, and Mr. Herbert Walton played the accompaniments on the organ.

A largely attended orchestral concert was given on March 13 by the local branch of the Amalgamated Musicians' Union. The orchestra, numbering eighty performers, gave on the whole a good performance of Grieg's 'Peer Gynt' suite, the overtures to 'Oberon' and 'William Tell,' and Mendelssohn's second Pianoforte concerto in D minor, the solo part in the last-named being brilliantly played by Mr. Philip E. Halstead. Miss Jenny Young contributed some vocal solos, and Mr. Henri Verbrugghen conducted.

Under the auspices of the Pollokshields Philharmonic Society, three chamber concerts were given on March 9, 16 and 21, and the programmes were devoted exclusively to Beethoven's ten Sonatas for pianoforte and violin. These charming works were artistically interpreted by Messrs. Philip E. Halstead (pianoforte) and Henri Verbrugghen (violin). Assisted by the Glasgow Grand Opera Society, Mr. Hutton Malcolm's male-voice choir gave a highly interesting concert on March 15. A feature of the programme was the number of unfamiliar pieces by Pacius, Engelsberg, Sodermann and Schiebold, and these were performed with excellent effect. Of the better-known items, Stanford's 'Songs of the sea' received a vigorous rendering. The combined choirs sang familiar opera-choruses by Wagner. Mr. Philip Malcolm was solo vocalist, and Mr. W. J. Sasbach's violoncello solos lent variety to the programme. Mr. Hutton Malcolm, the conductor, dispensed with the baton, and directed the entire programme at the pianoforte.

The Glasgow Amateur Orchestral Society's concert on March 17 showed that the band still maintains that high standard of performance to which Mr. W. T. Hoeck, the able conductor, has accustomed us. The chief features of the programme were Cherubini's Overture to 'Anacreon,' Liszt's first Pianoforte concerto in E flat, Bantock's 'Old English suite,' and the Masque music to 'The Merchant of Venice' (Sullivan). The solo part in the concerto was cleverly played by Miss Gordon Mackenzie, and Mr. Thomas Wallace, the possessor of an excellent tenor voice, gave some songs.

LIVERPOOL AND DISTRICT.

The first performance of Richard Strauss's symphonic poem 'Also sprach Zarathustra' by the Philharmonic Society at their concert on February 22 possessed special interest and significance, and in the performance of this extraordinary music, Dr. Cowen and the orchestra spared no pains. Notable in another way was the anthem 'Sing we merrily,' by Mr. Edward Watson, organist of West Derby Parish Church, who had orchestrated for this occasion the clever work which he wrote for the recent festival of the Church Choir Association. Sir C. V. Stanford's selection of the anthem was again justified by the success of this later performance with orchestra, and the composer received a hearty call. The dramatic and descriptive element in the

music is especially effective. The vocalist of the evening, Madame Donald, employed her fine voice and cultured art with conspicuous success, notably in Mimi's song from Puccini's 'La Bohème.'

The Hallé Orchestra, conducted by Dr. Hans Richter, attracted a great audience on February 26. In the selection of the programme a study in contrasts was designedly offered in Richard Strauss's 'Till Eulenspiegel,' followed by Schubert's great Symphony in C, both of which were magnificently played. Interesting also was Gluck's Overture 'Iphigenia in Aulis,' with Wagner's ending, and Liszt's Fantasia on Schubert's 'Wanderer,' for pianoforte and orchestra, very cleverly played by Miss Evelyn Stuart.

The eighth and closing concert of Mr. Vasco Akeroyd's Symphony Orchestra concerts was given on March 1, when a plebiscite programme was submitted which contained, as the result of the voting cards sent in, Schubert's 'Unfinished' Symphony in B minor, Grieg's 'Peer Gynt' suite and the 'Tannhäuser' overture. Saint-Saëns's Violin concerto in B minor (No. 3) was brilliantly played, as regards the solo instrument, by Miss Lena Kontorovitch, a young violinist of evident musical gifts, and Miss Phyllis Lett was the vocalist. It is satisfactory to note that the concerts are to be resumed in the autumn.

On March 2 the Liverpool College of Music held a pupils' concert in the Yamen Rooms, at which the College orchestra, conducted by Mr. Alfred Ross, and Mr. H. E. Hunt's choral society were agreeably heard, and a young violinist of promise, Mr. F. Holliday, played the first movement of Mendelssohn's Violin concerto. Other pieces contributed by pupils of the College testified to the value of specialized training.

The Liverpool Cymric Vocal Union, an old-established choir of between thirty and forty male voices, conducted by Mr. J. T. Jones, gave a delightful exhibition of blending and expressive unaccompanied singing at their annual concert in Hope Hall on March 5. Notable numbers were Bantock's 'Give a rouse,' Geibel's 'A stream of silver sunshine,' Barnby's 'Sweet and low,' and Dr. Parry's 'Monks' war song.' Songs by Madame Laura Evans-Williams and Mr. David Hughes, recitations by Miss Marie Raynor, and violin solos by Mr. John Lawson completed a highly successful programme.

Miss Fanny Davies made a welcome appearance at the eleventh Philharmonic Concert, on March 8, when this distinguished pupil of Madame Clara Schumann played delightfully in Schumann's A minor Pianoforte concerto and in selections from the 'Carnaval.' Brahms's Symphony in F, No. 3, and Charpentier's Serenade from 'Impressions d'Italie,' an interesting movement in which the viola obbligato was skilfully played by Mr. S. Speelman, were the principal orchestral items. Miss Ada Crossley sang a song from Max Bruch's 'Odysseus' and was heard still more acceptably in 'Hark the ecch'ing air' from Purcell's 'Fair Queen.'

At a meeting of the Welsh National Society in the Royal Institution on March 11, Mrs. Mary Davies, who was formerly so eminent as an oratorio singer, appeared in the rôle of lecturer, her subject being 'The Folk-songs of Wales.' Exhibiting literary merit with fluent diction, the lecturer revealed a wide knowledge of an interesting study. In illustrating folk-song as the source and epitome of the principles upon which musical art is founded, Mrs. Mary Davies had the vocal assistance of Miss Jennie Williams.

A performance of Haydn's 'Creation,' parts 1 and 2, was given on March 12 by the Liverpool and District Methodist Choral Union, conducted by Mr. P. Ingram, the vocal principals being Miss Olive Clare, Mr. Henry Brearley and Mr. R. Radford, the small orchestra being led by Mr. John Lawson, with Mr. Collier at the organ. The performance by this powerful organization, which is doing useful work, was heard with evident appreciation by a large audience. A feature of the miscellaneous second part was Bishop's glee 'Now tramp.'

The second concert of the Oxton and Claughton Orchestral Society passed off with encouraging success on March 5, when this newly-established Society, which numbers in its large array of players a goodly proportion of ladies (and is led by Miss D. Berrington), was heard with considerable effect in German's Overture 'Richard III.' selections from Tchaikovsky's 'Casse Noisette' Suite and 'Elegie' from

strings, and in Saint-Saëns's Concerto in A minor for violoncello and orchestra (solo by Mr. Walter Hatton). The vocalist was Miss Carlota Jackson-Munoz, and Mr. J. E. Matthews conducted.

Stanford's ballad for chorus and orchestra, 'Phaudrig Crohoore,' and a concert-selection from German's fairy opera 'The Princess of Kensington,' engaged the attention of the Ormskirk Musical Association on March 8, when this excellently-managed musical force of some 140 singers and players was conducted by Mr. John Ball, with Miss Lillie Wormald and Mr. George Barnett as principal vocalists.

The third subscription concert of the Warrington Musical Society was held in the Parr Hall on March 16, when the programme included a concert-selection from German's opera, 'The Princess of Kensington,' Dr. James Lyon's ballad for chorus and orchestra, 'The Warden of the Cinque Ports,' and Beethoven's 'Emperor' Concerto, in which the solo was finely played by Mrs. A. H. Crosfield. Dr. Lyon conducted the performance of his attractive work, and received a flattering recall. The principal vocalists were Miss Esta D'Argo and Mr. Webster Millar. A line of appreciation is due to the alert and expressive singing of the fine choir of 220 voices. Mr. Frank H. Crossley conducted.

MANCHESTER AND DISTRICT.

The month that is gone had been rich in promise, and the joys of realization far surpassed those of anticipation. Orchestral music has ruled supreme; Nikisch, with the London Symphony Orchestra, came and roused us to a high pitch of enthusiasm, though some of our pundits shook their heads at his reading of the Beethoven C minor, but much may be gained by contact with such a fresh and apprehensive mind. The performance of the Elgar 'Enigma' Variations served more fully to reveal those exceptional lyrical qualities which differentiate Nikisch from all other conductors.

The Hallé Orchestra at the eighteenth weekly concert, two days later, seemed fired by a spirit of emulation and gave us their best playing this season, Beethoven's 'Pastoral' Symphony being done in surpassing fine style, even for Richter, whilst the climax to the well-worn 'Tannhäuser' overture was simply overwhelming. As Nikisch had played several Wagnerian excerpts earlier in the week, it may not be too fanciful to trace this superb playing to a little friendly artistic rivalry between the two bodies, but whatever the cause, the Hallé men, in schoolboy parlance, certainly had 'bucked up.'

Bach's orchestral music invariably excites enthusiasm, and the repetition of the sixth 'Brandenburg' Concerto for violins, violoncello, and contrabass, each *divisi*, well merited the prolonged applause. The performance was on a much higher level than that given a few weeks since, good though that had been, and generally the rendering had that repose which is born of more intimate acquaintance and thorough mastery.

There are two pianists who are always heard with delight here, Busoni and Silioti, and both invariably appear in chamber and orchestral music on successive evenings, and in each department are equally fine. Silioti, who came on March 3, may be ranked as one of the six or eight great pianists of the world, and nobody can better serve the student as a model; he gets at the heart of the music himself and then reveals it with perfect clarity to his hearers without any fuss or showy style; interpretative art can go no higher. He has often come here and played pianoforte music of every school, and the oftener one hears him the more do these salient features impress the listener.

Manchester's incurable conservatism in matters musical is responsible for the somewhat belated appearance of Strauss's 'Don Quixote,' which was given on March 3, and produced in the ranks of our musical public the now customary dissension as to its merits or demerits. It would do Manchester all the good in the world to be dosed with Strauss's Symphonic poems, as Henry J. Wood did the London 'Proms,' audiences two or three years ago, and there would be quite as much justification for giving the whole series of Straussian tone-poems as, say, 'The Immortal Nine'—nay more, for we do know our Beethoven well and we do not our Strauss.

The twentieth Hallé concert brought Cherubini's No. 4 Mass in C, Bach's *a cappella* motet 'Be not afraid,' and the Choral Symphony of Beethoven, which Richter almost invariably reserves to conclude a season in fitting style. The soloists engaged were Miss Jenny Taggart, Miss Phyllis Lett, Messrs. John Harrison and Herbert Brown. The Mass did not receive an inspired rendering, but it may be doubted whether a modern audience could find it interesting in the deepest sense, whatever the conditions of the performance. The Bach motet raised in rather an acute form the question of the wisdom of one man preparing a choir in an *a cappella* work and then handing it over to a second man, however distinguished, for final performance. Judged by good standards, the Hallé choir did not sing it well; true and artistic economy of effort was not exercised, and when the great climaxes came there was no reserve of power on which to draw; the expression was often perfunctory, and this despite the use of an edition copiously provided with marks of expression. The best unaccompanied Bach singing in this part of the country has been heard from smaller bodies than the Hallé choir, which is practically of 'triennial festival' strength, and their repeated efforts in this class of work during the last few years almost force one to the conclusion that, of the larger bodies, only the most virtuous ones can attain completely satisfactory results. The 'Choral Symphony' was brilliantly played, the choir sang this in really fine fashion, and the quartet of young soloists came through with flying colours.

The Hallé Orchestra Pension Fund concert on March 17 was the most glorious one of the season: a tremendous crowd, noble, unshaken music, and to crown all, the re-appearance of Muriel Foster (Mrs. Goetz)—as the programme wisely phrased it—in Brahms's Alto Rhapsody, and the three new Elgar songs, which Richter conducted for the first time. The unfailing beauty and wondrously expressive quality of her voice, a nobility of utterance blended with that rare quality of lofty serenity, and above all that supreme and priceless gift of Das Ewigweibliche pervading everything—these are some of the rare musical and emotional virtues of an art which is unhappily lost to the great musical public, apart perhaps from such an occasion as this one. Strauss's 'Don Quixote' variations were repeated after a fortnight's interval, and their reception by that vast crowd should silence effectually those detractors, who thought the applause which welcomed the first performance was merely complimentary, or an expression of pleasure that it was over and done with, and provided abundant confirmation of the views of those who have maintained that the more Strauss is played, the more will he be genuinely appreciated. Richter, as in 'Heldenleben' and 'Domestica,' toned down and softened those sections where cacophony is perpetrated for a definite, symbolical purpose. Might it be suggested that, as a consequence, the listener loses the heightened effects of the almost violent contrasts which Strauss designedly employs, thus presenting the work in a false perspective, and further, that Strauss, not being one of the suave, halcyonian types of composers needing pretty playing, can safely be left to stand or fall by his creations in all their rude, rugged grandeur, for after all, when it becomes a question of characteristic beauty in veracity *versus* mere ornamental beauty, one will put up with a dash of surface eccentricity for the sheer joy of communing with such a thinker, such an interpreter of poetic and heroic types of humanity—great vital imaginations and such nobility of ideas are all too rare. And if we believe Art to be the 'expression of the souls of great men,' surely an open mind might be kept for the artist's message, no matter how he may express it. The performance was most noteworthy, at all points superior to the earlier one. Dr. Richter's enjoyment was obvious, and Messrs. Rawdon Briggs, Simon Speelman and Carl Fuchs distinguished themselves greatly. Mr. Frederic Dawson played with astonishing brilliancy in Tchaikovsky's B minor Pianoforte concerto, and so ended a memorable concert.

The last orchestral concert of the Gentlemen's series, conducted by Mr. Henry J. Wood, enabled us to hear much music which otherwise would have remained unknown to Manchester, as the Hallé Society apparently does not consider the modern French School, say, as coming legitimately within its sphere. This is an age of specialization, and Dr. Richter, rightly enough, probably prefers to stick to his classics, but in art, whether pictorial, plastic, literary or

strings, and in Saint-Saëns's Concerto in A minor for violoncello and orchestra (solo by Mr. Walter Hatton). The vocalist was Miss Carlota Jackson-Munoz, and Mr. J. E. Matthews conducted.

Stanford's ballad for chorus and orchestra, 'Phaudrig Crohoore,' and a concert-selection from German's fairy opera 'The Princess of Kensington,' engaged the attention of the Ormskirk Musical Association on March 8, when this excellently-managed musical force of some 140 singers and players was conducted by Mr. John Ball, with Miss Lillie Wormald and Mr. George Barnett as principal vocalists.

The third subscription concert of the Warrington Musical Society was held in the Parr Hall on March 16, when the programme included a concert-selection from German's opera, 'The Princess of Kensington,' Dr. James Lyon's ballad for chorus and orchestra, 'The Warden of the Cinque Ports,' and Beethoven's 'Emperor' Concerto, in which the solo was finely played by Mrs. A. H. Crosfield. Dr. Lyon conducted the performance of his attractive work, and received a flattering recall. The principal vocalists were Miss Esta D'Argo and Mr. Webster Millar. A line of appreciation is due to the alert and expressive singing of the fine choir of 220 voices. Mr. Frank H. Crossley conducted.

MANCHESTER AND DISTRICT.

The month that is gone had been rich in promise, and the joys of realization far surpassed those of anticipation. Orchestral music has ruled supreme; Nikisch, with the London Symphony Orchestra, came and roused us to a high pitch of enthusiasm, though some of our pundits shook their heads at his reading of the Beethoven C minor, but much may be gained by contact with such a fresh and apprehensive mind. The performance of the Elgar 'Enigma' Variations served more fully to reveal those exceptional lyrical qualities which differentiate Nikisch from all other conductors.

The Hallé Orchestra at the eighteenth weekly concert, two days later, seemed fired by a spirit of emulation and gave us their best playing this season, Beethoven's 'Pastoral' Symphony being done in surpassing fine style, even for Richter, whilst the climax to the well-worn 'Tannhäuser' overture was simply overwhelming. As Nikisch had played several Wagnerian excerpts earlier in the week, it may not be too fanciful to trace this superb playing to a little friendly artistic rivalry between the two bodies, but whatever the cause, the Hallé men, in schoolboy parlance, certainly had 'bucked up.'

Bach's orchestral music invariably excites enthusiasm, and the repetition of the sixth 'Brandenburg' Concerto for violins, violoncello, and contrabass, each *divisi*, well merited the prolonged applause. The performance was on a much higher level than that given a few weeks since, good though that had been, and generally the rendering had that repose which is born of more intimate acquaintance and thorough mastery.

There are two pianists who are always heard with delight here, Busoni and Silioti, and both invariably appear in chamber and orchestral music on successive evenings, and in each department are equally fine. Silioti, who came on March 3, may be ranked as one of the six or eight great pianists of the world, and nobody can better serve the student as a model; he gets at the heart of the music himself and then reveals it with perfect clarity to his hearers without any fuss or showy style; interpretative art can go no higher. He has often come here and played pianoforte music of every school, and the oftener one hears him the more do these salient features impress the listener.

Manchester's incurable conservatism in matters musical is responsible for the somewhat belated appearance of Strauss's 'Don Quixote,' which was given on March 3, and produced in the ranks of our musical public the now customary dissension as to its merits or demerits. It would do Manchester all the good in the world to be dosed with Strauss's Symphonic poems, as Henry J. Wood did the London 'Proms,' audiences two or three years ago, and there would be quite as much justification for giving the whole series of Straussian tone-poems as, say, 'The Immortal Nine'—nay more, for we do know our Beethoven well and we do not our Strauss.

The twentieth Hallé concert brought Cherubini's No. 4 Mass in C, Bach's *a cappella* motet 'Be not afraid,' and the Choral Symphony of Beethoven, which Richter almost invariably reserves to conclude a season in fitting style. The soloists engaged were Miss Jenny Taggart, Miss Phyllis Lett, Messrs. John Harrison and Herbert Brown. The Mass did not receive an inspired rendering, but it may be doubted whether a modern audience could find it interesting in the deepest sense, whatever the conditions of the performance. The Bach motet raised in rather an acute form the question of the wisdom of one man preparing a choir in an *a cappella* work and then handing it over to a second man, however distinguished, for final performance. Judged by good standards, the Hallé choir did not sing it well; true and artistic economy of effort was not exercised, and when the great climaxes came there was no reserve of power on which to draw; the expression was often perfunctory, and this despite the use of an edition copiously provided with marks of expression. The best unaccompanied Bach singing in this part of the country has been heard from smaller bodies than the Hallé choir, which is practically of 'triennial festival' strength, and their repeated efforts in this class of work during the last few years almost force one to the conclusion that, of the larger bodies, only the most virtuous ones can attain completely satisfactory results. The 'Choral Symphony' was brilliantly played, the choir sang this in really fine fashion, and the quartet of young soloists came through with flying colours.

The Hallé Orchestra Pension Fund concert on March 17 was the most glorious one of the season: a tremendous crowd, noble, unshaken music, and to crown all, the re-appearance of Muriel Foster (Mrs. Goetz)—as the programme wisely phrased it—in Brahms's Alto Rhapsody, and the three new Elgar songs, which Richter conducted for the first time. The unfailing beauty and wondrously expressive quality of her voice, a nobility of utterance blended with that rare quality of lofty serenity, and above all that supreme and priceless gift of Das Ewigweibliche pervading everything—these are some of the rare musical and emotional virtues of an art which is unhappily lost to the great musical public, apart perhaps from such an occasion as this one. Strauss's 'Don Quixote' variations were repeated after a fortnight's interval, and their reception by that vast crowd should silence effectually those detractors, who thought the applause which welcomed the first performance was merely complimentary, or an expression of pleasure that it was over and done with, and provided abundant confirmation of the views of those who have maintained that the more Strauss is played, the more will he be genuinely appreciated. Richter, as in 'Heldenleben' and 'Domestica,' toned down and softened those sections where cacophony is perpetrated for a definite, symbolical purpose. Might it be suggested that, as a consequence, the listener loses the heightened effects of the almost violent contrasts which Strauss designedly employs, thus presenting the work in a false perspective, and further, that Strauss, not being one of the suave, halcyonian types of composers needing pretty playing, can safely be left to stand or fall by his creations in all their rude, rugged grandeur, for after all, when it becomes a question of characteristic beauty in veracity *versus* mere ornamental beauty, one will put up with a dash of surface eccentricity for the sheer joy of communing with such a thinker, such an interpreter of poetic and heroic types of humanity—great vital imaginations and such nobility of ideas are all too rare. And if we believe Art to be the 'expression of the souls of great men,' surely an open mind might be kept for the artist's message, no matter how he may express it. The performance was most noteworthy, at all points superior to the earlier one. Dr. Richter's enjoyment was obvious, and Messrs. Rawdon Briggs, Simon Speelman and Carl Fuchs distinguished themselves greatly. Mr. Frederic Dawson played with astonishing brilliancy in Tchaikovsky's B minor Pianoforte concerto, and so ended a memorable concert.

The last orchestral concert of the Gentlemen's series, conducted by Mr. Henry J. Wood, enabled us to hear much music which otherwise would have remained unknown to Manchester, as the Hallé Society apparently does not consider the modern French School, say, as coming legitimately within its sphere. This is an age of specialization, and Dr. Richter, rightly enough, probably prefers to stick to his classics, but in art, whether pictorial, plastic, literary or

musical, progressive communities cannot wisely remain ignorant of current developments either at home or abroad, so it may be counted to the Gentlemen's Committee for righteousness that they have enabled Mr. Wood to introduce us to works by Debussy, Charpentier's 'Impressions d'Italie,' the Dukas Scherzo from 'L'Apprenti Sorcier,' &c. There is now an almost unexampled opportunity to keep us abreast of modern French musical thought in a wisely co-ordinated scheme of orchestral concerts in the Hallé and Gentlemen's series, which shall do much to remove the reproach under which Manchester has long laboured, of being out of touch with some present-day musical tendencies.

The concerts of chamber music, whilst not so numerous as in the previous month, have been of exceptional interest. At the third Brodsky Quartet concert, Volkmann's Quartet in E flat (Op. 43) and Dr. Esposito's second Sonata in E minor for violin and pianoforte were both heard for the first time in this city, Beethoven's wonderful Septuor completing the programme, the regular players being joined by Messrs. Mills (clarinet), Paersch (horn), Schieder (bassoon), and Hoffmann (double-bass). Dr. Esposito shared the honours with Dr. Brodsky in the Sonata, which was most warmly received; and the Scherzo of the Septuor had to be repeated. Alexander Siloti was the visiting pianist at the fourth Brodsky concert, playing Grieg's No. 3 Sonata in C minor, in association with his old friend Brodsky, their reading being of quite absorbing interest. Mozart's Quintet in C major (the second violin part played by Mr. Alfred Barker) and the Beethoven F major Quartet (Op. 59) made up the programme. The Brodsky Quartet are great in Haydn and Mozart, in Tchaikovsky, Dvorak and Brahms, but anyone who would gauge their real greatness must hear their Beethoven performances.

In some respects Mr. Max Mayer's second concert of his twenty-first season will stand out as the most notable chamber music concert of the year, for we had Max Reger's Variations and Fugue for two pianofortes on a Beethoven theme, the most considerable work of this writer yet given here, and the unusual, but most sensible course was adopted of playing the work twice over, thus enabling its real significance to be more fully grasped by every listener. Mr. Mayer and Mr. Petri succeeded in avoiding all tendency to harshness, and made Reger's complex and audacious harmonic progressions come out with perfect clearness. The second performance surpassed the earlier one, and the imposing grandeur of the climax in the fugal section made a very deep impression.

Mr. Tobias Matthay delivered a lecture on 'Some essential principles in the teaching of Interpretation,' on March 3, to Dr. Carroll's Teachers' Association.

Mention of several other interesting events must be reserved until next month.

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE AND DISTRICT.

Most dignified and noble was the rendering Nikisch gave of Beethoven's fifth Symphony, with the London Symphony Orchestra, at the last Harrison concert on March 1. A brilliant performance of Elgar's 'Enigma' Variations was another item of special interest.

A novelty at the concert of the Newcastle Musical Society on the next evening was J. Friskin's Quintet in C minor for pianoforte (Mr. A. Procter) and strings (Messrs. A. Wall, J. Young and A. Hervé, and Miss Hetty Page). It is too large a work to criticise in detail on a single hearing. Mr. Ernest J. Potts, a local bass, sang finely songs of Purcell, Wolf and Dvorak.

On March 9 the first performance of Bach's 'Magnificat' was given here by the Postal Telegraph Choral Society. The difficult choruses were sung in a very spirited and enthusiastic manner by the choir, which also enhanced its reputation by charming renderings of madrigals and folk-songs. The accompaniments of the Magnificat were played by a string orchestra and organ. Brahms's second set of 'Liebeslieder' waltzes formed part of the programme. The solo vocalists were Misses E. Jackson, I. Walton, Mrs. A. Wall, and Mr. F. Hosking. Miss Guthrie was the accompanist. Mr. E. L. Bainton, the conductor, is to be congratulated on the progress of the Society.

The following evening, the Jesmond Wesleyan Choir gave a concert of folk-songs under the conductorship of

Mr. J. Heywood, and the Armstrong College Choral Society held its annual concert in the hall of the College. The works performed were Parry's 'Ode on St. Cecilia's Day,' Bach's Church Cantata 'Give the hungry man thy bread' and two choruses by Schubert. The soloists were Misses L. and B. Buckley and Mr. E. J. Potts, and the accompaniments were played on two pianofortes by Mr. G. W. Danksin (the accompanist of the Society) and Mr. J. J. Hobkirk. Three songs composed by the new principal of the College, Dr. Hadow, were sung by Miss F. Buckley, with the composer at the pianoforte. The energetic choir of Elswick Road Wesleyan Church celebrated their choir festival with excellent performances of Sterndale Bennett's 'Woman of Samaria,' on Sunday, March 13, and Handel's 'Israel in Egypt,' on Wednesday, March 16. Mr. George Dodds conducted.

Wagner's 'Flying Dutchman' and the last scene of the 'Meistersinger' formed the programme of the Choral Union concert on March 15. The orchestra was the Leeds Symphony, and Dr. Coward conducted. The soloists were Madame Sapio, Miss Kate Lloyd, Messrs. J. Reed, Herbert Brown, Herbert Parker, and E. J. Potts.

On March 16, Mr. Fairs conducted a huge programme given by the Shields Choral Society, when Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha's Wedding-feast' and 'Bon-bon Suite,' Dvorak's 'Carneval' Overture and Schubert's 'Unfinished' Symphony were performed.

NORTH STAFFORDSHIRE.

Miss Margaret Bennett, an Associate of the R.A.M., gave a successful pianoforte recital in Stone Town Hall, on March 3, when she worthily upheld the prestige of her Alma mater.

The North Staffordshire District Choral Society gave their Spring concert on the evening of March 10, in the Victoria Hall, Hanley. Since the death of the former conductor, the late Mr. James Whewall, matters have been somewhat disturbed. In less than two months two temporary choirmasters have handled the helm with a view to steering it from troubled waters. For the Spring concert the president of the Society, Mr. Thomas W. Twyford, who has done much for music in North Staffordshire, was instrumental in bringing Dr. W. G. McNaught to conduct. There was no orchestra, the choral items being sung either unaccompanied or accompanied by the pianoforte. Probably owing to various vagaries following upon the late conductor's death, the choice of selection in choral works was not a strong one, the best numbers being Bantock's 'Awake, awake,' Smart's 'Song of the seasons' and Schubert's 'The Lord is my Shepherd' for female voices. Dr. McNaught, who had only one rehearsal, did all that was possible with the programme, several numbers of which were encored. Miss Lucy Nuttal, Mr. Robert Radford, Mr. Charles Kelly (pianist) contributed solos, and Mrs. Emery and Mr. William Sherratt shared the duties of accompanists. The latter also gave a number of acceptable organ solos.

At the invitation of Mr. George Wade, the Chairman of the Burslem School Board, an invitation was given to Dr. McNaught to deliver his lecture upon 'Musical Rhythms and the Child,' before the teachers under the Burslem School Board. The lecture was delivered on March 11, in the Burslem Town Hall, before a large and interested audience. Excellent school part-song singing was given by a choir of juveniles from the various schools under Mr. Cooough, music teacher to the Board, preparatory to the lecture itself. The principal demonstration by the lecturer, which was carried out under his direction by a number of children seated at a table, facing him on the platform, was that nature has given largely to the child-mind a natural instinct for musical pitch, rhythmic accent and balance. The contention of the lecturer was that these natural gifts should be used in preference to the present cramming of dry-as-dust exercises which largely stultify instead of develop the musical faculty in the child. The lecture was followed with rapt attention, and at its close Mr. George Wade, on behalf of the Burslem Education Committee, thanked Dr. McNaught, and expressed a wish that he would return at an early date to deliver one or more lectures.

The Hanley Glee and Madrigal Society gave their annual Spring concert in the Victoria Hall, Hanley, on March 14. The principal item was Sullivan's 'Golden Legend,' which had previously not been heard for a number of years in this

musical, progressive communities cannot wisely remain ignorant of current developments either at home or abroad, so it may be counted to the Gentlemen's Committee for righteousness that they have enabled Mr. Wood to introduce us to works by Debussy, Charpentier's 'Impressions d'Italie,' the Dukas Scherzo from 'L'Apprenti Sorcier,' &c. There is now an almost unexampled opportunity to keep us abreast of modern French musical thought in a wisely co-ordinated scheme of orchestral concerts in the Hallé and Gentlemen's series, which shall do much to remove the reproach under which Manchester has long laboured, of being out of touch with some present-day musical tendencies.

The concerts of chamber music, whilst not so numerous as in the previous month, have been of exceptional interest. At the third Brodsky Quartet concert, Volkmann's Quartet in E flat (Op. 43) and Dr. Esposito's second Sonata in E minor for violin and pianoforte were both heard for the first time in this city, Beethoven's wonderful Septuor completing the programme, the regular players being joined by Messrs. Mills (clarinet), Paersch (horn), Schieder (bassoon), and Hoffmann (double-bass). Dr. Esposito shared the honours with Dr. Brodsky in the Sonata, which was most warmly received; and the Scherzo of the Septuor had to be repeated. Alexander Siloti was the visiting pianist at the fourth Brodsky concert, playing Grieg's No. 3 Sonata in C minor, in association with his old friend Brodsky, their reading being of quite absorbing interest. Mozart's Quintet in C major (the second violin part played by Mr. Alfred Barker) and the Beethoven F major Quartet (Op. 59) made up the programme. The Brodsky Quartet are great in Haydn and Mozart, in Tchaikovsky, Dvorak and Brahms, but anyone who would gauge their real greatness must hear their Beethoven performances.

In some respects Mr. Max Mayer's second concert of his twenty-first season will stand out as the most notable chamber music concert of the year, for we had Max Reger's Variations and Fugue for two pianofortes on a Beethoven theme, the most considerable work of this writer yet given here, and the unusual, but most sensible course was adopted of playing the work twice over, thus enabling its real significance to be more fully grasped by every listener. Mr. Mayer and Mr. Petri succeeded in avoiding all tendency to harshness, and made Reger's complex and audacious harmonic progressions come out with perfect clearness. The second performance surpassed the earlier one, and the imposing grandeur of the climax in the fugal section made a very deep impression.

Mr. Tobias Matthay delivered a lecture on 'Some essential principles in the teaching of Interpretation,' on March 3, to Dr. Carroll's Teachers' Association.

Mention of several other interesting events must be reserved until next month.

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE AND DISTRICT.

Most dignified and noble was the rendering Nikisch gave of Beethoven's fifth Symphony, with the London Symphony Orchestra, at the last Harrison concert on March 1. A brilliant performance of Elgar's 'Enigma' Variations was another item of special interest.

A novelty at the concert of the Newcastle Musical Society on the next evening was J. Friskin's Quintet in C minor for pianoforte (Mr. A. Procter) and strings (Messrs. A. Wall, J. Young and A. Hervé, and Miss Hetty Page). It is too large a work to criticise in detail on a single hearing. Mr. Ernest J. Potts, a local bass, sang finely songs of Purcell, Wolf and Dvorak.

On March 9 the first performance of Bach's 'Magnificat' was given here by the Postal Telegraph Choral Society. The difficult choruses were sung in a very spirited and enthusiastic manner by the choir, which also enhanced its reputation by charming renderings of madrigals and folk-songs. The accompaniments of the Magnificat were played by a string orchestra and organ. Brahms's second set of 'Liebeslieder' waltzes formed part of the programme. The solo vocalists were Misses E. Jackson, I. Walton, Mrs. A. Wall, and Mr. F. Hosking. Miss Guthrie was the accompanist. Mr. E. L. Bainton, the conductor, is to be congratulated on the progress of the Society.

The following evening, the Jesmond Wesleyan Choir gave a concert of folk-songs under the conductorship of

Mr. J. Heywood, and the Armstrong College Choral Society held its annual concert in the hall of the College. The works performed were Parry's 'Ode on St. Cecilia's Day,' Bach's Church Cantata 'Give the hungry man thy bread' and two choruses by Schubert. The soloists were Misses L. and B. Buckley and Mr. E. J. Potts, and the accompaniments were played on two pianofortes by Mr. G. W. Danksin (the accompanist of the Society) and Mr. J. J. Hobkirk. Three songs composed by the new principal of the College, Dr. Hadow, were sung by Miss F. Buckley, with the composer at the pianoforte. The energetic choir of Elswick Road Wesleyan Church celebrated their choir festival with excellent performances of Sterndale Bennett's 'Woman of Samaria,' on Sunday, March 13, and Handel's 'Israel in Egypt,' on Wednesday, March 16. Mr. George Dodds conducted.

Wagner's 'Flying Dutchman' and the last scene of the 'Meistersinger' formed the programme of the Choral Union concert on March 15. The orchestra was the Leeds Symphony, and Dr. Coward conducted. The soloists were Madame Sapio, Miss Kate Lloyd, Messrs. J. Reed, Herbert Brown, Herbert Parker, and E. J. Potts.

On March 16, Mr. Fairs conducted a huge programme given by the Shields Choral Society, when Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha's Wedding-feast' and 'Bon-bon Suite,' Dvorak's 'Carneval' Overture and Schubert's 'Unfinished' Symphony were performed.

NORTH STAFFORDSHIRE.

Miss Margaret Bennett, an Associate of the R.A.M., gave a successful pianoforte recital in Stone Town Hall, on March 3, when she worthily upheld the prestige of her Alma mater.

The North Staffordshire District Choral Society gave their Spring concert on the evening of March 10, in the Victoria Hall, Hanley. Since the death of the former conductor, the late Mr. James Whewall, matters have been somewhat disturbed. In less than two months two temporary choirmasters have handled the helm with a view to steering it from troubled waters. For the Spring concert the president of the Society, Mr. Thomas W. Twyford, who has done much for music in North Staffordshire, was instrumental in bringing Dr. W. G. McNaught to conduct. There was no orchestra, the choral items being sung either unaccompanied or accompanied by the pianoforte. Probably owing to various vagaries following upon the late conductor's death, the choice of selection in choral works was not a strong one, the best numbers being Bantock's 'Awake, awake,' Smart's 'Song of the seasons' and Schubert's 'The Lord is my Shepherd' for female voices. Dr. McNaught, who had only one rehearsal, did all that was possible with the programme, several numbers of which were encored. Miss Lucy Nuttal, Mr. Robert Radford, Mr. Charles Kelly (pianist) contributed solos, and Mrs. Emery and Mr. William Sherratt shared the duties of accompanists. The latter also gave a number of acceptable organ solos.

At the invitation of Mr. George Wade, the Chairman of the Burslem School Board, an invitation was given to Dr. McNaught to deliver his lecture upon 'Musical Rhythms and the Child,' before the teachers under the Burslem School Board. The lecture was delivered on March 11, in the Burslem Town Hall, before a large and interested audience. Excellent school part-song singing was given by a choir of juveniles from the various schools under Mr. Coelough, music teacher to the Board, preparatory to the lecture itself. The principal demonstration by the lecturer, which was carried out under his direction by a number of children seated at a table, facing him on the platform, was that nature has given largely to the child-mind a natural instinct for musical pitch, rhythmic accent and balance. The contention of the lecturer was that these natural gifts should be used in preference to the present cramming of dry-as-dust exercises which largely stultify instead of develop the musical faculty in the child. The lecture was followed with rapt attention, and at its close Mr. George Wade, on behalf of the Burslem Education Committee, thanked Dr. McNaught, and expressed a wish that he would return at an early date to deliver one or more lectures.

The Hanley Glee and Madrigal Society gave their annual Spring concert in the Victoria Hall, Hanley, on March 14. The principal item was Sullivan's 'Golden Legend,' which had previously not been heard for a number of years in this

Society
Bach's
and two
and B.
arts were
in (the
Three
ge, Dr.
composer
k Road
xcellent
amaris,
gypt,
on
1 Union
Leeds
arts were
Herben
gramme
a Suite,
nished'

gave a
March 3,
nater.
ave their
Victoria
, the late
sturbed.
ers have
troubled
Society,
music in
r. W. G.
the choral
panied
vagaries
choice of
the best
Song of
ard' for
hearsal,
numbers
Robert
los, and
duties of
ceptable
irman of
iven to
Rhythm
n School
11, in
interested
given by
nder Mr.
y to the
lecture.
umber of
rm, was
natural
ce. The
s should
dry-as-
develop
followed
Vade, on
thanked
return at
ir annual
March 14,
s, which
s in this

district. An excellent performance must be recorded, and went to prove that in Mr. John James the Society has a conductor who will, given opportunities, go far in his profession. Miss Esta d'Argo, Miss Phyllis Lett, Mr. Harold Wilde and Mr. Robert Burnett were a fine quartet of principals. The 'Choral Symphony' (Beethoven) was advertised to be performed, and although the intention was not stated inside the programme book, only the Finale was given. Dvorák's 'Carneval overture' was also played very finely by the Hallé Orchestra, and caused an excellent impression by the manner and grip Mr. James displayed in the performance. Mr. Ernest Hammond presided at the organ, and Mr. John James is to be congratulated on the artistic results as a whole.

There is much speculation in the air as to what will take place in the Potteries following upon federation of the various towns into the city of Stoke-upon-Trent. Hanley possesses a fine Town Hall, admitted by artists to be one of the finest concert-rooms in the country and capable of seating an audience of 3,500. The federation Act comes into force on April 1, and prior to this Burslem and Stoke-upon-Trent had each commenced building a new Town Hall. Each of them is to cost £30,000, and both are designed largely for concert purposes: the Stoke Hall is to have a larger seating capacity than the present Victoria Hall, Hanley, and it has been stated by the gentleman (Alderman Geen) who has carried out the Stoke project, that the new Town Hall will be opened with a several days' musical festival. Whatever else may be said of the Potteries, it will soon outrival the rest of the country in the matter of fine concert rooms.

NOTTINGHAM AND DISTRICT.

The second orchestral concert given by the Sacred Harmonic Society took place on March 3, when the programme contained Schumann's B flat Symphony, the Overtures to 'Egmont' and the 'Midsummer Night's Dream,' and Liszt's Hungarian Rhapsody in F. The performance of the symphony was an improvement on that of the last occasion, but was lacking in purity of intonation and sympathy. Miss Caroline Hatchard was the vocalist, and gave a fine performance of excerpts from Mozart and Gounod.

Elgar's 'King Olaf' was given on March 8 by the Long Eaton Choral Society. The work received a praiseworthy performance. The soloists were Miss Ada Forrest, Mr. Alfred Heather and Mr. Charles Tree. The band and chorus of 150 performers were directed by Mr. J. S. Derbyshire, and the band was led by Mr. Fred. Mountney, with Mr. E. Smeeton as accompanist.

A chamber concert was given on March 8 by Miss Rowena Goldberg (pianoforte), Mr. Carl Zimmer (violin), Miss Mary Thorpe (viola), Mr. Edwin Thorpe (violoncello) and Mr. Downing (vocalist). The features of the programme were Schumann's Quartet in E flat (Op. 47), Fantasiestücke for violoncello, and two songs.

Mr. William Woolley's Choral Society (Nottingham) gave an admirable performance of part-singing on the same day, when the programme contained excellent examples from works by Elgar, Cornelius, Brahms, Coleridge-Taylor, Eaton Fanning and Granville Bantock. Miss Lizzie Parsons contributed two pianoforte solos.

The Nottingham Evening School Choral Union and Orchestral Society gave a good account of themselves on March 12 in Elgar's 'Banner of St. George,' under Mr. Arthur Richards' direction.

The last of the Nottingham Subscription Concerts took place on March 16, when Miss Ida Newman and Mr. George Henschel were the soloists, Miss Katherine Goodson was pianist, and the London Wood-wind Quintette, the instrumentalists. Sullivan's 'Golden Legend' brought the Nottingham Sacred Harmonic Society's work for the season to a close, on March 17. The performance was one of the most enjoyable of the season. Miss Edith Evans, Miss Maud Wright, Mr. Alfred Heather, and Mr. Charles Knowles, were the soloists, and all contributed to the excellence of the performance, but Miss Wright, who was a new-comer, deserves an extra word of praise. The choir did excellently, under Mr. Allen Gill's baton. Dr. Lyon's work for chorus and orchestra, 'Oh, how blest are ye,' received an enthusiastic reception, and the composer was called, and acknowledged the keen appreciation of his grateful composition.

OXFORD.

On January 27, Mr. Lawrence Fry gave an excellent recital on the organ in the Town Hall, his principal items being Mozart's Fantasia in F minor, Guilmant's Sonata in D minor (No. 1), and Bach's Toccata and Fugue in C major. Between the pieces Madame Ada Crossley and Mr. Campbell McInnes sang several songs, which largely contributed to the enjoyment of the evening.

On February 3, in the same building, an orchestral concert was given under the auspices of the Musical Club, the strings being local and the wind from the London Symphony Orchestra, under Dr. Allen's experienced baton. The chief items were Beethoven's Pianoforte concerto in E flat (No. 5, Op. 73), the solo part being capably played by Mr. F. S. Kelly, and Tchaikovsky's 'Pathetic' symphony in B minor (No. 6), the production of which was looked forward to with keen interest, as it was to be given for the first time in Oxford. Space does not allow us to go into details, but the performance as a whole was exceedingly good.

On February 8, in the Assembly Room of the Town Hall, Miss Marie Brema gave a very charming concert. Amongst other things, Miss Brema sang Schubert's 'Erl König' and 'The Blacksmith,' by Brahms, while Mr. Bromilow contributed Schubert's 'Die Forelle' and 'Eleanore' by Mallinson. Miss Marjorie Adam played Bach's Prelude and Fugue in B minor with great clearness and in thoroughly excellent style.

On February 23, in the Town Hall, and under the auspices of the Musical Club, the Choral and Philharmonic Society and the Bach Choir combined gave the concert of the term. The chief works were Mozart's 'Requiem Mass' (Nos. 1-8) and Beethoven's great Mass in D major (Op. 123). The solos were entrusted to Miss Gladys Honey, Miss Sara Silvers, Mr. Charles Child and Mr. Hamilton Harris. The choir worked hard and well, but experienced in the Beethoven Mass especially some trying and even critical moments. Under Dr. Allen's energetic conducting, however, they came safely out of the ordeal, and the performance gave great pleasure to a large audience.

On March 8, in the Sheldonian Theatre, the professor of music (Sir Walter Parratt) discoursed pleasantly on 'Glee.' He explained with great care the meaning of the term 'Glee,' and said that they were originally written for men's voices only, that they were never intended to be sung by more than one voice to each part, and that they should be unaccompanied. He regretted that Sir Henry Bishop's efforts to reinstate the glee were not successful: by his adding accompaniments to them, and encouraging several voices to sing each part—both of which were errors of judgment—he made their performance resemble the part-song. The illustrations, which included 'By Celia's arbour,' were given by local amateurs and were much enjoyed.

We must not omit to mention that the Sunday evening concerts have been continued at Balliol College during the term, under the able direction of Dr. Walker.

SHEFFIELD AND DISTRICT.

The excellent work done by Mr. H. C. Jackson with the new Victoria Hall Choral Society found proof in a spirited performance of 'The Creation' on March 10.

On March 17 Mr. T. Brameld directed a performance of Haydn's 'The Seasons' by the Rotherham Choral Society. There was a competent orchestra, the principals were capable, and the singing of the choir was as always enthusiastic and sure.

Mr. L. Chadwick, whose efforts have brought reviving fortunes to the Winchcombe and Blackburn Harmonic Society, directed his zealous choristers in an admirable and well-studied performance of Gaul's 'The Holy City.'

Among interesting choral concerts of the past month were those of the Chapeltown and District Harmonic Society (Handel's 'Samson'), conducted by Mr. M. Thompson, and the Hillsbrough Choral Society, who performed Bridge's 'Flag of England' and Mendelssohn's 'Walpurgis night,' under the guidance of Mr. F. Shimeld.

In furtherance of the scheme for establishing orchestral music in Sheffield, two more successful promenade concerts have been given in the Albert Hall. Mr. J. A. Rodgers conducted an orchestra of sixty in Tchaikovsky's Symphony No. 4 (which proved greatly to the taste of the large

Society
Bach's
and two
and B.
arts were
in (the
Three
ge, Dr.
composer
k Road
xcellent
amaris,
gypt,
on
1 Union
Leeds
arts were
Herben
gramme
a Suite,
nished'

gave a
March 3,
nater.
ave their
Victoria
, the late
sturbed.
ers have
troubled
Society,
music in
r. W. G.
the choral
panied
vagaries
choice of
the best
Song of
ard' for
hearsal,
numbers
Robert
los, and
duties of
ceptable
irman of
iven to
Rhythm
n School
11, in
interested
given by
nder Mr.
y to the
lecture.
umber of
rm, was
natural
ce. The
s should
dry-as-
develop
followed
Vade, on
thanked
return at
ir annual
March 14,
s, which
s in this

district. An excellent performance must be recorded, and went to prove that in Mr. John James the Society has a conductor who will, given opportunities, go far in his profession. Miss Esta d'Argo, Miss Phyllis Lett, Mr. Harold Wilde and Mr. Robert Burnett were a fine quartet of principals. The 'Choral Symphony' (Beethoven) was advertised to be performed, and although the intention was not stated inside the programme book, only the Finale was given. Dvorák's 'Carneval overture' was also played very finely by the Hallé Orchestra, and caused an excellent impression by the manner and grip Mr. James displayed in the performance. Mr. Ernest Hammond presided at the organ, and Mr. John James is to be congratulated on the artistic results as a whole.

There is much speculation in the air as to what will take place in the Potteries following upon federation of the various towns into the city of Stoke-upon-Trent. Hanley possesses a fine Town Hall, admitted by artists to be one of the finest concert-rooms in the country and capable of seating an audience of 3,500. The federation Act comes into force on April 1, and prior to this Burslem and Stoke-upon-Trent had each commenced building a new Town Hall. Each of them is to cost £30,000, and both are designed largely for concert purposes: the Stoke Hall is to have a larger seating capacity than the present Victoria Hall, Hanley, and it has been stated by the gentleman (Alderman Geen) who has carried out the Stoke project, that the new Town Hall will be opened with a several days' musical festival. Whatever else may be said of the Potteries, it will soon outrival the rest of the country in the matter of fine concert rooms.

NOTTINGHAM AND DISTRICT.

The second orchestral concert given by the Sacred Harmonic Society took place on March 3, when the programme contained Schumann's B flat Symphony, the Overtures to 'Egmont' and the 'Midsummer Night's Dream,' and Liszt's Hungarian Rhapsody in F. The performance of the symphony was an improvement on that of the last occasion, but was lacking in purity of intonation and sympathy. Miss Caroline Hatchard was the vocalist, and gave a fine performance of excerpts from Mozart and Gounod.

Elgar's 'King Olaf' was given on March 8 by the Long Eaton Choral Society. The work received a praiseworthy performance. The soloists were Miss Ada Forrest, Mr. Alfred Heather and Mr. Charles Tree. The band and chorus of 150 performers were directed by Mr. J. S. Derbyshire, and the band was led by Mr. Fred. Mountney, with Mr. E. Smeeton as accompanist.

A chamber concert was given on March 8 by Miss Rowena Goldberg (pianoforte), Mr. Carl Zimmer (violin), Miss Mary Thorpe (viola), Mr. Edwin Thorpe (violoncello) and Mr. Downing (vocalist). The features of the programme were Schumann's Quartet in E flat (Op. 47), Fantasiestücke for violoncello, and two songs.

Mr. William Woolley's Choral Society (Nottingham) gave an admirable performance of part-singing on the same day, when the programme contained excellent examples from works by Elgar, Cornelius, Brahms, Coleridge-Taylor, Eaton Fanning and Granville Bantock. Miss Lizzie Parsons contributed two pianoforte solos.

The Nottingham Evening School Choral Union and Orchestral Society gave a good account of themselves on March 12 in Elgar's 'Banner of St. George,' under Mr. Arthur Richards' direction.

The last of the Nottingham Subscription Concerts took place on March 16, when Miss Ida Newman and Mr. George Henschel were the soloists, Miss Katherine Goodson was pianist, and the London Wood-wind Quintette, the instrumentalists. Sullivan's 'Golden Legend' brought the Nottingham Sacred Harmonic Society's work for the season to a close, on March 17. The performance was one of the most enjoyable of the season. Miss Edith Evans, Miss Maud Wright, Mr. Alfred Heather, and Mr. Charles Knowles, were the soloists, and all contributed to the excellence of the performance, but Miss Wright, who was a new-comer, deserves an extra word of praise. The choir did excellently, under Mr. Allen Gill's baton. Dr. Lyon's work for chorus and orchestra, 'Oh, how blest are ye,' received an enthusiastic reception, and the composer was called, and acknowledged the keen appreciation of his grateful composition.

OXFORD.

On January 27, Mr. Lawrence Fry gave an excellent recital on the organ in the Town Hall, his principal items being Mozart's Fantasia in F minor, Guilmant's Sonata in D minor (No. 1), and Bach's Toccata and Fugue in C major. Between the pieces Madame Ada Crossley and Mr. Campbell McInnes sang several songs, which largely contributed to the enjoyment of the evening.

On February 3, in the same building, an orchestral concert was given under the auspices of the Musical Club, the strings being local and the wind from the London Symphony Orchestra, under Dr. Allen's experienced baton. The chief items were Beethoven's Pianoforte concerto in E flat (No. 5, Op. 73), the solo part being capably played by Mr. F. S. Kelly, and Tchaikovsky's 'Pathetic' symphony in B minor (No. 6), the production of which was looked forward to with keen interest, as it was to be given for the first time in Oxford. Space does not allow us to go into details, but the performance as a whole was exceedingly good.

On February 8, in the Assembly Room of the Town Hall, Miss Marie Brema gave a very charming concert. Amongst other things, Miss Brema sang Schubert's 'Erl König' and 'The Blacksmith,' by Brahms, while Mr. Bromilow contributed Schubert's 'Die Forelle' and 'Eleanore' by Mallinson. Miss Marjorie Adam played Bach's Prelude and Fugue in B minor with great clearness and in thoroughly excellent style.

On February 23, in the Town Hall, and under the auspices of the Musical Club, the Choral and Philharmonic Society and the Bach Choir combined gave the concert of the term. The chief works were Mozart's 'Requiem Mass' (Nos. 1-8) and Beethoven's great Mass in D major (Op. 123). The solos were entrusted to Miss Gladys Honey, Miss Sara Silvers, Mr. Charles Child and Mr. Hamilton Harris. The choir worked hard and well, but experienced in the Beethoven Mass especially some trying and even critical moments. Under Dr. Allen's energetic conducting, however, they came safely out of the ordeal, and the performance gave great pleasure to a large audience.

On March 8, in the Sheldonian Theatre, the professor of music (Sir Walter Parratt) discoursed pleasantly on 'Glee.' He explained with great care the meaning of the term 'Glee,' and said that they were originally written for men's voices only, that they were never intended to be sung by more than one voice to each part, and that they should be unaccompanied. He regretted that Sir Henry Bishop's efforts to reinstate the glee were not successful: by his adding accompaniments to them, and encouraging several voices to sing each part—both of which were errors of judgment—he made their performance resemble the part-song. The illustrations, which included 'By Celia's arbour,' were given by local amateurs and were much enjoyed.

We must not omit to mention that the Sunday evening concerts have been continued at Balliol College during the term, under the able direction of Dr. Walker.

SHEFFIELD AND DISTRICT.

The excellent work done by Mr. H. C. Jackson with the new Victoria Hall Choral Society found proof in a spirited performance of 'The Creation' on March 10.

On March 17 Mr. T. Brameld directed a performance of Haydn's 'The Seasons' by the Rotherham Choral Society. There was a competent orchestra, the principals were capable, and the singing of the choir was as always enthusiastic and sure.

Mr. L. Chadwick, whose efforts have brought reviving fortunes to the Winchcombe and Blackburn Harmonic Society, directed his zealous choristers in an admirable and well-studied performance of Gaul's 'The Holy City.'

Among interesting choral concerts of the past month were those of the Chapeltown and District Harmonic Society (Handel's 'Samson'), conducted by Mr. M. Thompson, and the Hillsbrough Choral Society, who performed Bridge's 'Flag of England' and Mendelssohn's 'Walpurgis night,' under the guidance of Mr. F. Shimeld.

In furtherance of the scheme for establishing orchestral music in Sheffield, two more successful promenade concerts have been given in the Albert Hall. Mr. J. A. Rodgers conducted an orchestra of sixty in Tchaikovsky's Symphony No. 4 (which proved greatly to the taste of the large

audience), a series of selections from Wagner's music-dramas and operas, Grieg's A minor Pianoforte concerto (soloist, Mr. Edward Isaacs), Saint-Saëns's Violin concerto No. 3 (soloist, Miss Marjorie Hayward), and other works, mostly modern and fresh to Sheffield. Miss Eva Rich and Mr. J. Lycett were the vocalists.

By a slip of the pen, Mendelssohn's 'Forty-second Psalm,' was last month named as the work sung by the St. Andrew's (Sharrow) Choral Society; it should have been Barnett's 'Ancient Mariner.'

During the past month interesting chamber music has been played by the London Wood-wind Quintet, and the Brodsky Quartet. The latter played works by Volkmann, Mozart and Beethoven.

YORKSHIRE.

LEEDS.

This is always a busy month, and Easter falling early has made it busier than ever, all the musical societies hastening to end their season before the holiday time. At Leeds the three principal series of concerts have afforded an amusing indication of how the wind of popularity blows, all of them giving Wagner programmes by way of a brilliant conclusion to the season. The Leeds Choral Union came first, on March 9, and gave the third act of 'Tannhäuser,' together with a version of 'The Flying Dutchman,' reduced, by somewhat drastic and crudely executed cuts, to the dimensions of a half-programme cantata. Under Dr. Coward's direction, it followed that the brilliance and force of the choral singing was the prominent feature of the performance. It was, however, effective, if scarce 'legitimate.' Madame De Vere-Sapiro, Mr. Seth Hughes, and Mr. Lewys James, all of the Moody-Manners Company, were practised representatives of the principal parts, and in minor ones Miss Dews and Mrs. Bland were most efficient. The Leeds Philharmonic Society's Wagner concert, on March 16, was given with the invaluable help of Dr. Richter, and included extracts from 'The Flying Dutchman,' 'Lohengrin,' 'Die Walküre,' and 'Die Meistersinger.' The principals were Miss Agnes Nicholls, Mr. Barron Derthold, and Mr. Robert Radford, who have all been associated with the Covent Garden Wagner performances, so that artistic success was assured.

At the preceding concert of the same series, on February 23, Mr. Fricker conducted the 'Midsummer Night's Dream' music and Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater,' in both of which his well-trained chorus appeared to advantage, singing with genuine refinement of style. Miss Phyllis Lett, Mr. Frank Mullings, a young tenor of exceptional promise, and Mr. Robert Charlesworth were the principals, and the Leeds Symphony Orchestra performed its share most efficiently.

The Municipal Concerts on February 26 paid a suitable tribute to the Schumann Centenary, the programme including the 'Genoveva' overture, the D minor Symphony, and the Concertstück in G (Op. 92), the solo part in which was played with great delicacy and sympathy by a promising young débutante, Miss Kathleen Smith, who also played the fourth Novelette and some other solos in a very fluent, refined fashion. The programme of the last concert of the series, on March 12, was given up to Wagner and Tchaikovsky, the 'Pathetic' Symphony being the most important piece, and being played irreproachably by the orchestra, which has become a thoroughly efficient body. The season of ten concerts has resulted in a loss of £42, which will doubtless be made good by private effort, since the Corporation not only refuse any subsidy, but have announced their intention of charging £50 for the use of the hall, though in the absence of these concerts it would be employed for free organ recitals, and the cost of lighting and cleaning would fall on the municipality. It is hoped, however, that they may not insist on this dog-in-the-manger policy.

Yet another orchestral concert has to be chronicled on March 2, when Mr. Nikisch and the London Symphony Orchestra came to Leeds in the course of their tour in connection with Mr. Harrison's concerts. On such occasions one realises the utmost limits of orchestral virtuosity, but in addition to this Mr. Nikisch gave a reading of Beethoven's C minor Symphony which was not only

brilliant, but artistic and convincing. Both here, and at Bradford on the following night, the audiences were by no means worthy of the occasion, which is regrettable, but perhaps unavoidable when the ground is already occupied by regular series of orchestral concerts. On March 8 the Leeds Symphony Society, an amateur organization conducted by Mr. A. E. Grimshaw, gave a concert which included creditable performances of Haydn's Symphony in D (from the Salomon set) and Chopin's Andante Spianato and Polonaise, in which the solo pianist was Miss Minnie Taylor. On March 21, the Holy Week Service at which Bach's 'St. Matthew Passion' has for many years been given, took place at the Leeds Parish Church, under Dr. Bairstow's direction.

Among the chamber concerts there have to be recorded two Leeds Bohemians, on March 7, when Grieg's G minor Quartet and Mozart's in D (from the King of Prussia's set) were given, and March 18, when the programme included Quartets by Beethoven (Op. 131) and Schubert (in D minor), with Dvorák's Pianoforte quintet (with Mr. Julian Clifford as the pianist). On February 21 Mr. Montagu-Nathan, a Leeds violinist, gave a recital, with the co-operation of Mr. Willibald Richter, at which sonatas by Raff, Grieg, and Strauss were played, and on February 28 Miss Ella Child, a young pianist who has been studying under Busoni, gave a recital at which she played with remarkable brilliance a most uncharmed and interesting programme of pieces by Liszt, Debussy, and her latest master. At the last of Messrs. Haddock's musical evenings on March 15, Mr. Zacharewitsch gave a violin recital.

BRADFORD.

The Bradford subscription concerts brought their season to a close on March 11 with an exceptionally fine performance of the 'Choral Symphony,' in which Richter showed once again his power as a Beethoven conductor, giving a reading which was instinct with virile force and breadth, while the details were most finished. The Festival Choral Society was thoroughly well versed in its task, and Miss Jenny Taggart, Miss Phyllis Lett, Mr. J. Harrison and Mr. Herbert Brown formed a capable quartet. By way of preparation the committee had thoughtfully provided their subscribers with a lecture on the symphony, by Dr. Ernest Walker, a couple of days beforehand, and his keen and fearless criticism of the famous work must have proved of great assistance in its appreciation. Another feature of this concert was Mr. Herbert Brown's forceful singing of a remarkable bass recitative and air from Bach's cantata, 'Wachet, betet,' a very interesting example of the composer's efforts after a vivid characterization. On February 25 the Bradford Festival Choral Society gave Parker's 'Hora Novissima' and Goring Thomas's 'Swan and Skylark,' under Dr. Cowen's direction. The programme was an excellent one, the works being in striking contrast, and the performance was above the average, the choir singing with intelligence and spirit. Miss Hilda de Angelis, Miss Lucy Nuttall, Messrs. Webster Millar and Ivor Foster were the principals. On March 8 the Bradford Old Choral Society gave a capital performance of Handel's 'Samson,' the choir being very fresh and alert. The soloists were Miss Mabel Manson, Miss Verena Fancourt, Mr. Cynlais Gibbs and Mr. Joseph Lycett, and Mr. E. J. Pickles conducted. Two of the Permanent Orchestra's Concerts have to be chronicled, on February 19 and March 5. On the former occasion we had a 'centenary programme,' which included pieces by great masters who were working a hundred years ago, and others whose birth occurred in the same period. At the latter concert the programme was selected by vote of the subscribers, whose choice fell on Brahms's 'Hungarian Dances,' the 'Casse Noisette' suite, 'William Tell' overture, 'Pomp and Circumstance' march, 'Meistersinger' overture, Dvorák's 'Humoreske' (as scored by Dr. Cowen), and the two middle movements of the 'Pathetic' Symphony, in the order named. The vocalists were Miss Carrie Birkbeck, who in an air from the 'Magic Flute' showed excellent voice and technique, and Mr. Walter Mason, a promising baritone. Mr. Allen Gill conducted on both occasions. On March 15, Miss Edith Robinson's string quartet, with Mr. Cohn as pianist, gave a chamber concert at which works by Mozart, Schumann and Brahms were produced, and on the 16th Mr. Stott conducted Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater' at a special service in All Saints' Church.

audience), a series of selections from Wagner's music-dramas and operas, Grieg's A minor Pianoforte concerto (soloist, Mr. Edward Isaacs), Saint-Saëns's Violin concerto No. 3 (soloist, Miss Marjorie Hayward), and other works, mostly modern and fresh to Sheffield. Miss Eva Rich and Mr. J. Lycett were the vocalists.

By a slip of the pen, Mendelssohn's 'Forty-second Psalm,' was last month named as the work sung by the St. Andrew's (Sharrow) Choral Society; it should have been Barnett's 'Ancient Mariner.'

During the past month interesting chamber music has been played by the London Wood-wind Quintet, and the Brodsky Quartet. The latter played works by Volkmann, Mozart and Beethoven.

YORKSHIRE.

LEEDS.

This is always a busy month, and Easter falling early has made it busier than ever, all the musical societies hastening to end their season before the holiday time. At Leeds the three principal series of concerts have afforded an amusing indication of how the wind of popularity blows, all of them giving Wagner programmes by way of a brilliant conclusion to the season. The Leeds Choral Union came first, on March 9, and gave the third act of 'Tannhäuser,' together with a version of 'The Flying Dutchman,' reduced, by somewhat drastic and crudely executed cuts, to the dimensions of a half-programme cantata. Under Dr. Coward's direction, it followed that the brilliance and force of the choral singing was the prominent feature of the performance. It was, however, effective, if scarce 'legitimate.' Madame De Vere-Sapiro, Mr. Seth Hughes, and Mr. Lewys James, all of the Moody-Manners Company, were practised representatives of the principal parts, and in minor ones Miss Dews and Mrs. Bland were most efficient. The Leeds Philharmonic Society's Wagner concert, on March 16, was given with the invaluable help of Dr. Richter, and included extracts from 'The Flying Dutchman,' 'Lohengrin,' 'Die Walküre,' and 'Die Meistersinger.' The principals were Miss Agnes Nicholls, Mr. Barron Derthold, and Mr. Robert Radford, who have all been associated with the Covent Garden Wagner performances, so that artistic success was assured.

At the preceding concert of the same series, on February 23, Mr. Fricker conducted the 'Midsummer Night's Dream' music and Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater,' in both of which his well-trained chorus appeared to advantage, singing with genuine refinement of style. Miss Phyllis Lett, Mr. Frank Mullings, a young tenor of exceptional promise, and Mr. Robert Charlesworth were the principals, and the Leeds Symphony Orchestra performed its share most efficiently.

The Municipal Concerts on February 26 paid a suitable tribute to the Schumann Centenary, the programme including the 'Genoveva' overture, the D minor Symphony, and the Concertstück in G (Op. 92), the solo part in which was played with great delicacy and sympathy by a promising young débutante, Miss Kathleen Smith, who also played the fourth Novelette and some other solos in a very fluent, refined fashion. The programme of the last concert of the series, on March 12, was given up to Wagner and Tchaikovsky, the 'Pathetic' Symphony being the most important piece, and being played irreproachably by the orchestra, which has become a thoroughly efficient body. The season of ten concerts has resulted in a loss of £42, which will doubtless be made good by private effort, since the Corporation not only refuse any subsidy, but have announced their intention of charging £50 for the use of the hall, though in the absence of these concerts it would be employed for free organ recitals, and the cost of lighting and cleaning would fall on the municipality. It is hoped, however, that they may not insist on this dog-in-the-manger policy.

Yet another orchestral concert has to be chronicled on March 2, when Mr. Nikisch and the London Symphony Orchestra came to Leeds in the course of their tour in connection with Mr. Harrison's concerts. On such occasions one realises the utmost limits of orchestral virtuosity, but in addition to this Mr. Nikisch gave a reading of Beethoven's C minor Symphony which was not only

brilliant, but artistic and convincing. Both here, and at Bradford on the following night, the audiences were by no means worthy of the occasion, which is regrettable, but perhaps unavoidable when the ground is already occupied by regular series of orchestral concerts. On March 8 the Leeds Symphony Society, an amateur organization conducted by Mr. A. E. Grimshaw, gave a concert which included creditable performances of Haydn's Symphony in D (from the Salomon set) and Chopin's Andante Spianato and Polonaise, in which the solo pianist was Miss Minnie Taylor. On March 21, the Holy Week Service at which Bach's 'St. Matthew Passion' has for many years been given, took place at the Leeds Parish Church, under Dr. Bairstow's direction.

Among the chamber concerts there have to be recorded two Leeds Bohemians, on March 7, when Grieg's G minor Quartet and Mozart's in D (from the King of Prussia's set) were given, and March 18, when the programme included Quartets by Beethoven (Op. 131) and Schubert (in D minor), with Dvorák's Pianoforte quintet (with Mr. Julian Clifford as the pianist). On February 21 Mr. Montagu-Nathan, a Leeds violinist, gave a recital, with the co-operation of Mr. Willibald Richter, at which sonatas by Raff, Grieg, and Strauss were played, and on February 28 Miss Ella Child, a young pianist who has been studying under Busoni, gave a recital at which she played with remarkable brilliance a most uncharmed and interesting programme of pieces by Liszt, Debussy, and her latest master. At the last of Messrs. Haddock's musical evenings on March 15, Mr. Zacharewitsch gave a violin recital.

BRADFORD.

The Bradford subscription concerts brought their season to a close on March 11 with an exceptionally fine performance of the 'Choral Symphony,' in which Richter showed once again his power as a Beethoven conductor, giving a reading which was instinct with virile force and breadth, while the details were most finished. The Festival Choral Society was thoroughly well versed in its task, and Miss Jenny Taggart, Miss Phyllis Lett, Mr. J. Harrison and Mr. Herbert Brown formed a capable quartet. By way of preparation the committee had thoughtfully provided their subscribers with a lecture on the symphony, by Dr. Ernest Walker, a couple of days beforehand, and his keen and fearless criticism of the famous work must have proved of great assistance in its appreciation. Another feature of this concert was Mr. Herbert Brown's forceful singing of a remarkable bass recitative and air from Bach's cantata, 'Wachet, betet,' a very interesting example of the composer's efforts after a vivid characterization. On February 25 the Bradford Festival Choral Society gave Parker's 'Hora Novissima' and Goring Thomas's 'Swan and Skylark,' under Dr. Cowen's direction. The programme was an excellent one, the works being in striking contrast, and the performance was above the average, the choir singing with intelligence and spirit. Miss Hilda de Angelis, Miss Lucy Nuttall, Messrs. Webster Millar and Ivor Foster were the principals. On March 8 the Bradford Old Choral Society gave a capital performance of Handel's 'Samson,' the choir being very fresh and alert. The soloists were Miss Mabel Manson, Miss Verena Fancourt, Mr. Cynlais Gibbs and Mr. Joseph Lycett, and Mr. E. J. Pickles conducted. Two of the Permanent Orchestra's Concerts have to be chronicled, on February 19 and March 5. On the former occasion we had a 'centenary programme,' which included pieces by great masters who were working a hundred years ago, and others whose birth occurred in the same period. At the latter concert the programme was selected by vote of the subscribers, whose choice fell on Brahms's 'Hungarian Dances,' the 'Casse Noisette' suite, 'William Tell' overture, 'Pomp and Circumstance' march, 'Meistersinger' overture, Dvorák's 'Humoreske' (as scored by Dr. Cowen), and the two middle movements of the 'Pathetic' Symphony, in the order named. The vocalists were Miss Carrie Birkbeck, who in an air from the 'Magic Flute' showed excellent voice and technique, and Mr. Walter Mason, a promising baritone. Mr. Allen Gill conducted on both occasions. On March 15, Miss Edith Robinson's string quartet, with Mr. Cohn as pianist, gave a chamber concert at which works by Mozart, Schumann and Brahms were produced, and on the 16th Mr. Stott conducted Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater' at a special service in All Saints' Church.

OTHER TOWNS.

At Hull, the Symphony Orchestra, whose approaching dissolution was mentioned a month ago, gave its last concert on February 23, when Mozart's E flat Symphony was the chief thing in the programme. Mr. Wallerstein, whose departure from Hull has precipitated the end of these concerts, conducted, and sundry presentations to him marked the occasion. On March 4 the Hull Harmonic Society, under Mr. Porter, gave Elgar's 'Caractacus' for the first time at Hull. Miss Jenny Taggart, Mr. James Davis, Mr. H. Ellis, and Mr. Robert Charlesworth were the principals in a performance which, though it lacked finish, was at least good in intention. On March 11 the Hull Philharmonic, of which Mr. J. W. Hudson is conductor, gave an orchestral concert, of which the chief feature was Raff's 'Lenore' Symphony. The 'German Requiem' of Brahms and Parry's 'Blest pair of Sirens' formed a distinguished programme for the concert of the Hull Vocal Society on March 15, under Dr. G. H. Smith's direction. The principals were Miss Betty Booker and Mr. Francis Harford. The occasion was of special interest in that it marked the conclusion of sixty years' work since this Society was formed.

At Halifax the Orchestral Society's concert introduced Haydn's Symphony in D (from the Salomon set), of which Mr. Van Dyk gave a reading highly creditable to an amateur orchestra, the strings in particular giving evidence of careful preparation. On the 17th, the Halifax Choral Society gave a concert, the programme of which included 'Hiawatha's Wedding-feast' and 'Acis and Galatea,' with Miss Ethel Lister, Mr. H. Brearley and Mr. J. Lyckett as principals. Mr. F. de G. English conducted.

The Huddersfield Choral Society, on March 4, gave the whole of Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha' trilogy. Under Dr. Coward's conductorship the fine choir gave a reading which was perhaps rather too spasmodically expressive, but was in its robust way unsurpassable. The soloists, Miss Esta d'Argo, Mr. Heather, and Mr. Charles Tree, had less chance of distinction, and got through their task very creditably under the circumstances. The Huddersfield Glee and Madrigal Society gave one of its usual miscellaneous programmes, under Mr. Pearson's direction, on March 8. The Huddersfield Subscription Concert on March 1 was of quite exceptional interest, Dr. Richter bringing the Halle Orchestra over, and conducting Tchaikovsky's fifth Symphony, which had never before been heard in the town. The final concert of the season, on March 22, was of purely local interest, being given entirely by musicians of the town, and calculated to display its resources to advantage. At Dewsbury, where music of any importance has been in a state of stagnation since the local choral society came to an end through lack of support, Dvorak's 'Stabat Mater' was given—in Mr. Crowe's English dress—under the direction of Mr. G. H. Hirst, the organist, whose work as conductor of the defunct Choral Society is not forgotten. Miss Hirst, Miss Watts, Messrs. Fallas, Blackburn, and Kemp were the soloists, and Mr. Bernard Johnson's artistic organ accompaniment went far to atone for the absence of an orchestra.

At Keighley the Orchestral Society's concert, on March 2, introduced Haydn's 'Farewell' Symphony, with all the traditional effects, and some Wagner pieces, which were creditably performed under the direction of Mr. Summerscales, who also conducted the Keighley Musical Society's performance of Parry's 'Judith,' on March 15. The York Musical Society, on March 14, gave an interesting performance of 'The Dream of Gerontius,' which may be regarded as a full-dress rehearsal for the festival which it is proposed to give in York next July. The principals were Miss Mildred Jones, Mr. Gervase Elwes and Mr. William Waite, and Mr. T. Tertius Noble, who conducted most ably, may be congratulated on a very sympathetic reading of the work. A miscellaneous programme given by the Scarborough Philharmonic Society on March 8, under Dr. Ely's conductorship, included some interesting part-songs, and solos by Miss Norah McKay, an artistic young violinist.

At a time of such activity it is impossible to do more than mention some of the concerts in smaller centres, by societies which are doing excellent work. The Morley Choral Society, a very enterprising body, gave a miscellaneous concert on March 7, under Mr. Fricker, the programme of

which included Parry's 'Song of Darkness and Light' and Coleridge-Taylor's three choral ballads, together with Haydn's graceful motet, 'Insane et vane cure.' The Pudsey Choral Union chose for its concert, on March 13, Parry's 'St. Cecilia's Day,' which Mr. H. H. Pickard conducted, and the Ilkley Vocal Society, of which Mr. Akeroyd is the conductor, gave on March 17 'The Song of Destiny' and 'The Revenge.' A Chopin recital was given at Ilkley on February 24 by Mr. Cohn, who played with great brilliance a most comprehensive series of representative pieces by the composer, whose centenary it was thus intended to celebrate.

Foreign Notes.

ANTWERP.

M. Jean Nouguès opera, 'Quo vadis' has been successfully performed for the first time at the Theatre Royal.—On March 2, Vincent d'Indy's interesting orchestral trilogy 'Wallenstein' (after Schiller's tragedy) was played at the symphony concerts conducted by M. Edw. Keurwels.

BARCELONA.

The Liceo Theatre recently produced Richard Strauss's opera 'Salomé' for the first time in Spain. This extraordinary work achieved a great success under Herr Beidler's conductorship. The title-part was taken by Madame Gemma Bellincioni, who made a deep impression, chiefly by her wonderful acting.

BERLIN.

At the Imperial Opera House, Meyerbeer's opera 'Der Prophet' has been revived after a rest of eight years. The opera, which affords great opportunities for stage display, was presented with an excellent *mise-en-scène*, which culminated in the famous skating scene.—The programme of the seventh symphony concert of the Königliche Kapelle (conductor, Dr. Richard Strauss) contained, besides Beethoven's 'Egmont' overture and Schubert's C major Symphony, the conductor's own symphonic poem, 'Don Quixote.' The latter work was on this occasion heard for the first time at these concerts.—Saint-Saëns's third Symphony in C minor (Op. 78) and Georg Schumann's 'Variationen und Fuge über ein lustiges Thema' figured in the programme of the ninth Philharmonic concert conducted by Professor Arthur Nikisch. On the same occasion Frau Preuse Metzenauer sang Gernsheim's rarely heard scene 'Agrippina.'

At the sixth concert of the Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde, Granville Bantock's overture 'The Pierrot of the Minute' was given for the first time in Berlin, under the baton of Herr Oscar Fried, who on this occasion also produced an interesting orchestral Prelude and double Fugue of his own composition.—Sibelius's third Symphony in C major was the novelty of Herr Josef Stransky's fourth 'Symphonischer Musikabend,' the programme of which also included Liszt's 'Prometheus.'—At the eighteenth Symphony concert of the Blüthner Orchestra, which was this time conducted by Dr. Georg Göhler, from Leipsic, Enrico Bossi's 'Tema e variazioni,' Op. 131, were heard for the first time.—Philipp Scharwenka's new 'Symphonia brevis' was successfully produced at the third concert given by the Dutch Trio.—Herr Gustav Bumcke, who has for several years done much to arouse the interest of the musical public in chamber music for wind instruments, gave an interesting concert, at which his own compositions 'Der Spaziergang' (for wind instruments and harp) and two songs, Op. 25 (with accompaniment for twelve wind instruments and harp), were heard for the first time and much appreciated. Another interesting item in the programme was a *Divertissement* for two flutes, oboe, clarinet, French horns and bassoon, by the French composer Emile Bernard.—Two interesting novelties, Wilhelm Berger's 'Sturmsemythe,' an eight-part *a cappella* chorus, and three *Stimmungsbilder* entitled 'Raffael,' for chorus, orchestra and organ, by Fritz Volbach, were performed for the first time at the concerts of the Königlicher Opernchor.

OTHER TOWNS.

At Hull, the Symphony Orchestra, whose approaching dissolution was mentioned a month ago, gave its last concert on February 23, when Mozart's E flat Symphony was the chief thing in the programme. Mr. Wallerstein, whose departure from Hull has precipitated the end of these concerts, conducted, and sundry presentations to him marked the occasion. On March 4 the Hull Harmonic Society, under Mr. Porter, gave Elgar's 'Caractacus' for the first time at Hull. Miss Jenny Taggart, Mr. James Davis, Mr. H. Ellis, and Mr. Robert Charlesworth were the principals in a performance which, though it lacked finish, was at least good in intention. On March 11 the Hull Philharmonic, of which Mr. J. W. Hudson is conductor, gave an orchestral concert, of which the chief feature was Raff's 'Lenore' Symphony. The 'German Requiem' of Brahms and Parry's 'Blest pair of Sirens' formed a distinguished programme for the concert of the Hull Vocal Society on March 15, under Dr. G. H. Smith's direction. The principals were Miss Betty Booker and Mr. Francis Harford. The occasion was of special interest in that it marked the conclusion of sixty years' work since this Society was formed.

At Halifax the Orchestral Society's concert introduced Haydn's Symphony in D (from the Salomon set), of which Mr. Van Dyk gave a reading highly creditable to an amateur orchestra, the strings in particular giving evidence of careful preparation. On the 17th, the Halifax Choral Society gave a concert, the programme of which included 'Hiawatha's Wedding-feast' and 'Acis and Galatea,' with Miss Ethel Lister, Mr. H. Brearley and Mr. J. Lyckett as principals. Mr. F. de G. English conducted.

The Huddersfield Choral Society, on March 4, gave the whole of Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha' trilogy. Under Dr. Coward's conductorship the fine choir gave a reading which was perhaps rather too spasmodically expressive, but was in its robust way unsurpassable. The soloists, Miss Esta d'Argo, Mr. Heather, and Mr. Charles Tree, had less chance of distinction, and got through their task very creditably under the circumstances. The Huddersfield Glee and Madrigal Society gave one of its usual miscellaneous programmes, under Mr. Pearson's direction, on March 8. The Huddersfield Subscription Concert on March 1 was of quite exceptional interest, Dr. Richter bringing the Halle Orchestra over, and conducting Tchaikovsky's fifth Symphony, which had never before been heard in the town. The final concert of the season, on March 22, was of purely local interest, being given entirely by musicians of the town, and calculated to display its resources to advantage. At Dewsbury, where music of any importance has been in a state of stagnation since the local choral society came to an end through lack of support, Dvorak's 'Stabat Mater' was given—in Mr. Crowe's English dress—under the direction of Mr. G. H. Hirst, the organist, whose work as conductor of the defunct Choral Society is not forgotten. Miss Hirst, Miss Watts, Messrs. Fallas, Blackburn, and Kemp were the soloists, and Mr. Bernard Johnson's artistic organ accompaniment went far to atone for the absence of an orchestra.

At Keighley the Orchestral Society's concert, on March 2, introduced Haydn's 'Farewell' Symphony, with all the traditional effects, and some Wagner pieces, which were creditably performed under the direction of Mr. Summerscales, who also conducted the Keighley Musical Society's performance of Parry's 'Judith,' on March 15. The York Musical Society, on March 14, gave an interesting performance of 'The Dream of Gerontius,' which may be regarded as a full-dress rehearsal for the festival which it is proposed to give in York next July. The principals were Miss Mildred Jones, Mr. Gervase Elwes and Mr. William Waite, and Mr. T. Tertius Noble, who conducted most ably, may be congratulated on a very sympathetic reading of the work. A miscellaneous programme given by the Scarborough Philharmonic Society on March 8, under Dr. Ely's conductorship, included some interesting part-songs, and solos by Miss Norah McKay, an artistic young violinist.

At a time of such activity it is impossible to do more than mention some of the concerts in smaller centres, by societies which are doing excellent work. The Morley Choral Society, a very enterprising body, gave a miscellaneous concert on March 7, under Mr. Fricker, the programme of

which included Parry's 'Song of Darkness and Light' and Coleridge-Taylor's three choral ballads, together with Haydn's graceful motet, 'Insane et vane cure.' The Pudsey Choral Union chose for its concert, on March 13, Parry's 'St. Cecilia's Day,' which Mr. H. H. Pickard conducted, and the Ilkley Vocal Society, of which Mr. Akeroyd is the conductor, gave on March 17 'The Song of Destiny' and 'The Revenge.' A Chopin recital was given at Ilkley on February 24 by Mr. Cohn, who played with great brilliance a most comprehensive series of representative pieces by the composer, whose centenary it was thus intended to celebrate.

Foreign Notes.

ANTWERP.

M. Jean Nouguès opera, 'Quo vadis' has been successfully performed for the first time at the Theatre Royal.—On March 2, Vincent d'Indy's interesting orchestral trilogy 'Wallenstein' (after Schiller's tragedy) was played at the symphony concerts conducted by M. Edw. Keurwels.

BARCELONA.

The Liceo Theatre recently produced Richard Strauss's opera 'Salomé' for the first time in Spain. This extraordinary work achieved a great success under Herr Beidler's conductorship. The title-part was taken by Madame Gemma Bellincioni, who made a deep impression, chiefly by her wonderful acting.

BERLIN.

At the Imperial Opera House, Meyerbeer's opera 'Der Prophet' has been revived after a rest of eight years. The opera, which affords great opportunities for stage display, was presented with an excellent *mise-en-scène*, which culminated in the famous skating scene.—The programme of the seventh symphony concert of the Königliche Kapelle (conductor, Dr. Richard Strauss) contained, besides Beethoven's 'Egmont' overture and Schubert's C major Symphony, the conductor's own symphonic poem, 'Don Quixote.' The latter work was on this occasion heard for the first time at these concerts.—Saint-Saëns's third Symphony in C minor (Op. 78) and Georg Schumann's 'Variationen und Fuge über ein lustiges Thema' figured in the programme of the ninth Philharmonic concert conducted by Professor Arthur Nikisch. On the same occasion Frau Preuse Metzenauer sang Gernsheim's rarely heard scene 'Agrippina.'

At the sixth concert of the Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde, Granville Bantock's overture 'The Pierrot of the Minute' was given for the first time in Berlin, under the baton of Herr Oscar Fried, who on this occasion also produced an interesting orchestral Prelude and double Fugue of his own composition.—Sibelius's third Symphony in C major was the novelty of Herr Josef Stransky's fourth 'Symphonischer Musikabend,' the programme of which also included Liszt's 'Prometheus.'—At the eighteenth Symphony concert of the Blüthner Orchestra, which was this time conducted by Dr. Georg Göhler, from Leipsic, Enrico Bossi's 'Tema e variazioni,' Op. 131, were heard for the first time.—Philipp Scharwenka's new 'Symphonia brevis' was successfully produced at the third concert given by the Dutch Trio.—Herr Gustav Bumcke, who has for several years done much to arouse the interest of the musical public in chamber music for wind instruments, gave an interesting concert, at which his own compositions 'Der Spaziergang' (for wind instruments and harp) and two songs, Op. 25 (with accompaniment for twelve wind instruments and harp), were heard for the first time and much appreciated. Another interesting item in the programme was a *Divertissement* for two flutes, oboe, clarinet, French horns and bassoon, by the French composer Emile Bernard.—Two interesting novelties, Wilhelm Berger's 'Sturmsemythe,' an eight-part *a cappella* chorus, and three *Stimmungsbilder* entitled 'Raffael,' for chorus, orchestra and organ, by Fritz Volbach, were performed for the first time at the concerts of the Königlicher Opernchor.

BRESLAU.

In the presence of the composer, Max Reger's 100th Psalm was performed for the first time by the Breslauer Singakademie (conductor Dr. Georg Dohrn). The work, which is in three parts, the third part being a double Fugue with the Chorale 'Ein feste Burg ist unser Gott' as *cantus firmus*, made a considerable impression.

BRUSSELS.

On March 7 a new opera entitled 'Eros vainqueur,' composed by Pierre de Bréville to the libretto of Jean Lorrain, was successfully produced at the Théâtre Royal de la Monnaie.—The name of Richard Strauss occupied most of the programme of the fourth Concert Populaire given on March 13, under the conductorship of M. Sylvain Dupuis. Besides his symphonic poems 'Tod und Verklärung' and 'Till Eulenspiegels lustige Streiche,' the great monologue from 'Elektra' (impressively rendered by Madame Thila Plaichinger) was heard for the first time.

COPENHAGEN.

On February 27, the Royal Theatre revived J. P. E. Hartmann's delightful national opera 'Liden Kirsten.' The previous evening Wagner's 'Meistersinger' was performed for the fiftieth time. The work was first given in Copenhagen on March 23, 1872, but then proved a failure, and remained in the archives for thirty years before it was again revived, this time with great success.

CREFELD.

A one-act opera, 'Der Spion,' composed by Rudolf Brenner, was well received on its production at the Municipal Theatre.

DESSAU.

The fairy opera 'Das Glück,' by Freiherr von Prochazka, was successfully performed for the first time at the Court Theatre.

DRESDEN.

The comic opera 'Robins Ende,' by Eduard Künneke, achieved a decided success on the occasion of its première at the Royal Opera House. An interesting feature of the second musical evening of the Tonkünstlerverein was Wolf-Ferrari's 'Kammersymphonie,' Op. 8, for pianoforte, two violins, viola, violoncello, contrabass, flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon and French horn.

DORTMUND.

On March 13, the oratorio 'Von den Tageszeiten,' by Friedrich E. Koch, was performed for the first time at the concert of the Musikalische Gesellschaft.

DÜSSELDORF.

Felix Gotthelf's mystery play 'Mahadeva' was given in its entirety for the first time on March 7. The work, part of which was performed at the last Tonkünstlerversammlung in Stuttgart, had a favourable reception.

ELBERFELD.

On February 16 a four-act opera 'Alroy,' by the English composer, Bernard de Lisle, was produced at the Municipal Theatre. The libretto, by Paul Grünfeld, is an adaptation of a novel by Lord Beaconsfield. The music, in which old Hebrew tunes have been cleverly used, has many merits, and the work on the whole proved very successful.

FRANKFURT.

At the tenth Friday concert of the Museumsgesellschaft, Richard Strauss's early Symphony in F minor was an interesting item in the programme. His opera 'Salomé' was recently performed for the twenty-fifth time at the Opera House. Dr. Strauss, who on this occasion conducted, was accorded an enthusiastic ovation.

HAGEN (WESTPHALIA).

The programme of the fifth Symphony concert of the Municipal Orchestra (conductor, Herr Robert Langs), included the following novelties: Symphonic poem 'Hero and Leander,' by Paul Ertel, the Prelude to

'Eine Lebensmesse,' by Jan van Gilse, Gerhard Schjelderup's 'Sonnenauflang über Himalaya,' d'Ambrosio's Violin concerto, and the Prelude 'L'après midi d'un faune,' by Debussy.

THE HAGUE.

The first performance here of Richard Strauss's opera 'Elektra' was recently given with great success.

HALLE.

Handel's rarely-heard oratorio 'Joseph' was performed by the Hallesche Singakademie on February 23. The assertion that this was the first German performance of the work was incorrect, as the Berliner Singakademie gave performances of the oratorio between 1839 and 1861.

HAMBURG.

At the Municipal Opera House, Wolf-Ferrari's comic opera 'Susannens Geheimnis' was successfully performed for the first time. Herr Gustav Brecher, who conducted, brought out the fine workmanship of this clever score with great ability.

LEIPSIC.

At the nineteenth Gewandhaus Concert, Professor Nikisch produced successfully a 'Fest Vorspiel' by Emil Robert Hansen (solo violoncellist of the Orchestra). At the same concert, Franz Lachner's now very rarely played second Suite was given.—Felix Draeseke's 'Penthesilea-Vorspiel,' and Enrico Bossi's 'Tema e Variazioni,' were heard for the first time at the fifth subscription concert of the Musikalische Gesellschaft (conductor Dr. Georg Göhler).—At his orchestral concert, the violinist, Professor Felix Berber introduced Max Schillings's new Violin concerto, and the 'Poème' (second concerto) by E. Jaques-Dalcroze. The latter work constitutes a very valuable addition to violin literature.—Arnold Mendelssohn's choral work 'Pandora' was given for the first time at the last concert of the Lehrergesangverein.—Saint-Saëns's Biblical legend 'Le Déluge' and Karl Bleyle's choral work 'Lernt lachen' formed the programme of the ninth Philharmonic concert.—Schubert's Deutsches 'Stabat Mater' (composed in 1816 to words by Klopstock) and Bruckner's Mass in F minor were excellently performed for the first time in Leipzig at the Busstagsconcert of the Riedelverein.

MADRID.

At the Teatro Reale, Wagner's 'Rheingold' was recently given for the first time in Spain, the work creating a very powerful impression.—At the same theatre the first performance here of Strauss's opera 'Salomé' took place, on February 16, under the able musical direction of Herr Walter Rabl. The work had an enthusiastic reception.

MAGDEBURG.

Siegfried Wagner's latest opera, 'Banadietrich,' was recently given for the first time at the Municipal Theatre.—At a concert of the Philharmonic Society, Philipp Scharwenka's new 'Symphonia brevis' was performed for the first time, under the composer's direction.

MONTE CARLO.

Massenet's new opera 'Don Quichotte,' to the libretto of Henri Cain, was produced at the Opera on February 11. The work achieved a great success, and is said to show the composer at his best. The title-part was most excellently interpreted by the famous Russian baritone, M. Feodor Chaliapin.

MUNICH.

Several interesting works, among them Liszt's Symphonic poem 'Hunnenschlacht,' Richard Strauss's 'Heldenleben,' and the 'Istar' Variations by Vincent d'Indy, have lately figured in the programmes of the concerts of the Musikalische Akademie. The conductor, Herr Mottl, recently produced a Symphony in E major (Op. 36) by Beer-Waldbrunn. On the same occasion, Hofkonzertmeister Ahner played for the first time a new Violin concerto (Op. 10) by Karl Bleyle.—Mahler's fifth Symphony was played for the first time in Munich, at a concert of the Concertverein, under the conductorship of Herr Ferdinand Löwe.

BRESLAU.

In the presence of the composer, Max Reger's 100th Psalm was performed for the first time by the Breslauer Singakademie (conductor Dr. Georg Dohrn). The work, which is in three parts, the third part being a double Fugue with the Chorale 'Ein feste Burg ist unser Gott' as *cantus firmus*, made a considerable impression.

BRUSSELS.

On March 7 a new opera entitled 'Eros vainqueur,' composed by Pierre de Bréville to the libretto of Jean Lorrain, was successfully produced at the Théâtre Royal de la Monnaie.—The name of Richard Strauss occupied most of the programme of the fourth Concert Populaire given on March 13, under the conductorship of M. Sylvain Dupuis. Besides his symphonic poems 'Tod und Verklärung' and 'Till Eulenspiegels lustige Streiche,' the great monologue from 'Elektra' (impressively rendered by Madame Thila Plaichinger) was heard for the first time.

COPENHAGEN.

On February 27, the Royal Theatre revived J. P. E. Hartmann's delightful national opera 'Liden Kirsten.' The previous evening Wagner's 'Meistersinger' was performed for the fiftieth time. The work was first given in Copenhagen on March 23, 1872, but then proved a failure, and remained in the archives for thirty years before it was again revived, this time with great success.

CREFELD.

A one-act opera, 'Der Spion,' composed by Rudolf Brenner, was well received on its production at the Municipal Theatre.

DESSAU.

The fairy opera 'Das Glück,' by Freiherr von Prochazka, was successfully performed for the first time at the Court Theatre.

DRESDEN.

The comic opera 'Robins Ende,' by Eduard Künneke, achieved a decided success on the occasion of its première at the Royal Opera House. An interesting feature of the second musical evening of the Tonkünstlerverein was Wolf-Ferrari's 'Kammersymphonie,' Op. 8, for pianoforte, two violins, viola, violoncello, contrabass, flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon and French horn.

DORTMUND.

On March 13, the oratorio 'Von den Tageszeiten,' by Friedrich E. Koch, was performed for the first time at the concert of the Musikalische Gesellschaft.

DÜSSELDORF.

Felix Gotthelf's mystery play 'Mahadeva' was given in its entirety for the first time on March 7. The work, part of which was performed at the last Tonkünstlerversammlung in Stuttgart, had a favourable reception.

ELBERFELD.

On February 16 a four-act opera 'Alroy,' by the English composer, Bernard de Lisle, was produced at the Municipal Theatre. The libretto, by Paul Grünfeld, is an adaptation of a novel by Lord Beaconsfield. The music, in which old Hebrew tunes have been cleverly used, has many merits, and the work on the whole proved very successful.

FRANKFURT.

At the tenth Friday concert of the Museumsgesellschaft, Richard Strauss's early Symphony in F minor was an interesting item in the programme. His opera 'Salomé' was recently performed for the twenty-fifth time at the Opera House. Dr. Strauss, who on this occasion conducted, was accorded an enthusiastic ovation.

HAGEN (WESTPHALIA).

The programme of the fifth Symphony concert of the Municipal Orchestra (conductor, Herr Robert Langs), included the following novelties: Symphonic poem 'Hero and Leander,' by Paul Ertel, the Prelude to

'Eine Lebensmesse,' by Jan van Gilse, Gerhard Schjelderup's 'Sonnenauflang über Himalaya,' d'Ambrosio's Violin concerto, and the Prelude 'L'après midi d'un faune,' by Debussy.

THE HAGUE.

The first performance here of Richard Strauss's opera 'Elektra' was recently given with great success.

HALLE.

Handel's rarely-heard oratorio 'Joseph' was performed by the Hallesche Singakademie on February 23. The assertion that this was the first German performance of the work was incorrect, as the Berliner Singakademie gave performances of the oratorio between 1839 and 1861.

HAMBURG.

At the Municipal Opera House, Wolf-Ferrari's comic opera 'Susannens Geheimnis' was successfully performed for the first time. Herr Gustav Brecher, who conducted, brought out the fine workmanship of this clever score with great ability.

LEIPSIC.

At the nineteenth Gewandhaus Concert, Professor Nikisch produced successfully a 'Fest Vorspiel' by Emil Robert Hansen (solo violoncellist of the Orchestra). At the same concert, Franz Lachner's now very rarely played second Suite was given.—Felix Draeseke's 'Penthesilea-Vorspiel,' and Enrico Bossi's 'Tema e Variazioni,' were heard for the first time at the fifth subscription concert of the Musikalische Gesellschaft (conductor Dr. Georg Göhler).—At his orchestral concert, the violinist, Professor Felix Berber introduced Max Schillings's new Violin concerto, and the 'Poème' (second concerto) by E. Jaques-Dalcroze. The latter work constitutes a very valuable addition to violin literature.—Arnold Mendelssohn's choral work 'Pandora' was given for the first time at the last concert of the Lehrergesangverein.—Saint-Saëns's Biblical legend 'Le Déluge' and Karl Bleyle's choral work 'Lernt lachen' formed the programme of the ninth Philharmonic concert.—Schubert's Deutsches 'Stabat Mater' (composed in 1816 to words by Klopstock) and Bruckner's Mass in F minor were excellently performed for the first time in Leipzig at the Busstagsconcert of the Riedelverein.

MADRID.

At the Teatro Reale, Wagner's 'Rheingold' was recently given for the first time in Spain, the work creating a very powerful impression.—At the same theatre the first performance here of Strauss's opera 'Salomé' took place, on February 16, under the able musical direction of Herr Walter Rabl. The work had an enthusiastic reception.

MAGDEBURG.

Siegfried Wagner's latest opera, 'Banadietrich,' was recently given for the first time at the Municipal Theatre.—At a concert of the Philharmonic Society, Philipp Scharwenka's new 'Symphonia brevis' was performed for the first time, under the composer's direction.

MONTE CARLO.

Massenet's new opera 'Don Quichotte,' to the libretto of Henri Cain, was produced at the Opera on February 11. The work achieved a great success, and is said to show the composer at his best. The title-part was most excellently interpreted by the famous Russian baritone, M. Feodor Chaliapin.

MUNICH.

Several interesting works, among them Liszt's Symphonic poem 'Hunnenschlacht,' Richard Strauss's 'Heldenleben,' and the 'Istar' Variations by Vincent d'Indy, have lately figured in the programmes of the concerts of the Musikalische Akademie. The conductor, Herr Mottl, recently produced a Symphony in E major (Op. 36) by Beer-Waldbrunn. On the same occasion, Hofkonzertmeister Ahner played for the first time a new Violin concerto (Op. 10) by Karl Bleyle.—Mahler's fifth Symphony was played for the first time in Munich, at a concert of the Concertverein, under the conductorship of Herr Ferdinand Löwe.

PARIS.

Two novelties were produced at the Grand Opéra on February 16. They were the two-act musical legend 'Le Forêt' (text by Laurent Failhade), composed by Augustin Savard, and Reynaldo Hahn's ballet 'La Fête des Thérèse' (book by Catulle Mendès). The first work did not show any great merit, but the ballet contains many beautiful pages, and obtained a great success.—On February 20 an excellent performance of Beethoven's great Mass in D was given at the Conservatoire concerts.—On the same day a new orchestral composition by Debussy, 'L'Iberia,' was produced at the Colonne concerts. This interesting work is in three parts, severally entitled: 'Par les Rues et par les Chemins,' 'Les Parfums de la Nuit,' and 'Le Matin d'un Jour de Fête.'—André Gedalge's new Symphony (No. 3) was successfully produced on the following Sunday (February 27) at the same concerts.—On March 6, Liszt's 'Faust' Symphony and the new 'Symphonie française' by Théodore Dubois were heard for the first time at the Conservatoire and Colonne concerts respectively.

STUTTGART.

Karl von Kaskel's new one-act opera, 'Die Nachtigall,' was favourably received on its recent production at the Court Theatre.—At the seventh concert of the Hofkapelle, Bruckner's eighth Symphony was given, under Herr Max Schillings's baton, for the first time. The work made so great an impression that it was repeated at the ninth concert.

TOULOUSE.

The Symphonic poem 'Orpheus,' by Liszt, and a 'Symphonie sur un choral breton,' by Guy-Ropartz, figured in the programme of the fourth Conservatoire concert.

TURIN.

At the Teatro Regio, Don Giocondo Fino's opera 'La festa del grano,' was well received at its recent production.

WIESBADEN.

An early composition of Richard Strauss, the Symphonic fantasy 'Aus Italien,' was lately performed, after a long rest, under the musical direction of Herr Afferni.

The German 'Sprachverein,' or Language Association, celebrated their eleventh anniversary on March 12, at the Holborn Viaduct Hotel, under the presidency of Professor Dr. Weiss. For the occasion a Richard Wagner lecture and concert had been arranged. Herr Professor A. G. Haltenhoff dwelt in his lecture on the German legends and mythology as far as Wagner used them for his music-dramas, and showed the great influence they had on the composer's works. The subsequent musical programme contained vocal passages from Wagner's operas. Senta's ballad from the 'Flying Dutchman' was sung with great charm and artistic feeling by Miss Gwendolyn Edwards, and other vocalists were Mr. Joseph Ireland and Mr. Reginald Borough, the latter with Miss Edwards singing the final scene between Wotan and Brünnhilde from 'Walküre.' Mr. W. Murdoch played some piano-forte solos. These artists were all English but sang in German, and gave the assembled German members of the Society a further proof that Wagner is as well appreciated in England as in their own country.

A performance of 'Wat,' a three-act play described as an Elizabethan Masque, was given at the Cripplegate Institute on March 14. The author is Mr. Walter Savage Cooper, and the incidental music is written by Miss Edith Ellsworth and Mr. F. A. W. Docker. The plot of the play brings in Queen Elizabeth (whose part was played by Miss Sydney Keith with appropriate dignity and admirable elocution), and it provides excuses for many dances and songs and revels. The music if it steered clear of originality certainly displayed considerable taste, and with the exception of an occasional dash of modernity maintained a pleasing Old English flavour. A song sung by Miss Patricia Plowman was one of the most effective items, and a Pavan admirably danced by the Queen and a courtier was a good specimen of this stately and attractive musical form. The costumes showed elaborate care and provided a brilliant spectacle. A small orchestra played the accompaniments and dance music.

The eighty-third Anniversary Festival of the Printers' Pension, Almshouse and Orphan Asylum Corporation will take place at the Connaught Rooms on May 25, under the presidency of Sir G. Wyatt Truscott. The usefulness of this institution is shown by the fact that at the present time the sum of £7,300 is dispensed among 501 recipients—pensioners, inmates of the almshouses and orphans—but funds are still urgently needed, as there are over one hundred candidates awaiting election, and it is to be hoped that those who sympathize with the objects of this excellent institution will give their practical support on this occasion.

Dr. W. H. Cummings read an interesting paper on 'Dr. Arne' at the Musical Association meeting held at Messrs. Broadwood's rooms on March 15. The series of illustrations given included the following: Sonata, strings and pianoforte; recitative and air, 'Guardian angels'; Sonata, pianoforte; air, 'Gentle swain,' with violoncello obbligato. These were provided by Miss Doris Cloud and Miss Margery Holden (violin), Mr. Norman Attwell (violincello), Mr. Norman Cummings (pianoforte), and Miss Enid Cummings (vocalist). Some autograph letters and music and several portraits were also exhibited.

The St. Barnabas Orchestral Society gave a concert of Irish Music in the Hall of the Northern Polytechnic Institute on March 19. A varied selection of representative music received a very capable performance by the orchestra of fifty players, conducted by Mr. F. W. Platt, while Irish songs and duets were sung by Miss Grace Clare, Miss Ada Winfield, Miss Lilian Bradsell and Mr. Harry Kerlogue. During the evening a writing desk was presented to the hon. conductor by the members of the orchestra, as a mark of appreciation and esteem.

Mr. John Hedley, secretary of the Royal Choral Society, has been admitted by His Majesty the King a member of the Royal Victorian Order. At the conclusion of the choir rehearsal on March 21, a testimonial consisting of an address and a cheque for £171 was presented to Mr. Hedley by Sir Frederick Bridge, on behalf of the members of the Society, the committee, orchestra, old members, and personal friends.

Professor Leopold Auer, the distinguished violinist, has just been created a Commander of the Cross of the Order of Holy Vladimir. This is an Order which is very seldom conferred, and up to the present only two musicians have ever had the honour paid them, viz., the well-known Russian conductors, Naprawnik and Safonoff.

Mr. Emil Mlynarski has for some time past been composing a Symphony, which is almost completed. It is probable that there will be an opportunity of hearing this work performed in London at no distant date.

Dr. R. H. Wilson, well known as the chorus-master of the Hallé Concerts and of the Birmingham festival chorus, has been appointed conductor of the Macclesfield Choral Society.

The Manchester Orpheus Choir (male voices) under Mr. W. S. Nesbitt, is to visit Germany during Whitsuntide this year.

Country and Colonial News.

BRIEFLY SUMMARIZED.

We cannot hold ourselves responsible for the opinions expressed in this summary, as the notices are either prepared from local newspapers or furnished by correspondents.

Correspondents are particularly requested to enclose a programme when forwarding reports of concerts.

BARROW.—Elgar's 'King Olaf' was performed by the Choral Society at the Old Town Hall on March 3, under the conductorship of Dr. Brown. The choir sang with admirable spirit and effect, and gave ample evidence of their careful training by the conductor, while the orchestra, led by Mr. E. Godfrey Brown, rendered most efficient service. The solo vocalists were Miss Mary Langdon, Mr. Webster Millar and Mr. Norman Allen. Schumann's 'Träumerei' and Elgar's 'Imperial' march were included in the programme.

PARIS.

Two novelties were produced at the Grand Opéra on February 16. They were the two-act musical legend 'Le Forêt' (text by Laurent Failhade), composed by Augustin Savard, and Reynaldo Hahn's ballet 'La Fête des Thérèse' (book by Catulle Mendès). The first work did not show any great merit, but the ballet contains many beautiful pages, and obtained a great success.—On February 20 an excellent performance of Beethoven's great Mass in D was given at the Conservatoire concerts.—On the same day a new orchestral composition by Debussy, 'L'Iberia,' was produced at the Colonne concerts. This interesting work is in three parts, severally entitled: 'Par les Rues et par les Chemins,' 'Les Parfums de la Nuit,' and 'Le Matin d'un Jour de Fête.'—André Gedalge's new Symphony (No. 3) was successfully produced on the following Sunday (February 27) at the same concerts.—On March 6, Liszt's 'Faust' Symphony and the new 'Symphonie française' by Théodore Dubois were heard for the first time at the Conservatoire and Colonne concerts respectively.

STUTTGART.

Karl von Kaskel's new one-act opera, 'Die Nachtigall,' was favourably received on its recent production at the Court Theatre.—At the seventh concert of the Hofkapelle, Bruckner's eighth Symphony was given, under Herr Max Schillings's baton, for the first time. The work made so great an impression that it was repeated at the ninth concert.

TOULOUSE.

The Symphonic poem 'Orpheus,' by Liszt, and a 'Symphonie sur un choral breton,' by Guy-Ropartz, figured in the programme of the fourth Conservatoire concert.

TURIN.

At the Teatro Regio, Don Giocondo Fino's opera 'La festa del grano,' was well received at its recent production.

WIESBADEN.

An early composition of Richard Strauss, the Symphonic fantasy 'Aus Italien,' was lately performed, after a long rest, under the musical direction of Herr Afferni.

The German 'Sprachverein,' or Language Association, celebrated their eleventh anniversary on March 12, at the Holborn Viaduct Hotel, under the presidency of Professor Dr. Weiss. For the occasion a Richard Wagner lecture and concert had been arranged. Herr Professor A. G. Haltenhoff dwelt in his lecture on the German legends and mythology as far as Wagner used them for his music-dramas, and showed the great influence they had on the composer's works. The subsequent musical programme contained vocal passages from Wagner's operas. Senta's ballad from the 'Flying Dutchman' was sung with great charm and artistic feeling by Miss Gwendolyn Edwards, and other vocalists were Mr. Joseph Ireland and Mr. Reginald Borough, the latter with Miss Edwards singing the final scene between Wotan and Brünnhilde from 'Walküre.' Mr. W. Murdoch played some piano-forte solos. These artists were all English but sang in German, and gave the assembled German members of the Society a further proof that Wagner is as well appreciated in England as in their own country.

A performance of 'Wat,' a three-act play described as an Elizabethan Masque, was given at the Cripplegate Institute on March 14. The author is Mr. Walter Savage Cooper, and the incidental music is written by Miss Edith Ellsworth and Mr. F. A. W. Docker. The plot of the play brings in Queen Elizabeth (whose part was played by Miss Sydney Keith with appropriate dignity and admirable elocution), and it provides excuses for many dances and songs and revels. The music if it steered clear of originality certainly displayed considerable taste, and with the exception of an occasional dash of modernity maintained a pleasing Old English flavour. A song sung by Miss Patricia Plowman was one of the most effective items, and a Pavan admirably danced by the Queen and a courtier was a good specimen of this stately and attractive musical form. The costumes showed elaborate care and provided a brilliant spectacle. A small orchestra played the accompaniments and dance music.

The eighty-third Anniversary Festival of the Printers' Pension, Almshouse and Orphan Asylum Corporation will take place at the Connaught Rooms on May 25, under the presidency of Sir G. Wyatt Truscott. The usefulness of this institution is shown by the fact that at the present time the sum of £7,300 is dispensed among 501 recipients—pensioners, inmates of the almshouses and orphans—but funds are still urgently needed, as there are over one hundred candidates awaiting election, and it is to be hoped that those who sympathize with the objects of this excellent institution will give their practical support on this occasion.

Dr. W. H. Cummings read an interesting paper on 'Dr. Arne' at the Musical Association meeting held at Messrs. Broadwood's rooms on March 15. The series of illustrations given included the following: Sonata, strings and pianoforte; recitative and air, 'Guardian angels'; Sonata, pianoforte; air, 'Gentle swain,' with violoncello obbligato. These were provided by Miss Doris Cloud and Miss Margery Holden (violin), Mr. Norman Attwell (violincello), Mr. Norman Cummings (pianoforte), and Miss Enid Cummings (vocalist). Some autograph letters and music and several portraits were also exhibited.

The St. Barnabas Orchestral Society gave a concert of Irish Music in the Hall of the Northern Polytechnic Institute on March 19. A varied selection of representative music received a very capable performance by the orchestra of fifty players, conducted by Mr. F. W. Platt, while Irish songs and duets were sung by Miss Grace Clare, Miss Ada Winfield, Miss Lilian Bradsell and Mr. Harry Kerlogue. During the evening a writing desk was presented to the hon. conductor by the members of the orchestra, as a mark of appreciation and esteem.

Mr. John Hedley, secretary of the Royal Choral Society, has been admitted by His Majesty the King a member of the Royal Victorian Order. At the conclusion of the choir rehearsal on March 21, a testimonial consisting of an address and a cheque for £171 was presented to Mr. Hedley by Sir Frederick Bridge, on behalf of the members of the Society, the committee, orchestra, old members, and personal friends.

Professor Leopold Auer, the distinguished violinist, has just been created a Commander of the Cross of the Order of Holy Vladimir. This is an Order which is very seldom conferred, and up to the present only two musicians have ever had the honour paid them, viz., the well-known Russian conductors, Naprawnik and Safonoff.

Mr. Emil Mlynarski has for some time past been composing a Symphony, which is almost completed. It is probable that there will be an opportunity of hearing this work performed in London at no distant date.

Dr. R. H. Wilson, well known as the chorus-master of the Hallé Concerts and of the Birmingham festival chorus, has been appointed conductor of the Macclesfield Choral Society.

The Manchester Orpheus Choir (male voices) under Mr. W. S. Nesbitt, is to visit Germany during Whitsuntide this year.

Country and Colonial News.

BRIEFLY SUMMARIZED.

We cannot hold ourselves responsible for the opinions expressed in this summary, as the notices are either prepared from local newspapers or furnished by correspondents.

Correspondents are particularly requested to enclose a programme when forwarding reports of concerts.

BARROW.—Elgar's 'King Olaf' was performed by the Choral Society at the Old Town Hall on March 3, under the conductorship of Dr. Brown. The choir sang with admirable spirit and effect, and gave ample evidence of their careful training by the conductor, while the orchestra, led by Mr. E. Godfrey Brown, rendered most efficient service. The solo vocalists were Miss Mary Langdon, Mr. Webster Millar and Mr. Norman Allen. Schumann's 'Träumerei' and Elgar's 'Imperial' march were included in the programme.

BATHGATE.—Performances of Gounod's 'Faust,' Cliffe's 'Ode to the north-east wind' and Stanford's 'Songs of the sea' were given by the combined Choral Unions of Bathgate and Armadale, at the former place on March 7, and at the latter on March 16. The soloists at Bathgate were Miss Ada Forrest and Messrs. Alfred Heather and Robert Burnett; at Armadale, Miss Rana Taggart and Messrs. Walter Lawley and Bridge Peters. Great credit is due to Mr. Hugh Somerville, who conducted, for the excellent manner in which the various works were performed.

BEDMINSTER.—The St. Luke's Choral Society gave their first annual concert, in St. Luke's schoolroom, on March 3, when a cantata entitled 'The wreck of the Argosy,' by W. H. Birch, was performed, under the conductorship of Mr. C. H. Bishop. The solo parts were undertaken by Mrs. C. H. Bishop, Mrs. W. Redston, Mr. F. W. Alcock, Mr. E. Haines and Mr. C. H. Treleaven. Miss A. F. J. Owner and Mr. G. S. Rudge played the accompaniments.

BIRKENHEAD.—On Thursday, February 24, in the Town Hall, the Birkenhead Glee and Madrigal Society (male voices) gave their annual concert to a crowded audience. The excellent singing of the choir under their new conductor, Mr. J. C. Clarke, was a special feature of the concert, and no fewer than three of their six items were encored. These were Hegar's 'Phantom host,' Walmsley's 'Music all-powerful' and Lee-Williams's 'Encouragement to a lover.' Miss Dora Heywood, Miss Marie Raynor, Mr. Roland Jackson, Mr. George Baker and Mr. John Lawson assisted.

BLACKBURN.—A concert was given by the Blackburn Ladies' Choir in the Town Hall, on March 3, in aid of the Workshops for the Blind, when the first part of the programme very appropriately consisted of selections from the compositions of Mr. W. Wolstenholme. These included 'The ballad of Sir Humphrey Gilbert,' and the part-songs 'The three fishers,' 'Sorrows of Werther' and 'A tragic story' (first performance). Pianoforte, violin and vocal solos were also contributed by the composer, Miss Isabel McCullagh (who replaced Miss Ivy Angove) and Mr. Frank Slater. The second part included the part-songs 'Dartsidge,' by Mr. Alfred Hollins, 'Under the greenwood tree' (Granville Bantock), 'At parting' (MacDowell), and 'Love song' (Brahms). The part-music was sung with fine expression by the choir, under the direction of Mr. Frank Duckworth.

BRIGHTON.—The third subscription concert of the Brighton Sacred Harmonic Society took place in the Dome on March 10, when a highly successful performance of Gounod's 'Gallia' and Dr. Walford Davies's 'Everyman' was given. The choral numbers of both works were very ably rendered, the singing of the choir displaying very fine tone, expression, and power, while the orchestra was thoroughly efficient. The solo vocalists were Miss Mary Lund, Miss Ethel Dyer, Mr. Joseph Reed, and Mr. Julien Henry. Mr. Robert Taylor, who, it may be remarked, completed his fortieth year as conductor of the Society with a performance of the 'Messiah' on Good Friday, may be congratulated on that fact and on the excellence of both performances. A handsome silver tea-set and an illuminated address were recently presented to Mr. Taylor in commemoration of the event.

CALGARY (CANADA).—The Apollo Choir of Calgary, gave a programme of unaccompanied part-songs in St. Mary's Hall on January 27. The numbers included 'Lullaby of life' (Leslie), 'When love and beauty' (five parts) (Sullivan), 'The caravan' (Pinsuti), 'My love dwelt in a Northern land,' and 'O happy eyes' (Elgar). 'Summer is y' coming in,' (six-part madrigal) and 'Legend' (Tchaikovsky). Mr. Percy L. Newcombe conducted.

CARDIFF.—Two concerts were given by the Roath Park Presbyterian and Conway Road Wesleyan Church Choirs, at their respective churches, on March 2 and 9, when the programme included Haydn's 'Spring,' Cowen's 'He giveth His beloved sleep,' Mendelssohn's 'Hear my prayer,' and a quartet, 'The Lord is gracious,' by the conductor, Mr. W. A. Richards. Under his direction the united choirs sang well, and the solo vocalists were Madame Ethel Fairburn, Miss Lottie Wakelin, Mr. C. David and Mr. John Owen. Mr. Norman Kendrick accompanied ably on the organ.

CHELTENHAM.—The Cheltenham Musical Festival Society held a conversation in Bennington Hall on

March 1 (St. David's Day), when the veteran conductor, Mr. J. A. Matthews, gave a chat about music, chiefly Welsh, and a varied and interesting programme was presented by members of the Society. The Society and their conductor celebrated their fortieth anniversary on this occasion.

CLYDACH.—An excellent performance of Handel's 'Judas Maccabaeus' was given on March 10 by the Hebron Chapel choir, assisted by Miss Alice Cave, Miss Rachel Jones, Mr. Harry Lewis and Mr. David Hughes, and an orchestra, led by Mr. Walter Whitaker. Mr. Edwin Davies conducted, and Mr. G. Grove was the organist.

COALVILLE.—The Philharmonic Society gave a performance of Sterndale Bennett's 'May Queen' and Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha's wedding-feast' in the Adult School Hall on February 23. The principal vocalists were Miss Lucie Rosenberg, Miss Lager, Mr. W. Brown and Mr. A. V. Cresser. There was a small but efficient string band led by Mr. B. H. Burrows, with Miss Martin at the pianoforte. Mr. Frank Storer conducted.

CROYDON.—A highly interesting and successful concert was given by Miss Constance Baxendale in the small Public Hall on March 3. The concert-giver is a contralto vocalist of excellent abilities, and among the notable features of a well-rendered programme were her admirable interpretation of 'Che farò' (Gluck) and 'On an air of Rameau' (May Dawson), her sister's spirited recitation of 'Shamus O'Brien' (Le Fanu), Miss Dawson's sympathetic treatment of a group of pieces by 17th century composers, and a capital performance of César Franck's fine Sonata in A, for pianoforte and violin, by Miss Dawson and Mr. W. H. Reed.

DUNDEE.—The Amateur Choral Union gave a very successful performance of Elgar's 'King Olaf' and Stanford's 'Revenge' on March 9. The soloists were Miss Jenny Taggart, Mr. Henry Blearley and Mr. Robert Radford. A professional orchestra of forty-three performers, under the leadership of Mr. W. H. Cole, of Glasgow, ably supplied the accompaniments. Mr. Charles M. Cowe conducted.

EDENBRIDGE.—Haydn's 'Creation' was performed by the Choral Society on March 16, under the direction of Mr. W. E. Weaver. The choir and orchestra, led by Mr. J. Weaver, numbered eighty performers, and the solo vocalists were Madame Le Mar, Mr. F. Norcup, and Mr. George Stubbs.

FOLKESTONE.—Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater' was given for the first time here by the Philharmonic Society, on March 16. The solo parts were efficiently sung by Miss Winifred Marwood, Miss Mildred Jones, Mr. William Maxwell and Mr. Montague Borwell. The choir and orchestra of 170 did efficient work, special attention being paid to the delicate nuances which abound. The 'Stabat Mater' was followed by a performance of Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise.' Mr. F. E. Fletcher was the conductor.

GREAT YARMOUTH.—The first concert by the united Nonconformist choirs took place in the Town Hall on March 3, when Mendelssohn's 'St. Paul' was performed under the direction of Mr. W. M. Chapman. The amalgamated choirs numbered 150, and their singing displayed good attack and excellent tone and expression. Efficient aid was given by the orchestra led by Mr. C. B. Diver, and the solo vocalists were Miss Helen Strange, Miss Nellie Cockrill, Mr. H. J. Sawford Dye and Mr. F. C. Grice.

GUERNSEY.—The two concerts usually given by the Guille-Allé's Choral and Orchestral Associations took place on March 8 and 9, under the conductorship of Mr. John David. On the first evening Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater' was performed in its English version 'At the foot of the Cross.' This was its first performance in the island, and the work made many warm friends among the performers and audience. On the next evening Elgar's 'King Olaf,' which had been performed some seasons before, was heard again with the greatest delight by a large audience. The soloists, all of whom were well received, were Miss Jennie Ellis, Miss Joan Ashley, Mr. William Maxwell and Mr. John Prout. Mrs. Noel and Mrs. Gardner were very able accompanists.

HERSHAM.—The Choral Society gave a performance of Sterndale Bennett's 'May Queen' on February 24, in the Public Hall. The solo vocalists were Miss Hilda Morris,

Mrs. A.
Mr. H.
respect
conduct
choir, a

KIR
took pl
Cannin
torily p
by Mr.
B. Scot

LAN
gave th
express
petition
MacDo
'My t
Miss L
Aldous

LEA
given b
The P
'Messia
'Messe
James,
sol vo

NOR
Society
numbers
victory
perform
Hallé a
solos.
Salaire
Shaw c

OLD
March
Highlan
or satisfa
on the
were ef
Reed a

SOUT
under t
Bohem
the co
maintain
shadow
King

TRE
player
by the
February
Mr. Cy
numbers
conduct

UCK
gave a
Leon's
admiral
of thir
at the
Miss M
Miss N
for the
conduct

WIN
by Mr.
March
instrum
Honey
the leat

BATHGATE.—Performances of Gounod's 'Faust,' Cliffe's 'Ode to the north-east wind' and Stanford's 'Songs of the sea' were given by the combined Choral Unions of Bathgate and Armadale, at the former place on March 7, and at the latter on March 16. The soloists at Bathgate were Miss Ada Forrest and Messrs. Alfred Heather and Robert Burnett; at Armadale, Miss Rana Taggart and Messrs. Walter Lawley and Bridge Peters. Great credit is due to Mr. Hugh Somerville, who conducted, for the excellent manner in which the various works were performed.

BEDMINSTER.—The St. Luke's Choral Society gave their first annual concert, in St. Luke's schoolroom, on March 3, when a cantata entitled 'The wreck of the Argosy,' by W. H. Birch, was performed, under the conductorship of Mr. C. H. Bishop. The solo parts were undertaken by Mrs. C. H. Bishop, Mrs. W. Redston, Mr. F. W. Alcock, Mr. E. Haines and Mr. C. H. Treleaven. Miss A. F. J. Owner and Mr. G. S. Rudge played the accompaniments.

BIRKENHEAD.—On Thursday, February 24, in the Town Hall, the Birkenhead Glee and Madrigal Society (male voices) gave their annual concert to a crowded audience. The excellent singing of the choir under their new conductor, Mr. J. C. Clarke, was a special feature of the concert, and no fewer than three of their six items were encored. These were Hegar's 'Phantom host,' Walmsley's 'Music all-powerful' and Lee-Williams's 'Encouragement to a lover.' Miss Dora Heywood, Miss Marie Raynor, Mr. Roland Jackson, Mr. George Baker and Mr. John Lawson assisted.

BLACKBURN.—A concert was given by the Blackburn Ladies' Choir in the Town Hall, on March 3, in aid of the Workshops for the Blind, when the first part of the programme very appropriately consisted of selections from the compositions of Mr. W. Wolstenholme. These included 'The ballad of Sir Humphrey Gilbert,' and the part-songs 'The three fishers,' 'Sorrows of Werther' and 'A tragic story' (first performance). Pianoforte, violin and vocal solos were also contributed by the composer, Miss Isabel McCullagh (who replaced Miss Ivy Angove) and Mr. Frank Slater. The second part included the part-songs 'Dartsidge,' by Mr. Alfred Hollins, 'Under the greenwood tree' (Granville Bantock), 'At parting' (MacDowell), and 'Love song' (Brahms). The part-music was sung with fine expression by the choir, under the direction of Mr. Frank Duckworth.

BRIGHTON.—The third subscription concert of the Brighton Sacred Harmonic Society took place in the Dome on March 10, when a highly successful performance of Gounod's 'Gallia' and Dr. Walford Davies's 'Everyman' was given. The choral numbers of both works were very ably rendered, the singing of the choir displaying very fine tone, expression, and power, while the orchestra was thoroughly efficient. The solo vocalists were Miss Mary Lund, Miss Ethel Dyer, Mr. Joseph Reed, and Mr. Julien Henry. Mr. Robert Taylor, who, it may be remarked, completed his fortieth year as conductor of the Society with a performance of the 'Messiah' on Good Friday, may be congratulated on that fact and on the excellence of both performances. A handsome silver tea-set and an illuminated address were recently presented to Mr. Taylor in commemoration of the event.

CALGARY (CANADA).—The Apollo Choir of Calgary, gave a programme of unaccompanied part-songs in St. Mary's Hall on January 27. The numbers included 'Lullaby of life' (Leslie), 'When love and beauty' (five parts) (Sullivan), 'The caravan' (Pinsuti), 'My love dwelt in a Northern land,' and 'O happy eyes' (Elgar). 'Summer is y' coming in,' (six-part madrigal) and 'Legend' (Tchaikovsky). Mr. Percy L. Newcombe conducted.

CARDIFF.—Two concerts were given by the Roath Park Presbyterian and Conway Road Wesleyan Church Choirs, at their respective churches, on March 2 and 9, when the programme included Haydn's 'Spring,' Cowen's 'He giveth His beloved sleep,' Mendelssohn's 'Hear my prayer,' and a quartet, 'The Lord is gracious,' by the conductor, Mr. W. A. Richards. Under his direction the united choirs sang well, and the solo vocalists were Madame Ethel Fairburn, Miss Lottie Wakelin, Mr. C. David and Mr. John Owen. Mr. Norman Kendrick accompanied ably on the organ.

CHELTENHAM.—The Cheltenham Musical Festival Society held a conversation in Bennington Hall on

March 1 (St. David's Day), when the veteran conductor, Mr. J. A. Matthews, gave a chat about music, chiefly Welsh, and a varied and interesting programme was presented by members of the Society. The Society and their conductor celebrated their fortieth anniversary on this occasion.

CLYDACH.—An excellent performance of Handel's 'Judas Maccabaeus' was given on March 10 by the Hebron Chapel choir, assisted by Miss Alice Cave, Miss Rachel Jones, Mr. Harry Lewis and Mr. David Hughes, and an orchestra, led by Mr. Walter Whitaker. Mr. Edwin Davies conducted, and Mr. G. Grove was the organist.

COALVILLE.—The Philharmonic Society gave a performance of Sterndale Bennett's 'May Queen' and Coleridge-Taylor's 'Hiawatha's wedding-feast' in the Adult School Hall on February 23. The principal vocalists were Miss Lucie Rosenberg, Miss Lager, Mr. W. Brown and Mr. A. V. Cresser. There was a small but efficient string band led by Mr. B. H. Burrows, with Miss Martin at the pianoforte. Mr. Frank Storer conducted.

CROYDON.—A highly interesting and successful concert was given by Miss Constance Baxendale in the small Public Hall on March 3. The concert-giver is a contralto vocalist of excellent abilities, and among the notable features of a well-rendered programme were her admirable interpretation of 'Che farò' (Gluck) and 'On an air of Rameau' (May Dawson), her sister's spirited recitation of 'Shamus O'Brien' (Le Fanu), Miss Dawson's sympathetic treatment of a group of pieces by 17th century composers, and a capital performance of César Franck's fine Sonata in A, for pianoforte and violin, by Miss Dawson and Mr. W. H. Reed.

DUNDEE.—The Amateur Choral Union gave a very successful performance of Elgar's 'King Olaf' and Stanford's 'Revenge' on March 9. The soloists were Miss Jenny Taggart, Mr. Henry Blearley and Mr. Robert Radford. A professional orchestra of forty-three performers, under the leadership of Mr. W. H. Cole, of Glasgow, ably supplied the accompaniments. Mr. Charles M. Cowe conducted.

EDENBRIDGE.—Haydn's 'Creation' was performed by the Choral Society on March 16, under the direction of Mr. W. E. Weaver. The choir and orchestra, led by Mr. J. Weaver, numbered eighty performers, and the solo vocalists were Madame Le Mar, Mr. F. Norcup, and Mr. George Stubbs.

FOLKESTONE.—Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater' was given for the first time here by the Philharmonic Society, on March 16. The solo parts were efficiently sung by Miss Winifred Marwood, Miss Mildred Jones, Mr. William Maxwell and Mr. Montague Borwell. The choir and orchestra of 170 did efficient work, special attention being paid to the delicate nuances which abound. The 'Stabat Mater' was followed by a performance of Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise.' Mr. F. E. Fletcher was the conductor.

GREAT YARMOUTH.—The first concert by the united Nonconformist choirs took place in the Town Hall on March 3, when Mendelssohn's 'St. Paul' was performed under the direction of Mr. W. M. Chapman. The amalgamated choirs numbered 150, and their singing displayed good attack and excellent tone and expression. Efficient aid was given by the orchestra led by Mr. C. B. Diver, and the solo vocalists were Miss Helen Strange, Miss Nellie Cockrill, Mr. H. J. Sawford Dye and Mr. F. C. Grice.

GUERNSEY.—The two concerts usually given by the Guille-Alle's Choral and Orchestral Associations took place on March 8 and 9, under the conductorship of Mr. John David. On the first evening Dvorák's 'Stabat Mater' was performed in its English version 'At the foot of the Cross.' This was its first performance in the island, and the work made many warm friends among the performers and audience. On the next evening Elgar's 'King Olaf,' which had been performed some seasons before, was heard again with the greatest delight by a large audience. The soloists, all of whom were well received, were Miss Jennie Ellis, Miss Joan Ashley, Mr. William Maxwell and Mr. John Prout. Mrs. Noel and Mrs. Gardner were very able accompanists.

HERSHAM.—The Choral Society gave a performance of Sterndale Bennett's 'May Queen' on February 24, in the Public Hall. The solo vocalists were Miss Hilda Morris,

Mrs. A.
Mr. H.
respect
conduct
choir, a

KIR
took pl
Cannin
torily p
by Mr.
B. Scot

LAN
gave th
express
petition
MacDo
'My t
Miss L
Aldous

LEA
given b
The P
'Messia
'Messe
James,
sol vo

NOR
Society
number
victory
perform
Hallé a
solo.
Salaire
Shaw c

OLD
March
Highlan
or satisfa
on the
were ef
Reed a

SOUT
under t
Bohem
the co
maintain
shadow
King

TRE
player
by the
February
Mr. Cy
numbers
conduct

UCK
gave a
Leon's
admiral
of thir
at the
Miss M
Miss N
for the
conduct

WIN
by Mr.
March
instrum
Honey
the leat

conductor, Miss Rachel, conducted by Mr. Edwin R. Scott, Mr. Alexander McCredie and Mr. Andrew Sharp.

KIRKOWAN.—The annual concert of the Musical Society took place at St. Cuthbert's Hall on Friday, March 11, when Cunningham Woods's cantata 'King Harold' was satisfactorily performed by the choir and small orchestra, conducted by Mr. John Crozier. The solo vocalists were Miss Jeanie R. Scott, Mr. Alexander McCredie and Mr. Andrew Sharp.

LANCASTER.—The choir conducted by Mr. J. W. Aldous gave their third 'open night' in the Ashton Hall on March 9. The choir displayed the excellence of tone and expression which have won them honours at various competitions, notable successes in the programme being MacDowell's 'A summer wind,' 'The river floweth strong,' Roland Rogers, 'Tears, idle tears,' J. E. Adkins, and 'My true love hath my heart,' W. A. C. Cruickshank. Miss Lillie Wormald and Miss Lilian Brasch (vocalists), and Mr. Leonard Watkins (violinist), assisted, and Mr. J. W. Aldous conducted with customary care and skill.

LEAMINGTON.—A successful concert of sacred music was given by the Madrigal Society at the Town Hall on March 3. The programme included the Passion music from the 'Messiah,' Mendelssohn's 'Hear my prayer,' and Gounod's 'Messe solennelle.' Madame Laura Taylor, Miss Carrie James, Mr. Alban Cohen and Mr. Sidney Stoddard were the solo vocalists, and Mr. E. Roberts-West conducted.

NORTHWICH.—A concert was given by the Philharmonic Society on March 15, at the Drill Hall. The choral numbers were Gounod's 'Gallia,' Hiller's 'Song of victory,' and Faning's 'Liberty,' which were excellently performed by an efficient choir and band selected from the Hallé and Richter Orchestra. Miss Edina Thraves sang the solo. The programme also included the Andante and Salzarello from Mendelssohn's 'Italian Symphony.' Mr. Tom Shaw conducted.

OLDHAM.—The Musical Society gave a concert on March 2, when Elgar's 'King Olaf' and 'From the Bavarian Highlands' were heard for the first time here. The choir and orchestra, numbering 130 performers, gave a highly satisfactory rendering of these works, reflecting much credit on their conductor, Mr. H. Brookes, and the solo parts were efficiently sung by Madame Effie Thomas, Mr. Joseph Reed and Mr. Hamilton Harris.

SOUTHPORT.—The Southport Vocal Union (male choir), under the conductorship of Mr. J. C. Clarke, gave the third Bohemian concert of the season on Thursday, March 10, in the concert hall of the Queen's Hotel. The high standard of excellent singing by this well-known choir was well maintained in all their part-songs, which included 'When shadows flee' (Scharwenka), 'Bold Turpin' (Bridge) and 'King of worlds' (Dard-Janin).

TEALAW.—Mendelssohn's 'Hear my prayer' and Elgar's 'Banner of St. George' were performed by the Ebenezer Choral Society, in the Judges' Hall, on February 24. The solo parts were sung by Miss Bessie Jones, Mr. Cynlais Gibbs, and Mr. David Hughes, and the choir, numbering 80 voices, sang with much intelligence, under the conductorship of Mr. W. T. David. A capable orchestra led by Mr. W. T. Huddy assisted.

UCKFIELD.—The Uckfield and District Musical Society gave a performance of Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise' and Leon's 'Gate of Life' on February 23. The choruses were admirably sung by a choir of ninety voices, and an orchestra of thirty, led by Mr. W. A. Baker, with Mr. W. J. Evans at the organ, gave efficient aid. The solos were sung by Miss Mabel Manson, Messrs. David Ellis and Dan Price, Miss Nina Lucas joining Miss Manson in the duet 'I waited for the Lord.' Mr. Henry Radcliffe Revelly was the conductor.

WINDSOR.—An interesting lecture on Debussy was given by Mr. T. F. Dunhill at the Royal Albert Institute on March 1. Dr. C. H. Lloyd was in the chair. Vocal and instrumental illustrations were contributed by Miss Gladys Honey, the Rev. Bernard Everett, Mr. Colin Taylor and the lecturer.

WORTHING.—The annual concert of the Choral Society was held on March 2 at St. James's Hall, when Haydn's 'Creation,' Parts I. and II., was successfully performed, followed by a miscellaneous second part. The principal vocalists were Madame Louise Parker, Mr. Albert Watson and Mr. Robert Charlesworth. The choir sang with great expression and good attack. There was a small orchestra, supplemented by organ (Mr. Guy Mitchell) and piano-forte (Miss Bilbe). Mr. F. D. Carnell conducted.

WINCHESTER.—Handel's 'Israel in Egypt' was performed by the Choral Society in the Guildhall on March 10, with considerable success. The choir did excellent work, notably in the 'Plague choruses,' indicating the careful training they had received at the hands of their conductor, Mr. C. H. Gamblin. The solos were undertaken by Miss Estella Linden, Miss Amy Tyndale and Mr. W. H. Cross, the duet 'The Lord is a Man of war' being well-sung by the basses of the choir. The orchestra, led by Miss Maria Taylor, with Mr. E. W. Savage at the organ, was thoroughly capable.

WORCESTER.—The Musical Society performed Haydn's 'Creation' on March 8. Madame Laura Taylor, Mr. H. Large and Mr. Graham Smart were the principal vocalists, and the chorus did excellent work throughout the oratorio. A full orchestra, with Mr. W. Henry Dyson as principal violin, was most efficient in the accompaniments. Mr. W. Mann Dyson conducted, and is to be congratulated on a very successful performance.

Answers to Correspondents.

J. P. H.—'The School-music Teacher' (Curwen) explains the Tonic Sol-fa method and its application to the staff from a teacher's point of view. Dr. Hulbert 'On Breathing' (Novello), and Mr. Bates's book, 'Voice culture for children' (Novello), are complete guides on voice-production in schools. You should also see the *School Music Review* each month. A good piano-forte book for beginners is 'First steps at the piano-forte,' by Francesco Berger, in Novello's Primer Series.

ANXIOUS.—Vocal scores of 'Rienzi' (Wagner) and 'Mignon' (A. Thomas) can be obtained through Novello & Co. at 7s. 6d. and 15s. respectively. Grove's notes on Brahms's first Symphony have been published in the *Musical Times* (May and June, 1905). His notes on the other Symphonies have not yet appeared.

H. M. L. wishes to know the name and composer of an old song, of which the first words are :
 'Joyful news has come to-day,
 Baby mine,
 From a land far, far away,
 Baby mine.'

STUDENT.—We cannot mention specially any Italian teacher of singing, or institution. The statements made on pp. 238-9 of our present issue suggest caution. You would probably get more benefit from a course at one of the London Institutions or from well-known teachers.

CHALUMEAU.—This word as applied to the clarinet refers to the low register of the instrument. Passages to be played in this register are often written an octave higher than they sound, and the return to the normal octave is indicated by the word *clarino or loco*.

NEUME and K. H.—We do not know of any special agency that would find you a post as music-master in a school. The ordinary scholastic agencies usually know all there is to know about vacancies.

PIANIST.—The four-hand (one piano-forte) duets you name are published by various firms abroad, but they are all stocked by Novello & Co.

N. O. L.—Your first letter must have miscarried. Pronounce 'a' as in 'father' and 'o' as in 'home.'

W. D. T.—Much information as to Ely Cathedral was given in the *Musical Times* for March, 1902.

Owing to the necessity of our going to press before Easter, we are compelled to hold over much interesting matter that reached us too late, and many Answers to Correspondents.

conductor, Miss Rachel, conducted by Mr. Edwin R. Scott, Mr. Alexander McCredie and Mr. Andrew Sharp.

KIRKOWAN.—The annual concert of the Musical Society took place at St. Cuan's Hall on Friday, March 11, when Cunningham Woods's cantata 'King Harold' was satisfactorily performed by the choir and small orchestra, conducted by Mr. John Crozier. The solo vocalists were Miss Jeanie R. Scott, Mr. Alexander McCredie and Mr. Andrew Sharp.

LANCASTER.—The choir conducted by Mr. J. W. Aldous gave their third 'open night' in the Ashton Hall on March 9. The choir displayed the excellence of tone and expression which have won them honours at various competitions, notable successes in the programme being MacDowell's 'A summer wind,' 'The river floweth strong,' Roland Rogers, 'Tears, idle tears,' J. E. Adkins, and 'My true love hath my heart,' W. A. C. Cruickshank. Miss Lillie Wormald and Miss Lilian Brasch (vocalists), and Mr. Leonard Watkins (violinist), assisted, and Mr. J. W. Aldous conducted with customary care and skill.

LEAMINGTON.—A successful concert of sacred music was given by the Madrigal Society at the Town Hall on March 3. The programme included the Passion music from the 'Messiah,' Mendelssohn's 'Hear my prayer,' and Gounod's 'Messe solennelle.' Madame Laura Taylor, Miss Carrie James, Mr. Alban Cohen and Mr. Sidney Stoddard were the solo vocalists, and Mr. E. Roberts-West conducted.

NORTHWICH.—A concert was given by the Philharmonic Society on March 15, at the Drill Hall. The choral numbers were Gounod's 'Gallia,' Hiller's 'Song of victory,' and Faning's 'Liberty,' which were excellently performed by an efficient choir and band selected from the Hallé and Richter Orchestra. Miss Edina Thraves sang the solo. The programme also included the Andante and Salzarello from Mendelssohn's 'Italian Symphony.' Mr. Tom Shaw conducted.

OLDHAM.—The Musical Society gave a concert on March 2, when Elgar's 'King Olaf' and 'From the Bavarian Highlands' were heard for the first time here. The choir and orchestra, numbering 130 performers, gave a highly satisfactory rendering of these works, reflecting much credit on their conductor, Mr. H. Brookes, and the solo parts were efficiently sung by Madame Effie Thomas, Mr. Joseph Reed and Mr. Hamilton Harris.

SOUTHPORT.—The Southport Vocal Union (male choir), under the conductorship of Mr. J. C. Clarke, gave the third Bohemian concert of the season on Thursday, March 10, in the concert hall of the Queen's Hotel. The high standard of excellent singing by this well-known choir was well maintained in all their part-songs, which included 'When shadows flee' (Scharwenka), 'Bold Turpin' (Bridge) and 'King of worlds' (Dard-Janin).

TEALAW.—Mendelssohn's 'Hear my prayer' and Elgar's 'Banner of St. George' were performed by the Ebenezer Choral Society, in the Judges' Hall, on February 24. The solo parts were sung by Miss Bessie Jones, Mr. Cynlais Gibbs, and Mr. David Hughes, and the choir, numbering 80 voices, sang with much intelligence, under the conductorship of Mr. W. T. David. A capable orchestra led by Mr. W. T. Hudy assisted.

UCKFIELD.—The Uckfield and District Musical Society gave a performance of Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise' and Leon's 'Gate of Life' on February 23. The choruses were admirably sung by a choir of ninety voices, and an orchestra of thirty, led by Mr. W. A. Baker, with Mr. W. J. Evans at the organ, gave efficient aid. The solos were sung by Miss Mabel Manson, Messrs. David Ellis and Dan Price, Miss Nina Lucas joining Miss Manson in the duet 'I waited for the Lord.' Mr. Henry Radcliffe Revelly was the conductor.

WINDSOR.—An interesting lecture on Debussy was given by Mr. T. F. Dunhill at the Royal Albert Institute on March 1. Dr. C. H. Lloyd was in the chair. Vocal and instrumental illustrations were contributed by Miss Gladys Honey, the Rev. Bernard Everett, Mr. Colin Taylor and the lecturer.

WORTHING.—The annual concert of the Choral Society was held on March 2 at St. James's Hall, when Haydn's 'Creation,' Parts I. and II., was successfully performed, followed by a miscellaneous second part. The principal vocalists were Madame Louise Parker, Mr. Albert Watson and Mr. Robert Charlesworth. The choir sang with great expression and good attack. There was a small orchestra, supplemented by organ (Mr. Guy Mitchell) and piano-forte (Miss Bilbe). Mr. F. D. Carnell conducted.

WINCHESTER.—Handel's 'Israel in Egypt' was performed by the Choral Society in the Guildhall on March 10, with considerable success. The choir did excellent work, notably in the 'Plague choruses,' indicating the careful training they had received at the hands of their conductor, Mr. C. H. Gamblin. The solos were undertaken by Miss Estella Linden, Miss Amy Tyndale and Mr. W. H. Cross, the duet 'The Lord is a Man of war' being well-sung by the basses of the choir. The orchestra, led by Miss Maria Taylor, with Mr. E. W. Savage at the organ, was thoroughly capable.

WORCESTER.—The Musical Society performed Haydn's 'Creation' on March 8. Madame Laura Taylor, Mr. H. Large and Mr. Graham Smart were the principal vocalists, and the chorus did excellent work throughout the oratorio. A full orchestra, with Mr. W. Henry Dyson as principal violin, was most efficient in the accompaniments. Mr. W. Mann Dyson conducted, and is to be congratulated on a very successful performance.

Answers to Correspondents.

J. P. H.—'The School-music Teacher' (Curwen) explains the Tonic Sol-fa method and its application to the staff from a teacher's point of view. Dr. Hulbert 'On Breathing' (Novello), and Mr. Bates's book, 'Voice culture for children' (Novello), are complete guides on voice-production in schools. You should also see the *School Music Review* each month. A good piano-forte book for beginners is 'First steps at the piano-forte,' by Francesco Berger, in Novello's Primer Series.

ANXIOUS.—Vocal scores of 'Rienzi' (Wagner) and 'Mignon' (A. Thomas) can be obtained through Novello & Co. at 7s. 6d. and 15s. respectively. Grove's notes on Brahms's first Symphony have been published in the *Musical Times* (May and June, 1905). His notes on the other Symphonies have not yet appeared.

H. M. L. wishes to know the name and composer of an old song, of which the first words are :
 'Joyful news has come to-day,
 Baby mine,
 From a land far, far away,
 Baby mine.'

STUDENT.—We cannot mention specially any Italian teacher of singing, or institution. The statements made on pp. 238-9 of our present issue suggest caution. You would probably get more benefit from a course at one of the London Institutions or from well-known teachers.

CHALUMEAU.—This word as applied to the clarinet refers to the low register of the instrument. Passages to be played in this register are often written an octave higher than they sound, and the return to the normal octave is indicated by the word *clarino or loco*.

NEUME and K. H.—We do not know of any special agency that would find you a post as music-master in a school. The ordinary scholastic agencies usually know all there is to know about vacancies.

PIANIST.—The four-hand (one piano-forte) duets you name are published by various firms abroad, but they are all stocked by Novello & Co.

N. O. L.—Your first letter must have miscarried. Pronounce 'a' as in 'father' and 'o' as in 'home.'

W. D. T.—Much information as to Ely Cathedral was given in the *Musical Times* for March, 1902.

Owing to the necessity of our going to press before Easter, we are compelled to hold over much interesting matter that reached us too late, and many Answers to Correspondents.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Landon Ronald (<i>with Special Portrait</i>)	217
Musings in a Library: II.	219
Bygone Comic-Song Tunes. By F. Kidson	220
How a Trumpet is made. By D. J. Blaikley	223
Occasional Notes	225
Opera at Covent Garden	227
Church and Organ Music—‘Old English Organ Music’	228
Giovanni Battista Pergolesi. By Claude Trevor	232
Professor Carl Reinecke—Obituary	233
Mr. James Brown (<i>with Portrait</i>)	233
The late Mr. F. G. Edwards’s Library	234
Reviews	234
Correspondence	236
Obituary	236
Music in relation to other Arts. By H. Walford Davies	236
Italian Singing Teaching	238
Operatic Festival in Edinburgh	239
Bach Choir	240
Royal Choral Society	240
Philharmonic Society	240
London Symphony Orchestra	240
New Symphony Orchestra	240
Queen’s Hall Symphony Concerts	240
Milton’s ‘Comus’	240
‘Dream of Gerontius’ at Tunbridge Wells and Portsmouth	241
London Concerts	241
Suburban Concerts	243
Music in Vienna	244
Belfast	244
Birmingham	244
Bristol	250
Devon	250
Dublin	251
Edinburgh	251
Glasgow	252
Liverpool and District	252
Manchester and District	253
Newcastle and District	254
North Staffordshire	254
Nottingham and District	255
Oxford	255
Sheffield and District	255
Yorkshire	256
Foreign Notes	257
Country and Colonial News	257
Answers to Correspondents	261
MUSIC:	
Four-part Song: ‘O tender sleep.’ By Montague F. Phillips	245

THREE Extra Supplements are given with this Number:
 1. *Portrait of Landon Ronald.*
 2. *Four-part Song, ‘Sweet day so cool.’ By C. Hubert H. Parry.*
 3. *Competition Festival Record.*

SPECIAL NOTICE.

To ensure insertion in their *proper positions*,
 Advertisements for the next issue should reach
 the Office, 160, Wardour Street, London, W.,
 not later than

FRIDAY, APRIL 22

(FIRST POST).

DURING THE LAST MONTH.

Published by NOVELLO & CO., LIMITED.

A	DAMS, J. H.—“A Sunset Vesper.” Hymn and Tune. (Staff Notation and Tonic Sol-fa.)	1d.
A	DKINS, J. E.—Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in A. For A.T.T.B.	6d.
B	EAUMONT, J. C. H.—“Gentle Jesus.” Song-Prayer for Children. On Card.	3d.
B	RIGHOUSE, C. S.—“Go ye in peace.” Marriage Benediction Hymn. On Card.	1d.
B	BUTT, W. D.—Benedicite, omnia opera.	1½d.
C	ROFT, WILLIAM—Sonata in G minor for Violin and Pianoforte. (No. 11. Old English Violin Music. Edited by ALFRED MOFFAT.)	2s.
D	AVIS, J. D.—“The Maid of Astolat.” Symphonic Poem. 1st Violin, 1s. ; 2nd Violin, 1s. ; Viola, 1s. ; Violoncello, 1s. ; Basso, 1s.	
D	URON, S.—“O vos omnes.” Motet. Edited by R. R. TERRY. (No. 58. Cantiones Sacrae.)	3d.
D	YKES, J. B.—Nicene Creed, in F. (No. 831. Parish Choir Book.)	1½d.
E	LGAR, EDWARD—“The Torch.” Folk-Song (Eastern Europe.) Words paraphrased by PIETRO D’ALBA. In A, for Soprano or Tenor.	2s.
—	“A child asleep.” Song, for Contralto. The words by Mrs. BROWNING.	2s.
—	Serenade from “The Wand of Youth” (1st Suite). Arranged for Pianoforte Solo.	1s. 6d.
—	Ditto. Arranged for Violoncello and Pianoforte by JOHN POINTER.	2s.
—	Ditto. Arranged for Violin and Pianoforte by JOHN POINTER.	2s.
—	Ditto. Arranged for Pianoforte and Stringed Instruments by JOHN POINTER. (No. 31. Novello’s Albums for Pianoforte and Stringed Instruments.)	2s. 6d.
—	Separate String Parts, 3d. each.	
—	“They are at rest.” Elegy for S.A.T.B. (No. 966. Novello’s Octavo Anthems.)	3d.
E	LLIS, MRS. EDWARD—“The Bells of Wissett.” Carol.	2d.
E	ETHERINGTON, MARY W.—“The Hunter Boy.” Song in G, for Bass.	2s.
F	ETHERSTON, G. R.—“The many mansions of Jesus.” Hymn and Tune.	2d.
—	“With weary feet.” Hymn and Tune.	2d.
F	LETCHER, PERCY E.—“For Empire and for King.” Patriotic Chorus.	6d.
F	FORRESTER, CLIFFE—“Christ in His heavenly garden.” Anthem. (From “Anthems Ancient and Modern.”)	3d.
G	IBBS, JOSEPH.—Sonata in D minor for Violin and Pianoforte. (No. 12. Old English Violin Music. Edited by ALFRED MOFFAT.)	2s.
G	GOODHART, A. M.—Melodia Ostinata. (No. 17. Original Compositions for the Organ.)	1s.
H	HARRIS, CUTHBERT—“Empire and Motherland.” Patriotic Chorus.	3d.
H	ELV-HUTCHINSON, C. V.—“Christmas everywhere.” A Christmas Carol for those at sea.	1d.
—	“Mighty Lord of Nations” (National Anthem for South Africa).	
H	UMPHRIES, JOHN—Sonata in D minor, for Violin and Pianoforte. (No. 13. Old English Violin Music. Edited by ALFRED MOFFAT.)	2s.
M	ACKLEAN, CHARLES—Sonata in E major for Violin and Pianoforte. (No. 10. Old English Violin Music. Edited by ALFRED MOFFAT.)	2s.
M	ENZIES, W. J. MILNE—“He hath brought me to the banqueting house.” Anthem (Abridged Edition).	3d.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Landon Ronald (<i>with Special Portrait</i>)	217
Musings in a Library: II.	219
Bygone Comic-Song Tunes. By F. Kidson	220
How a Trumpet is made. By D. J. Blaikley	223
Occasional Notes	225
Opera at Covent Garden	227
Church and Organ Music—‘Old English Organ Music’	228
Giovanni Battista Pergolesi. By Claude Trevor	232
Professor Carl Reinecke—Obituary	233
Mr. James Brown (<i>with Portrait</i>)	233
The late Mr. F. G. Edwards’s Library	234
Reviews	234
Correspondence	236
Obituary	236
Music in relation to other Arts. By H. Walford Davies	236
Italian Singing Teaching	238
Operatic Festival in Edinburgh	239
Bach Choir	240
Royal Choral Society	240
Philharmonic Society	240
London Symphony Orchestra	240
New Symphony Orchestra	240
Queen’s Hall Symphony Concerts	240
Milton’s ‘Comus’	240
‘Dream of Gerontius’ at Tunbridge Wells and Portsmouth	241
London Concerts	241
Suburban Concerts	243
Music in Vienna	244
Belfast	244
Birmingham	244
Bristol	250
Devon	250
Dublin	251
Edinburgh	251
Glasgow	252
Liverpool and District	252
Manchester and District	253
Newcastle and District	254
North Staffordshire	254
Nottingham and District	255
Oxford	255
Sheffield and District	255
Yorkshire	256
Foreign Notes	257
Country and Colonial News	257
Answers to Correspondents	261
MUSIC:	
Four-part Song: ‘O tender sleep.’ By Montague F. Phillips	245

THREE Extra Supplements are given with this Number:
 1. *Portrait of Landon Ronald.*
 2. *Four-part Song, ‘Sweet day so cool.’ By C. Hubert H. Parry.*
 3. *Competition Festival Record.*

SPECIAL NOTICE.

To ensure insertion in their *proper positions*,
 Advertisements for the next issue should reach
 the Office, 160, Wardour Street, London, W.,
 not later than

FRIDAY, APRIL 22

(FIRST POST).

DURING THE LAST MONTH.

Published by NOVELLO & CO., LIMITED.

A	DAMS, J. H.—“A Sunset Vesper.” Hymn and Tune. (Staff Notation and Tonic Sol-fa.)	1d.
A	DKINS, J. E.—Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in A. For A.T.T.B.	6d.
B	EAUMONT, J. C. H.—“Gentle Jesus.” Song-Prayer for Children. On Card.	3d.
B	RIGHOUSE, C. S.—“Go ye in peace.” Marriage Benediction Hymn. On Card.	1d.
B	BUTT, W. D.—Benedicite, omnia opera.	1½d.
C	ROFT, WILLIAM—Sonata in G minor for Violin and Pianoforte. (No. 11. Old English Violin Music. Edited by ALFRED MOFFAT.)	2s.
D	AVIS, J. D.—“The Maid of Astolat.” Symphonic Poem. 1st Violin, 1s. ; 2nd Violin, 1s. ; Viola, 1s. ; Violoncello, 1s. ; Basso, 1s.	
D	URON, S.—“O vos omnes.” Motet. Edited by R. R. TERRY. (No. 58. Cantiones Sacrae.)	3d.
D	YKES, J. B.—Nicene Creed, in F. (No. 831. Parish Choir Book.)	1½d.
E	LGAR, EDWARD—“The Torch.” Folk-Song (Eastern Europe.) Words paraphrased by PIETRO D’ALBA. In A, for Soprano or Tenor.	2s.
—	“A child asleep.” Song, for Contralto. The words by Mrs. BROWNING.	2s.
—	Serenade from “The Wand of Youth” (1st Suite). Arranged for Pianoforte Solo.	1s. 6d.
—	Ditto. Arranged for Violoncello and Pianoforte by JOHN POINTER.	2s.
—	Ditto. Arranged for Violin and Pianoforte by JOHN POINTER.	2s.
—	Ditto. Arranged for Pianoforte and Stringed Instruments by JOHN POINTER. (No. 31. Novello’s Albums for Pianoforte and Stringed Instruments.)	2s. 6d.
—	Separate String Parts, 3d. each.	
—	“They are at rest.” Elegy for S.A.T.B. (No. 966. Novello’s Octavo Anthems.)	3d.
E	LLIS, MRS. EDWARD—“The Bells of Wissett.” Carol.	2d.
E	ETHERINGTON, MARY W.—“The Hunter Boy.” Song in G, for Bass.	2s.
F	ETHERSTON, G. R.—“The many mansions of Jesus.” Hymn and Tune.	2d.
—	“With weary feet.” Hymn and Tune.	2d.
F	LETCHER, PERCY E.—“For Empire and for King.” Patriotic Chorus.	6d.
F	FORRESTER, CLIFFE—“Christ in His heavenly garden.” Anthem. (From “Anthems Ancient and Modern.”)	3d.
G	IBBS, JOSEPH.—Sonata in D minor for Violin and Pianoforte. (No. 12. Old English Violin Music. Edited by ALFRED MOFFAT.)	2s.
G	GOODHART, A. M.—Melodia Ostinata. (No. 17. Original Compositions for the Organ.)	1s.
H	HARRIS, CUTHBERT—“Empire and Motherland.” Patriotic Chorus.	3d.
H	ELV-HUTCHINSON, C. V.—“Christmas everywhere.” A Christmas Carol for those at sea.	1d.
—	“Mighty Lord of Nations” (National Anthem for South Africa).	
H	UMPHRIES, JOHN—Sonata in D minor, for Violin and Pianoforte. (No. 13. Old English Violin Music. Edited by ALFRED MOFFAT.)	2s.
M	ACKLEAN, CHARLES—Sonata in E major for Violin and Pianoforte. (No. 10. Old English Violin Music. Edited by ALFRED MOFFAT.)	2s.
M	ENZIES, W. J. MILNE—“He hath brought me to the banqueting house.” Anthem (Abridged Edition).	3d.

DURING THE LAST MONTH—(continued).

NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER WITH CHANTS.

No. 65. With Prosody Signs and Chant Book
No. 83 (Village Church Use)
Cloth, 3s. 6d.; Red Basil 5s. 6d.
" 74. With Varied Type and Chant Book
No. 82 (Parish Church Use)
Cloth, 3s. 6d.; Red Basil 5s. 6d.
" 75. With Varied Type and Chant Book
No. 83 (Village Church Use)
Cloth, 3s. 6d.; Red Basil 5s. 6d.

O'FEELY, T.—"Wind thy horn." Four-part Song. 3d.

PACHELBEL, J.—Ciacona in D minor. Edited by JOHN E. WEST. (No. 410. Original Compositions for the Organ.) 1s. 6d.

PHILLIPS, MONTAGUE F.—"O gentle sleep." Four-part Song. (No. 806. *The Musical Times*.) 1½d.

POWELL, J. BADEN—"Ave Verum" (Hail! true Body). Latin and English Words. 3d.

SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW, No. 214, contains the following music in both Notations:—"A maiden's wish." Unison Song. CHOPIN. "Under the Greenwood tree." Unison Song. DR. ARNE. 1½d.

SCHOOL SONGS—Edited by W. G. MCNAUGHT. Published in two forms. A. Voice parts in Staff and Tonic Sol-fa Notations, with Pianoforte Accompaniment (8vo). B. Voice Parts only, in Tonic Sol-fa Notation.

	A.	B.
No. 768. Song of the Boy Scouts. With <i>ad lib.</i> Two-part Chorus	JOHN E. WEST	1½d.
" 872. Times and Seasons. College Song (Two-part)	ETHEL M. BOYCE	2d.
" 924. A Memory. Unison Song	J. BRAHMS	1d.
" 925. The Fishermaiden. Unison Song	SCHUBERT	1½d.
" 1016. Gather ye rosebuds. Two-part Song	W. GRIFFITH	1½d.
" 1026. Courage. Unison Song	SCHUBERT	1½d.
" 1027. The Trout. Unison Song	SCHUBERT	1½d.
" 1028. The full-orbed moon. Unison Song	SCHUBERT	1½d.
" 1029. The swallow's flying West. Unison Song	J. BRAHMS	1d.
" 1030. O my love's like the red, red rose. Unison Song	SCHUMANN	1d.
" 1031. Out over the Forth. Unison Song	SCHUMANN	1d.
" 1032. In May. Unison Song	SCHUMANN	1d.
" 1033. Know'st thou the land. Unison Song	SCHUBERT	2d.

SEGERT, J.—Toccata and Fugue in D (Dorian). Edited by S. G. OULD. (No. 411. Original Compositions for the Organ.) 1s.

— Toccata and Fugue in C. Edited by S. G. OULD. (No. 412. Original Compositions for the Organ.) 1s. 6d.

— Toccata and Fugue in D and G. Edited by S. G. OULD. (No. 413. Original Compositions for the Organ.) 1s.

SPEAGHT, J.—Miniatures for the Pianoforte (Lullaby, Dance, Funeral March, Caprice). 1s. 6d.

STOCKS, H. C. L.—"True friends help each other." Hymn for the Girls' Friendly Society. On Card. 1d.

TERRY, R. R.—Benediction Service. (No. 59. *Canticiones Sacrae*.) 3d.

TESTER, A. F.—Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in D. Unison Setting. 4d.

THOMSETT, R. G.—Festival Te Deum Laudamus. 6d.

TOBIN, J. R.—Figured-Bass Playing. (No. 79. Novello's Music Primers and Educational Series.) 1s. 6d.

TONIC SOL-FA SERIES—Edited by W. G. MCNAUGHT:—

No. 1838. Emer's Lament for Cuchulain. Four-part Song. ... GRANVILLE BANTOCK 1½d.

TARMEZZANI, A.—"Ave Verum." For Tenors and Basses. 2d.

VINCENT, THOMAS.—Sonata in A minor. For Violin and Pianoforte. (No. 14. Old English Violin Music. Edited by ALFRED MOFFAT.) 2s.

WEST, JOHN E.—"Saviour, blessed Saviour." Hymn and Tune for Processional or General Use. (No. 824. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 1d.

PIPE ORGAN.—In good condition; 2 manuals, 10 stops, exclusive of couplers. Price £50; very cheap. Marsden, 218, Mansfield Road, Nottingham.

ORGAN PEDALS for SALE.—C.O.O., WESLEY WILLIS radiating and concave. Birch; piano attachment; blocks; and seat, new. Bargain. Organist, 19, Fitzwilliam Road, Clapham.

MUSICAL WORKS for SALE!—Student selling off. List from College, 128, Brighton Road, Croydon.

SONGS

FOR

MEZZO-SOPRANO OR BARITONE

WITH INSTRUMENTAL ACCOMPANIMENT

BY

E. M. SMYTH.

ENGLISH AND FRENCH WORDS.

1. ODELETTE.

	S. D.
Full Score	5 0
Instrumental Parts	4 3
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	2 0

2. THE DANCE.

Full Score	5 0
Instrumental Parts	4 0
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	2 0

3. CHRYSILLA.

Full Score	3 0
Instrumental Parts	3 0
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	2 0
Arrangement for Voice, Violin and Pianoforte	2 0

4. ANACREONTIC ODE.

Full Score	5 0
Instrumental Parts	5 6
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	2 0

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE MUSICAL TIMES.

SCALE OF TERMS FOR ADVERTISEMENTS.

	£ s. d.
Two Lines	0 3 0
Three Lines	0 3 4
For every additional Line	0 0 10
Half a Column	2 0 0
A Column	4 0 0
A Page	7 10 0

Special Pages (Cover, &c.) by arrangement.
A remittance should be sent with every Advertisement.

DURING THE LAST MONTH—(continued).

NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER WITH CHANTS.

No. 65. With Prosody Signs and Chant Book
No. 83 (Village Church Use)
Cloth, 3s. 6d.; Red Basil 5s. 6d.
" 74. With Varied Type and Chant Book
No. 82 (Parish Church Use)
Cloth, 3s. 6d.; Red Basil 5s. 6d.
" 75. With Varied Type and Chant Book
No. 83 (Village Church Use)
Cloth, 3s. 6d.; Red Basil 5s. 6d.

O'FEELY, T.—"Wind thy horn." Four-part Song. 3d.

PACHELBEL, J.—Ciacona in D minor. Edited by JOHN E. WEST. (No. 410. Original Compositions for the Organ.) 1s. 6d.

PHILLIPS, MONTAGUE F.—"O gentle sleep." Four-part Song. (No. 806. *The Musical Times*.) 1½d.

POWELL, J. BADEN—"Ave Verum" (Hail! true Body). Latin and English Words. 3d.

SCHOOL MUSIC REVIEW, No. 214, contains the following music in both Notations:—"A maiden's wish." Unison Song. CHOPIN. "Under the Greenwood tree." Unison Song. DR. ARNE. 1½d.

SCHOOL SONGS—Edited by W. G. MCNAUGHT. Published in two forms. A. Voice parts in Staff and Tonic Sol-fa Notations, with Pianoforte Accompaniment (8vo). B. Voice Parts only, in Tonic Sol-fa Notation.

	A.	B.
No. 768. Song of the Boy Scouts. With <i>ad lib.</i> Two-part Chorus	JOHN E. WEST	1½d.
" 872. Times and Seasons. College Song (Two-part)	ETHEL M. BOYCE	2d.
" 924. A Memory. Unison Song	J. BRAHMS	1d.
" 925. The Fishermaiden. Unison Song	SCHUBERT	1½d.
" 1016. Gather ye rosebuds. Two-part Song	W. GRIFFITH	1½d.
" 1026. Courage. Unison Song	SCHUBERT	1½d.
" 1027. The Trout. Unison Song	SCHUBERT	1½d.
" 1028. The full-orbed moon. Unison Song	SCHUBERT	1½d.
" 1029. The swallow's flying West. Unison Song	J. BRAHMS	1d.
" 1030. O my love's like the red, red rose. Unison Song	SCHUMANN	1d.
" 1031. Out over the Forth. Unison Song	SCHUMANN	1d.
" 1032. In May. Unison Song	SCHUMANN	1d.
" 1033. Know'st thou the land. Unison Song	SCHUBERT	2d.

SEGERT, J.—Toccata and Fugue in D (Dorian). Edited by S. G. OULD. (No. 411. Original Compositions for the Organ.) 1s.

— Toccata and Fugue in C. Edited by S. G. OULD. (No. 412. Original Compositions for the Organ.) 1s. 6d.

— Toccata and Fugue in D and G. Edited by S. G. OULD. (No. 413. Original Compositions for the Organ.) 1s.

SPEAGHT, J.—Miniatures for the Pianoforte (Lullaby, Dance, Funeral March, Caprice). 1s. 6d.

STOCKS, H. C. L.—"True friends help each other." Hymn for the Girls' Friendly Society. On Card. 1d.

TERRY, R. R.—Benediction Service. (No. 59. *Canticiones Sacrae*.) 3d.

TESTER, A. F.—Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in D. Unison Setting. 4d.

THOMSETT, R. G.—Festival Te Deum Laudamus. 6d.

TOBIN, J. R.—Figured-Bass Playing. (No. 79. Novello's Music Primers and Educational Series.) 1s. 6d.

TONIC SOL-FA SERIES—Edited by W. G. MCNAUGHT:—

No. 1838. Emer's Lament for Cuchulain. Four-part Song. ... GRANVILLE BANTOCK 1½d.

TARMEZZANI, A.—"Ave Verum." For Tenors and Basses. 2d.

VINCENT, THOMAS.—Sonata in A minor. For Violin and Pianoforte. (No. 14. Old English Violin Music. Edited by ALFRED MOFFAT.) 2s.

WEST, JOHN E.—"Saviour, blessed Saviour." Hymn and Tune for Processional or General Use. (No. 824. Novello's Parish Choir Book.) 1d.

PIPE ORGAN.—In good condition; 2 manuals, 10 stops, exclusive of couplers. Price £50; very cheap. Marsden, 218, Mansfield Road, Nottingham.

ORGAN PEDALS for SALE.—C.O.O., WESLEY WILLIS radiating and concave. Birch; piano attachment; blocks; and seat, new. Bargain. Organist, 19, Fitzwilliam Road, Clapham.

MUSICAL WORKS for SALE!—Student selling off. List from College, 128, Brighton Road, Croydon.

SONGS

FOR

MEZZO-SOPRANO OR BARITONE

WITH INSTRUMENTAL ACCOMPANIMENT

BY

E. M. SMYTH.

ENGLISH AND FRENCH WORDS.

1. ODELETTE.

	S. D.
Full Score	5 0
Instrumental Parts	4 3
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	2 0

2. THE DANCE.

Full Score	5 0
Instrumental Parts	4 0
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	2 0

3. CHRYSILLA.

Full Score	3 0
Instrumental Parts	3 0
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	2 0
Arrangement for Voice, Violin and Pianoforte	2 0

4. ANACREONTIC ODE.

Full Score	5 0
Instrumental Parts	5 6
Arrangement for Voice and Pianoforte	2 0

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE MUSICAL TIMES.

SCALE OF TERMS FOR ADVERTISEMENTS.

	£ s. d.
Two Lines	0 3 0
Three Lines	0 3 4
For every additional Line	0 0 10
Half a Column	2 0 0
A Column	4 0 0
A Page	7 10 0

Special Pages (Cover, &c.) by arrangement.

A remittance should be sent with every Advertisement.

JUST PUBLISHED.

COUNTRY DANCE TUNES

COLLECTED FROM
TRADITIONAL SOURCES
AND ARRANGED
WITH PIANOFORTE ACCOMPANIMENT.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence each Set.

SET I.

Brighton Camp.
Galopede.
Ribbon Dance.
The Butterfly.
We won't go home till morning.
Speed the Plough.
Pop goes the Weasel.
The Flowers of Edinburgh.

SET II.

Nancy's Fancy.
Bonnets so Blue.
The Triumph.
Step and fetch her (or Follow your Lovers).
Haste to the Wedding.
Hunt the Squirrel.
Tink-a-Tink.
Three meet (or Pleasures of the Town).

THE COUNTRY DANCE BOOK

EDITED BY
CECIL J. SHARP.

PART I.

CONTAINING A DESCRIPTION OF THE STEPS AND FIGURES OF
EIGHTEEN TRADITIONAL DANCES

COLLECTED IN COUNTRY VILLAGES.

The Tunes to which the Eighteen Dances in Part I. are performed are published in Sets I. and II. of "Country Dances." (See above.)

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence; Cloth, Three Shillings and Sixpence.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

CHILDREN'S SINGING GAMES

EDITED BY

ALICE B. GOMME AND CECIL J. SHARP.

Price in Staff Notation and Tonic Sol-fa, Twopence each Number,
or in Two Books, price Ninepence each.

Sch. Songs. No.	SET I. (SCHOOL SONGS, BOOK 198.)	Sch. Songs. No.	SET II. (SCHOOL SONGS, BOOK 199.)
926.	LONDON BRIDGE.	932.	NUTS IN MAY.
927.	OLD ROGER (FIRST VERSION).	933.	THE JOLLY MILLER.
928.	OLD ROGER (SECOND VERSION).	934.	O WHEN I WAS A SCHOOLGIRL.
929.	WALKING UP THE HILLSIDE.	935.	WHEN I WAS A YOUNG GIRL.
930.	OATS AND BEANS.	936.	O! A-HUNTING WE WILL GO. (DAME, GET UP.)
931.	THREE DUKES.	937.	PUSH THE BUSINESS ON.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

Above all
*Achieve
*Achieve
*All glory
Awake
*Christ b
Christ is
Come, y
For it be
*God is g
God is g
*God
Grant, w
*Halleluj
*How eas
*It's
If you
If you
If you
In My F
In My F
In that d
In that d
In that d
*It shall
I will no
*King all
Leave us
Let not y

And all
*And sud
And whe
*As pants
*As the h
Behold,
Come, H
Come, H
Come, H
Come, T
Do not I
Eye hath
Eye hath
Fear thou
Give than
Glorious
*God cam
*God is a
*Great is
*Grieve n
Happy is
He that c
*Holy Spri
I was in
*I will ma
*I will no
*I will pra
*I will pra
*If I go n
*If I go n
*If ye lov
In My F

*Almighty
Almighty
*Angel Spi
Ascribe u
Behold, C
Beloved,
Beloved,
Be ye all
Blessed is
Blessing,
Come, O
*God canno
*God so lo
Grant, O
Grant, O
*Hail, gla
*Hail, gla
*Holy, Lor
*Holy, Lor
*How good
*How love
*Hymn to
I am Alph
*I am Alph
I am Alph
I am Alph
I beheld,
I knew th
I knew th
I will ma
I will ma
I will sing
I will sing

JUST PUBLISHED.

COUNTRY DANCE TUNES

COLLECTED FROM
TRADITIONAL SOURCES
AND ARRANGED
WITH PIANOFORTE ACCOMPANIMENT.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence each Set.

SET I.

Brighton Camp.
Galopede.
Ribbon Dance.
The Butterfly.
We won't go home till morning.
Speed the Plough.
Pop goes the Weasel.
The Flowers of Edinburgh.

SET II.

Nancy's Fancy.
Bonnets so Blue.
The Triumph.
Step and fetch her (or Follow your Lovers).
Haste to the Wedding.
Hunt the Squirrel.
Tink-a-Tink.
Three meet (or Pleasures of the Town).

THE COUNTRY DANCE BOOK

EDITED BY
CECIL J. SHARP.

PART I.

CONTAINING A DESCRIPTION OF THE STEPS AND FIGURES OF
EIGHTEEN TRADITIONAL DANCES

COLLECTED IN COUNTRY VILLAGES.

The Tunes to which the Eighteen Dances in Part I. are performed are published in Sets I. and II. of "Country Dances." (See above.)

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence; Cloth, Three Shillings and Sixpence.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

CHILDREN'S SINGING GAMES

EDITED BY

ALICE B. GOMME AND CECIL J. SHARP.

Price in Staff Notation and Tonic Sol-fa, Twopence each Number,
or in Two Books, price Ninepence each.

Sch. Songs. No.	SET I. (SCHOOL SONGS, BOOK 198.)	Sch. Songs. No.	SET II. (SCHOOL SONGS, BOOK 199.)
926.	LONDON BRIDGE.	932.	NUTS IN MAY.
927.	OLD ROGER (FIRST VERSION).	933.	THE JOLLY MILLER.
928.	OLD ROGER (SECOND VERSION).	934.	O WHEN I WAS A SCHOOLGIRL.
929.	WALKING UP THE HILLSIDE.	935.	WHEN I WAS A YOUNG GIRL.
930.	OATS AND BEANS.	936.	O! A-HUNTING WE WILL GO. (DAME, GET UP.)
931.	THREE DUKES.	937.	PUSH THE BUSINESS ON.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

Above all
*Achieve
*Achieve
*All glory
Awake
*Christ b
Christ is
Come, y
For it be
*God is g
God is g
*God
Grant, w
*Halleluj
*How eas
*It's
If you
If you
If you
In My F
In My F
In that d
In that d
In that d
*It shall
I will no
*King all
Leave us
Let not y

And all
*And sud
And whe
*As pants
*As the h
Behold,
Come, H
Come, H
Come, H
Come, T
Do not I
Eye hath
Eye hath
Fear thou
Give than
Glorious
*God cam
*God is a
*Great is
*Grieve n
Happy is
He that c
*Holy Spri
I was in
*I will ma
*I will no
*I will pra
*I will pra
*If I go n
*If I go n
*If ye lov
In My F

*Almighty
Almighty
*Angel Spi
Ascribe u
Behold, C
Beloved,
Beloved,
Be ye all
Blessed is
Blessing,
Come, O
*God canno
*God so lo
Grant, O
Grant, O
*Hail, gla
*Hail, gla
*Holy, Lor
*Holy, Lor
*How good
*How love
*Hymn to
I am Alph
*I am Alph
I am Alph
I am Alph
I beheld,
I knew th
I knew th
I will imag
I will sing
I will sing
I will sing

ANTHEMS FOR ASCENSIONTIDE.

Above all praise and all majesty	Mendelssohn	1d.	Let not your heart be troubled (Double Chorus, unac.)	M. B. Foster	1d.
*Achieved is the glorious work	Haydn	1d.	*Let not (Four-part arrangement, with organ)	Myles B. Foster	1d.
*Achieved is the glorious work (and Chorus)	Spohr	1d.	*Let their celestial concerto all unite	Handel	1d.
*All glory to the Lamb	M. Wise	3d.	*Lift up your heads	Handel and J. L. Hopkins, each	3d.
Awake up, my glory	J. F. Bridge	1d.	*Lift up your heads	S. Coleridge-Taylor	3d.
*Christ became obedient unto death	Eaton Fanning	1d.	*Lift up your heads	W. Turner	2d.
Christ is not entered into the Holy Places	Henry John King	3d.	*Look, ye saints	Myles B. Foster	3d.
Come, ye children	Oliver King	1d.	O all ye people, clap your hands	H. Purcell	3d.
For it became Him	Croft	4d.	O clap your hands	J. Stainer	6d.
*God is gone up	W. B. Gilbert	2d.	O clap your hands	T. T. Trimmell	3d.
God is gone up	Bach	1d.	O God, the King of Glory	H. Smart	4d.
*God, my King	H. Lahee	1d.	O God, when Thou appearest	Mozart	3d.
Grant, we beseech Thee	A. R. Gaul	3d.	O how amiable	J. Barnby	3d.
Grant, we beseech Thee (Collect)	Beethoven	3d.	O Lord our Governor	H. Gadsby	3d.
*Hallelujah unto God's Almighty Son	Handel	1d.	O Lord our Governor	Marcello	1d.
*How excellent Thy Name, O Lord	Ivor Atkins	4d.	O risen Lord	J. Barnby	1d.
*If ye then be risen with Christ	*F. Osmond Carr and J. Naylor, ea.	3d.	*Open to me the gates	F. Adam	4d.
If ye then be risen	Myles B. Foster	3d.	*Rejoice in the Lord	J. Baptiste Calkin	3d.
If ye then be risen (Two Parts)	H. Elliot Button	3d.	*Sing unto God	F. Bevan	3d.
In My Father's house	J. Maude Crampen	3d.	Ten thousand times ten thousand	Rev. E. Vine Hall	3d.
In My Father's house	George Elvey	3d.	The earth is the Lord's	T. T. Trimmell	4d.
In that day	F. C. Maker	3d.	*The Lord is exalted	John E. West	1d.
In that day (Open ye the gates)	B. Tours	1d.	The Lord is King	H. Gadsby	6d.
*It shall come to pass	W. Byrd	3d.	The Lord is King	H. J. King	4d.
I will not leave you comfortless	J. Barnby	6d.	Thou art a priest for ever	S. Wesley	3d.
*King all glorious	J. Stainer	1d.	*Unfold, ye portals	Ch. Gounod	3d.
Leave us not, neither forsake us	Eaton Fanning and G. Gardner, each	3d.	Where Thou reignest	Schubert	3d.
Let not your heart			Who is this so weak and helpless	Rayner	

ANTHEMS FOR

And all the people saw	J. Stainer	6d.
*And suddenly there came	Henry J. Wood	6d.
And when the day of Pentecost	Charles W. Smith	3d.
*As pants the hart	Spohr	1d.
*As the hart pants	Mendelssohn	1d.
Behold, I send the promise	J. Varley Roberts	4d.
*Come, Holy Ghost	T. Attwood	1d.
Come, Holy Ghost	Elvey and J. L. Hatton, each	4d.
Come, Holy Ghost	C. Lee Williams and Palestrina, each	4d.
Come, Thou Holy Spirit	J. F. Barnett	3d.
Do not I fill heaven and earth	Hugh Blair	3d.
*Eye hath not seen (Two-part setting)	Myles B. Foster	3d.
*Eye hath not seen (Four-part setting)	Myles B. Foster	3d.
Fair thou not	Josiah Booth	1d.
Give thanks unto God	Spohr	4d.
Glorious and powerful God	Orlando Gibbons	3d.
God came from Teman	C. Steggall	4d.
*God is a Spirit	W. S. Bennett	1d.
*Great is the Lord	W. Hayes	4d.
*Grieve not the Holy Spirit	J. Stainer	3d.
Happy is the man	E. Prout	8d.
He that dwelleth in the secret place	Josiah Booth	4d.
*Holy Spirit, come, O come (Ad Spiritum Sanctum)	G. C. Martin	1d.
I was in the spirit	Blow	6d.
I will magnify Thee	J. H. Parry	3d.
I will not leave you comfortless	Bruce Steane	1d.
I will pray the Father	Rev. G. W. Torrance	1d.
If I go not away	Thomas Adams	1d.
If I go not away	A. J. Caldicott	3d.
If ye love Me	C. S. Heap	1d.
If ye love Me	J. Barnby	1d.
If ye love Me	Herbert W. Wareing	3d.
If ye love Me	Bruce Steane	1d.
If ye love Me	W. J. Westbrook	3d.
In My Father's house	J. Maude Crampen	3d.

ANTHEMS FOR

*Almighty and everlasting God	Gibbons	1d.
Almighty God, Who hast promised	H. Elliot Button	1d.
*Angel Spirits, ever blessed	Tchaikovsky	2d.
Ascend unto the Lord	S. S. Wesley	4d.
Behold, God is great	E. W. Naylor	1d.
Beloved, if God so loved us	J. Barnby	1d.
Beloved, let us love one another	Gerard F. Cobb	1d.
Be ye all of one mind	Arthur E. Godfrey	1d.
Blessed is the man	John Goss	4d.
Blessing and glory	Boyce	1d.
Come, blessing	Bach	1d.
Come, ye children	Josiah Booth	3d.
God came from Teman	C. Steggall	4d.
God so loved the world	Matthew Kingston	1d.
Grant, O Lord	Mozart	1d.
Grant to us, Lord	H. Elliot Button	2d.
Hail, gladdening Light	J. T. Field	2d.
Hail, gladdening Light	G. C. Martin	4d.
Holy, holy, holy	Crotch	1d.
Holy, Lord God Almighty	T. Bateson	4d.
How goodly are Thy tents	F. Ouseley	1d.
How lovely are Thy dwellings	Spohr	1d.
Hyam to the Trinity	Tchaikovsky	1d.
I am Alpha and Omega	Ch. Gounod	3d.
I am Alpha and Omega	J. Stainer	1d.
I am Alpha and Omega	J. Varley Roberts	3d.
I beheld, and lo!	Blow	6d.
I know that the Lord is great	F. Ouseley	1d.
I saw the Lord	J. Stainer	6d.
I will magnify	J. Shaw	3d.
I will sing of Thy power	Greene	4d.
*I will sing of Thy power	A. Sullivan	1d.
I will sing unto the Lord	H. Wareing	3d.

* Anthems marked thus (*) may be had in *Tonic Sol-fa*, 1d. to 2d. each.

WHITSUNTIDE.

WHITSUNTIDE.

It shall come to pass	G. Garrett	6d.
*It shall come to pass	B. Tours	1d.
Let God arise	Greene	6d.
Let God arise	T. T. Trimmell	4d.
*Let not your heart be troubled	H. G. Trembath	1d.
Look down, Holy Dove	B. Luard-Selby	3d.
*O clap your hands	J. Stainer	6d.
*O give thanks	G. Elvey	3d.
*O Holy Ghost, into our minds	G. A. Macfarren	1d.
*Oh! for a closer walk with God	Myles B. Foster	1d.
*O taste and see	Goss	3d.
*O taste and see	A. H. Mann	3d.
*O taste and see	Sullivan	1d.
O Thou, the true and only Light	Mendelssohn	6d.
Where shall wisdom be found?	Boyce	6d.
*Our blest Redeemer	Rev. E. V. Hall	3d.
Praised be the Lord daily	J. B. Calkin	1d.
Sing to the Lord	Smart	1s.
*Spirit of mercy, truth, and love	B. Luard-Selby	1d.
The eyes of all wait upon Thee	Gibbons	4d.
*The Glory of the God of Israel	T. Adams	3d.
The Lord came from Sinai	John E. West	1d.
The Lord descended	Hayes	1d.
The Lord is in His Holy Temple	J. Stainer	4d.
The Lord is in His Holy Temple	E. H. Thorne	1d.
The love of God is shed abroad	S. Reay	3d.
There is no condemnation	H. S. Irons	3d.
The Spirit of God	Arthur W. Marchant	1d.
The wilderness	Goss	6d.
*The wilderness	S. S. Wesley	6d.
When God of old came down from Heaven	Rev. E. V. Hall	3d.
We will rejoice	Croft	4d.
When the Day of Pentecost	A. Kempton	3d.
Whosoever drinketh	J. T. Field	1d.

TRINITYTIDE.

*In humble faith	G. Garrett	1d.
In Jewry is God known	J. Clarke-Whitfield	1d.
In sweet concert	E. H. Thorne	3d.
In the fear of the Lord	J. Varley Roberts	4d.
Let the peace of God	J. Stainer	1d.
*Let Thy merciful ears	A. R. Gaul	3d.
Light of the world	E. Elgar	3d.
Lord of all power and might	William Mason	1d.
Lord of all power and might (men's voices)	J. Varley Roberts	2d.
*Lord, we pray Thee	J. Varley Roberts	1d.
O Father bless	J. Barnby	1d.
O God, who hast prepared	A. R. Gaul	2d.
O joyful Light	B. Tours	4d.
O Lord, my trust	King Hall	1d.
O taste and see	J. Goss and A. H. Mann, each	3d.
O taste and see	A. Sullivan	1d.
O where shall wisdom be found?	Boyce	6d.
Ponder my words, O Lord	Arnold D. Culley	1d.
Praise His awful Name	Spohr	2d.
Rejoice in the Lord	G. C. Martin	6d.
*See what love hath the Father	Mendelssohn	8d.
Sing to the Lord	J. Goss	4d.
*Stand up and bless	W. H. Gladstone	1d.
Teach me Thy way	Frank L. Moir	3d.
Teach me Thy way	S. S. Wesley	3d.
*The Lord hath been mindful	G. A. Macfarren	1d.
The Lord is my Shepherd	J. Shaw	3d.
The Lord will comfort Zion	H. Hiles	6d.
Thou shalt shew me the path of life	Alan Gray	1d.
We humbly beseech Thee	H. Elliot Button	1d.
Whatsoever is born of God	H. Oakley	3d.
Who can comprehend Thee	Mozart	3d.

ANTHEMS FOR ASCENSIONTIDE.

Above all praise and all majesty	Mendelssohn	1d.	Let not your heart be troubled (Double Chorus, unac.)	M. B. Foster	1d.
*Achieved is the glorious work	Haydn	1d.	*Let not (Four-part arrangement, with organ)	Myles B. Foster	1d.
*Achieved is the glorious work (and Chorus)	Spohr	1d.	*Let their celestial concerto all unite	Handel	1d.
*All glory to the Lamb	M. Wise	3d.	*Lift up your heads	Handel and J. L. Hopkins, each	3d.
Awake up, my glory	J. F. Bridge	1d.	*Lift up your heads	S. Coleridge-Taylor	3d.
*Christ became obedient unto death	Eaton Fanning	1d.	*Lift up your heads	W. Turner	2d.
Christ is not entered into the Holy Places	Henry John King	3d.	*Look, ye saints	Myles B. Foster	3d.
Come, ye children	Oliver King	1d.	O all ye people, clap your hands	H. Purcell	3d.
For it became Him	Croft	4d.	O clap your hands	J. Stainer	6d.
*God is gone up	W. B. Gilbert	2d.	O clap your hands	T. T. Trimmell	3d.
God is gone up	Bach	1d.	O God, the King of Glory	H. Smart	4d.
*God, my King	H. Lahee	1d.	O God, when Thou appearest	Mozart	3d.
Grant, we beseech Thee	A. R. Gaul	3d.	O how amiable	J. Barnby	3d.
Grant, we beseech Thee (Collect)	Beethoven	3d.	O Lord our Governor	H. Gadsby	3d.
*Hallelujah unto God's Almighty Son	Handel	1d.	O Lord our Governor	Marcello	1d.
*How excellent Thy Name, O Lord	Ivor Atkins	4d.	O risen Lord	J. Barnby	1d.
*If ye then be risen with Christ	*F. Osmond Carr and J. Naylor, ea.	3d.	*Open to me the gates	F. Adam	4d.
If ye then be risen	Myles B. Foster	3d.	*Rejoice in the Lord	J. Baptiste Calkin	3d.
If ye then be risen (Two Parts)	H. Elliot Button	3d.	*Sing unto God	F. Bevan	3d.
In My Father's house	J. Maude Crampen	3d.	Ten thousand times ten thousand	Rev. E. Vine Hall	3d.
In My Father's house	George Elvey	3d.	The earth is the Lord's	T. T. Trimmell	4d.
In that day	F. C. Maker	3d.	*The Lord is exalted	John E. West	1d.
In that day (Open ye the gates)	B. Tours	1d.	The Lord is King	H. Gadsby	6d.
*It shall come to pass	W. Byrd	3d.	The Lord is King	H. J. King	4d.
I will not leave you comfortless	J. Barnby	6d.	Thou art a priest for ever	S. Wesley	3d.
*King all glorious	J. Stainer	1d.	*Unfold, ye portals	Ch. Gounod	3d.
Leave us not, neither forsake us	Eaton Fanning and G. Gardner, each	3d.	Where Thou reignest	Schubert	3d.
Let not your heart			Who is this so weak and helpless	Rayner	

ANTHEMS FOR

And all the people saw	J. Stainer	6d.
*And suddenly there came	Henry J. Wood	6d.
And when the day of Pentecost	Charles W. Smith	3d.
*As pants the hart	Spohr	1d.
*As the hart pants	Mendelssohn	1d.
Behold, I send the promise	J. Varley Roberts	4d.
*Come, Holy Ghost	T. Attwood	1d.
Come, Holy Ghost	Elvey and J. L. Hatton, each	4d.
Come, Holy Ghost	C. Lee Williams and Palestrina, each	4d.
Come, Thou Holy Spirit	J. F. Barnett	3d.
Do not I fill heaven and earth	Hugh Blair	3d.
*Eye hath not seen (Two-part setting)	Myles B. Foster	3d.
*Eye hath not seen (Four-part setting)	Myles B. Foster	3d.
Fair thou not	Josiah Booth	1d.
Give thanks unto God	Spohr	4d.
Glorious and powerful God	Orlando Gibbons	3d.
God came from Teman	C. Steggall	4d.
*God is a Spirit	W. S. Bennett	1d.
*Great is the Lord	W. Hayes	4d.
*Grieve not the Holy Spirit	J. Stainer	3d.
Happy is the man	E. Prout	8d.
He that dwelleth in the secret place	Josiah Booth	4d.
*Holy Spirit, come, O come (Ad Spiritum Sanctum)	G. C. Martin	1d.
I was in the spirit	Blow	6d.
I will magnify Thee	J. H. Parry	3d.
I will not leave you comfortless	Bruce Steane	4d.
I will pray the Father	Rev. G. W. Torrance	1d.
If I go not away	Thomas Adams	3d.
If I go not away	A. J. Caldicott	3d.
If ye love Me	C. S. Heap	1d.
If ye love Me	W. H. Monk, Tallis, and R. P. Stewart, ea.	1d.
If ye love Me	Herbert W. Wareing	3d.
If ye love Me	Bruce Steane	3d.
If ye love Me	W. J. Westbrook	3d.
In My Father's house	J. Maude Crampen	3d.

ANTHEMS FOR

*Almighty and everlasting God	Gibbons	1d.
Almighty God, Who hast promised	H. Elliot Button	1d.
*Angel Spirits, ever blessed	Tchaikovsky	2d.
Ascend unto the Lord	S. S. Wesley	4d.
Behold, God is great	E. W. Naylor	4d.
Beloved, if God so loved us	J. Barnby	1d.
Beloved, let us love one another	Gerard F. Cobb	1d.
Be ye all of one mind	Arthur E. Godfrey	1d.
Blessed is the man	John Goss	4d.
Blessing and glory	Boyce	1d.
Come, blessing	Bach	1d.
Come, ye children	Josiah Booth	3d.
God came from Teman	C. Steggall	4d.
God so loved the world	Matthew Kingston	1d.
Grant, O Lord	Mozart	1d.
Grant to us, Lord	H. Elliot Button	2d.
Hail, gladdening Light	J. T. Field	2d.
Hail, gladdening Light	G. C. Martin	4d.
Holy, holy, holy	Crotch	1d.
Holy, Lord God Almighty	T. Bateson	4d.
How goodly are Thy tents	F. Ouseley	1d.
How lovely are Thy dwellings	Spohr	1d.
Hyam to the Trinity	Tchaikovsky	1d.
I am Alpha and Omega	Ch. Gounod	3d.
I am Alpha and Omega	J. Stainer	1d.
I am Alpha and Omega	J. Varley Roberts	3d.
I beheld, and lo!	Blow	6d.
I know that the Lord is great	F. Ouseley	1d.
I saw the Lord	J. Stainer	6d.
I will magnify	J. Shaw	3d.
I will sing of Thy power	Greene	4d.
*I will sing of Thy power	A. Sullivan	1d.
I will sing unto the Lord	H. Wareing	3d.

* Anthems marked thus (*) may be had in Tonic Sol-fa, 1d. to 2d. each.

WHITSUNTIDE.

It shall come to pass	G. Garrett	6d.
*It shall come to pass	B. Tours	1d.
Let God arise	Greene	6d.
Let God arise	T. T. Trimmell	4d.
*Let not your heart be troubled	H. G. Trembath	1d.
Look down, Holy Dove	B. Luard-Selby	3d.
*O clap your hands	J. Stainer	6d.
*O give thanks	G. Elvey	3d.
*O Holy Ghost, into our minds	G. A. Macfarren	1d.
*Oh! for a closer walk with God	Myles B. Foster	1d.
*O taste and see	Goss	3d.
*O taste and see	A. H. Mann	3d.
*O taste and see	Sullivan	1d.
O Thou, the true and only Light	Mendelssohn	6d.
Where shall wisdom be found?	Boyce	6d.
*Our blest Redeemer	Rev. E. V. Hall	3d.
Praised be the Lord daily	J. B. Calkin	1d.
Sing to the Lord	Smart	1s.
*Spirit of mercy, truth, and love	B. Luard-Selby	1d.
The eyes of all wait upon Thee	Gibbons	4d.
*The Glory of the God of Israel	T. Adams	3d.
The Lord came from Sinai	John E. West	1d.
The Lord descended	Hayes	1d.
The Lord is in His Holy Temple	J. Stainer	4d.
The Lord is in His Holy Temple	E. H. Thorne	1d.
The love of God is shed abroad	S. Reay	3d.
There is no condemnation	H. S. Irons	3d.
The Spirit of God	Arthur W. Marchant	1d.
The wilderness	Goss	6d.
*The wilderness	S. S. Wesley	6d.
When God of old came down from Heaven	Rev. E. V. Hall	3d.
We will rejoice	Croft	4d.
When the Day of Pentecost	A. Kempton	3d.
Whosoever drinketh	J. T. Field	1d.

TRINITYTIDE.

*In humble faith	G. Garrett	1d.
*In Jewry is God known	J. Clarke-Whitfield	1d.
In sweet concert	E. H. Thorne	3d.
In the fear of the Lord	J. Varley Roberts	4d.
Let the peace of God	J. Stainer	1d.
*Let Thy merciful ears	A. R. Gaul	1d.
*Light of the world	E. Elgar	3d.
Lord of all power and might	William Mason	1d.
Lord of all power and might (men's voices)	J. Varley Roberts	2d.
*Lord, we pray Thee	J. Varley Roberts	1d.
O Father bless	J. Barnby	1d.
O God, who hast prepared	A. R. Gaul	2d.
O joyful Light	B. Tours	4d.
O Lord, my trust	King Hall	1d.
O taste and see	J. Goss and A. H. Mann, each	3d.
O taste and see	A. Sullivan	1d.
O where shall wisdom be found?	Boyce	6d.
Ponder my words, O Lord	Arnold D. Culley	1d.
Praise His awful Name	Spohr	2d.
Rejoice in the Lord	G. C. Martin	6d.
*See what love hath the Father	Mendelssohn	8d.
Sing to the Lord	J. Goss	4d.
*Stand up and bless	W. H. Gladstone	1d.
Teach me Thy way	Frank L. Moir	3d.
Teach me Thy way	S. S. Wesley	3d.
*The Lord hath been mindful	G. A. Macfarren	1d.
*The Lord is my Shepherd	J. Shaw	3d.
The Lord will comfort Zion	H. Hiles	6d.
Thou shalt shew me the path of life	Alan Gray	1d.
We humbly beseech Thee	H. Elliot Button	1d.
Whatsoever is born of God	H. Oakley	3d.
Who can comprehend Thee	Mozart	3d.

STAINER & BELL'S PUBLICATIONS.

CHURCH MUSIC.

Communion Service in C ..	..	..	C. V. Stanford	9d.
Communion Service in F ..	..	..	E. H. Birch	9d.
Communion Service in F ..	..	..	Philip de Soysa	9d.
Communion Service in E flat ..	..	..	W. L. Twinning	9d.
Communion Service in E flat ..	..	..	C. Charlton Palmer	1s.
Communion Service in C (Treble voices) ..	..	..	Alfred Redhead	9d.
Communion Service in E flat ..	..	..	Alfred Redhead	1s.
Communion Service in D (principally in Unison) ..	..	..	A. Madeley Richardson	9d.
Communion Service in B flat (A.T.T.B. or A.T.B.B.) ..	..	..	George J. Bennett	1s.
Te Deum in B flat ..	..	..	F. G. Cole	3d.
Te Deum in C ..	..	..	C. V. Stanford	4d.
Te Deum in D ..	..	..	C. E. S. Littlejohn	3d.
Te Deum in D (easy) ..	..	..	Churchill Sibley	3d.
Te Deum in B flat (s.s.a.) ..	..	..	E. R. Daymond	3d.

Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in C .. C. V. Stanford 4d.
 Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in D .. A. Murray Samson 4d.
 Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in A .. W. Griffith 3d.
 Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in F (easy) .. John Pulein 3d.

"CHURCH TIMES."—"I received from a composer, quite unknown to me (John Pulein by name), a very pleasing *Magnificat* and *Nunc dimittis* in F, published by Messrs. Stainer & Bell. This, a simple, quiet setting, in its modulations and some of its cadences, quite reflects the music of Gibbons and that era of Church music, but it is not in the least degree pedantic, and possesses a modern independence of thought. Moreover, it has not a single repetition in the words. . . . Another virtue I was glad to notice in Mr. Pulein's *Magnificat* was his simple treatment of the words "and holy is His Name."

Specimen Copies sent free to Clergymen and Organists on receipt of threepence (stamps) to defray postage.

Send for Complete Catalogues.

STAINER & BELL, LTD., 28, BERNERS STREET, LONDON, W.

CHORISTER'S AID TO MONOTONING

BY

C. S. FOSBERY, M.A.

Headmaster, St. John's School, Montreal;

Late Choirmaster to the Church Choral Union (Howden Deanery, Yorks).

PRICE THREEPENCE.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Complete Edition, price Four Shillings.
 Or in Two Parts: Part I., Method of Training the Voice, Breathing, Articulation, &c., price 3s. Part II., Exercises, price 1s. 6d.

A PRACTICAL METHOD OF TRAINING CHORISTERS

BY

J. VARLEY ROBERTS.

Dr. Roberts brings to bear thirty years' experience. The Method is that adopted in the Magdalen College Choir.
 "The foremost English authority on the subject."—*The Guardian*.
 "Most valuable and eminently practical."—*The Times*.
 "Accurately described as invaluable."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.
 "Genuinely practical."—*Manchester Guardian*.
 "Intensely practical."—*Scottish Guardian*.

To be had from Mr. HENRY FROWDE, Oxford University Press Warehouse, Amen Corner, E.C.; or NOVELLO & CO., LTD., 160, Wardour Street, W.

FOR EMPIRE DAY.

THE CHILDREN'S SONG

WORDS BY

RUDYARD KIPLING

(By permission)

MUSIC BY

G. PERCY HARRIS.

Copyright, 1909.

Price Threepence.

COMPOSED FOR THE UNITED SCHOOL FESTIVAL AT WEYBRIDGE, EMPIRE DAY, 1908.

LONDON: THE VINCENT MUSIC CO., LTD., 60, BERNERS ST., W.

EMPIRE DAY SERVICES, 1910.

RUDYARD KIPLING'S FAMOUS

RECESSATIONAL

("GOD OF OUR FATHERS, KNOWN OF OLD")

SPECIALLY SET TO MUSIC BY

A. J. HUMPHREY COULTER,

Organist and Choirmaster, Down Cathedral.

(The joint Copyright of Mr. Kipling and the Composer)

FOR VOICES IN UNISON, WITH ACCOMPANIMENT FOR ORGAN AND PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS.

Accepted by Dr. Charles Harris for Great Empire Concerts, 1911.

Will be performed in many Cathedrals and a host of Churches this year. Should be sung at every Service and Celebration throughout the Empire.

PRESS NOTICES.—"Most imposing and dramatic." "Eminently effective." "Magnificent setting." "Can be rendered by even small choirs with splendid effect." "Sung by large choirs with organ and drums, the effect will be magnificent." "Easy of rendition." "Broad theme and effective harmonic treatment." "The 'Recessional' could not have a finer setting." "The setting is an inspiration and masterpiece."

Words and Music, price Twopence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

THE ART OF SINGING

BY

HERBERT SIMS REEVES

Price One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

PERFORMED WITH GREAT SUCCESS AT QUEEN'S HALL.

SOLEMN MELODY

FOR

STRINGS AND ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

H. WALFORD DAVIES.

SCORE 2s. od.

STRING PARTS 1s. 3d.

ORGAN 6s. 6d.

ARRANGEMENT FOR PIANOFORTE SOLO 1s. 6d.

ARRANGEMENT FOR ORGAN SOLO 1s. 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

STAINER & BELL'S PUBLICATIONS.

CHURCH MUSIC.

Communion Service in C ..	..	..	C. V. Stanford	9d.
Communion Service in F ..	..	..	E. H. Birch	9d.
Communion Service in F ..	..	..	Philip de Soysa	9d.
Communion Service in E flat ..	..	..	W. L. Twinning	9d.
Communion Service in E flat ..	..	..	C. Charlton Palmer	1s.
Communion Service in C (Treble voices) ..	..	..	Alfred Redhead	9d.
Communion Service in E flat ..	..	..	Alfred Redhead	1s.
Communion Service in D (principally in Unison) ..	..	..	A. Madeley Richardson	9d.
Communion Service in B flat (A.T.T.B. or A.T.B.B.) ..	..	..	George J. Bennett	1s.
Te Deum in B flat ..	..	..	F. G. Cole	3d.
Te Deum in C ..	..	..	C. V. Stanford	4d.
Te Deum in D ..	..	..	C. E. S. Littlejohn	3d.
Te Deum in D (easy) ..	..	..	Churchill Sibley	3d.
Te Deum in B flat (s.s.a.) ..	..	..	E. R. Daymond	3d.

Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in C .. C. V. Stanford 4d.
 Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in D .. A. Murray Samson 4d.
 Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in A .. W. Griffith 3d.
 Magnificat and Nunc dimittis in F (easy) .. John Pulein 3d.

"CHURCH TIMES."—"I received from a composer, quite unknown to me (John Pulein by name), a very pleasing *Magnificat* and *Nunc dimittis* in F, published by Messrs. Stainer & Bell. This, a simple, quiet setting, in its modulations and some of its cadences, quite reflects the music of Gibbons and that era of Church music, but it is not in the least degree pedantic, and possesses a modern independence of thought. Moreover, it has not a single repetition in the words. . . . Another virtue I was glad to notice in Mr. Pulein's *Magnificat* was his simple treatment of the words "and holy is His Name."

Specimen Copies sent free to Clergymen and Organists on receipt of threepence (stamps) to defray postage.

Send for Complete Catalogues.

STAINER & BELL, LTD., 28, BERNERS STREET, LONDON, W.

CHORISTER'S AID TO MONOTONING

BY

C. S. FOSBERY, M.A.

Headmaster, St. John's School, Montreal;

Late Choirmaster to the Church Choral Union (Howden Deanery, Yorks).

PRICE THREEPENCE.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Complete Edition, price Four Shillings.
 Or in Two Parts: Part I., Method of Training the Voice, Breathing, Articulation, &c., price 3s. Part II., Exercises, price 1s. 6d.

A PRACTICAL METHOD OF TRAINING CHORISTERS

BY

J. VARLEY ROBERTS.

Dr. Roberts brings to bear thirty years' experience. The Method is that adopted in the Magdalen College Choir.
 "The foremost English authority on the subject."—*The Guardian*.
 "Most valuable and eminently practical."—*The Times*.
 "Accurately described as invaluable."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.
 "Genuinely practical."—*Manchester Guardian*.
 "Intensely practical."—*Scottish Guardian*.

To be had from Mr. HENRY FROWDE, Oxford University Press Warehouse, Amen Corner, E.C.; or NOVELLO & CO., LTD., 160, Wardour Street, W.

FOR EMPIRE DAY.

THE CHILDREN'S SONG

WORDS BY

RUDYARD KIPLING

(By permission)

MUSIC BY

G. PERCY HARRIS.

Copyright, 1909.

Price Threepence.

COMPOSED FOR THE UNITED SCHOOL FESTIVAL AT WEYBRIDGE, EMPIRE DAY, 1908.

LONDON: THE VINCENT MUSIC CO., LTD., 60, BERNERS ST., W.

EMPIRE DAY SERVICES, 1910.

RUDYARD KIPLING'S FAMOUS

RECESSATIONAL

("GOD OF OUR FATHERS, KNOWN OF OLD")

SPECIALLY SET TO MUSIC BY

A. J. HUMPHREY COULTER,

Organist and Choirmaster, Down Cathedral.

(The joint Copyright of Mr. Kipling and the Composer)

FOR VOICES IN UNISON, WITH ACCOMPANIMENT FOR ORGAN AND PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS.

Accepted by Dr. Charles Harris for Great Empire Concerts, 1911.

Will be performed in many Cathedrals and a host of Churches this year. Should be sung at every Service and Celebration throughout the Empire.

PRESS NOTICES.—"Most imposing and dramatic." "Eminently effective." "Magnificent setting." "Can be rendered by even small choirs with splendid effect." "Sung by large choirs with organ and drums, the effect will be magnificent." "Easy of rendition." "Broad theme and effective harmonic treatment." "The 'Recessional' could not have a finer setting." "The setting is an inspiration and masterpiece."

Words and Music, price Twopence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

THE ART OF SINGING

BY

HERBERT SIMS REEVES

Price One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

PERFORMED WITH GREAT SUCCESS AT QUEEN'S HALL.

SOLEMN MELODY

FOR

STRINGS AND ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

H. WALFORD DAVIES.

SCORE 2s. od.

STRING PARTS 1s. 3d.

ORGAN 6s. 6d.

ARRANGEMENT FOR PIANOFORTE SOLO 1s. 6d.

ARRANGEMENT FOR ORGAN SOLO 1s. 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ST. GEORGE'S DAY, APRIL 23.

EMPIRE DAY, MAY 24.

PATRIOTIC MUSIC.

ORCHESTRAL MUSIC.

COMMEMORATION MARCH	John E. West
String Parts, 2s. ; Wind Parts, 5s. 6d.	
Military Band Arrangement, 9s.	
IMPERIAL MARCH	Edward Elgar
Full Score, 3s. 6d.	
String Parts, 2s. ; Wind Parts, 7s.	
Military Band Arrangement, 9s.	
OUR QUEEN.	Quick March
... ...	H. M. Higgs
String Parts, 2s. ; Wind Parts, 5s. 3d.	
Military Band Arrangement, 5s.	

MUSIC FOR THE ORGAN. s. d.

COMMEMORATION MARCH.	Founded on themes from Barnby's Popular National Song	John E. West	2 0
IMPERIAL MARCH	Edward Elgar	2 0	
OVERTURE.	Occasional Oratorio (Handel). Arranged by W. T. Best	... ...	2 0
THE NATIONAL ANTHEM.	Arranged with Variations	C. H. Rinck	1 6
Ditto.	Ditto	S. S. Wesley	2 0
Ditto.	Ditto	A. Hesse	1 6
Ditto.	Ditto	W. T. Best	2 0

MARCHES FOR PIANOFORTE.

COMMEMORATION MARCH	John E. West	2 0	
IMPERIAL MARCH	Edward Elgar	2 0	
OUR QUEEN.	Quick March	H. M. Higgs	2 0

CANTATAS.

THE BANNER OF ST. GEORGE.	Choral Ballad. For Chorus and Orchestra. The words by Shapcott Wensley.	Edward Elgar	1 6
Tonic Sol-fa, 1s.	Full Score, 25s. String Parts, 8s. 6d.		
Wind Parts, 19s. 6d.			
THE FLAG OF ENGLAND.	Ballad. For Soprano Solo, Chorus, and Orchestra. The words by Rudyard Kipling	J. F. Bridge	1 6
Tonic Sol-fa, 9d.	String Parts, 4s. 6d.		
(Wind Parts and Full Score, MS.)	Tonic Sol-fa, 1s.		
TRAfalgar.	Ballad. For Chorus and Orchestra	Hugh Blair	1 6
Tonic Sol-fa, 8d.			

PART-SONGS, &c.

A BATTLE SONG	E. A. Sydenham	0 3	
A TOAST. (A.T.T.B.)	A. Herbert Brewer	0 2	
ALL HAIL, BRITANNIA.	Madrigal, by A. Lotti	0 3	
AN EMPIRE SONG	A. C. Mackenzie	0 3	
BY ORDER OF THE QUEEN. SONG. (Air "Wearin' of the Green.")	Keys, E flat, F, and G	Arranged by A. A. Needham	2 0
CHORUS OF EMPIRE.	Charles A. E. Harriss	0 3	
EMPIRE OF THE SEA.	Charles A. E. Harriss	0 4	
SING, BRITAIN'S SONS.	Song.		
ENGLAND	Charles A. E. Harriss	2 0	
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.	J. L. Hatton	0 1 1/2	
Ditto. Arranged for s.s.a. (Sol-fa, 1d.)	... ...	0 2	
ENGLAND, GLORIOUS ENGLAND.	G. F. Huntley	0 3	
ENGLAND, MY ENGLAND.	For Baritone	3	
A. Herbert Brewer	2 0		

Orchestral Parts may be had of the pieces marked †.

PART-SONGS, &c.—(Continued).

GOD SAVE THE KING.	Arranged by (Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)	Sir Michael Costa	0 3
Ditto.	For s. & a. Soli and 3-part Chorus	... 0 1/2	
†Ditto.	Arranged by Vincent Novello	... 0 3	
†Ditto.	Harmonised by Vincent Novello	... 0 1/2	
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
†Ditto.	Solo, Trio, and Chorus	... ... 0 1/2	
Ditto.	Gaelic words	... Tonic Sol-fa 0 1	
Ditto.	Arranged for Male Voices by J. Barnby	0 2	
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
Ditto.	*Arranged for s.s.a.	... ... 0 1/2	
Ditto.	Arranged for Festival use by Henry Hiles	0 1/2	
†Ditto.	Church arrangement by J. F. Bridge, with new verse by Dean Hole	... ... 0 2	
(Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)			
†Ditto.	Arranged by Edward Elgar	... ... 0 3	
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
HURRAH FOR MERRY ENGLAND.	(Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)	Francesco Berger	0 1/2
HURRAH FOR MERRY ENGLAND.	Solo, with Chorus. (Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)	H. H. Pierson	0 1/2
Ditto.	Arranged for s.s.a. (Sol-fa, 1d.)	... ... 0 2	
HURRAH! HURRAH! FOR ENGLAND.	J. F. Bridge	0 2	
HVMN BEFORE ACTION.	For Baritone	2 0	
Ditto. Ad lib. Accompaniment for Men's Voices	0 4		
Ditto. Arrangement for T.T.B.B.	... ... 0 3		
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
IT COMES FROM THE MISTY AGES.	(s.A.T.B.)	Edward Elgar	0 4
Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.			
JOY TO THE VICTORS...	A. S. Sullivan	0 3	
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
Ditto. T.T.B.B. (Sol-fa, 1d.)	... ... 0 3		
NOW PRAY WE FOR OUR COUNTRY.	(Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)	Eliza Flower	0 1/2
*Ditto. Arranged for Three Parts (S.S.A.)	... ... 0 1		
PATRIOTIC PART-SONGS for the use of the Army, Navy, &c.	J. Tillear	0 6	
Or, in 19 Nos. 1d. each.			
RULE, BRITANNIA.	Harmonised by (Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)	Vincent Novello	0 1/2
Ditto.			
SOLI and Chorus	... ... 0 3		
Ditto. Arr. for A.T.T.B. by J. B. Lott	... ... 0 3		
Ditto. For S.A.T.B.	... Henry Leslie	0 4	
THE EMPIRE FLAG.	A Patriotic Song. For Solo and Chorus	A. C. Mackenzie	2 0
Ditto. Arranged for S.A.T.B.	... ... 0 1/2		
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
*Ditto. Unison Song with Chorus ad lib.	... ... 0 1/2		
THE UNION JACK.	(s.A.T.B.)	A. R. Gaul	0 4
*Ditto. Unison Action Song	... ... 0 6		
*Ditto. ditto.	Voice Parts	0 2	
Orchestral Parts	... each part	0 6	
WHO RIDES FOR THE KING.	(Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)	Reginald Somerville	0 3
Ditto. Solo, with Two-part Chorus	... ... 0 1/2		
Ditto. Song...	... ... 1 6		
Ditto	C. Lee Williams	0 3	
Ditto	Henry Leslie	0 4	
YE MARINERS OF ENGLAND.	H. H. Pierson	0 1/2	
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
For other Patriotic School Songs, see Novello's Catalogue and Lists.			
*The pieces marked * are issued in Staff Notation and Tonic Sol-fa combined.			

LONDON : NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

H
1. LA
2. FL
3. LI
4. LE
5. FO
6. HO
7. LO
8. TO
9. WI
10. GO
11. GO
King Ed
The Emp
Let the fr
The Min
Son of H
Rain Br
Heaven
Bonnie D
March of
God pros
0 lovely
God save
S
T
England
such car
by symph
Flag the
"R
XUM

ST. GEORGE'S DAY, APRIL 23.

EMPIRE DAY, MAY 24.

PATRIOTIC MUSIC.

ORCHESTRAL MUSIC.

COMMEMORATION MARCH	John E. West
String Parts, 2s. ; Wind Parts, 5s. 6d.	
Military Band Arrangement, 9s.	
IMPERIAL MARCH	Edward Elgar
Full Score, 3s. 6d.	
String Parts, 2s. ; Wind Parts, 7s.	
Military Band Arrangement, 9s.	
OUR QUEEN.	Quick March
... ...	H. M. Higgs
String Parts, 2s. ; Wind Parts, 5s. 3d.	
Military Band Arrangement, 5s.	

MUSIC FOR THE ORGAN. s. d.

COMMEMORATION MARCH.	Founded on themes from Barnby's Popular National Song	John E. West	2 0
IMPERIAL MARCH	Edward Elgar	2 0	
OVERTURE.	Occasional Oratorio (Handel). Arranged by W. T. Best	... ...	2 0
THE NATIONAL ANTHEM.	Arranged with Variations	C. H. Rinck	1 6
Ditto.	Ditto	S. S. Wesley	2 0
Ditto.	Ditto	A. Hesse	1 6
Ditto.	Ditto	W. T. Best	2 0

MARCHES FOR PIANOFORTE.

COMMEMORATION MARCH	John E. West	2 0	
IMPERIAL MARCH	Edward Elgar	2 0	
OUR QUEEN.	Quick March	H. M. Higgs	2 0

CANTATAS.

THE BANNER OF ST. GEORGE.	Choral Ballad. For Chorus and Orchestra. The words by Shapcott Wensley.	Edward Elgar	1 6
Tonic Sol-fa, 1s.	Full Score, 25s. String Parts, 8s. 6d.		
Wind Parts, 19s. 6d.			
THE FLAG OF ENGLAND.	Ballad. For Soprano Solo, Chorus, and Orchestra. The words by Rudyard Kipling	J. F. Bridge	1 6
Tonic Sol-fa, 9d.	String Parts, 4s. 6d.		
(Wind Parts and Full Score, MS.)	Tonic Sol-fa, 1s.		
TRAfalgar.	Ballad. For Chorus and Orchestra	Hugh Blair	1 6
Tonic Sol-fa, 8d.			

PART-SONGS, &c.

A BATTLE SONG	E. A. Sydenham	0 3	
A TOAST. (A.T.T.B.)	A. Herbert Brewer	0 2	
ALL HAIL, BRITANNIA.	Madrigal, by A. Lotti	0 3	
AN EMPIRE SONG	A. C. Mackenzie	0 3	
BY ORDER OF THE QUEEN. SONG. (Air "Wearin' of the Green.")	Keys, E flat, F, and G	Arranged by A. A. Needham	2 0
CHORUS OF EMPIRE.	Charles A. E. Harriss	0 3	
EMPIRE OF THE SEA.	Charles A. E. Harriss	0 4	
SING, BRITAIN'S SONS.	Song.		
ENGLAND	Charles A. E. Harriss	2 0	
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.	J. L. Hatton	0 1 1/2	
Ditto. Arranged for s.s.a. (Sol-fa, 1d.)	... ...	0 2	
ENGLAND, GLORIOUS ENGLAND.	G. F. Huntley	0 3	
ENGLAND, MY ENGLAND.	For Baritone	3	
A. Herbert Brewer	2 0		

Orchestral Parts may be had of the pieces marked †.

PART-SONGS, &c.—(Continued).

GOD SAVE THE KING.	Arranged by (Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)	Sir Michael Costa	0 3
Ditto.	For s. & a. Soli and 3-part Chorus	... 0 1/2	
†Ditto.	Arranged by Vincent Novello	... 0 3	
†Ditto.	Harmonised by Vincent Novello	... 0 1/2	
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
†Ditto.	Solo, Trio, and Chorus	... ... 0 1/2	
Ditto.	Gaelic words	... Tonic Sol-fa 0 1	
Ditto.	Arranged for Male Voices by J. Barnby	0 2	
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
Ditto.	*Arranged for s.s.a.	... ... 0 1/2	
Ditto.	Arranged for Festival use by Henry Hiles	0 1/2	
†Ditto.	Church arrangement by J. F. Bridge, with new verse by Dean Hole	... 0 2	
(Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)			
†Ditto.	Arranged by Edward Elgar	... 0 3	
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
HURRAH FOR MERRY ENGLAND.	(Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)	Francesco Berger	0 1/2
HURRAH FOR MERRY ENGLAND.	Solo, with Chorus. (Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)	H. H. Pierson	0 1/2
Ditto.	Arranged for s.s.a. (Sol-fa, 1d.)	... 0 2	
HURRAH! HURRAH! FOR ENGLAND.	J. F. Bridge	0 2	
HVMN BEFORE ACTION.	For Baritone	2 0	
Ditto. <i>Ad lib.</i> Accompaniment for Men's Voices	0 4		
Ditto. Arrangement for T.T.B.B.	... ... 0 3		
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
IT COMES FROM THE MISTY AGES.	(s.A.T.B.)	Edward Elgar	0 4
Tonic Sol-fa, 2d.			
JOY TO THE VICTORS...	A. S. Sullivan	0 3	
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
Ditto. T.T.B.B. (Sol-fa, 1d.)	... ... 0 3		
NOW PRAY WE FOR OUR COUNTRY.	(Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)	Eliza Flower	0 1/2
*Ditto. Arranged for Three Parts (S.S.A.)	... ... 0 1		
PATRIOTIC PART-SONGS for the use of the Army, Navy, &c.	J. Tillear	0 6	
Or, in 19 Nos., 1d. each.			
RULE, BRITANNIA.	Harmonised by (Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)	Vincent Novello	0 1/2
Ditto.			
SOLI and Chorus	... ... 0 3		
Ditto. Arr. for A.T.T.B. by J. B. Lott	... ... 0 3		
Ditto. For S.A.T.B.	... Henry Leslie	0 4	
THE EMPIRE FLAG.	A Patriotic Song. For Solo and Chorus	A. C. Mackenzie	2 0
Ditto. Arranged for S.A.T.B.	... ... 0 1/2		
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
*Ditto. Unison Song with Chorus <i>ad lib.</i>	... ... 0 1/2		
THE UNION JACK.	(S.A.T.B.)	A. R. Gaul	0 4
*Ditto. Unison Action Song	... ... 0 6		
*Ditto. ditto.	Voice Parts	0 2	
Orchestral Parts	... each part	0 6	
WHO RIDES FOR THE KING.	(Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.)	Reginald Somerville	0 3
Ditto. Solo, with Two-part Chorus	... ... 0 1/2		
Ditto. Song...	... ... 1 6		
Ditto	C. Lee Williams	0 3	
Ditto	Henry Leslie	0 4	
YE MARINERS OF ENGLAND.	H. H. Pierson	0 1/2	
Tonic Sol-fa, 1d.			
For other Patriotic School Songs, see Novello's Catalogue and Lists.			
*The pieces marked * are issued in Staff Notation and Tonic Sol-fa combined.			

LONDON : NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

H
1. LA
2. FL
3. LI
4. LE
5. FO
6. HO
7. LO
8. TO
9. WI
10. GO
11. GO
King Ed
The Emp
Let the fr
The Min
Son of H
Rain Br
Heaven
Bonnie D
March of
God pros
0 lovely
God save
T
Words
Engla
such car
by symph
Flag the
"R
XUM

DEDICATED (BY PERMISSION) TO
THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF MEATH, P.C., K.P.

MAY 24TH

HYMNS FOR EMPIRE DAY

WITH A SHORT FORM OF SERVICE FOR USE
IN SCHOOL OR IN CHURCH.

PRICE THREEPENCE.
Words only, 1d.; or 5s. per 100.

CONTENTS.

	AUTHOR.	COMPOSER.
1. LAND OF OUR BIRTH	RUDYARD KIPLING	F. R. STATHAM.
2. FLAG OF OUR COUNTRY	W. H. DRAPER	MYLES B. FOSTER.
3. LITANY OF HUMBLENESS	J. S. B. MONSELL	JOHN E. WEST.
4. LET US WITH A GLADSON MIND	A. P. STANLEY	G. J. ELVEY.
5. FORWARD GO IN GLAD ACCORD	L. TUTTIET	ARTHUR S. SULLIVAN.
6. HOW BLEST THE LAND	W. H. DRAPER	"EIN' FESTE BURG."
7. LORD, WE THANK THEE	T. W. JEX-BLAKE	J. LANGRAN.
8. TO THOSE ACROSS THE SEA	W. H. DRAPER	W. G. ALCOCK.
9. WHAT CAN I DO FOR ENGLAND	W. H. DRAPER	J. H. MAUNDER.
10. GOD OF OUR FATHERS	A. C. AINGER	A. M. GOODHART.
11. GOD BLESS OUR NATIVE LAND	W. E. HICKSON	J. H. MAUNDER.
12. HOW FAIR WAS THE LAND	W. H. DRAPER	J. VARLEY ROBERTS.

FORM OF SERVICE.

NATIONAL ANTHEM.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE CHILDREN'S EMPIRE DAY SONG-BOOK

CONTENTS:

King Edward VII. March (for Pianoforte Solo)	H. Elliot Button
The Empire Flag	A. C. Mackenzie
Let the hills resound	Brinley Richards
The Minstrel Boy	Irish Air
Sons of Britain	Thomas Facer
Rule, Britannia	Dr. Arne
Heaven bless our Lord the King	Cuthbert Harris
Bonnie Dundee	Scotch Air
March of the Men of Harlech	Welsh Air
God prosper him—our King	J. Barnby
0 lovely Peace	Handel
God save the King	Dr. John Bull

PRICE SIXPENCE.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE UNION JACK

UNISON SONG, WITH ACTIONS
SUITABLE FOR PATRIOTIC GATHERINGS,
SCHOOL ENTERTAINMENTS, ETC.

Words by SHAPCOTT WENSLEY
The Actions by MRS. LOUISA WALKER

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

England, Scotland, and Ireland, represented by groups of children, each carrying their respective flags, sing appropriate verses connected by symphonies founded on well-known national airs—viz., "Heart of Oak," "Auld Lang Syne," "The Minstrel Boy." Under the British flag the three groups unite and sing together, the whole concluding with "Rule, Britannia," and "God save the King."

PRICE SIXPENCE; VOCAL PARTS, TWOPENCE.
Band Parts, Sixpence each Part.

Suitable Flags can be hired at 1d. each per week.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

HYMNS FOR EMPIRE DAY.

RECESSATIONAL

"GOD OF OUR FATHERS, KNOWN OF OLD"

BY
RUDYARD KIPLING
SET TO MUSIC BY

GEORGE C. MARTIN AND E. W. NAYLOR.

Price One Penny each Setting.

LORD OF OUR FATHERS, THOU DIDST BLEND

THE WORDS BY

A. C. BENSON

THE MUSIC BY

GEORGE C. MARTIN.

Price One Penny.
Words only, 1s. 6d. per 100.

GOD OF OUR FATHERS, UNTO THEE

THE WORDS BY

A. C. AINGER

THE MUSIC BY

A. M. GOODHART.

Price One Penny.
Words only, 1s. 6d. per 100.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

DEDICATED (BY PERMISSION) TO
THE RIGHT HON. THE EARL OF MEATH, P.C., K.P.

MAY 24TH

HYMNS FOR EMPIRE DAY

WITH A SHORT FORM OF SERVICE FOR USE
IN SCHOOL OR IN CHURCH.

PRICE THREEPENCE.
Words only, 1d.; or 5s. per 100.

CONTENTS.

	AUTHOR.	COMPOSER.
1. LAND OF OUR BIRTH	RUDYARD KIPLING	F. R. STATHAM.
2. FLAG OF OUR COUNTRY	W. H. DRAPER	MYLES B. FOSTER.
3. LITANY OF HUMBLENESS	J. S. B. MONSELL	JOHN E. WEST.
4. LET US WITH A GLADSON MIND	A. P. STANLEY	G. J. ELVEY.
5. FORWARD GO IN GLAD ACCORD	L. TUTTIET	ARTHUR S. SULLIVAN.
6. HOW BLEST THE LAND	W. H. DRAPER	"EIN' FESTE BURG."
7. LORD, WE THANK THEE	T. W. JEX-BLAKE	J. LANGRAN.
8. TO THOSE ACROSS THE SEA	W. H. DRAPER	W. G. ALCOCK.
9. WHAT CAN I DO FOR ENGLAND	W. H. DRAPER	J. H. MAUNDER.
10. GOD OF OUR FATHERS	A. C. AINGER	A. M. GOODHART.
11. GOD BLESS OUR NATIVE LAND	W. E. HICKSON	J. H. MAUNDER.
12. HOW FAIR WAS THE LAND	W. H. DRAPER	J. VARLEY ROBERTS.

FORM OF SERVICE.

NATIONAL ANTHEM.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE CHILDREN'S EMPIRE DAY SONG-BOOK

CONTENTS:

King Edward VII. March (for Pianoforte Solo)	H. Elliot Button
The Empire Flag	A. C. Mackenzie
Let the hills resound	Brinley Richards
The Minstrel Boy	Irish Air
Sons of Britain	Thomas Facer
Rule, Britannia	Dr. Arne
Heaven bless our Lord the King	Cuthbert Harris
Bonnie Dundee	Scotch Air
March of the Men of Harlech	Welsh Air
God prosper him—our King	J. Barnby
0 lovely Peace	Handel
God save the King	Dr. John Bull

PRICE SIXPENCE.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE UNION JACK

UNISON SONG, WITH ACTIONS
SUITABLE FOR PATRIOTIC GATHERINGS,
SCHOOL ENTERTAINMENTS, ETC.

Words by SHAPCOTT WENSLEY
The Actions by MRS. LOUISA WALKER

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

England, Scotland, and Ireland, represented by groups of children, each carrying their respective flags, sing appropriate verses connected by symphonies founded on well-known national airs—viz., "Heart of Oak," "Auld Lang Syne," "The Minstrel Boy." Under the British flag the three groups unite and sing together, the whole concluding with "Rule, Britannia," and "God save the King."

PRICE SIXPENCE; VOCAL PARTS, TWOPENCE.
Band Parts, Sixpence each Part.

Suitable Flags can be hired at 1d. each per week.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

HYMNS FOR EMPIRE DAY.

RECESSATIONAL

"GOD OF OUR FATHERS, KNOWN OF OLD"

BY

RUDYARD KIPLING

SET TO MUSIC BY

GEORGE C. MARTIN AND E. W. NAYLOR.

Price One Penny each Setting.

LORD OF OUR FATHERS, THOU DIDST BLEND

THE WORDS BY

A. C. BENSON

THE MUSIC BY

GEORGE C. MARTIN.

Price One Penny.

Words only, 1s. 6d. per 100.

GOD OF OUR FATHERS, UNTO THEE

THE WORDS BY

A. C. AINGER

THE MUSIC BY

A. M. GOODHART.

Price One Penny.

Words only, 1s. 6d. per 100.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

AUTHORISED FOR USE IN
THE UNITED FREE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND
ANDRECOMMENDED FOR USE BY THE SYNOD OF THE PRESBYTERIAN
CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 1909.ONE HUNDRED PSALMS
POINTED FOR CHANTING
AND THE
ANTHEM BOOK.

PSALMS AND ANTHEM BOOK COMBINED.

STAFF NOTATION	...	...	...	...	...	...	Cloth	Boards	NET. 3s. 6d
TONIC SOL-FA	...	...	...	...	...	...	Do.	Do.	3s. 6d
WORDS ONLY	...	...	...	...	...	...	Do.	Do.	1s. od

ONE HUNDRED PSALMS.

STAFF NOTATION	...	...	...	...	...	Limp Cloth, 1s. ;	Cloth	Boards	NET. 1s. 6d
TONIC SOL-FA	...	...	...	...	...	Do.	1s. ;	Do.	1s. 6d
WORDS ONLY	...	...	...	...	...	...	Do.	Do.	0s. 9d

ANTHEM BOOK.

STAFF NOTATION	...	...	...	...	...	Cloth	Boards	NET. 2s. 6d
TONIC SOL-FA	...	...	...	...	...	Do.	Do.	2s. 6d
WORDS ONLY	...	...	...	...	...	Do.	Do.	0s. 6d

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER
CONTAINING
THE PSALMS OF DAVID
TOGETHER WITH THE CANTICLES AND PROPER PSALMS
EDITED AND POINTED FOR CHANTING BY
COSMO GORDON LANG, D.D. (Archbishop of York).
CHARLES H. LLOYD, M.A., Mus.D. (Precentor of Eton).
HENRY SCOTT HOLLAND, D.Litt. (Canon and Precentor of St. Paul's).
GEORGE C. MARTIN, Mus.D. (Organist of St. Paul's).

	WORDS ONLY.	Cloth.	Red Basl.
No. 51. With Superimposed notes. Demy 8vo	...	s. d.	s. d.
No. 61. With Prosody signs. Imperial 32mo.	...	2 6	4 6
No. 62. With Prosody signs. Demy 8vo (large type)	...	1 0	2 0
No. 71. With Varied type. Imperial 32mo	...	2 6	4 6
No. 72. With Varied type. Demy 8vo (large type)	...	1 0	2 0
		2 6	4 6

	NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER CHANTS.	Paper.	Cloth.	Red Basl.
No. 81. For Cathedral use, "The St. Paul's Cathedral Chant Book," Revised Edition.	F'cap 4to	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Ditto	ditto	Post 4to	2 0	3 0
No. 82. For Parish Church use, no Treble recitation note higher than D.	F'cap 4to	2 6	3 0	4 6
Ditto	ditto	Post 4to	1 6	2 0
No. 83. For Village Church use, no Treble recitation note higher than C.	F'cap 4to	2 6	3 0	4 6
No. 83A. Ditto	ditto	Post 4to	1 6	2 0
		2 6	3 0	4 6

	PSALTER AND CHANTS COMBINED.			
No. 53. With Superimposed notes and CHANT BOOK No. 81. Demy 8vo	...	3 6	5 6	5 6
No. 65. With Prosody signs and CHANT BOOK No. 83. Demy 8vo.	...	3 6	5 6	5 6
No. 74. With Varied type and CHANT BOOK No. 82. Demy 8vo	...	3 6	5 6	5 6
No. 75. With Varied type and CHANT BOOK No. 83. Demy 8vo.	...	3 6	5 6	5 6

The Clergy can be supplied with copies, in quantities of not less than 25, at 20 per cent. discount.
The "New Cathedral Psalter," though founded on the old Cathedral Psalter, is a distinct book, and the two books cannot be used together. The old Cathedral Psalter is still in circulation in all its editions.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

AUTHORISED FOR USE IN
THE UNITED FREE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND
ANDRECOMMENDED FOR USE BY THE SYNOD OF THE PRESBYTERIAN
CHURCH OF ENGLAND, 1909.ONE HUNDRED PSALMS
POINTED FOR CHANTING
AND THE
ANTHEM BOOK.

PSALMS AND ANTHEM BOOK COMBINED.

STAFF NOTATION	...	...	...	...	...	...	Cloth	Boards	NET. s. d.
TONIC SOL-FA	...	...	...	...	...	...	Do.	Do.	3s. 6d.
WORDS ONLY	...	...	...	...	...	...	Do.	Do.	1s. od.

ONE HUNDRED PSALMS.

STAFF NOTATION	...	...	...	...	...	Limp Cloth, 1s. ;	Cloth	Boards	NET. s. d.
TONIC SOL-FA	...	...	...	...	...	Do.	1s.	Do.	1s. 6d.
WORDS ONLY	...	...	...	...	...	...	Do.	Do.	0s. 9d.

ANTHEM BOOK.

STAFF NOTATION	...	...	...	...	...	...	Cloth	Boards	NET. s. d.
TONIC SOL-FA	...	...	...	...	...	...	Do.	Do.	2s. 6d.
WORDS ONLY	...	...	...	...	...	...	Do.	Do.	0s. 6d.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER
CONTAINING
THE PSALMS OF DAVID
TOGETHER WITH THE CANTICLES AND PROPER PSALMS
EDITED AND POINTED FOR CHANTING BY
COSMO GORDON LANG, D.D. (Archbishop of York).
CHARLES H. LLOYD, M.A., Mus.D. (Precentor of Eton).
HENRY SCOTT HOLLAND, D.Litt. (Canon and Precentor of St. Paul's).
GEORGE C. MARTIN, Mus.D. (Organist of St. Paul's).

	WORDS ONLY.	Cloth.	Red Basl.
No. 51. With Superimposed notes. Demy 8vo	...	s. d.	s. d.
No. 61. With Prosody signs. Imperial 32mo.	...	2 6	4 6
No. 62. With Prosody signs. Demy 8vo (large type)	...	1 0	2 0
No. 71. With Varied type. Imperial 32mo	...	2 6	4 6
No. 72. With Varied type. Demy 8vo (large type)	...	1 0	2 0
		2 6	4 6

	NEW CATHEDRAL PSALTER CHANTS.	Paper.	Cloth.	Red Basl.
No. 81. For Cathedral use, "The St. Paul's Cathedral Chant Book," Revised Edition.	F'cap 4to	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Ditto	ditto	Post 4to	2 0	3 0
No. 82. For Parish Church use, no Treble recitation note higher than D.	F'cap 4to	2 6	3 0	4 6
Ditto	ditto	Post 4to	1 6	2 0
No. 83. For Village Church use, no Treble recitation note higher than C.	F'cap 4to	2 6	3 0	4 6
No. 83A. Ditto	ditto	Post 4to	1 6	2 0
		2 6	3 0	4 6

	PSALTER AND CHANTS COMBINED.			
No. 53. With Superimposed notes and CHANT BOOK No. 81. Demy 8vo	...	3 6	5 6	5 6
No. 65. With Prosody signs and CHANT BOOK No. 83. Demy 8vo.	...	3 6	5 6	5 6
No. 74. With Varied type and CHANT BOOK No. 82. Demy 8vo	...	3 6	5 6	5 6
No. 75. With Varied type and CHANT BOOK No. 83. Demy 8vo.	...	3 6	5 6	5 6

The Clergy can be supplied with copies, in quantities of not less than 25, at 20 per cent. discount.
The "New Cathedral Psalter," though founded on the old Cathedral Psalter, is a distinct book, and the two books cannot be used together. The old Cathedral Psalter is still in circulation in all its editions.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

REDUCED PRICES.

THE
WOMAN OF SAMARIA
 A SACRED CANTATA
 COMPOSED BY
WILLIAM STERNDALE BENNETT.

Staff Notation, 1s.; Cloth, 3s.; Tonic Sol-fa, 9d.

SEPARATELY FROM THE ABOVE:—

NET.												
3s. 6d.												
3s. 6d.												
1s. od.												
1s. 6d.												
1s. 6d.												
0s. 9d.												
2s. 6d.												
2s. 6d.												
0s. 6d.												
GOD IS A SPIRIT.	Mixed Voices (Sol-fa, 1½d.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1½d.	
DITTO.	Male Voices	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2d.	
AVE MARIA (GOD IS A SPIRIT)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2d.	
BLESSED BE THE LORD GOD	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3d.	
THEREFORE WITH JOY (Sol-fa, 1½d.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3d.	
THEREFORE THEY SHALL COME	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3d.	
COME, O ISRAEL	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1½d.	
ABIDE WITH ME	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1½d.	
NOW WE BELIEVE	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1½d.	
I WILL CALL UPON THE LORD	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3d.	
AND BLESSED BE THE LORD	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3d.	

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

REDUCED PRICE, TWELVE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.
 IN TWO VOLUMES, CLOTH GILT.

LMS
 itt.
 FREDERICK CHOPIN
 AS A MAN AND MUSICIAN

BY

FREDERICK NIECKS

WITH A PORTRAIT ETCHED BY H. R. ROBERTSON, AND FACSIMILES OF THE
 COMPOSER'S MS.

EXTRACTS FROM PREFACE.

My guiding principle has been to place before the reader the facts collected by me as well as the conclusions at which I arrived. This will enable him to see the subject in all its bearings, with all its pros and cons, and to draw his own conclusions, should mine not obtain his approval.

My researches had for their object the whole life of Chopin and his historical, political, artistic, social, and personal surroundings, but they were chiefly directed to the least known and most interesting period of his career—his life in France, and his visits to Germany and Great Britain.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

REDUCED PRICES.

THE
WOMAN OF SAMARIA
 A SACRED CANTATA
 COMPOSED BY
WILLIAM STERNDALE BENNETT.

Staff Notation, 1s.; Cloth, 3s.; Tonic Sol-fa, 9d.

SEPARATELY FROM THE ABOVE:—

NET.												
3s. 6d.												
3s. 6d.												
1s. od.												
1s. 6d.												
1s. 6d.												
0s. 9d.												
2s. 6d.												
2s. 6d.												
0s. 6d.												
GOD IS A SPIRIT.	Mixed Voices (Sol-fa, 1½d.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1½d.	
DITTO.	Male Voices	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2d.	
AVE MARIA (GOD IS A SPIRIT)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2d.	
BLESSED BE THE LORD GOD	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3d.	
THEREFORE WITH JOY (Sol-fa, 1½d.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3d.	
THEREFORE THEY SHALL COME	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3d.	
COME, O ISRAEL	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1½d.	
ABIDE WITH ME	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1½d.	
NOW WE BELIEVE	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1½d.	
I WILL CALL UPON THE LORD	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3d.	
AND BLESSED BE THE LORD	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3d.	

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

REDUCED PRICE, TWELVE SHILLINGS AND SIXPENCE.
 IN TWO VOLUMES, CLOTH GILT.

LMS
 itt.
 FREDERICK CHOPIN
 AS A MAN AND MUSICIAN

BY

FREDERICK NIECKS

WITH A PORTRAIT ETCHED BY H. R. ROBERTSON, AND FACSIMILES OF THE
 COMPOSER'S MS.

EXTRACTS FROM PREFACE.

My guiding principle has been to place before the reader the facts collected by me as well as the conclusions at which I arrived. This will enable him to see the subject in all its bearings, with all its pros and cons, and to draw his own conclusions, should mine not obtain his approval.

My researches had for their object the whole life of Chopin and his historical, political, artistic, social, and personal surroundings, but they were chiefly directed to the least known and most interesting period of his career—his life in France, and his visits to Germany and Great Britain.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

Just Published.

PRODUCED AT THE BRIGHTON MUSICAL FESTIVAL, FEBRUARY 3, 1910.

ENDYMION'S DREAM
CANTATAFOR SOPRANO AND TENOR SOLI, CHORUS AND
ORCHESTRATHE WORDS BY
C. R. B. BARRETT

THE MUSIC BY

S. COLERIDGE-TAYLOR.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

DAILY TELEGRAPH.

"A short cantata, this, which occupies little more than half-an-hour in performance, it is likely to become popular on account of the pleasant nature of its music, even though a good deal more use might be, and perhaps should have been, made of the chorus. But not since, in his student days, Mr. Coleridge-Taylor evolved the opening part of his "Hiawatha" trilogy, has he composed music that seemed so grateful and so inevitable. . . . There are in the score many pages in which the composer's own individuality appears unmistakably, and his is a decidedly interesting individuality. This, combined with the picturesqueness of the music, the dramatic nature of the "book," and the comparative freedom of the score from ultra-modern difficulties, should enable the cantata to find many a hearing, more especially in choirs and places where the pitch is not so high as in use at Brighton."

MORNING POST.

His music shows no decrease in choral effect, and this remains the composer's strong point and the outstanding feature of the work. . . . Mr. Coleridge-Taylor is to be commended for his appreciation of the design best suited to the theme of the union of Sun and Moon. His eloquence of musical utterance, his command of orchestral colour, and his grasp of fundamental principles of choral writing are present throughout.

STANDARD.

Seldom has so much urgent music—music that breathes and reeks of romance and passion in almost every bar—been compressed into so small a compass. At a time when the future of English opera is upon every one's lips it is encouraging to meet with a work that reveals a sense of the theatre so unmistakably as does Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's so-called cantata. The composer employs the representative theme, but he employs it with discretion, and the orchestral writing throughout is both free and unfettered. Notwithstanding that the passion is nothing if not cumulative, the skill with which he avoids an anti-climax is remarkable. A delightfully atmospheric chorus of stars—constellations—founded on a descending chromatic figure, leads to Selene's solo, which contains some of the most beautiful music in the work; indeed, throughout the vocal writing is of an unusually grateful nature. Moreover, Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's stock of orchestral device and colour is unfailing.

PALL MALL GAZETTE.

Words which Mr. Coleridge-Taylor has wedged to appropriate and delightful music. . . . The work will undoubtedly add to Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's laurels.

MANCHESTER GUARDIAN.

The new cantata will not improbably rank high among the composer's works, for it seems to mark a distinct advance in his musical individuality. . . . The themes are in themselves striking and dramatically expressive. . . . He is more terse, more concentrated, and just as picturesque as ever, and he reveals almost unsuspected dramatic power.

OBSERVER.

It is the most vital work he has written for a long time. He has not since his early days so well resisted the temptation to set down superfluous things just because they come easily to him, and this is only another way of saying that it is conciser and better balanced than anything he has composed for a long time. It also shows a finer sense of climax and of dramatic music as distinct from that which is merely superficially picturesque.

ATHENÆUM.

Mr. S. Coleridge-Taylor's "Endymion's Dream," a cantata of modest proportions, but one of which the freshness and rhythmic life, and the dramatic and poetical character of the music, recall the composer's "Hiawatha."

WORLD.

Coleridge-Taylor's "Dream of Endymion" is likely to rank as his best work since "Hiawatha," for it is stronger and terser, and gives proof of greater intellectuality without loss of the qualities of sensuous charm which always distinguishes Mr. Coleridge-Taylor, even when he is least his best self.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE MONTHS

TWELVE VOCAL DUETS FOR SCHOOL USE

Words by EDWARD OXENFORD

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

"There are in this series of duets the sweetest things of the kind we have ever met with. Things to be treasured in households where sisters or friends delight in joining voices."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

					s. d.
Parts I. and II. . .	..	..	..	..	each 1 0
Complete, paper cover . .	..	..	..	..	1 6
Ditto, paper boards . .	..	..	..	..	2 0
Ditto, scarlet cloth . .	..	..	..	..	3 0
Or, in Twelve Numbers . .	..	..	..	..	each 0 2

VOCAL TRIOS FOR SCHOOL USE.

THE BIRDS

Words by EDWARD OXENFORD

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

1. The Robin.	4. The Skylark.
2. The Nightingale.	5. The Owl.
3. The Dove.	6. The Swallows.

"By the production of these Trios our townsman, Mr. A. R. Gaul, has made a valuable addition to the many beautiful and useful compositions he has formerly given to the public. Mr. Gaul's music is unfailingly charming, the voice-parts being so disposed that they may be easily learnt, and the accompaniments are as characteristic as they are pretty. Each separate piece is so good that we cannot make references to special favourites. Young ladies who take pleasure in part-singing will find variety in the collection, and both in the home-circle and in the school class Mr. Gaul's new work is sure to be heartily welcomed."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

					s. d.
Complete, paper cover . .	..	..	..	..	1 0
scarlet cloth . .	..	..	..	..	2 6
Or, in Six Numbers . .	..	..	..	..	each 0 2

SIX SONGS

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

1.—SPRING SONG.	2.—THE WEAVER'S SONG.
3.—THE OWL.	4.—SING, MAIDEN, SING.
5.—A SONG OF WOOD NYMPHS.	6.—A SONG FOR THE SEASONS.

"These songs, for voices of medium compass, quite sustain the composer's reputation for graceful music, which on the one hand satisfies the judgment of the musician, and on the other speaks to the amateur in terms that he understands. . . . The words are by Barry Cornwall, who is fortunate in having his verses conjoined with music of undeniable charm."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

Price One Shilling.

ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS
FOR THE ORGAN

BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

NO. 1.—ALLEGRETTO PASTORALE . .	..	..	Price One Shilling.
.. 2.—A. COMMUNION; B. ALLEGRETTO . .	..	..	One Shilling.
.. 3.—SIX ANDANTE MOVEMENTS . .	..	..	Two Shillings.
.. 4.—{ MILAN (COMMUNION) BETHLEHEM (CRADLE SONG) . .	..	..	One Shilling.
.. 5.—MARCH "HEZEKIAH" . .	..	..	One Shilling.

"Mr. Gaul is an experienced organist, and his series of organ works now in process of publication will doubtless have a great sale. All are written in the melodious manner to which the legion of admirers of Mr. Gaul's genius are accustomed."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

SO

No.
No.

(A Free
"Mr. J.
vigorous
"The p
the shape
entitled
the perf
setting pl
times
"Mr. J.
warm rec
cycle. "S
by Mr. J.
with origi
Daily Ne
"The o
"Songs of
Mr. James
are very l

A VA

TE

In the
experience
to time
myself, as
pupils to
comprehend
at the sa
of overco
progress.

These
sides of
Expressio
the prod
fingering
the secon
of express
the use of

WITH

XUM

Just Published.

PRODUCED AT THE BRIGHTON MUSICAL FESTIVAL, FEBRUARY 3, 1910.

ENDYMION'S DREAM
CANTATAFOR SOPRANO AND TENOR SOLI, CHORUS AND
ORCHESTRATHE WORDS BY
C. R. B. BARRETT

THE MUSIC BY

S. COLERIDGE-TAYLOR.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

DAILY TELEGRAPH.

"A short cantata, this, which occupies little more than half-an-hour in performance, it is likely to become popular on account of the pleasant nature of its music, even though a good deal more use might be, and perhaps should have been, made of the chorus. But not since, in his student days, Mr. Coleridge-Taylor evolved the opening part of his "Hiawatha" trilogy, has he composed music that seemed so grateful and so inevitable. . . . There are in the score many pages in which the composer's own individuality appears unmistakably, and his is a decidedly interesting individuality. This, combined with the picturesqueness of the music, the dramatic nature of the "book," and the comparative freedom of the score from ultra-modern difficulties, should enable the cantata to find many a hearing, more especially in choirs and places where the pitch is not so high as in use at Brighton."

MORNING POST.

His music shows no decrease in choral effect, and this remains the composer's strong point and the outstanding feature of the work. . . . Mr. Coleridge-Taylor is to be commended for his appreciation of the design best suited to the theme of the union of Sun and Moon. His eloquence of musical utterance, his command of orchestral colour, and his grasp of fundamental principles of choral writing are present throughout.

STANDARD.

Seldom has so much urgent music—music that breathes and reeks of romance and passion in almost every bar—been compressed into so small a compass. At a time when the future of English opera is upon every one's lips it is encouraging to meet with a work that reveals a sense of the theatre so unmistakably as does Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's so-called cantata. The composer employs the representative theme, but he employs it with discretion, and the orchestral writing throughout is both free and unfettered. Notwithstanding that the passion is nothing if not cumulative, the skill with which he avoids an anti-climax is remarkable. A delightfully atmospheric chorus of stars—constellations—founded on a descending chromatic figure, leads to Selene's solo, which contains some of the most beautiful music in the work; indeed, throughout the vocal writing is of an unusually grateful nature. Moreover, Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's stock of orchestral device and colour is unfailing.

PALL MALL GAZETTE.

Words which Mr. Coleridge-Taylor has wedged to appropriate and delightful music. . . . The work will undoubtedly add to Mr. Coleridge-Taylor's laurels.

MANCHESTER GUARDIAN.

The new cantata will not improbably rank high among the composer's works, for it seems to mark a distinct advance in his musical individuality. . . . The themes are in themselves striking and dramatically expressive. . . . He is more terse, more concentrated, and just as picturesque as ever, and he reveals almost unsuspected dramatic power.

OBSERVER.

It is the most vital work he has written for a long time. He has not since his early days so well resisted the temptation to set down superfluous things just because they come easily to him, and this is only another way of saying that it is conciser and better balanced than anything he has composed for a long time. It also shows a finer sense of climax and of dramatic music as distinct from that which is merely superficially picturesque.

ATHENÆUM.

Mr. S. Coleridge-Taylor's "Endymion's Dream," a cantata of modest proportions, but one of which the freshness and rhythmic life, and the dramatic and poetical character of the music, recall the composer's "Hiawatha."

WORLD.

Coleridge-Taylor's "Dream of Endymion" is likely to rank as his best work since "Hiawatha," for it is stronger and terser, and gives proof of greater intellectuality without loss of the qualities of sensuous charm which always distinguishes Mr. Coleridge-Taylor, even when he is least his best self.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

THE MONTHS

TWELVE VOCAL DUETS FOR SCHOOL USE

Words by EDWARD OXENFORD

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

"There are in this series of duets the sweetest things of the kind we have ever met with. Things to be treasured in households where sisters or friends delight in joining voices."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

					s. d.
Parts I. and II. . .	..	..	..	..	each 1 0
Complete, paper cover . .	..	..	..	..	1 6
Ditto, paper boards . .	..	..	..	..	2 0
Ditto, scarlet cloth . .	..	..	..	..	3 0
Or, in Twelve Numbers . .	..	..	..	..	each 0 2

VOCAL TRIOS FOR SCHOOL USE.

THE BIRDS

Words by EDWARD OXENFORD

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

1. The Robin.	4. The Skylark.
2. The Nightingale.	5. The Owl.
3. The Dove.	6. The Swallows.

"By the production of these Trios our townsman, Mr. A. R. Gaul, has made a valuable addition to the many beautiful and useful compositions he has formerly given to the public. Mr. Gaul's music is unfailingly charming, the voice-parts being so disposed that they may be easily learnt, and the accompaniments are as characteristic as they are pretty. Each separate piece is so good that we cannot make references to special favourites. Young ladies who take pleasure in part-singing will find variety in the collection, and both in the home-circle and in the school class Mr. Gaul's new work is sure to be heartily welcomed."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

					s. d.
Complete, paper cover . .	..	..	..	..	1 0
scarlet cloth . .	..	..	..	..	2 6
Or, in Six Numbers . .	..	..	..	..	each 0 2

SIX SONGS

MUSIC BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

1.—SPRING SONG.	2.—THE WEAVER'S SONG.
3.—THE OWL.	4.—SING, MAIDEN, SING.
5.—A SONG OF WOOD NYMPHS.	6.—A SONG FOR THE SEASONS.

"These songs, for voices of medium compass, quite sustain the composer's reputation for graceful music, which on the one hand satisfies the judgment of the musician, and on the other speaks to the amateur in terms that he understands. . . . The words are by Barry Cornwall, who is fortunate in having his verses conjoined with music of undeniable charm."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

Price One Shilling.

ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS
FOR THE ORGAN

BY

ALFRED R. GAUL.

NO. 1.—ALLEGRETTO PASTORALE . .	..	..	Price One Shilling.
.. 2.—A. COMMUNION; B. ALLEGRETTO . .	..	..	One Shilling.
.. 3.—SIX ANDANTE MOVEMENTS . .	..	..	Two Shillings.
.. 4.—{ MILAN (COMMUNION) BETHLEHEM (CRADLE SONG) . .	..	..	One Shilling.
.. 5.—MARCH "HEZEKIAH" . .	..	..	One Shilling.

"Mr. Gaul is an experienced organist, and his series of organ works now in process of publication will doubtless have a great sale. All are written in the melodious manner to which the legion of admirers of Mr. Gaul's genius are accustomed."—*Birmingham Daily Gazette*.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

SO

No.
No.

(A Free
"Mr. J.
vigorous
"The p
the shape
entitled
the perf
setting pl
times
"Mr. J.
warm rec
cycle. "So
by Mr. J.
with origi
Daily Ne
"The o
"Songs of
Mr. James
are very l

A VA

TE

In the
experience
to time
myself, as
pupils to
comprehend
at the sa
of overco
progress.
These
sides of
Expressio
the prod
the secon
of express
the use of

These
sides of
Expressio
the prod
the secon
of express
the use of

WITH

XUM

THE GREAT SUCCESS OF THE BRIGHTON MUSICAL FESTIVAL, FEB., 1910.

SONGS OF THE OPEN AIR

FOR BARITONE (CHORUS *AD LIB.*) AND ORCHESTRA

BY

JAMES R. DEAR.

No. 1. THE JOLLY BEGGAR.

No. 2. THE MEADOWS IN SPRING.

No. 3. THE SONG OF THE TINKER.

No. 4. MESSMATES.

No. 5. SHERWOOD.

Price 2s. 6d. net; Post-free, 2s. 8d. Chorus Parts, 8d. net; Post-free, 9d.

Orchestral Parts may be hired from the Publishers.

Sung by MR. PLUNKET GREENE at the Brighton Musical Festival, Feb. 4, 1910.

(A Free Specimen Copy will be sent to bona fide Conductors on receipt of professional card and 3d. stamps to defray postage.)

EXTRACTS FROM OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Mr. James Dear's 'Songs of the Open Air' are robust, healthy, and vigorous . . . of sound spirit."—*Daily Telegraph*.

The programme contained another of the novelties of the Festival in the shape of a cycle of songs for baritone solo, chorus, and orchestra, entitled 'Songs of the Open Air,' by Mr. James R. Dear, who conducted the performance, with Mr. Plunket Greene as soloist. The spirit of the setting pleased the audience, who recalled composer and soloist many times.—*Morning Post*.

"Mr. J. R. Dear's fine 'Songs of the Open Air' met with a deservedly warm reception."—*Standard*.

"Mr. Plunket Greene was also a capital exponent of a picturesque cycle, 'Songs of the Open Air,' set for baritone, chorus, and orchestra, by Mr. James R. Dear. These songs, which cover a variety of moods with originality and real imagination, were enthusiastically received."—*Daily News*.

"The only new work on Friday night was a freshly vigorous set of 'Songs of the Open Air,' for baritone solo, chorus, and orchestra, by Mr. James R. Dear. They are melodious, and have a pleasing lift and are very British."—*Globe*.

"Five 'Songs of the Open Air,' by Mr. James R. Dear (sung by Mr. Plunket Greene) . . . all have distinct charm and character."—*The Times*.

"The songs are five in number, and are remarkable for manly sentiment, alternately vigorous and thoughtful. The composer most cleverly suggests the mystical atmosphere and spirit of the lines, and I warmly recommend these songs to baritones in particular, and choral societies in general."—*Referee*.

"'Songs of the Open Air,' which are set for baritone solo, chorus, and orchestra, are likely to be very popular for many reasons. They are full of life, the vocal part is graceful, and there is something peculiarly British about them, and the very cordial reception of the songs was well justified."—*Sunday Times*.

"'Songs of the Open Air,' by Mr. James R. Dear, should be heard often. They are fresh and melodious, and very British, without being too beefy. They will be effective anywhere if sung by a baritone who has life and a gift of humour in his singing."—*World*.

"'Songs of the Open Air.' They proved immensely popular with the audience, and deservedly so, for they fully justify their title, and have a tremendous deal of vitality."—*Morning Leader*.

STAINER & BELL, LTD., 28, BERNERS STREET, LONDON, W.

A VALUABLE BOOK FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

SEVENTH AND REVISED EDITION.

TECHNIQUE AND EXPRESSION IN PIANOFORTE PLAYING

BY
FRANKLIN TAYLOR.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

In the course of my experience as a teacher of the pianoforte, an experience extending over many years, certain ideas have from time to time suggested themselves to me which have proved useful—to myself, as enabling me to express more clearly that which I desired my pupils to understand, and to my pupils, as tending to facilitate their comprehension of the various difficulties they have had to encounter, at the same time leading them to perceive the most practical means of overcoming them, and thus accelerating their general rate of progress.

These suggestions relate to both the mechanical and intellectual sides of the study of pianoforte-playing, or briefly, to Technique and Expression, the chief matters implied by the first of these terms being the production of various qualities of tone, the choice of suitable fingering, and the best methods of attacking certain difficulties; while the second, which may perhaps be more aptly designated the *means* of expression, includes rhythm, phrasing, variety and gradation of tone, the use of the pedals, *et cetera*.

WITH NUMEROUS MUSICAL EXAMPLES FROM THE
WORKS OF THE GREAT MASTERS.

PRICE, CLOTH, GILT, FIVE SHILLINGS.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

A HANDBOOK OF EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC CONTAINING 600 QUESTIONS WITH ANSWERS

BY
ERNEST A. DICKS,
Fellow of the Royal College of Organists.

PREFACE TO THE SEVENTH EDITION.

Through the kindness of Dr. E. H. Turpin the seventh edition of the Handbook of Examinations in Music includes the latest type of Papers set by Trinity College of Music, London, in their scheme of Local Examinations in Musical Knowledge.

The work will also be found to have been considerably enlarged by the addition of fifty specimen questions, with answers. They have been designed for the most part after the manner of those set in the Theory Paper for the L.R.A.M. Diploma, and also that required by candidates for the Higher Practical Examinations held by Trinity College of Music, London. The author earnestly hopes that these additions will considerably enhance the value of the Handbook, and render it increasingly helpful to students.

E. A. D.

Price, cloth, Three Shillings and Sixpence.

THE QUESTIONS (separately),
Price One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE GREAT SUCCESS OF THE BRIGHTON MUSICAL FESTIVAL, FEB., 1910.

SONGS OF THE OPEN AIR

FOR BARITONE (CHORUS *AD LIB.*) AND ORCHESTRA

BY

JAMES R. DEAR.

No. 1. THE JOLLY BEGGAR.

No. 2. THE MEADOWS IN SPRING.

No. 3. THE SONG OF THE TINKER.

No. 4. MESSMATES.

No. 5. SHERWOOD.

Price 2s. 6d. net; Post-free, 2s. 8d. Chorus Parts, 8d. net; Post-free, 9d.

Orchestral Parts may be hired from the Publishers.

Sung by MR. PLUNKET GREENE at the Brighton Musical Festival, Feb. 4, 1910.

(A Free Specimen Copy will be sent to bona fide Conductors on receipt of professional card and 3d. stamps to defray postage.)

EXTRACTS FROM OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"Mr. James Dear's 'Songs of the Open Air' are robust, healthy, and vigorous . . . of sound spirit."—*Daily Telegraph*.

The programme contained another of the novelties of the Festival in the shape of a cycle of songs for baritone solo, chorus, and orchestra, entitled 'Songs of the Open Air,' by Mr. James R. Dear, who conducted the performance, with Mr. Plunket Greene as soloist. The spirit of the setting pleased the audience, who recalled composer and soloist many times.—*Morning Post*.

"Mr. J. R. Dear's fine 'Songs of the Open Air' met with a deservedly warm reception."—*Standard*.

"Mr. Plunket Greene was also a capital exponent of a picturesque cycle, 'Songs of the Open Air,' set for baritone, chorus, and orchestra, by Mr. James R. Dear. These songs, which cover a variety of moods with originality and real imagination, were enthusiastically received."—*Daily News*.

"The only new work on Friday night was a freshly vigorous set of 'Songs of the Open Air,' for baritone solo, chorus, and orchestra, by Mr. James R. Dear. They are melodious, and have a pleasing lift and are very British."—*Globe*.

"Five 'Songs of the Open Air,' by Mr. James R. Dear (sung by Mr. Plunket Greene) . . . all have distinct charm and character."—*The Times*.

"The songs are five in number, and are remarkable for manly sentiment, alternately vigorous and thoughtful. The composer most cleverly suggests the mystical atmosphere and spirit of the lines, and I warmly recommend these songs to baritones in particular, and choral societies in general."—*Referee*.

"'Songs of the Open Air,' which are set for baritone solo, chorus, and orchestra, are likely to be very popular for many reasons. They are full of life, the vocal part is graceful, and there is something peculiarly British about them, and the very cordial reception of the songs was well justified."—*Sunday Times*.

"'Songs of the Open Air,' by Mr. James R. Dear, should be heard often. They are fresh and melodious, and very British, without being too beefy. They will be effective anywhere if sung by a baritone who has life and a gift of humour in his singing."—*World*.

"'Songs of the Open Air.' They proved immensely popular with the audience, and deservedly so, for they fully justify their title, and have a tremendous deal of vitality."—*Morning Leader*.

STAINER & BELL, LTD., 28, BERNERS STREET, LONDON, W.

A VALUABLE BOOK FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

SEVENTH AND REVISED EDITION.

TECHNIQUE AND EXPRESSION IN PIANOFORTE PLAYING

BY
FRANKLIN TAYLOR.

EXTRACT FROM PREFACE.

In the course of my experience as a teacher of the pianoforte, an experience extending over many years, certain ideas have from time to time suggested themselves to me which have proved useful—to myself, as enabling me to express more clearly that which I desired my pupils to understand, and to my pupils, as tending to facilitate their comprehension of the various difficulties they have had to encounter, at the same time leading them to perceive the most practical means of overcoming them, and thus accelerating their general rate of progress.

These suggestions relate to both the mechanical and intellectual sides of the study of pianoforte-playing, or briefly, to Technique and Expression, the chief matters implied by the first of these terms being the production of various qualities of tone, the choice of suitable fingering, and the best methods of attacking certain difficulties; while the second, which may perhaps be more aptly designated the *means* of expression, includes rhythm, phrasing, variety and gradation of tone, the use of the pedals, *et cetera*.

WITH NUMEROUS MUSICAL EXAMPLES FROM THE
WORKS OF THE GREAT MASTERS.

PRICE, CLOTH, GILT, FIVE SHILLINGS.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

A HANDBOOK OF EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC CONTAINING 600 QUESTIONS WITH ANSWERS

BY
ERNEST A. DICKS,
Fellow of the Royal College of Organists.

PREFACE TO THE SEVENTH EDITION.

Through the kindness of Dr. E. H. Turpin the seventh edition of the Handbook of Examinations in Music includes the latest type of Papers set by Trinity College of Music, London, in their scheme of Local Examinations in Musical Knowledge.

The work will also be found to have been considerably enlarged by the addition of fifty specimen questions, with answers. They have been designed for the most part after the manner of those set in the Theory Paper for the L.R.A.M. Diploma, and also that required by candidates for the Higher Practical Examinations held by Trinity College of Music, London. The author earnestly hopes that these additions will considerably enhance the value of the Handbook, and render it increasingly helpful to students.

E. A. D.

Price, cloth, Three Shillings and Sixpence.

THE QUESTIONS (separately),
Price One Shilling.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

SERENADE

FROM

"THE WAND OF YOUTH"
(FIRST SUITE)

COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

PIANOFORTE SOLO	18. 6d.
VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE	28. od.
VIOLONCELLO AND PIANOFORTE	28. od.
PIANOFORTE AND STRINGED INSTRUMENTS	28. 6d.

(Separate String Parts, 3d. each.)

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

GAVOTTE IN G

COMPOSED BY

A. VON AHN CARSE.

PIANOFORTE SOLO	18. 6d.
VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.
ARRANGEMENT FOR SMALL ORCHESTRA:	
String Parts	18. 6d.
Wind Parts	28. 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

AUF WIEDERSEHEN

COMPOSED BY

A. HERBERT BREWER.

VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE	28.
VIOLA AND PIANOFORTE	28.
VIOLONCELLO AND PIANOFORTE	28.
SMALL ORCHESTRA:	
String Parts	18. 3d.
Wind Parts	28. od.
PIANOFORTE SOLO	28. od.
PIANOFORTE AND STRINGED INSTRUMENTS	28. 6d.
Separate String Parts, 6d. each.	
ARRANGEMENT FOR MILITARY BAND	58. od.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CAVATINA IN G

COMPOSED BY

ERNEST NEWTON.

ORGAN SOLO	18. od.
VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.
VIOLONCELLO AND PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.
VIOLIN, VIOLONCELLO, AND PIANOFORTE	28. od.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ALLEGRETTO

BY

W. WOLSTENHOLME.

VIOLA AND PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.
VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.
VIOLONCELLO AND PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.
PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.

ORGAN	28. od.
ARRANGEMENT FOR SMALL ORCHESTRA:	
STRING PARTS	28. od.
WIND PARTS	28. 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

ARIOSO

FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

BY

J. D. DAVIS.

(Op. 20, No. 1.)

Price Two Shillings net.

GAVOTTE AND MUSSETTE
FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

BY

J. D. DAVIS.

(Op. 20, No. 2.)

Price Two Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

NORWEGIAN SUITE

FOR

VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

EMIL KREUZ.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

SUITE
FOR STRING ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

W. H. REED.

ARRANGEMENT FOR PIANOFORTE SOLO BY
CHARLES WOODHOUSE.

Price Three Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

OVERTURE DI BALLO
COMPOSED BY
ARTHUR SULLIVAN.ARRANGEMENT FOR PIANOFORTE SOLO BY
JOHN E. WEST.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE

ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS
FELLOWSHIP EXAMINATION
JULY, 1910.

SOLO PLAYING TEST PIECES:

1. Toccata and Fugue in D minor (Book 10, Bridge & Higgs' s. d. Edition). J. S. Bach 3 0
2. Adagio in F (No. 41, Arrangements for the Organ, by W. T. Best) Haydn 2 0
3. Con Moto in B flat H. Smart 1 6

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

SERENADE

FROM

"THE WAND OF YOUTH"
(FIRST SUITE)

COMPOSED BY

EDWARD ELGAR.

PIANOFORTE SOLO	18. 6d.
VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE	28. od.
VIOLONCELLO AND PIANOFORTE	28. od.
PIANOFORTE AND STRINGED INSTRUMENTS	28. 6d.

(Separate String Parts, 3d. each.)

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

GAVOTTE IN G

COMPOSED BY

A. VON AHN CARSE.

PIANOFORTE SOLO	18. 6d.
VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.
ARRANGEMENT FOR SMALL ORCHESTRA:	
String Parts	18. 6d.
Wind Parts	28. 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

AUF WIEDERSEHEN

COMPOSED BY

A. HERBERT BREWER.

VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE	28.
VIOLA AND PIANOFORTE	28.
VIOLONCELLO AND PIANOFORTE	28.
SMALL ORCHESTRA:	
String Parts	18. 3d.
Wind Parts	28. od.
PIANOFORTE SOLO	28. od.
PIANOFORTE AND STRINGED INSTRUMENTS	28. 6d.
Separate String Parts, 6d. each.	
ARRANGEMENT FOR MILITARY BAND	58. od.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

CAVATINA IN G

COMPOSED BY

ERNEST NEWTON.

ORGAN SOLO	18. od.
VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.
VIOLONCELLO AND PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.
VIOLIN, VIOLONCELLO, AND PIANOFORTE	28. od.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ALLEGRETTO

BY

W. WOLSTENHOLME.

VIOLA AND PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.
VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.
VIOLONCELLO AND PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.
PIANOFORTE	18. 6d.

ORGAN 28. od.

ARRANGEMENT FOR SMALL ORCHESTRA:	
STRING PARTS	28. od.
WIND PARTS	28. 6d.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

ARIOSO

FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

BY

J. D. DAVIS.

(Op. 20, No. 1.)

Price Two Shillings net.

GAVOTTE AND MUSSETTE
FOR VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

BY

J. D. DAVIS.

(Op. 20, No. 2.)

Price Two Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

NORWEGIAN SUITE

FOR

VIOLIN AND PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY

EMIL KREUZ.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

SUITE
FOR STRING ORCHESTRA

COMPOSED BY

W. H. REED.

ARRANGEMENT FOR PIANOFORTE SOLO BY
CHARLES WOODHOUSE.

Price Three Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

OVERTURE DI BALLO
COMPOSED BY
ARTHUR SULLIVAN.ARRANGEMENT FOR PIANOFORTE SOLO BY
JOHN E. WEST.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

THE

ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS
FELLOWSHIP EXAMINATION
JULY, 1910.

SOLO PLAYING TEST PIECES:

1. Toccata and Fugue in D minor (Book 10, Bridge & Higgs' s. d. Edition). J. S. Bach 3 0
2. Adagio in F (No. 41, Arrangements for the Organ, by W. T. Best) Haydn 2 0
3. Con Moto in B flat H. Smart 1 6

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

No. 79. Novello's Music Primers and Educational Series.

FIGURED-BASS PLAYING

120 FIGURED-BASSES

ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR THE USE OF CANDIDATES
PREPARING FOR THE DIPLOMAS OF THE
ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS

ARRANGED IN FIVE GRADES

BY
JOSEPH R. TOBIN,
Mus. Bac. Dunelm.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

Whilst primarily intended for the use of candidates preparing for the diplomas of the Royal College of Organists, these Basses may also prove useful to harmony students in general. A blank stave has been provided with each exercise; this not only *eases the eye*, and so facilitates the reading of the basses, but it also enables the student to work the exercises *away from the keyboard*.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

MELODIOUS TECHNIQUE

FOR THE PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY
J. A. O'NEILL.

IN TWO BOOKS:
Price Two Shillings each, net.

These Pianoforte Studies have been highly praised by M. VLADIMIR DE PACHMANN, who has expressed his intention of playing some of them during his Recital Tour in the United States. His testimonial is published with the Work, which consists of Twelve Numbers, specially designed to develop power and skill in the fourth and fifth fingers. The importance of trying to equalize these weaker fingers with the stronger ones is unquestionable, as defective execution is more often traceable to this inequality of the fingers than to any other cause.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NEW ORGAN MUSIC

BY
E. SILAS

1. OFFERTORIUM in A (No. 1)	..	..	..	..	4s. od.
2. PASTORALE in F	..	..	..	..	4s. od.
3. OFFERTORIUM in D (No. 2)	..	..	..	..	2s. 6d.

LEONARD AND CO., 311, Oxford Street, London.

SIX SHORT PIECES

FOR THE
ORGAN

COMPOSED BY
JOHN E. WEST.

1. Allegro pomposo.
2. Easter Morn. A Meditation.
3. Prelude on Dykes's Tune "Requiescat."
4. Harvest Song.
5. Impromptu.
6. Passacaglia.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS

FOR THE

ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

ALFRED HOLLINS.

No.		No.	
1.	Allegretto grazioso.	7.	Concert Rondo.
2.	Andante in D.	8.	Grand Chœur, No. 1.
3.	Benediction Nuptiale.	9.	Grand Chœur, No. 2.
4.	Bridal March.	10.	Intermezzo in D flat.
5.	Communion.	11.	Spring Song.
6.	Concert Overture in C minor.	12.	Triumphal March.

Price Seven Shillings and Sixpence net.
Cloth, 10s. net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS

FOR THE

ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

W. WOLSTENHOLME.

No.		No.	
1.	Allegretto in E flat.	7.	Finale in B flat.
2.	Allegretto in A flat.	8.	Le Carillon.
3.	Andantino.	9.	Meditation.
4.	Canzona.	10.	Minuet and Trio.
5.	Caprice.	11.	Romanza.
6.	Fantasia in E.	12.	The Seraph's Strain.

Price Seven Shillings and Sixpence net.
Cloth, 10s. net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

SEVEN PIECES

FOR THE ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

THEODORE DUBOIS.

CONTENTS:

1. PRELUDE	4. INTERLUDE
2. CANTILENE RELIGIEUSE	5. PRIÈRE
3. MARCIETTA	6. POSTLUDE CANTIQUE
7. MARCHE-SORTIE.	

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

SEVEN PIECES

FOR THE ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

ALEXANDRE GUILMANT.

CONTENTS:

1. OFFERTOIRE	4. MINUETTO
2. WEDDING MARCH	5. MARCHE TRIOMPHALE
3. BERCEUSE	6. POSTLUDE
7. FANTAISIE SUR DEUX MÉLODIES ANGLAISES.	

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

No. 79. Novello's Music Primers and Educational Series.

FIGURED-BASS PLAYING

120 FIGURED-BASSES

ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR THE USE OF CANDIDATES
PREPARING FOR THE DIPLOMAS OF THE
ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS

ARRANGED IN FIVE GRADES

BY
JOSEPH R. TOBIN,
Mus. Bac. Dunelm.

Price One Shilling and Sixpence.

Whilst primarily intended for the use of candidates preparing for the diplomas of the Royal College of Organists, these Basses may also prove useful to harmony students in general. A blank stave has been provided with each exercise; this not only *eases the eye*, and so facilitates the reading of the basses, but it also enables the student to work the exercises *away from the keyboard*.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

MELODIOUS TECHNIQUE

FOR THE PIANOFORTE

COMPOSED BY
J. A. O'NEILL.

IN TWO BOOKS:
Price Two Shillings each, net.

These Pianoforte Studies have been highly praised by M. VLADIMIR DE PACHMANN, who has expressed his intention of playing some of them during his Recital Tour in the United States. His testimonial is published with the Work, which consists of Twelve Numbers, specially designed to develop power and skill in the fourth and fifth fingers. The importance of trying to equalize these weaker fingers with the stronger ones is unquestionable, as defective execution is more often traceable to this inequality of the fingers than to any other cause.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NEW ORGAN MUSIC

BY
E. SILAS

1. OFFERTORIUM in A (No. 1) 4s. od.
2. PASTORALE in F 4s. od.
3. OFFERTORIUM in D (No. 2) 2s. 6d.

LEONARD AND CO., 311, Oxford Street, London.

SIX SHORT PIECES

FOR THE
ORGAN

COMPOSED BY
JOHN E. WEST.

1. Allegro pomposo.
2. Easter Morn. A Meditation.
3. Prelude on Dykes's Tune "Requiescat."
4. Harvest Song.
5. Impromptu.
6. Passacaglia.

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS

FOR THE

ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

ALFRED HOLLINS.

No.		No.
1.	Allegretto grazioso.	7. Concert Rondo.
2.	Andante in D.	8. Grand Chœur, No. 1.
3.	Benediction Nuptiale.	9. Grand Chœur, No. 2.
4.	Bridal March.	10. Intermezzo in D flat.
5.	Communion.	11. Spring Song.
6.	Concert Overture in C minor.	12. Triumphal March.

Price Seven Shillings and Sixpence net.
Cloth, 10s. net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

ORIGINAL COMPOSITIONS

FOR THE

ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

W. WOLSTENHOLME.

No.		No.
1.	Allegretto in E flat.	7. Finale in B flat.
2.	Allegretto in A flat.	8. Le Carillon.
3.	Andantino.	9. Meditation.
4.	Canzona.	10. Minuet and Trio.
5.	Caprice.	11. Romanza.
6.	Fantasia in E.	12. The Seraph's Strain.

Price Seven Shillings and Sixpence net.
Cloth, 10s. net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

SEVEN PIECES

FOR THE ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

THEODORE DUBOIS.

CONTENTS:

1. PRELUDE	4. INTERLUDE
2. CANTILENE RELIGIEUSE	5. PRIÈRE
3. MARCIETTA	6. POSTLUDE CANTIQUE
7. MARCHE-SORTIE.	

Price Two Shillings and Sixpence net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

SEVEN PIECES

FOR THE ORGAN

COMPOSED BY

ALEXANDRE GUILMANT.

CONTENTS:

1. OFFERTOIRE	4. MINUETTO
2. WEDDING MARCH	5. MARCHE TRIOMPHALE
3. BERCEUSE	6. POSTLUDE
7. FANTAISIE SUR DEUX MÉLODIES ANGLAISES.	

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

PROGRESSIVE STUDIES

FOR THE PIANOFORTE

EDITED, ARRANGED IN GROUPS, AND THE FINGERING REVISED AND SUPPLEMENTED

BY

FRANKLIN TAYLOR.

THIS Collection of Studies is intended to illustrate the various elements of a complete course of pianoforte *technique*, and to provide students with the means of attacking and overcoming the different special difficulties which have to be encountered. With this view, the Studies have been arranged in groups, those in each group being placed in progressive order, and having reference to some one particular difficulty. The greater part of the studies themselves have been selected from the standard works of the most eminent Study-writers, and with these are included numerous others, which, though of equally great practical utility, have hitherto been less generally accessible.

1. FIVE-FINGER STUDIES	Part 1	31. DOUBLE NOTES	Part 1
2. " "	2	32. "	2
3. SCALES	Part 1	33. "	3
4. "	2	34. "	4
5. BROKEN CHORDS	Part 1	35. OCTAVES	Part 1
6. "	2	36. "	2
7. "	3	37. CHORDS	Part 1
8. "	4	38. "	2
9. "	5	39. STACCATO	
10. LEFT HAND	Part 1	40. REPETITION	Part 1
11. "	2	41. REPETITION AND TREMOLO	2
12. "	3	42. "	3
13. "	4	43. PART-PLAYING	Part 1
14. ARPEGGIO	Part 1	44. "	2
15. "	2	45. ORNAMENTS	Part 1
16. "	3	46. "	2
17. VELOCITY	Part 1	47. ACCCOMPANIED MELODY	Part 1
18. "	2	48. "	2
19. "	3	49. EXTENSIONS AND SKIPS	Part 1
20. "	4	50. "	2
21. "	5	51. RHYTHM	Part 1
22. "	6	52. "	2
23. "	7	53. EXERCISES FOR THE WEAKER FINGERS.	
24. FIGURES IN SEQUENCE	Part 1	By J. A. O'NEILL.	
25. "	2	54. WRIST STUDIES (Handgelenksübungen).	
26. BROKEN THIRDS, SIXTHS, AND	Part 1	By ARNOLD KRUG.	
OCTAVES		55. EXERCISES FOR FACILITATING INDE-	
27. BROKEN THIRDS, SIXTHS, AND		PENDENCE OF THE FINGERS (Übungen für	
OCTAVES		die Selbständigkeit der Finger).	
28. SHAKES	Part 1	By ARNOLD KRUG.	
29. "	2	56. PRELIMINARY STUDIES IN PLAYING	
30. "	3	POLYPHONIC MUSIC (Vorübungen für das	
		polyphone Spiel).	
		By ARNOLD KRUG.	

* These Books contain Studies composed by Mr. Franklin Taylor specially for this Series.

FIFTY-SIX BOOKS, PRICE ONE SHILLING EACH.

FROM THE ABOVE:

SELECTED PIANOFORTE STUDIES

PROGRESSIVELY ARRANGED BY

FRANKLIN TAYLOR.

IN TWO SETS (EIGHT BOOKS), PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE EACH BOOK.

The present collection of Studies is designed to provide teachers with a short course of Pianoforte Technique adapted to the needs of the average pupil, the intention being to spare the teacher the labour of choosing a sufficiently varied selection from the large mass of material existing, and at the same time to ensure that the different departments of technique shall be undertaken in the order which experience has proved to be the most beneficial.

The Studies are grouped in two Sets, and are so arranged that the different Books in which they are contained may be taken in consecutive order, but pupils who are already further advanced than the elementary stage represented by Set I. may commence at once with Set II., which will be found to be complete in itself, and to illustrate all the essential elements of technique.

Where additional studies are desired, or studies on certain subjects which are not touched upon in this series, the larger collection, published under the title of "Progressive Studies" (from which the present examples have been selected), is of course available.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

PROGRESSIVE STUDIES

FOR THE PIANOFORTE

EDITED, ARRANGED IN GROUPS, AND THE FINGERING REVISED AND SUPPLEMENTED

BY

FRANKLIN TAYLOR.

THIS Collection of Studies is intended to illustrate the various elements of a complete course of pianoforte *technique*, and to provide students with the means of attacking and overcoming the different special difficulties which have to be encountered. With this view, the Studies have been arranged in groups, those in each group being placed in progressive order, and having reference to some one particular difficulty. The greater part of the studies themselves have been selected from the standard works of the most eminent Study-writers, and with these are included numerous others, which, though of equally great practical utility, have hitherto been less generally accessible.

1. FIVE-FINGER STUDIES	Part 1	31. DOUBLE NOTES	Part 1
2. " "	2	32. "	2
3. SCALES	Part 1	33. "	3
4. "	2	34. "	4
5. BROKEN CHORDS	Part 1	35. OCTAVES	Part 1
6. "	2	36. "	2
7. "	3	37. CHORDS	Part 1
8. "	4	38. "	2
9. "	5	39. STACCATO	
10. LEFT HAND	Part 1	40. REPETITION	Part 1
11. "	2	41. REPETITION AND TREMOLO	2
12. "	3	42. "	3
13. "	4	43. PART-PLAYING	Part 1
14. ARPEGGIO	Part 1	44. "	2
15. "	2	45. ORNAMENTS	Part 1
16. "	3	46. "	2
17. VELOCITY	Part 1	47. ACCCOMPANIED MELODY	Part 1
18. "	2	48. "	2
19. "	3	49. EXTENSIONS AND SKIPS	Part 1
20. "	4	50. "	2
21. "	5	51. RHYTHM	Part 1
22. "	6	52. "	2
23. "	7	53. EXERCISES FOR THE WEAKER FINGERS.	
24. FIGURES IN SEQUENCE	Part 1	By J. A. O'NEILL.	
25. "	2	54. WRIST STUDIES (Handgelenksübungen).	
26. BROKEN THIRDS, SIXTHS, AND	Part 1	By ARNOLD KRUG.	
OCTAVES		55. EXERCISES FOR FACILITATING INDE-	
27. BROKEN THIRDS, SIXTHS, AND		PENDENCE OF THE FINGERS (Übungen für	
OCTAVES		die Selbständigkeit der Finger).	
28. SHAKES	Part 1	By ARNOLD KRUG.	
29. "	2	56. PRELIMINARY STUDIES IN PLAYING	
30. "	3	POLYPHONIC MUSIC (Vorübungen für das	
		polyphone Spiel).	
		By ARNOLD KRUG.	

* These Books contain Studies composed by Mr. Franklin Taylor specially for this Series.

FIFTY-SIX BOOKS, PRICE ONE SHILLING EACH.

FROM THE ABOVE:

SELECTED PIANOFORTE STUDIES

PROGRESSIVELY ARRANGED BY

FRANKLIN TAYLOR.

IN TWO SETS (EIGHT BOOKS), PRICE ONE SHILLING AND SIXPENCE EACH BOOK.

The present collection of Studies is designed to provide teachers with a short course of Pianoforte Technique adapted to the needs of the average pupil, the intention being to spare the teacher the labour of choosing a sufficiently varied selection from the large mass of material existing, and at the same time to ensure that the different departments of technique shall be undertaken in the order which experience has proved to be the most beneficial.

The Studies are grouped in two Sets, and are so arranged that the different Books in which they are contained may be taken in consecutive order, but pupils who are already further advanced than the elementary stage represented by Set I. may commence at once with Set II., which will be found to be complete in itself, and to illustrate all the essential elements of technique.

Where additional studies are desired, or studies on certain subjects which are not touched upon in this series, the larger collection, published under the title of "Progressive Studies" (from which the present examples have been selected), is of course available.

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

J. S. BACH.

HIS WORK AND INFLUENCE ON THE MUSIC OF GERMANY

BY

PHILIPP SPITTA.

TRANSLATED FROM THE GERMAN BY CLARA BELL AND J. A. FULLER MAITLAND.

THREE VOLS. FORTY-TWO SHILLINGS.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

FIVE SONGS. For Soprano or Tenor. With English and German words.

1. The Angel—Der Engel.
2. Cease, oh cease—Stehe still.
3. 'Midst the flowers—Im Treibhaus.
4. Grief—Schmerzen.
5. Dreams—Träume.

THE ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS BY FELIX MANSFIELD

THE MUSIC BY RICHARD WAGNER.

EDITED BY ALBERTO RANDEGGER.

Price Two Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

The SOCIETY OF BRITISH COMPOSERS.
Music Published in the AVISON EDITION.

NET. S. D.

BURLEY, A. H.—Trio-Fantasia. Piano, Violin, and Violoncello	5 0
BAX, ARNOLD—Trio. Pianoforte, Violin, and Viola	6 6
BELL, W. H.—Arabesque. Violin and Pianoforte	1 6
GARDINER, H. BALFOUR—Quartet in one movement for Strings. Score	1 6
HARTLEY, LLOYD—Two Pieces. Violin and Pianoforte	3 0
HURSTON, W. Y.—Trio. Pianoforte, Violin, and Violoncello	7 6
Matthay, Tobias—Sonata in F. Bassoon (or Violoncello) and Pianoforte	3 6
Four Characteristic Pieces. Clarinet (or Viola) and Piano	3 6
JERVIS-READ, H. V.—Phantasy Trio in B minor. Pianoforte, Violin, and Violoncello	5 0
MACKENZIE, A. C.—Suite. Violin and Orchestra (or Pianoforte) Full Score	20 0
Piano Score	5 0
Matthay, Tobias—Quartet in one movement. Pianoforte, Violin, Viola, and Violoncello	5 6
SPRAIGHT, JOSEPH—Spanish Love Song. Violin and Pianoforte	1 6
SPRAIGHT, JOSEPH—Spanish Love Song. Violin and Pianoforte	1 6
WEISSEY, HANS—Kreutzer Studies, with accompaniment for Second Violin. Two Books	2 6
WILSON, ERNEST—Poem for Pianoforte	2 6
BOWES, E. YORK—Miniature Suite for Pianoforte	3 0
Separately: Humoresque, 1s.; Nocturne, 1s.; Scherzo Polonaise	1 6
CONDIER, PAUL—Nine Preludes for Piano, 4s. 6d.; separately, ea.	2 6
COX, G. H.—Song of Spring	1 0
DALE, B. J.—Sonata	5 0
EGGAR, K. E.—The Old Castle, 1s. 6d.; The Wishing Well	1 0
FORRESTER, CLIFFE—Summer's Call; The Exile	each
Variations on an Original Air	2 0
GARRATT, PERCIVAL—Scherzo-Toccata	2 6
HARTLEY, LLOYD—Four Miniature Impressions	2 6
Two Concert Pieces	2 6
HICKIN, WELTON—Suite. Mignonne	3 0
HURSTON, W. Y.—Capriccio	1 6
JERVIS-READ, H. V.—Five Impressions	1 6
MATTHAY, Tobias—Toccata; Albumblatt; Dirge	each
SPRAIGHT, JOSEPH—Passepied, 1s.; Miniatures	1 6
SWINSTEAD, FELIX—Prelude in D	1 6
WIGHT, A. N.—Barcarolle. In the Bay	2 0
FORRESTER, J. CLIFFE—Part-Songs:	
With a wend'ring to and fro, 4d.; With a down-ding-dong	0 3
GATTY, NICHOLAS—Touch not the Nettle. Song	1 0
OWEN, ELSIE—The Reign of the Roses is done. Song	1 0
ROTHIAN, CYRIL R.—The Ballad of Kingstea Mere. Song	1 0
WIGHT, A. N.—The Minstrel's Curse. Ballad for Bass Solo, Chorus and Orchestra	1 6
WYAND, H.—The Weeded Moat. Song	1 0

For complete list, apply to NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NEW FOREIGN PUBLICATIONS.

PIANOFORTE MUSIC.

NET.
S. D.

BRODERSEN, V.—1. Danse Slave; 2. Chanson Pastorale. Pianoforte Solo	each 1 0
CHAVAGNAT, E.—Orient. Suite for Pianoforte Solo, complete	7 0
DIEMER, L.—Op. 56. Impromptu Idylle. Pianoforte Solo	2 6
DOHNANYI, E. V.—Op. 16. Der Schleier der Pierrette. Pantomime. Pianoforte Score	13 0
DUBOIS, TH.—String Quartet. Arranged for Pianoforte Duet	5 0
—Duxtor. Arranged for Pianoforte Duet	4 0
GODARD, B.—Marche des Highlanders. Pianoforte Duet	2 6
GOLDBERG, L.—Galante Conversation. Valse. Pianoforte Solo	2 0
LIE, S.—Danse Orientale, 1s. 4d. net. Intermezzo. Pianoforte Solo	1 0
MARTIN, R. C.—En Fanfant. Valse. Pianoforte Solo	2 0
MASSENET, J.—La Gavotte de Puyjoli. Pianoforte Solo	1 6
—Les Mystères Dionysiaques. Ballet. Pianoforte Solo	5 0
ROGER-DUCASSE.—Pastorale. Pianoforte Duet	3 6
ROUSSEAU, L. J.—Marche des Rois Americains. Pianoforte Solo	2 0
—Ivanief. Poème Russe. Pianoforte Solo	1 6
SCHMITT, F.—Trois Valse Nocturnes. Pianoforte Solo	5 0
—Pupazzi. Petite Suite. Pianoforte Solo	4 6
—Etude Symphonique d'après le Palais hanté. Pianoforte Duet	6 0
—Three Rhapsodies for Two Pianofortes (4 hands)	12 0
SEVERAC, D. DR.—Le Soldat de Plomb. Pianoforte Duet	4 0
—Baigneuses. Pianoforte Solo	3 0
—Le chant de la terre. Pianoforte Solo	3 0
—En Languedoc. Pianoforte Solo	6 0
STRAUSS, R.—Elektra. Pianoforte Score, with German text underneath	paper, 22s. net; cloth 24 0
WINKLER, A.—En Bretagne. Overture-Fantasie. Pianoforte Duet	2 6

CHAMBER MUSIC.

DEBUSSY, C.—Ballet. Transcribed for Pianoforte and Violin	3 0
—Serenade à la Poupee. For Pianoforte and Violin	2 6
—Printemps. For Pianoforte and Violin	2 6
—Cortège. For Pianoforte and Violin	2 6
FIBICH, Z.—Poem. Arranged for Pianoforte and Violin by KUBELIK	2 0
PIERNE, G.—Sonata (Op. 36). For Flute and Pianoforte	7 0
RAMEAU.—Gavottes du "Temple de la Gloire." Pianoforte and Violin	2 0
RUST, F.—Prelude and Fuge. Transcribed for Viola and Piano	2 0
SINDING.—Lieder. Transcribed by W. BURMESTER for Violin and Pianoforte	each 1 6
1. Voglein im Hain. 2. Gavotte. 3. Andante religioso.	
SVENSDEN.—Op. 26. Romanze. Arr. for Flute and Piano	2 0
VIVALDI.—Largo. For Violin and Pianoforte	1 4

ORGAN AND HARMONIUM MUSIC.

FLEURET, D.—Op. 30. First Symphony for Organ	6 0
KARG-ELERT, S.—Op. 65. Choral Improvisations. Book 6	4 0
(Konfirmation; Trauung; Taufe; Erntefest.)	
ROGER-DUCASSE.—Pastorale. Organ	3 6

VOCAL MUSIC.

DELIUS, F.—A Village Romeo and Juliet. English Words. (Words, 1s. 6d. net.) Vocal Score	20 0
MASSENET, J.—Don Quichotte. French Words. Vocal Score	20 0
NOUGUES, J.—Quo Vadis. Opera in 5 Acts. French Words. Vocal Score	20 0
REGER, MAX—Op. 110. Motet (My breath is corrupt). German and English Words	3 0
—Vocal Duets (Soprano and Alto). German and English Words	2 0
—Waldeßtille. 2. Frühlingsfeier. 3. Abendgang. An Zeppelin. Voice and Pianoforte	1 3
SAMAZEUILH, G.—Le sommeil de Canope. French Words. Voice and Pianoforte	3 6
STRAUSS, R.—Elektra. Vocal Score. German Words	
—Elektra. Vocal Score. German and English Words	paper, 26s.; cloth 30 0
—Elektra. Vocal Score. Italian and French Words	paper, 25s.; cloth 30 0
—Elektra. Book of Words. German only	1 6
—Elektra. Book of Words. English only	1 6
—Elektra. Book of Words. French only	1 6
—Elektra. Book of Words. Italian only	1 6
—Elektra. Guide through the Opera in German	1 6
—Elektra. Guide through the Opera in English	1 6
—Elektra. Guide through the Opera in Italian	1 6

LONDON : NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

J. S. BACH.

HIS WORK AND INFLUENCE ON THE MUSIC OF GERMANY

BY

PHILIPP SPITTA.

TRANSLATED FROM THE GERMAN BY CLARA BELL AND J. A. FULLER MAITLAND.

THREE VOLS. FORTY-TWO SHILLINGS.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

Just Published.

FIVE SONGS. For Soprano or Tenor. With English and German words.

1. The Angel—Der Engel.
2. Cease, oh cease—Stehe still.
3. 'Midst the flowers—Im Treibhaus.
4. Grief—Schmerzen.
5. Dreams—Träume.

THE ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS BY FELIX MANSFIELD

THE MUSIC BY RICHARD WAGNER.

EDITED BY ALBERTO RANDEGGER.

Price Two Shillings net.

London: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

The SOCIETY OF BRITISH COMPOSERS.
Music Published in the AVISON EDITION.

NET. S. D.

BURLEY, A. H.—Trio-Fantasia. Piano, Violin, and Violoncello	5 0
BAX, ARNOLD—Trio. Pianoforte, Violin, and Viola	6 6
BELL, W. H.—Arabesque. Violin and Pianoforte	1 6
GARDNER, H. BALFOUR—Quartet in one movement for Strings. Score	1 6
HARTLEY, LLOYD—Two Pieces. Violin and Pianoforte	3 0
HURSTON, W. Y.—Trio. Pianoforte, Violin, and Violoncello	7 6
Matthay, Tobias—Sonata in F. Bassoon (or Violoncello) and Pianoforte	3 6
Four Characteristic Pieces. Clarinet (or Viola) and Piano	3 6
JERVIS-READ, H. V.—Phantasy Trio in B minor. Pianoforte, Violin, and Violoncello	5 0
MACKENZIE, A. C.—Suite. Violin and Orchestra (or Pianoforte) Full Score	20 0
Piano Score	5 0
Matthay, Tobias—Quartet in one movement. Pianoforte, Violin, Viola, and Violoncello	5 6
SPRAIGHT, JOSEPH—Spanish Love Song. Violin and Pianoforte	1 6
SPRAIGHT, JOSEPH—Spanish Love Song. Violin and Pianoforte	1 6
WEISSEY, HANS—Kreutzer Studies, with accompaniment for Second Violin. Two Books	2 6
WILSON, ERNEST—Poem for Pianoforte	2 6
BOWES, E. YORK—Miniature Suite for Pianoforte	3 0
Separately: Humoresque, 1s.; Nocturne, 1s.; Scherzo Polonaise	1 6
CONDIER, PAUL—Nine Preludes for Piano, 4s. 6d.; separately, ea.	2 6
COX, G. H.—Song of Spring	1 0
DALE, B. J.—Sonata	5 0
EGGAR, K. E.—The Old Castle, 1s. 6d.; The Wishing Well	1 0
FORRESTER, CLIFFE—Summer's Call; The Exile	each
Variations on an Original Air	2 0
GARRATT, PERCIVAL—Scherzo-Toccata	2 6
HARTLEY, LLOYD—Four Miniature Impressions	2 6
Two Concert Pieces	2 6
HICKIN, WELTON—Suite. Mignonne	3 0
HURSTON, W. Y.—Capriccio	1 6
JERVIS-READ, H. V.—Five Impressions	1 6
MATTHAY, Tobias—Toccata; Albumblatt; Dirge	each
SPRAIGHT, JOSEPH—Passepied, 1s.; Miniatures	1 6
SWINSTEAD, FELIX—Prelude in D	1 6
WIGHT, A. N.—Barcarolle. In the Bay	2 0
FORRESTER, J. CLIFFE—Part-Songs:	
With a wend'ring to and fro, 4d.; With a down-ding-dong	0 3
GATTY, NICHOLAS—Touch not the Nettle. Song	1 0
OWEN, ELSIE—The Reign of the Roses is done. Song	1 0
ROTHIAN, CYRIL R.—The Ballad of Kingstea Mere. Song	1 0
WIGHT, A. N.—The Minstrel's Curse. Ballad for Bass Solo, Chorus and Orchestra	1 6
WYAND, H.—The Weeded Moat. Song	1 0

For complete list, apply to NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited.

NEW FOREIGN PUBLICATIONS.

PIANOFORTE MUSIC.

NET.
S. D.

BRODERSEN, V.—1. Danse Slave; 2. Chanson Pastorale. Pianoforte Solo	each 1 0
CHAVAGNAT, E.—Orient. Suite for Pianoforte Solo, complete	7 0
DIEMER, L.—Op. 56. Impromptu Idylle. Pianoforte Solo	2 6
DOHNANYI, E. V.—Op. 16. Der Schleier der Pierrette. Pantomime. Pianoforte Score	13 0
DUBOIS, TH.—String Quartet. Arranged for Pianoforte Duet	5 0
—Duxtor. Arranged for Pianoforte Duet	4 0
GODARD, B.—Marche des Highlanders. Pianoforte Duet	2 6
GOLDBERG, L.—Galante Conversation. Valse. Pianoforte Solo	2 0
LIE, S.—Danse Orientale, 1s. 4d. net. Intermezzo. Pianoforte Solo	1 0
MARTIN, R. C.—En Fanfant. Valse. Pianoforte Solo	2 0
MASSENET, J.—La Gavotte de Puyjoli. Pianoforte Solo	1 6
—Les Mystères Dionysiaques. Ballet. Pianoforte Solo	5 0
ROGER-DUCASSE.—Pastorale. Pianoforte Duet	3 6
ROUSSEAU, L. J.—Marche des Rois Americains. Pianoforte Solo	2 0
—Ivanief. Poème Russe. Pianoforte Solo	1 6
SCHMITT, F.—Trois Valse Nocturnes. Pianoforte Solo	5 0
—Pupazzi. Petite Suite. Pianoforte Solo	4 6
—Etude Symphonique d'après le Palais hanté. Pianoforte Duet	6 0
—Three Rhapsodies for Two Pianofortes (4 hands)	12 0
SEVERAC, D. DR.—Le Soldat de Plomb. Pianoforte Duet	4 0
—Baigneuses. Pianoforte Solo	3 0
—Le chant de la terre. Pianoforte Solo	3 0
—En Languedoc. Pianoforte Solo	6 0
STRAUSS, R.—Elektra. Pianoforte Score, with German text underneath	paper, 22s. net; cloth 24 0
WINKLER, A.—En Bretagne. Overture-Fantasie. Pianoforte Duet	2 6

CHAMBER MUSIC.

DEBUSSY, C.—Ballet. Transcribed for Pianoforte and Violin	3 0
—Serenade à la Poupee. For Pianoforte and Violin	2 6
—Printemps. For Pianoforte and Violin	2 6
—Cortège. For Pianoforte and Violin	2 6
FIBICH, Z.—Poem. Arranged for Pianoforte and Violin by KUBELIK	2 0
PIERNÉ, G.—Sonata (Op. 36). For Flute and Pianoforte	7 0
RAMEAU.—Gavottes du "Temple de la Gloire." Pianoforte and Violin	2 0
RUST, F.—Prelude and Fuge. Transcribed for Viola and Piano	2 0
SINDING.—Lieder. Transcribed by W. BURMESTER for Violin and Pianoforte	each 1 6
1. Voglein im Hain. 2. Gavotte. 3. Andante religioso.	
SVENSDEN.—Op. 26. Romanze. Arr. for Flute and Piano	2 0
VIVALDI.—Largo. For Violin and Pianoforte	1 4

ORGAN AND HARMONIUM MUSIC.

FLEURET, D.—Op. 30. First Symphony for Organ	6 0
KARG-ELERT, S.—Op. 65. Choral Improvisations. Book 6	4 0
(Konfirmation; Trauung; Taufe; Erntefest.)	
ROGER-DUCASSE.—Pastorale. Organ	3 6

VOCAL MUSIC.

DELIUS, F.—A Village Romeo and Juliet. English Words. (Words, 1s. 6d. net.) Vocal Score	20 0
MASSENET, J.—Don Quichotte. French Words. Vocal Score	20 0
NOUGUES, J.—Quo Vadis. Opera in 5 Acts. French Words. Vocal Score	20 0
REGER, MAX—Op. 110. Motet (My breath is corrupt). German and English Words	3 0
—Vocal Duets (Soprano and Alto). German and English Words	2 0
—Waldeßtille. 2. Frühlingsfeier. 3. Abendgang. An Zeppelin. Voice and Pianoforte	1 3
SAMAZEUILH, G.—Le sommeil de Canope. French Words. Voice and Pianoforte	3 6
STRAUSS, R.—Elektra. Vocal Score. German Words	
—Elektra. Vocal Score. German and English Words	paper, 26s.; cloth 30 0
—Elektra. Vocal Score. Italian and French Words	paper, 25s.; cloth 30 0
—Elektra. Book of Words. German only	1 6
—Elektra. Book of Words. English only	1 6
—Elektra. Book of Words. French only	1 6
—Elektra. Book of Words. Italian only	1 6
—Elektra. Guide through the Opera in German	1 6
—Elektra. Guide through the Opera in English	1 6
—Elektra. Guide through the Opera in Italian	1 6

LONDON : NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED.

IMPORTANT WORKS FOR CHORAL SOCIETIES.

THE WEDDING OF SHON MACLEAN

A SCOTTISH RHAPSODY FOR SOLI (Soprano and Baritone), CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA
POEM BY ROBERT BUCHANAN; MUSIC BY HUBERT BATH.

As performed by the Queen's Hall Choral Society, with the greatest possible success.

Vocal Score, price 2s. 6d. net cash. Tonic Sol-fa, price 1s. net cash.
Orchestral Parts may be had on hire.

THE QUEST OF RAPUNZEL

CANTATA FOR SOLI (Soprano, Contralto, and Tenor), CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA
WORDS BY J. H. MACNAIR; MUSIC BY G. H. CLUTSAM.

Vocal Score, price 2s. 6d. net cash.

BONDUCA

MUSIC WRITTEN TO THE PLAY OF THAT NAME

FOR SOLI (Soprano, Tenor, and Baritone or Bass), CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA
WORDS FROM BEAUMONT AND FLETCHER; MUSIC BY HENRY PURCELL.
Vocal Score, price 1s. net cash.

ULYSSES AND THE SIRENS

DRAMATIC CANTATA FOR SOLI, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

WORDS BY FRED. E. WEATHERLY, FROM THE FRENCH OF PAUL COLLIN.
MUSIC BY PAUL PUGET.
Vocal Score, price 2s. 6d. net cash.

LEAVES FROM OSSIAN

FOR SOLI (Soprano, Contralto, Tenor, and Baritone), CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

BY LIZA LEHMANN.

Vocal Score, price 2s. 6d. net cash.

FOREST SONG

SERENADE FOR CHORUS (S.A.T.B.) AND SOLO

WORDS BY FRED. E. WEATHERLY; MUSIC BY E. MEYER-HELMUND.
Price 6d. net cash.

NEW CHORAL WORK.

LOOK AT THE CLOCK

A WELSH RHAPSODY FOR SOLI (Tenor and Contralto), CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

MUSIC BY HUBERT BATH.

Vocal Score, price 2s. 6d. net cash.

MERRIE ENGLAND CONCERT VERSION

WRITTEN BY BASIL HOOD; MUSIC BY EDWARD GERMAN.

Vocal Score, price 3s. 6d. net cash; Choruses only, price 1s. 6d. net cash.

A PRINCESS OF KENSINGTON CONCERT SELECTION

WRITTEN BY BASIL HOOD; MUSIC BY EDWARD GERMAN.

Vocal Score, price 2s. 6d. net cash; Choruses only, price 1s. net cash.

CHAPPELL & Co., Ltd., 50, New Bond Street, London, W.
NEW YORK AND MELBOURNE. AND MAY BE HAD OF ALL MUSIC SELLERS.

London:—Printed by NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited, at Novello Works, Soho, and published at 160, Wardour Street, Soho, W.
Sold also by SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT AND CO., Ltd., Paternoster Row, E.C.—Friday, April 1, 1910.

No. 8c
Register
Office for

1
F
Print

MIDS
Fortnightly
An Ex-
CHILD
the Chri-
candidate
above Ex-
Prospect

THE
PRINC

Telegram

Pre
Sir C. H.

The M
Examina
Syllabu

THE

The nea
The A.
Examini
may be ha

Kensing

THE
Win
Blackfriar

Principal:
Ind
New Pu
110 Pri
Institut
Organ Ha
in Elocut
Superinten
and form o

Victor

LINCO

CORN
GRAN

Works b
and Dr. W

Az

115. Elgar
Br

115. Stan

Soloists

MISS

Mr.

LONDON S

Organist

Prospectu

Office, 347

IMPORTANT WORKS FOR CHORAL SOCIETIES.

THE WEDDING OF SHON MACLEAN

A SCOTTISH RHAPSODY FOR SOLI (Soprano and Baritone), CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA
POEM BY ROBERT BUCHANAN; MUSIC BY HUBERT BATH.

As performed by the Queen's Hall Choral Society, with the greatest possible success.

Vocal Score, price 2s. 6d. net cash. Tonic Sol-fa, price 1s. net cash.
Orchestral Parts may be had on hire.

THE QUEST OF RAPUNZEL

CANTATA FOR SOLI (Soprano, Contralto, and Tenor), CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA
WORDS BY J. H. MACNAIR; MUSIC BY G. H. CLUTSAM.

Vocal Score, price 2s. 6d. net cash.

BONDUCA

MUSIC WRITTEN TO THE PLAY OF THAT NAME

FOR SOLI (Soprano, Tenor, and Baritone or Bass), CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA
WORDS FROM BEAUMONT AND FLETCHER; MUSIC BY HENRY PURCELL.
Vocal Score, price 1s. net cash.

ULYSSES AND THE SIRENS

DRAMATIC CANTATA FOR SOLI, CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

WORDS BY FRED. E. WEATHERLY, FROM THE FRENCH OF PAUL COLLIN.
MUSIC BY PAUL PUGET.
Vocal Score, price 2s. 6d. net cash.

LEAVES FROM OSSIAN

FOR SOLI (Soprano, Contralto, Tenor, and Baritone), CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

BY LIZA LEHMANN.

Vocal Score, price 2s. 6d. net cash.

FOREST SONG

SERENADE FOR CHORUS (S.A.T.B.) AND SOLO

WORDS BY FRED. E. WEATHERLY; MUSIC BY E. MEYER-HELMUND.
Price 6d. net cash.

NEW CHORAL WORK.

LOOK AT THE CLOCK

A WELSH RHAPSODY FOR SOLI (Tenor and Contralto), CHORUS AND ORCHESTRA

MUSIC BY HUBERT BATH.

Vocal Score, price 2s. 6d. net cash.

MERRIE ENGLAND CONCERT VERSION

WRITTEN BY BASIL HOOD; MUSIC BY EDWARD GERMAN.

Vocal Score, price 3s. 6d. net cash; Choruses only, price 1s. 6d. net cash.

A PRINCESS OF KENSINGTON CONCERT SELECTION

WRITTEN BY BASIL HOOD; MUSIC BY EDWARD GERMAN.

Vocal Score, price 2s. 6d. net cash; Choruses only, price 1s. net cash.

CHAPPELL & Co., Ltd., 50, New Bond Street, London, W.
NEW YORK AND MELBOURNE. AND MAY BE HAD OF ALL MUSIC SELLERS.

London:—Printed by NOVELLO AND COMPANY, Limited, at Novello Works, Soho, and published at 160, Wardour Street, Soho, W.
Sold also by SIMPKIN, MARSHALL, HAMILTON, KENT AND CO., Ltd., Paternoster Row, E.C.—Friday, April 1, 1910.

No. 8c
Register
Office for

1
F
Print

MIDS
Fortnightly
An Ex-
CHILDRE
the Chri
candidate
above EX-
Prospectu

THE
PRINC

Telegram

Pre

Sir C. H.

The M
Examina
Syllabu

THE

The nea
The A.
Examini
may be ha
Kensing

THE
Win
Blackfriar

Principal:
Ind
New Pu
110 Pri
Institut
Organ Ha
in Elocut
Superinten
and form o

Victor

LINCO

CORN
GRAN

Works b
and Dr. W
A. Z.

115. Elgar
115. Br

115. Stan
and
Sobolov

MISS
Mr.

LONDON S

Organist

Prospectu

Office, 347,

THE MUSICAL TIMES

AND SINGING-CLASS CIRCULAR.

FOUNDED IN 1844.

PUBLISHED ON THE FIRST OF EVERY MONTH.

No. 807.—Vol. 51.

Registered at the General Post Office for Canadian Postage.

MAY 1, 1910.

Price 3d.; Postage, 1½d.

Annual Subscription, Post-free, 4s.

ROYAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC, TENTERDEN STREET, W.

Instituted 1822. Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1830.

Patron: His Most GRACIOUS MAJESTY THE KING.

President: H.R.H. THE DUKE OF CONNAUGHT, K.G.

Principal: Sir A. C. MACKENZIE, Mus.D., LL.D., F.R.A.M.

MIDSUMMER TERM began Thursday, April 28.

Fortnightly Concerts, Saturdays, May 14 and 28, at 8.

An Examination of persons engaged in the TRAINING OF CHILDREN'S VOICES is held annually in September and during the Christmas vacation, and a Certificate is granted to successful candidates. A Course of Lecture-Lessons in preparation for the above Examination commenced Saturday, April 30.

Prospectus, Entrance Forms, and all further information of—
F. W. RENAUT, Secretary.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF MUSIC, PRINCE CONSORT ROAD, SOUTH KENSINGTON, S.W.

Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1883.

Telegrams—"Initiative, London." Telephone—"1160, Western."

Patron: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

President: H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES, K.G.

Director:

Sir C. HUBERT H. PARRY, Bart., C.V.O., D.C.L., M.A., Mus. Doc.
Hon. Sec.: CHARLES MORLEY, Esq.

The MIDSUMMER TERM will commence on May 5. Entrance Examination, Monday, May 2.

Syllabus and official Entry Form may be obtained from
FRANK POWELL, Registrar.

THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF ORGANISTS.

The next F.R.C.O. Examination begins on July 11.

The A.R.C.O. Examination begins on July 18.
Examination Regulations, List of College Publications, Lectures, &c.,
may be had on application.

H. A. HARDING, Hon. Sec.

THE GUILDFHALL SCHOOL OF MUSIC.

Within three minutes of Ludgate Hill, Fleet Street, and
Blackfriars Station (District Railway).
Managed by the Corporation of the City of London.

Principal: WILLIAM H. CUMMINGS, Mus.D., Dub., F.S.A., Hon. R.A.M.
Individual Tuition by eminent teachers at moderate fees.

New Pupils can enter at any time.

110 Prizes, Medals, and Scholarships, giving free and assisted
tuition, competed for annually. Subjects taught: Piano, Singing,
Organ, Harmony, all Orchestral and Solo Instruments, Stage Training
in Elocution, Gesture, Stage Dancing, Fencing, and Opera. Lady
Superintendent has charge of all ladies attending the School. Prospectus
and form of entry free.

H. SAXE WYNDHAM, Secretary.

Victoria Embankment, E.C. Telephone No. 1943 Holborn.

LINCOLN TRIENNIAL FESTIVAL, 1910.

CORN EXCHANGE, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 8, at 8 p.m.
GRAND CONCERT. LONDON SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA.

Vocalist: MISS AGNES NICHOLLS.

Works by Sir E. Elgar, Sir A. C. Mackenzie, Mr. Granville Bantock
and Dr. Walford Davies (conducted by the Composers), &c.

AT THE CATHEDRAL. THURSDAY, JUNE 9.

Elgar's "Dream of Gerontius" (conducted by the Composer);
Brahms' Symphony (No. 2) in D major.

Stansfeld's "Stabat Mater"; G. J. Bennett's "Easter Hymn";
and Mendelssohn's "Hymn of Praise."

Soloists: MISS AGNES NICHOLLS.

MISS CARMEN HILL. MISS PHYLLIS LETT.

MR. GERVASE ELWES. MR. FRANCIS HARFORD.

LONDON SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA and CHORUS of 500 PERFORMERS.

Principal Violin: MR. W. H. REED.

Organist: MR. CHARLES MACPHERSON and MR. H. S. TREVITT.

Conductor: DR. GEORGE J. BENNETT.

Prospectus, giving full information, and Tickets from the Festival
Office, 347, High Street, Lincoln. Special Rail arrangements.

FESTIVAL OF EMPIRE CRYSTAL PALACE.

THE COUNCIL have pleasure in announcing that

THE GRAND EMPIRE CONCERT

TO

INAUGURATE THE OFFICIAL OPENING

OF THE

FESTIVAL OF EMPIRE AND

PAGEANT OF LONDON

WILL BE GIVEN AT THE

CRYSTAL PALACE

ON TUESDAY, MAY 24, 1910, AT 3.30 P.M.
IN THE CENTRE TRANSEPT

UNDER THE HONORARY DIRECTION OF
DR. CHARLES HARRISS.

VOCALIST:

MADAME CLARA BUTT.

THE IMPERIAL CHOIR

4,000 VOICES 4,000

CONDUCTOR:

DR. CHARLES HARRISS

TOGETHER WITH

THE COMBINED INSTRUMENTALISTS OF
500 PERFORMERS 500

THE QUEEN'S HALL ORCHESTRA

THE FESTIVAL ORCHESTRA

THE STOCK EXCHANGE ORCHESTRA

THE ALEXANDRA PALACE ORCHESTRA

THE CRYSTAL PALACE ORCHESTRA

THE FESTIVAL OF EMPIRE MILITARY BAND

THE CRYSTAL PALACE BAND

&c., &c.

CONDUCTORS: SIR ALEXANDER MACKENZIE, Mus.
Doc., LL.D.; SIR HUBERT PARRY, Bart. C.V.O.;
MR. HENRY J. WOOD and DR. CHARLES HARRISS.

AT THE ORGAN: MR. WALTER W. HEDGCOCK.

NUMBERED SEATS IN AREA, 7s, 6d., 5s, 3s, 6d. and 2s.

At the Festival of Empire Offices, 49, St. James's Street, S.W.

Telephone (3 lines) 922 Gerrard.

Of the Crystal Palace Box Office, Telephones 242 & 1620 Sydenham;

and all London Agents.

Reduced Fares on all lines to and from the Crystal Palace.

UNNUMBERED SEATS IN GALLERIES, 2s.

ORCHESTRA (UPPER PART), 1s.

ADMISSION TO PALACE . . . ONE SHILLING.